



COMMANDS

November 2014

V5.3

Login Details & Important Information

LOGIN DETAILS

Reseller

Username

Password

NOTES:

PLEASE NOTE

- All XML tags are case-sensitive. When constructing SOAP XML commands, ensure that the case is correct.
- Request Parameters marked "R" are required parameters.
- Parameters of type "Enum" are enumerated type and therefore should contain only the values explicitly described as allowed values.
- Result codes returned by the ResultCode response parameter indicate the success or failure of the commands. Codes beginning with a 1 indicate success.

All Commands

Authentication Parameters

R	Reseller	String	Your unique reseller login name
R	Username	String	The Relevant Username of the user making the call
R	Password	String	The user's password.

Index and Command List

Command Change Log	7
Domain Provisioning Commands	8
CheckDomainAvailability	9
CheckDomainAvailabilityPlus	13
RegisterDomain	33
RenewDomain	53
DeleteDomain	56
CheckDomainDeleteRefund	60
UnrenewDomain	62
CreateDomainAuthcode	64
ResendDomainVerificationEmail	65
CheckDomainClaims	66
CheckTLDDocumentation	68
Trademark Commands	72
CreateTrademark	73
QueryTrademark	80
QueryTrademarkLabels	87
QueryTrademarkSMD	89
ModifyTrademark	92
Contact Commands	97
CreateContact	98
ModifyContact	101
QueryContact	104
DeleteContact	107
ModifyDomain Commands	108
ModifyDomainContacts	109
ModifyDomainNameservers	113
ModifyDomainAuthcode	118
ModifyDomainLock	120
ModifyDomainRenewalSettings	122
ModifyDomainPrivacy	124
ModifyDomainTelCredentials	127
ModifyDomainMemberContact	129
ModifyDomainAdditionalData	131
ModifyDomainStatus	134
ModifyDomainProxy	136
ModifyDomainRecords	139
QueryDomain Commands	142
QueryDomainAuthcode	143
QueryDomain	145
QueryDomainLock	155
QueryDomainRenewalSettings	157
QueryDomainDates	159
QueryDomainNameservers	161
QueryDomainNameserverHosts	163
QueryDomainContacts	165
QueryDomainPrivacy	169
QueryDomainLaunch	171
QueryDomainTelCredentials	173
QueryDomainMemberContact	175
Nameserver Commands	177
CreateNameserver	178
ModifyNameserver	181
DeleteNameserver	185
QueryNameserver	187
CreateExternalNameserver	189
Transfer Commands	191
CheckTransferAvailability	192
RequestTransfer	194

QueryTransfer	204
CancelTransfer	206
ResendTransferAdminEmail	210
RestartTransfer	212
QueryTransfersAway	214
CompleteTransferAway	218
RejectTransferAway	220
RequestTransferAway	223

BackOrder Commands 225

RequestBackOrder	226
ModifyBackOrder	233
QueryBackOrder	238
CancelBackOrder	241

Account, User and Reporting Commands 243

AccountQueryBalance	244
CreateSubReseller	247
ModifyResellerConfig	251
QueryResellerConfig	255
AssignDomain	259
CreateUserRoles	268
ModifyUserRoles	271
QueryUserRoles	274
DeleteUserRoles	277
CreateUserGroup	278
ModifyUserGroup	280
QueryUserGroup	282
DeleteUserGroup	284
CreateUser	285
ModifyUser	287
QueryUser	289
DeleteUser	290
QueryManagementReport	291
QueryFinancialReport	294
QueryPerformanceReport	296
CheckReportStatus	298
QueryLoginURL	300

WebHosting Commands 302

CreateWebHosting	303
ModifyWebHosting	305
QueryWebHosting	306
RenewWebHosting	309
QueryWebHostingUpgrade	311
UpgradeWebHosting	314
QueryWebHostingPackage	315
QueryWebHostingApps	317
AddWebHostingWebsite	319
DeleteWebHostingWebsite	320
QueryWebHostingWebsite	321
AddWebHostingWebsiteAlias	323
DeleteWebHostingWebsiteAlias	324
AddWebHostingWebsiteApp	325
DeleteWebHostingWebsiteApp	327
QueryWebHostingWebsiteApp	328
AddWebHostingDatabase	330
DeleteWebHostingDatabase	332
QueryWebHostingDatabase	333
AddWebHostingDatabaseUser	335
DeleteWebHostingDatabaseUser	336
AssignWebHostingDatabaseUser	337
UnassignWebHostingDatabaseUser	339
QueryWebHostingDatabaseUser	340
AddWebHostingFTPUser	342
ModifyWebHostingFTPUser	343

DeleteWebHostingFTPUser	344
QueryWebHostingFTPUser	345
AssignWebHostingFTPUser	347
UnassignWebHostingFTPUser	348
QueryWebHostingSharedSSL	349

Publishing Services Commands 351

CreatePublishing	352
DeletePublishing	354
DisablePublishing	355
EnablePublishing	356
RenewPublishing	357
ModifyPublishing	359
ModifyPublishingRenewalSettings	361
AddPublishingAlias	362
DeletePublishingAlias	363
QueryPublishing	364
QueryPublishingControlURL	366

SSL Commands 368

OrderSSL	369
OrderSSLVerify	387
CancelSSL	388
InviteSSL	390
RenewSSL	396
ReissueSSL	401
QuerySSL	403
QuerySSLStatus	411
ModifySSLApproverEmail	413
ModifySSLSealPreference	415
CheckSSLCSR	417
ResendSSLEmail	420
QuerySSLApproverEmails	422

DNS Commands 424

DNS Overview	425
CreateDnsZone	426
QueryDnsZone	428
DeleteDnsZone	430
CreateDnsRecords	431
ModifyDnsRecords	436
QueryDnsRecords	442
DeleteDnsRecords	445

Email Commands 450

Email Overview	451
CreateEmailMailbox	452
CreateEmailForwarder	455
RenewEmailMailbox	458
RenewEmailForwarder	460
DeleteEmail	462
SuspendEmail	464
ResumeEmail	466
ModifyEmailRenewalSettings	468
ModifyEmailMailboxPassword	470
ModifyEmailMailboxSpamOption	472
ModifyEmailMailboxForwarding	474
ModifyEmailMailboxAutoResponder	476
ModifyEmailMailboxWhiteList	478
ModifyEmailMailboxBlackList	480
ModifyEmailDomainWhiteList	482
ModifyEmailDomainBlackList	484
QueryEmailMailbox	486
QueryEmailForwarder	489
QueryEmailMailboxWhiteList	492
QueryEmailMailboxBlackList	494

QueryEmailDomainWhiteList	496
QueryEmailDomainBlackList	498

Transition Commands	500
QueryTransition	501
ModifyTransition	503
RestartTransition	505
CancelTransition	507

PremiumDomain Commands	509
CheckPremiumDomain	510
ModifyPremiumDomainHold	512
PurchasePremiumDomain	514
ListPremiumDomain	522
QueryPremiumDomain	524
ModifyPremiumDomain	527
CancelPremiumDomain	529
CheckDomainValue	530

Message Commands	531
MsgQueueRequest	532
MsgQueueAcknowledge	551

Appendix	552
Domain Result Codes	553
Contact Parameter Appendix	555
Strict Validation Appendix	571
Domain Proxy Appendix	582
Sub Reseller Appendix	586
Web Hosting Result Codes	588
JSON API Appendix	590

Command Change Log

	DATE	COMMAND	DESCRIPTION OF CHANGE
+	5th Nov 2014	RegisterDomain CheckDomainAvailability CheckTLDDocumentation CreateContact QueryDomainLaunch QueryWebHostingWebsiteApp	Commands updated.
★		JSON API Appendix	Appendix added.
★		OrderSSLVerify	Command added.
+		RegisterDomain ModifyDomainNameservers CheckTransferAvailability RequestTransfer RequestBackOrder ModifyBackOrder AssignDomain PurchasePremiumDomain OrderSSL InviteSSL RenewSSL QuerySSL QuerySSLStatus ModifySSLApproverEmail QuerySSLApproverEmails CheckSSLCSR ResendSSLEmail MsgQueueRequest	Commands updated.

Legend:

★ New command.

+ Function added to existing command

↺ Change to function of existing command.

Domain Provisioning Commands



CheckDomainAvailability

Check the availability of a Domain Name.

- The [LaunchPhase](#) parameter is optional and when not provided will default to General Availability.
- If the [ResultCode](#) indicates that the command was successful then the [AvailabilityStatus](#) will determine whether or not the [DomainName](#) is available to be registered.
- Note that different availability can be returned for different Launch Phases depending on the registry rules for each of the phases.
- The [AllowOfflineLookups](#) parameter inside the [AdditionalOptions](#) parameter performs a faster offline check via zone files or DNS (if the registry concerned does not release zone files). The [AvailabilityStatus](#) is changed to reflect this offline mode.
- The [NumberOfRetries](#) parameter (default 0) is the number of times the check is repeated in the event of a timeout from the registry. If the timeout persists, the offline check is used and the [AvailabilityStatus](#) is changed to reflect the timeout and the offline check.
- The [UKDirectData](#) parameter, added in the [AdditionalOptions](#) Parameters is optional when sending this command for a second level (direct) .uk domain. The [RelatedDomainId](#) needs to be the domain id for the matching third level .uk domain (e.g. .co.uk, .org.uk, .me.uk). This command will return an availability status of '11 - [AvailableWithProvidedDomainId](#)' if the provided domain id for the third level .uk has priority on the second level (direct) .uk domain sent in this command.
- As with any of the Query based commands, you should **only consider the data returned as correct** if the [ResultCode](#) to the command was successful. If the command fails, ignore any default data that is returned by the command.

Request Parameters

R	DomainName	String	The domain name, including TLD, to check
	LaunchPhase	Enum	A string of the phase to check: GA - General Availability (Default) LR - Landrush SR - Sunrise SRAT - Sunrise Community Trademark SRAD - Sunrise Community Existing Domain SRB - Sunrise Non-Community Trademark LRPI - Landrush Public Interest LRLT - Landrush Local Trademark LRLE - Landrush Local Entities WBP - Welsh Business Priority GA1 - General Availability Phase 1 GA2 - General Availability Phase 2 GA3 - General Availability Phase 3 GA4 - General Availability Phase 4 GA5 - General Availability Phase 5
+	AdditionalOptions	Additional options for checking domain availability	

+ Additional Options Parameters

	AllowOfflineLookups	Boolean	Performs a faster offline check using zone files or DNS.
	Number of Retries	Integer	Number of times to retry the check if a timeout occurs (maximum 5).
	UKDirectData Parameter		
R	RelatedDomainId	Integer	The domain Id of the related domain.

Response Parameters

ResultCode	Integer	The relevant code indicating whether the command was successful. This provides NO indication of domain availability.
------------	---------	--

ResultMsg	String	A human readable message indicating whether the command was successful. Again, NO indication of domain availability.
TxID	String	The transaction GUID
LaunchPhase	Enum	The LaunchPhase checked
AvailabilityStatus	Integer	Value indicating domain availability. 0 - Available 1 - Unavailable 2 - Invalid domain supplied 3 - Error Occurred 4 - Exceeded Limit 7 - Available (offline lookup used, e.g. zone files, DNS) 8 - Unavailable (offline lookup used, e.g. zone files, DNS) 9 - Available (registry timeout and then offline lookup used, e.g. zone files, DNS) 10 - Unavailable (registry timeout and then offline lookup used, e.g. zone files, DNS) 11 - AvailableWithProvidedDomainId
AvailabilityStatusDescr	Enum	A String version of the above value.
DropDate	String	The drop date of the domain in format: YYYY-MM-DD. This field will be blank unless the domain is unavailable and we have been informed by the registry that the domain is dropping.
BackOrderAvailable	Boolean	Boolean indicating whether or not a Back Order can be placed. This parameter only applies if the command is successful and the AvailabilityStatus returned is 1 - Unavailable. If "true", you are able to place a Back Order using the RequestBackOrder command. If "false", another reseller has already placed a Back Order for this domain. Booleans are case-sensitive.
+	AdditionalResults	Additional results for domain check

+ Additional Results

AdditionalResults	Additional results for domain check	
DonutsPriceCategoryData	This is returned if the domain queried is a premium donuts domain. This object contains the price category for the domain.	
PriceCategory	Enum	One of: - Category1 - Category2 - Category3 - Category4 - Category5 - Category6 - Category7 - Category8 - Category9 - Category10 - Category11 - Category12 Where Category1 has the highest price and Category12 has the lowest price.
ClaimsToken	String	The token associated with the Claim.
LaunchStep	String	Indicates whether the domain is a pre-order

Example Request

```
<soap12:Envelope xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:soap12="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/
soap-envelope">
  <soap12:Body>
    <CheckDomainAvailability xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <AuthenticationParameters>
```

```

        <Reseller>myreseller</Reseller>
        <Username>myuser</Username>
        <Password>mypassword</Password>
    </AuthenticationParameters>
    <CommandParameters>
        <DomainName>checkadomain.co</DomainName>
        <LaunchPhase>GA</LaunchPhase>
    </CommandParameters>
</CheckDomainAvailability>
</soap12:Body>
</soap12:Envelope>

```

🔗 Example Response

```

<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.
w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
    <soap:Body>
        <CheckDomainAvailabilityResponse xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
            <CheckDomainAvailabilityResult>
                <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
                <ResultMsg>Command Successful</ResultMsg>
                <TxID>ef7cc3df-5478-4496-91fa-c5563acba127</TxID>
                <AvailabilityStatus>0</AvailabilityStatus>
                <AvailabilityStatusDescr>Available</AvailabilityStatusDescr>
                <LaunchPhase>GA</LaunchPhase>
                <DropDate></DropDate>
            </CheckDomainAvailabilityResult>
        </CheckDomainAvailabilityResponse>
    </soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>

```

🔗 Example Response (with Additional Results)

```

<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.
w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
    <soap:Body>
        <CheckDomainAvailabilityResponse xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
            <CheckDomainAvailabilityResult>
                <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
                <ResultMsg>Command Successful</ResultMsg>
                <TxID>15021970-e3e4-4a90-8e79-9f4d59c29d37</TxID>
                <AvailabilityStatus>0</AvailabilityStatus>
                <AvailabilityStatusDescr>Available</AvailabilityStatusDescr>
                <LaunchPhase>GA5</LaunchPhase>
                <DropDate></DropDate>
                <BackOrderAvailable>false</BackOrderAvailable>
                <AdditionalResults>
                    <DonutsPriceCategoryData>
                        <PriceCategory>Category7</PriceCategory>
                    </DonutsPriceCategoryData>
                    <ClaimsToken>1hcms6bmFShCiAgICAgICAgPG</ClaimsToken>
                    <LaunchStep>PRE-ORDER</LaunchStep>
                </AdditionalResults>
            </CheckDomainAvailabilityResult>
        </CheckDomainAvailabilityResponse>
    </soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>

```

```
</soap:Body>  
</soap:Envelope>
```

CheckDomainAvailabilityPlus

Checks the availability of a Domain Name and also provides Name Suggestions and Premium Domains based on the Domain Name.

- This command checks the General Availability launch phase of the Domain Name provided.
- If the [ResultCode](#) indicates that the command was successful then the [AvailabilityStatus](#) will determine whether or not the [DomainName](#) is available to be registered.
- There are four optional additional domain check options that can be added to this command:

Domain Checks – ([DomainCheck](#) parameter) Returns domain availability checks for all [TLDs](#) provided for the given [DomainName](#).

Name Suggestions – ([NameSuggestions](#) parameter) Returns semantic suggestions of available domain names based on the words in the [DomainName](#) and the [TLDs](#) provided.

Typo Suggestions – ([TypoSuggestions](#) parameter) Returns common typographical error suggestions of available domain names based on the [DomainName](#) and the [TLDs](#) provided.

Prefix and/or Suffix Suggestions – ([PrefixSuffixSuggestions](#) parameter) Returns suggestions of available domain names based on the [DomainName](#), [TLDs](#), [Prefixes](#) and/or [Suffixes](#) provided.

Premium Domains – ([PremiumDomains](#) parameter) Returns premium domain names available to purchase based on the words (and semantically related words) in the [DomainName](#) and the [TLDs](#) provided.

Each of the above domain check options can be included or excluded from the command by setting the [Include](#) field of the parameter to true or false respectively.

- By Default the Name Suggestions and Premium Domains domain check options are included. To exclude these set the Include field of the [NameSuggestions](#) and/or [PremiumDomains](#) parameter to false.
- The [Option](#) parameter for each domain check option parameter is optional and if excluded default values are used.
- The '**Domain Checks**' will always perform live registry checks even if the [CheckAtRegistry](#) parameter is false. Please note that for '**Domain Checks**' the increasing the number of [TLDs](#) checked may increase the response time for this command.
- The domain names returned by the domain check options '**Name Suggestions**', '**Typo Suggestions**' and '**Prefix and/or Suffix Suggestions**' may not be available with the registry at the time the command is issued. Domains with following TLDs:

```
.com
.net
.org
.info
.biz
.mobi
.me
.asia
.us
.co
.tel
```

are only returned by this command if they are available based on a zone file downloaded daily. Some registered domains may not be included in the zone files and therefore domains may be returned when they are not available. Domains with a TLD other than the ones listed above are not checked against a zone file and therefore may not be available.

- To perform live registry availability checks for the domains returned by the domain check options '**Name Suggestions**', '**Typo Suggestions**' and '**Prefix and/or Suffix Suggestions**' set the [CheckAtRegistry](#) parameter to true. Please note that setting [CheckAtRegistry](#) parameter to true will increase the response time for this command.
- The [RegistryTimeout](#) parameter can be used to change the timeout for live registry checks. This is the timeout in milliseconds for each domain availability check performed at the registry. This timeout is used for '**Domain Checks**', '**Name Suggestions**', '**Typo Suggestions**' and '**Prefix and/or Suffix Suggestions**' when live registry availability checks are performed. This timeout value insures that the command does not wait indefinitely if a connection to one live registry is delayed.
- The availability of the domain provided in the [DomainName](#) parameter is always checked at the Registry even if [CheckAtRegistry](#) is set to false, and '**Domain Checks**' is not included.

- Domain checks that have timed out will have a result code of 215 and an availability status of '6 – Timed Out'.
- All prices for Premium Domains are in USD.
- As with any of the Query based commands, you should **only consider the data returned as correct** if the **ResultCode** to the command was successful. If the command fails, ignore any default data that is returned by the command.

Request Parameters

R	DomainName	<i>String</i>	The domain name, including TLD, to check
R	TLDs	<i>String</i>	A comma delimited list of TLDs used to identify the TLDs of the domains returned by the domain check options.
	Limit	<i>Integer</i>	The maximum number of Domains to return for each domain check parameter. If CheckAtRegistry is set to true then the maximum value for Limit is 64. If CheckAtRegistry is set to false then the maximum value for Limit is 100. The Default value for the Limit is 10.
	CheckAtRegistry	<i>Boolean</i>	A Boolean indicating whether to perform live Registry checks on domains returned by the domain check options ' Name Suggestions ', ' Typo Suggestions ' and ' Prefix and/or Suffix Suggestions '. Live Registry Checks are always performed for ' Domain Checks '. If not provided, "true" is the default value used. Booleans should take the value "true" or "false" - this is case-sensitive.
	RegistryTimeout	<i>String</i>	The timeout in milliseconds for each live registry domain availability check. This must be a positive integer. If not provided or invalid 1000 is the default value used.
	DomainCheck	Parameter to configure the ' Domain Checks ' domain check option.	
	Include	<i>Boolean</i>	A Boolean indicating whether to include the 'Domain Checks' domain check option. If not provided, "true" is the default value used. Booleans should take the value "true" or "false" - this is case-sensitive.
	NameSuggestions	Parameter used to include/exclude and configure the ' Name Suggestions ' domain check option.	
	Include	<i>Boolean</i>	A Boolean indicating whether to include the ' Name Suggestions ' domain check option. If not provided, "true" is the default value used. Booleans should take the value "true" or "false" - this is case-sensitive.
	Options	Parameter used to configure the ' Name Suggestions ' domain check option.	
	LimitOverride	<i>Integer</i>	Overrides the Limit parameter to specify the maximum number of Domains to return for the 'Name Suggestions' domain check option. If CheckAtRegistry is set to true then the maximum value for Limit is 64. If CheckAtRegistry is set to false then the maximum value for Limit is 100.
	TLDOverride	<i>String</i>	Overrides the TLDs parameter to specify a comma delimited list of TLDs used to identify the TLDs of the domains returned by the ' Name Suggestions ' domain check option.
	RemoveKeyWords	<i>Boolean</i>	A Boolean indicating whether key words in the DomainName provided can be removed to provide suggested domains names. If not provided, "true" is the default value used. Booleans should take the value "true" or "false" - this is case-sensitive.
	AddKeyWords	<i>Boolean</i>	A Boolean indicating whether key words can be added to provide suggested domains names. If not provided, "true" is the default value used. Booleans should take the value "true" or "false" - this is case-sensitive.
	IncludeBad	<i>Boolean</i>	A Boolean indicating whether suggested domain names should contain bad or offensive words. If not provided, "false" is the default value used. Booleans should take the value "true" or "false" - this is case-sensitive.
	IncludeNumbers	<i>Boolean</i>	A Boolean indicating whether suggested domain names should contain numbers. If not provided, "false" is the default value used. Booleans should take the value "true" or "false" - this is case-sensitive.

	Language	String	A comma delimited list of languages to include in the suggested domains. Valid languages are: en (English) de (German) es (Spanish) it (Italian) pt (Portuguese) fr (French) If not included or set to blank then all languages are included.
	MinWords	Integer	The minimum number of words for the returned suggested domains. (Does not include TLD)
	MaxWords	Integer	The maximum number of words for the returned suggested domains. (Does not include TLD)
	MinLength	Integer	The minimum length for the returned suggested domains. (Does not include TLD)
	MaxLength	Integer	The maximum length for the returned suggested domains. (Does not include TLD)
	TypoSuggestions	Parameter used to include/exclude and configure the ' Typo Suggestions ' domain check option.	
	Include	Boolean	A Boolean indicating whether to include the ' Typo Suggestions ' domain check option. If not provided, "false" is the default value used. Booleans should take the value "true" or "false" - this is case-sensitive.
	Options	Parameter used to configure the ' Typo Suggestions ' domain check option.	
	LimitOverride	Integer	Overrides the Limit parameter to specify the maximum number of Domains to return for the ' Typo Suggestions ' domain check option. If CheckAtRegistry is set to true then the maximum value for Limit is 64. If CheckAtRegistry is set to false then the maximum value for Limit is 100.
	TLDOverride	String	Overrides the TLDs parameter to specify a comma delimited list of TLDs used to identify the TLDs of the domains returned by the ' Typo Suggestions ' domain check option.
	IncludeNumbers	Boolean	A Boolean indicating whether suggested domain names should contain numbers. If not provided, "false" is the default value used. Booleans should take the value "true" or "false" - this is case-sensitive.
	Language	String	A comma delimited list of languages to include in the suggested domains. Valid languages are: en (English) de (German) es (Spanish) it (Italian) pt (Portuguese) fr (French) If not included or set to blank then all languages are included.
	MinLength	Integer	The minimum length for the returned suggested domains. (Does not include TLD)
	MaxLength	Integer	The maximum length for the returned suggested domains. (Does not include TLD)
	PrefixSuffixSuggestions	Parameter used to include/exclude and configure the ' Prefix and/or Suffix Suggestions ' domain check option.	
	Include	Boolean	A Boolean indicating whether to include the ' Prefix and/or Suffix Suggestions ' domain check option. If not provided, "false" is the default value used. Booleans should take the value "true" or "false" - this is case-sensitive.
	Prefixes	String	A comma delimited list of words to prefix to the provided DomainName to generate domain suggestions. One or Both of Prefixes and Suffixes are required.
	Suffixes	String	A comma delimited list of words to suffix to the provided DomainName to generate domain suggestions. One or Both of Prefixes and Suffixes are required.
	Options	Parameter used to configure the ' Prefix and/or Suffix Suggestions ' domain check option.	
	LimitOverride	Integer	Overrides the Limit parameter to specify the maximum number of Domains to return for the ' Prefix and/or Suffix Suggestions ' domain check option. If CheckAtRegistry is set to true then the maximum value for Limit is 64. If CheckAtRegistry is set to false then the maximum value for Limit is 100.

TLDOVERRIDE	String	Overrides the TLDs parameter to specify a comma delimited list of TLDs used to identify the TLDs of the domains returned by the 'Prefix and/or Suffix Suggestions' domain check option.
IncludeHyphens	Boolean	A Boolean indicating whether suggested domain names should contain hyphens. If not provided, "true" is the default value used. Booleans should take the value "true" or "false" - this is case-sensitive.
IncludeNumbers	Boolean	A Boolean indicating whether suggested domain names should contain numbers. If not provided, "false" is the default value used. Booleans should take the value "true" or "false" - this is case-sensitive.
MinLength	Integer	The minimum length for the returned suggested domains. (Does not include TLD)
MaxLength	Integer	The maximum length for the returned suggested domains. (Does not include TLD)
PremiumDomains	Parameter used to include/exclude and configure the 'Premium Domains' domain check option.	
Include	Boolean	A Boolean indicating whether to include the 'Premium Domains' domain check option. If not provided, "true" is the default value used. Booleans should take the value "true" or "false" - this is case-sensitive.
Options	Parameter used to configure the 'Premium Domains' domain check option.	
LimitOverride	Integer	Overrides the Limit parameter to specify the maximum number of Domains to return for the 'Premium Domains' domain check option. If CheckAtRegistry is set to true then the maximum value for Limit is 64. If CheckAtRegistry is set to false then the maximum value for Limit is 100.
TLDOVERRIDE	String	Overrides the TLDs parameter to specify a comma delimited list of TLDs used to identify the TLDs of the domains returned by the 'Premium Domains' domain check option.
ExcludedWords	String	A comma delimited list of words to exclude from the returned premium domains.
IncludeHyphens	Boolean	A Boolean indicating whether the premium domain names returned should contain hyphens. If not provided, "true" is the default value used. Booleans should take the value "true" or "false" - this is case-sensitive.
MinLength	Integer	The minimum length for the returned premium domains. (Does not include TLD)
MaxLength	Integer	The maximum length for the returned premium domains. (Does not include TLD)
MinPrice	Decimal	The minimum price for the returned premium domains.
MaxPrice	Decimal	The maximum price for the returned premium domains.
Prefix	String	Limits the premium domains returned to ones that start with this value.
Suffix	String	Limits the premium domains returned to ones that end with this value.
OrderBy	Enum	Defines how to order the premium domains returned. One of: Quality (<i>order by best matching domain</i>) Domain (<i>orders by domain name</i>) Price (<i>orders by lowest price</i>) PriceDesc (<i>orders by highest price</i>) Alphabetical (<i>orders alphabetically</i>) Update (<i>orders by domains that have recently been updated</i>) If not included then Quality is the default value.
FastTransferOnly	Boolean	A Boolean indicating whether the premium domain results should only contain domains that are available for fast transfer. If not provided "false" is the default value used. Booleans should take the value "true" or "false" - this is case-sensitive. Premium domains that are not fast transfer will take longer complete. On average this normally takes 3 to 7 days. Premium domains that are fast transfer will complete automatically.

Response Parameters

ResultCode	Integer	The relevant code indicating whether the command was successful.
ResultMsg	String	A human readable message indicating whether the command was successful.
TxID	String	The transaction GUID
DomainCheck	The result for the registry availability check of the domain provided in the DomainName parameter.	

ResultCode	Integer	The relevant code indicating whether the DomainCheck was successful.
ResultMsg	String	A human readable message indicating whether the DomainCheck was successful.
Domains	An array of DomainAvailabilityResult . Includes the domain availability result for of the domain provided in the DomainName parameter.	
DomainAvailabilityResult	The individual domain availability result and the domain availability results of the ' Domain Checks ' option.	
ResultCode	Integer	The relevant code indicating whether the domain availability registry check was successful.
ResultMsg	String	A human readable message indicating whether the whether the domain availability registry check was successful.
DomainName	String	The Domain Name.
LaunchPhase	Enum	The Launch Phase checked
AvailabilityStatus	Integer	Value indicating domain availability. 0 - Available 1 - Unavailable 2 - Invalid domain supplied 3 - Error Occurred 4 - Exceeded Limit 5 - Not Checked 6 - Timed Out
AvailabilityStatusDescr	Enum	A String version of the above value.
DropDate	String	The drop date of the domain in format: YYYY-MM-DD. This field will be blank unless the domain is unavailable and we have been informed by the registry that the domain is dropping.
BackOrderAvailable	Boolean	Boolean indicating whether or not a Back Order can be placed. This parameter only applies if the command is successful and the AvailabilityStatus returned is 1 - Unavailable. If "true", you are able to place a Back Order using the RequestBackOrder command. If "false", another reseller has already placed a Back Order for this domain. Booleans are case-sensitive.
+	AdditionalOptions	Additional options for checking domain availability
NameSuggestions	The results of the ' Name Suggestions ' domain check option.	
ResultCode	Integer	The relevant code indicating whether the ' Name Suggestions ' domain check option was successful.
ResultMsg	String	A human readable message indicating whether the ' Name Suggestions ' domain check option was successful.
Domains	An array of DomainAvailabilityResult . Includes the suggested domain names.	
DomainAvailabilityResult	The individual domain availability result. If CheckAtRegistry was set to false then the availability of the domain was not checked at the registry and the AvailabilityStatus will be 5 – Not Checked. In this case please ignore the default data returned in the ResultCode , ResultMsg , DropDate and BackOrderAvailable fields.	
ResultCode	Integer	The relevant code indicating whether the domain availability registry check was successful.
ResultMsg	String	A human readable message indicating whether the whether the domain availability registry check was successful.
DomainName	String	The suggested Domain Name.
LaunchPhase	Enum	The Launch Phase checked

AvailabilityStatus	Integer	Value indicating domain availability. 0 - Available 1 - Unavailable 2 - Invalid domain supplied 3 - Error Occurred 4 - Exceeded Limit 5 - Not Checked 6 - Timed Out
AvailabilityStatusDescr	Enum	A String version of the above value.
DropDate	String	The drop date of the domain in format: YYYY-MM-DD. This field will be blank unless the domain is unavailable and we have been informed by the registry that the domain is dropping.
BackOrderAvailable	Boolean	Boolean indicating whether or not a Back Order can be placed. This parameter only applies if the command is successful and the AvailabilityStatus returned is 1 - Unavailable. If "true", you are able to place a Back Order using the RequestBackOrder command. If "false", another reseller has already placed a Back Order for this domain. Booleans are case-sensitive.
+ AdditionalOptions	Additional options for checking domain availability	
TypoSuggestions	The results of the ' Typo Suggestions ' domain check option.	
ResultCode	Integer	The relevant code indicating whether the ' Typo Suggestions ' domain check option was successful.
ResultMsg	String	A human readable message indicating whether the ' Typo Suggestions ' domain check option was successful.
Domains	An array of DomainAvailabilityResult . Includes the suggested domain names.	
DomainAvailabilityResult	The individual domain availability result. If CheckAtRegistry was set to false then the availability of the domain was not checked at the registry and the AvailabilityStatus will be 5 – Not Checked. In this case please ignore the default data returned in the ResultCode , ResultMsg , DropDate and BackOrderAvailable fields.	
ResultCode	Integer	The relevant code indicating whether the domain availability registry check was successful.
ResultMsg	String	A human readable message indicating whether the whether the domain availability registry check was successful.
DomainName	String	The suggested Domain Name.
LaunchPhase	Enum	The Launch Phase checked
AvailabilityStatus	Integer	Value indicating domain availability. 0 - Available 1 - Unavailable 2 - Invalid domain supplied 3 - Error Occurred 4 - Exceeded Limit 5 - Not Checked 6 - Timed Out
AvailabilityStatusDescr	Enum	A String version of the above value.
DropDate	String	The drop date of the domain in format: YYYY-MM-DD. This field will be blank unless the domain is unavailable and we have been informed by the registry that the domain is dropping.
BackOrderAvailable	Boolean	Boolean indicating whether or not a Back Order can be placed. This parameter only applies if the command is successful and the AvailabilityStatus returned is 1 - Unavailable. If "true", you are able to place a Back Order using the RequestBackOrder command. If "false", another reseller has already placed a Back Order for this domain. Booleans are case-sensitive.
+ AdditionalOptions	Additional options for checking domain availability	
PrefixSuffixSuggestions	The results of the ' Prefix and/or Suffix Suggestions ' domain check option.	

ResultCode	Integer	The relevant code indicating whether the 'Prefix and/or Suffix Suggestions' domain check option was successful.
ResultMsg	String	A human readable message indicating whether the 'Prefix and/or Suffix Suggestions' domain check option was successful.
Domains	An array of DomainAvailabilityResult . Includes the suggested domain names.	
DomainAvailabilityResult	The individual domain availability result. If CheckAtRegistry was set to false then the availability of the domain was not checked at the registry and the AvailabilityStatus will be 5 – Not Checked. In this case please ignore the default data returned in the ResultCode , ResultMsg , DropDate and BackOrderAvailable fields.	
ResultCode	Integer	The relevant code indicating whether the domain availability registry check was successful.
ResultMsg	String	A human readable message indicating whether the whether the domain availability registry check was successful.
DomainName	String	The suggested Domain Name.
LaunchPhase	Enum	The Launch Phase checked
AvailabilityStatus	Integer	Value indicating domain availability. 0 - Available 1 - Unavailable 2 - Invalid domain supplied 3 - Error Occurred 4 - Exceeded Limit 5 - Not Checked 6 - Timed Out
AvailabilityStatusDescr	Enum	A String version of the above value.
DropDate	String	The drop date of the domain in format: YYYY-MM-DD. This field will be blank unless the domain is unavailable and we have been informed by the registry that the domain is dropping.
BackOrderAvailable	Boolean	Boolean indicating whether or not a Back Order can be placed. This parameter only applies if the command is successful and the AvailabilityStatus returned is 1 - Unavailable. If "true", you are able to place a Back Order using the RequestBackOrder command. If "false", another reseller has already placed a Back Order for this domain. Booleans are case-sensitive.
+ AdditionalOptions Additional options for checking domain availability		
PremiumDomains	The results of the 'Premium Domains' domain check option.	
ResultCode	Integer	The relevant code indicating whether the 'Premium Domains' domain check option was successful.
ResultMsg	String	A human readable message indicating whether the 'Premium Domains' domain check option was successful.
Domains	An array of PremiumDomainResult . Includes the premium domain names.	
PremiumDomainResult	The individual premium domain result.	
DomainName	String	The premium Domain Name.
Price	String	The price of the premium domain.
FastTransfer	Boolean	A Boolean indicating whether the premium domain supports fast transfer. Booleans take the value "true" or "false" - this is case-sensitive. Premium domains that are not fast transfer will take longer complete. On average this normally takes 3 to 7 days. Premium domains that are fast transfer will complete automatically.

+ Additional Results

AdditionalResults	Additional results for domain check
-------------------	-------------------------------------

DonutsPriceCategoryData	This is returned if the domain queried is a premium donuts domain. This object contains the price category for the domain.	
PriceCategory	Enum	<p>One of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Category1 - Category2 - Category3 - Category4 - Category5 - Category6 - Category7 - Category8 - Category9 - Category10 - Category11 - Category12 <p>Where Category1 has the highest price and Category12 has the lowest price.</p>

Example Request (Simple)

```
<soap12:Envelope xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:soap12="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/
soap-envelope">
  <soap12:Body>
    <CheckDomainAvailabilityPlus xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <AuthenticationParameters>
        <Reseller>myreseller</Reseller>
        <Username>myusername</Username>
        <Password>mypassword</Password>
      </AuthenticationParameters>
      <CommandParameters>
        <DomainName>checkadomain.com</DomainName>
        <TLDs>.com,.net</TLDs>
      </CommandParameters>
    </CheckDomainAvailabilityPlus>
  </soap12:Body>
</soap12:Envelope>
```

Example Response (Simple)

```
<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.
w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <soap:Body>
    <CheckDomainAvailabilityPlusResponse xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <CheckDomainAvailabilityPlusResult>
        <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
        <ResultMsg>Command Successful</ResultMsg>
        <TxID>94d03819-8da9-42a2-bd5c-7c883cc58ea9</TxID>
        <DomainCheck>
          <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
          <ResultMsg>Domain Check completed successfully</ResultMsg>
          <Domains>
            <DomainAvailabilityResult>
              <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
              <ResultMsg>Command Successful</ResultMsg>
              <DomainName>checkadomain.com</DomainName>
              <AvailabilityStatus>1</AvailabilityStatus>
              <AvailabilityStatusDescr>Unavailable</
```

```

AvailabilityStatusDescr>
    <LaunchPhase>GA</LaunchPhase>
    <DropDate></DropDate>
    <BackOrderAvailable>>true</BackOrderAvailable>
  </DomainAvailabilityResult>
</Domains>
</DomainCheck>
<NameSuggestions>
  <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
  <ResultMsg>Name Suggestions completed successfully</ResultMsg>
  <Domains>
    <DomainAvailabilityResult>
      <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
      <ResultMsg>Command Successful</ResultMsg>
      <DomainName>Check-A-Domain.com</DomainName>
      <AvailabilityStatus>0</AvailabilityStatus>
      <AvailabilityStatusDescr>Available</
AvailabilityStatusDescr>
    <LaunchPhase>GA</LaunchPhase>
    <DropDate></DropDate>
    <BackOrderAvailable>>false</BackOrderAvailable>
  </DomainAvailabilityResult>
  <DomainAvailabilityResult>
    <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
    <ResultMsg>Command Successful</ResultMsg>
    <DomainName>CheckADomain.net</DomainName>
    <AvailabilityStatus>0</AvailabilityStatus>
    <AvailabilityStatusDescr>Available</
AvailabilityStatusDescr>
    <LaunchPhase>GA</LaunchPhase>
    <DropDate></DropDate>
    <BackOrderAvailable>>false</BackOrderAvailable>
  </DomainAvailabilityResult>
  <DomainAvailabilityResult>
    <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
    <ResultMsg>Command Successful</ResultMsg>
    <DomainName>Check-A-Domain.net</DomainName>
    <AvailabilityStatus>0</AvailabilityStatus>
    <AvailabilityStatusDescr>Available</
AvailabilityStatusDescr>
    <LaunchPhase>GA</LaunchPhase>
    <DropDate></DropDate>
    <BackOrderAvailable>>false</BackOrderAvailable>
  </DomainAvailabilityResult>
  <DomainAvailabilityResult>
    <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
    <ResultMsg>Command Successful</ResultMsg>
    <DomainName>ExamineTheDomain.com</DomainName>
    <AvailabilityStatus>0</AvailabilityStatus>
    <AvailabilityStatusDescr>Available</
AvailabilityStatusDescr>
    <LaunchPhase>GA</LaunchPhase>
    <DropDate></DropDate>
    <BackOrderAvailable>>false</BackOrderAvailable>
  </DomainAvailabilityResult>
  <DomainAvailabilityResult>
    <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
    <ResultMsg>Command Successful</ResultMsg>

```

```

        <DomainName>AscertainTheDomain.com</DomainName>
        <AvailabilityStatus>0</AvailabilityStatus>
        <AvailabilityStatusDescr>Available</
AvailabilityStatusDescr>
        <LaunchPhase>GA</LaunchPhase>
        <DropDate></DropDate>
        <BackOrderAvailable>>false</BackOrderAvailable>
    </DomainAvailabilityResult>
    <DomainAvailabilityResult>
        <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
        <ResultMsg>Command Successful</ResultMsg>
        <DomainName>FriskTheDomain.com</DomainName>
        <AvailabilityStatus>0</AvailabilityStatus>
        <AvailabilityStatusDescr>Available</
AvailabilityStatusDescr>
        <LaunchPhase>GA</LaunchPhase>
        <DropDate></DropDate>
        <BackOrderAvailable>>false</BackOrderAvailable>
    </DomainAvailabilityResult>
    <DomainAvailabilityResult>
        <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
        <ResultMsg>Command Successful</ResultMsg>
        <DomainName>Check-The-Domain.com</DomainName>
        <AvailabilityStatus>0</AvailabilityStatus>
        <AvailabilityStatusDescr>Available</
AvailabilityStatusDescr>
        <LaunchPhase>GA</LaunchPhase>
        <DropDate></DropDate>
        <BackOrderAvailable>>false</BackOrderAvailable>
    </DomainAvailabilityResult>
    <DomainAvailabilityResult>
        <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
        <ResultMsg>Command Successful</ResultMsg>
        <DomainName>Check-The-Site.com</DomainName>
        <AvailabilityStatus>0</AvailabilityStatus>
        <AvailabilityStatusDescr>Available</
AvailabilityStatusDescr>
        <LaunchPhase>GA</LaunchPhase>
        <DropDate></DropDate>
        <BackOrderAvailable>>false</BackOrderAvailable>
    </DomainAvailabilityResult>
    <DomainAvailabilityResult>
        <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
        <ResultMsg>Command Successful</ResultMsg>
        <DomainName>Check-The-Name.com</DomainName>
        <AvailabilityStatus>0</AvailabilityStatus>
        <AvailabilityStatusDescr>Available</
AvailabilityStatusDescr>
        <LaunchPhase>GA</LaunchPhase>
        <DropDate></DropDate>
        <BackOrderAvailable>>false</BackOrderAvailable>
    </DomainAvailabilityResult>
    <DomainAvailabilityResult>
        <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
        <ResultMsg>Command Successful</ResultMsg>
        <DomainName>Examine-The-Domain.com</DomainName>
        <AvailabilityStatus>0</AvailabilityStatus>
        <AvailabilityStatusDescr>Available</

```

AvailabilityStatusDescr>

```

        <LaunchPhase>GA</LaunchPhase>
        <DropDate></DropDate>
        <BackOrderAvailable>>false</BackOrderAvailable>
    </DomainAvailabilityResult>
</Domains>
</NameSuggestions>
<PremiumDomains>
    <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
    <ResultMsg>Command Successful</ResultMsg>
    <Domains>
        <PremiumDomainResult>
            <DomainName>CheckADomain.com</DomainName>
            <Price>3188.00</Price>
            <FastTransfer>>true</FastTransfer>
        </PremiumDomainResult>
        <PremiumDomainResult>
            <DomainName>DomainsMatch.com</DomainName>
            <Price>1888.00</Price>
            <FastTransfer>>true</FastTransfer>
        </PremiumDomainResult>
        <PremiumDomainResult>
            <DomainName>DomainMaster.net</DomainName>
            <Price>1088.00</Price>
            <FastTransfer>>true</FastTransfer>
        </PremiumDomainResult>
        <PremiumDomainResult>
            <DomainName>celladoor.com</DomainName>
            <Price>900.00</Price>
            <FastTransfer>>false</FastTransfer>
        </PremiumDomainResult>
        <PremiumDomainResult>
            <DomainName>luxadoor.com</DomainName>
            <Price>1500.00</Price>
            <FastTransfer>>true</FastTransfer>
        </PremiumDomainResult>
        <PremiumDomainResult>
            <DomainName>semanadoempreendedor.com</DomainName>
            <Price>350.00</Price>
            <FastTransfer>>false</FastTransfer>
        </PremiumDomainResult>
        <PremiumDomainResult>
            <DomainName>bagonadoor.com</DomainName>
            <Price>580.00</Price>
            <FastTransfer>>true</FastTransfer>
        </PremiumDomainResult>
        <PremiumDomainResult>
            <DomainName>domainstie.com</DomainName>
            <Price>2732.00</Price>
            <FastTransfer>>true</FastTransfer>
        </PremiumDomainResult>
        <PremiumDomainResult>
            <DomainName>DomainCaps.com</DomainName>
            <Price>1095.00</Price>
            <FastTransfer>>true</FastTransfer>
        </PremiumDomainResult>
        <PremiumDomainResult>
            <DomainName>DomainLuck.com</DomainName>

```

```

        <Price>2295.00</Price>
        <FastTransfer>true</FastTransfer>
    </PremiumDomainResult>
</Domains>
</PremiumDomains>
</CheckDomainAvailabilityPlusResult>
</CheckDomainAvailabilityPlusResponse>
</soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>

```

🌀 Example Request (Options)

```

<soap12:Envelope xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:soap12="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/
soap-envelope">
  <soap12:Body>
    <CheckDomainAvailabilityPlus xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <AuthenticationParameters>
        <Reseller>myreseller</Reseller>
        <Username>myusername</Username>
        <Password>mypassword</Password>
      </AuthenticationParameters>
      <CommandParameters>
        <DomainName>checkadomain.com</DomainName>
        <TLDS>.com,.net</TLDS>
        <Limit>5</Limit>
        <CheckAtRegistry>false</CheckAtRegistry>
        <NameSuggestions>
          <Include>true</Include>
          <Options>
            <TLDOVERRIDE>.co</TLDOVERRIDE>
            <LimitOverride>3</LimitOverride>
            <RemoveKeyWords>false</RemoveKeyWords>
            <AddKeyWords>false</AddKeyWords>
            <IncludeHyphens>true</IncludeHyphens>
            <IncludeBad>true</IncludeBad>
            <IncludeNumbers>true</IncludeNumbers>
            <Language>en,fr</Language>
            <MinWords>2</MinWords>
            <MaxWords>4</MaxWords>
            <MinLength>10</MinLength>
            <MaxLength>20</MaxLength>
          </Options>
        </NameSuggestions>
        <TypoSuggestions>
          <Include>true</Include>
          <Options>
            <TLDOVERRIDE>.org</TLDOVERRIDE>
            <LimitOverride>7</LimitOverride>
            <IncludeNumbers>true</IncludeNumbers>
            <Language>en,fr</Language>
            <MinLength>10</MinLength>
            <MaxLength>15</MaxLength>
          </Options>
        </TypoSuggestions>
        <PrefixSuffixSuggestions>
          <Include>true</Include>
          <Suffixes>suffix</Suffixes>

```



```

    <Prefixes>prefix,another</Prefixes>
    <Options>
      <LimitOverride>0</LimitOverride>
      <IncludeHyphens>true</IncludeHyphens>
      <IncludeNumbers>true</IncludeNumbers>
      <MaxLength>25</MaxLength>
      <MinLength>18</MinLength>
    </Options>
  </PrefixSuffixSuggestions>
  <PremiumDomains>
    <Include>true</Include>
    <Options>
      <TLDOVERRIDE>.com,.net,.org</TLDOVERRIDE>
      <LimitOverride>4</LimitOverride>
      <ExcludedWords>co, laws</ExcludedWords>
      <IncludeHyphens>false</IncludeHyphens>
      <MinLength>3</MinLength>
      <MaxLength>20</MaxLength>
      <MinPrice>500</MinPrice>
      <MaxPrice>1000</MaxPrice>
      <Suffix>shop</Suffix>
      <Prefix></Prefix>
      <OrderBy>Quality</OrderBy>
      <FastTransferOnly>true</FastTransferOnly>
    </Options>
  </PremiumDomains>
</CommandParameters>
</CheckDomainAvailabilityPlus>
</soap12:Body>
</soap12:Envelope>

```

🔗 Example Response (Options)

```

<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.
w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <soap:Body>
    <CheckDomainAvailabilityPlusResponse xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <CheckDomainAvailabilityPlusResult>
        <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
        <ResultMsg>Command Successful</ResultMsg>
        <TxID>e6e8b839-70d2-410a-8195-22fd9cb2ae5d</TxID>
        <DomainCheck>
          <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
          <ResultMsg>Domain Check completed successfully</ResultMsg>
          <Domains>
            <DomainAvailabilityResult>
              <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
              <ResultMsg>Command Successful</ResultMsg>
              <DomainName>checkadomain.com</DomainName>
              <AvailabilityStatus>1</AvailabilityStatus>
              <AvailabilityStatusDescr>Unavailable</
AvailabilityStatusDescr>
              <LaunchPhase>GA</LaunchPhase>
              <DropDate></DropDate>
              <BackOrderAvailable>true</BackOrderAvailable>
            </DomainAvailabilityResult>
          </Domains>
        </DomainCheck>
      </CheckDomainAvailabilityPlusResult>
    </CheckDomainAvailabilityPlusResponse>
  </soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>

```

```

</DomainCheck>
<NameSuggestions>
  <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
  <ResultMsg>Name Suggestions completed successfully</ResultMsg>
  <Domains>
    <DomainAvailabilityResult>
      <ResultCode>0</ResultCode>
      <ResultMsg></ResultMsg>
      <DomainName>CheckADomain.co</DomainName>
      <AvailabilityStatus>5</AvailabilityStatus>
      <AvailabilityStatusDescr>NotChecked</
AvailabilityStatusDescr>
      <LaunchPhase>GA</LaunchPhase>
      <DropDate></DropDate>
      <BackOrderAvailable>false</BackOrderAvailable>
    </DomainAvailabilityResult>
    <DomainAvailabilityResult>
      <ResultCode>0</ResultCode>
      <ResultMsg></ResultMsg>
      <DomainName>Check-A-Domain.co</DomainName>
      <AvailabilityStatus>5</AvailabilityStatus>
      <AvailabilityStatusDescr>NotChecked</
AvailabilityStatusDescr>
      <LaunchPhase>GA</LaunchPhase>
      <DropDate></DropDate>
      <BackOrderAvailable>false</BackOrderAvailable>
    </DomainAvailabilityResult>
    <DomainAvailabilityResult>
      <ResultCode>0</ResultCode>
      <ResultMsg></ResultMsg>
      <DomainName>CheckTheDomain.co</DomainName>
      <AvailabilityStatus>5</AvailabilityStatus>
      <AvailabilityStatusDescr>NotChecked</
AvailabilityStatusDescr>
      <LaunchPhase>GA</LaunchPhase>
      <DropDate></DropDate>
      <BackOrderAvailable>false</BackOrderAvailable>
    </DomainAvailabilityResult>
  </Domains>
</NameSuggestions>
<TypoSuggestions>
  <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
  <ResultMsg>Typo Suggestions completed successfully</ResultMsg>
  <Domains>
    <DomainAvailabilityResult>
      <ResultCode>0</ResultCode>
      <ResultMsg></ResultMsg>
      <DomainName>HeckAaOmain.org</DomainName>
      <AvailabilityStatus>5</AvailabilityStatus>
      <AvailabilityStatusDescr>NotChecked</
AvailabilityStatusDescr>
      <LaunchPhase>GA</LaunchPhase>
      <DropDate></DropDate>
      <BackOrderAvailable>false</BackOrderAvailable>
    </DomainAvailabilityResult>
    <DomainAvailabilityResult>
      <ResultCode>0</ResultCode>
      <ResultMsg></ResultMsg>

```

```

        <DomainName>HeckAaDmain.org</DomainName>
        <AvailabilityStatus>5</AvailabilityStatus>
        <AvailabilityStatusDescr>NotChecked</
AvailabilityStatusDescr>
        <LaunchPhase>GA</LaunchPhase>
        <DropDate></DropDate>
        <BackOrderAvailable>>false</BackOrderAvailable>
    </DomainAvailabilityResult>
    <DomainAvailabilityResult>
        <ResultCode>0</ResultCode>
        <ResultMsg></ResultMsg>
        <DomainName>CeckAaOmain.org</DomainName>
        <AvailabilityStatus>5</AvailabilityStatus>
        <AvailabilityStatusDescr>NotChecked</
AvailabilityStatusDescr>
        <LaunchPhase>GA</LaunchPhase>
        <DropDate></DropDate>
        <BackOrderAvailable>>false</BackOrderAvailable>
    </DomainAvailabilityResult>
    <DomainAvailabilityResult>
        <ResultCode>0</ResultCode>
        <ResultMsg></ResultMsg>
        <DomainName>HeckAaDoain.org</DomainName>
        <AvailabilityStatus>5</AvailabilityStatus>
        <AvailabilityStatusDescr>NotChecked</
AvailabilityStatusDescr>
        <LaunchPhase>GA</LaunchPhase>
        <DropDate></DropDate>
        <BackOrderAvailable>>false</BackOrderAvailable>
    </DomainAvailabilityResult>
    <DomainAvailabilityResult>
        <ResultCode>0</ResultCode>
        <ResultMsg></ResultMsg>
        <DomainName>ChckAaOmain.org</DomainName>
        <AvailabilityStatus>5</AvailabilityStatus>
        <AvailabilityStatusDescr>NotChecked</
AvailabilityStatusDescr>
        <LaunchPhase>GA</LaunchPhase>
        <DropDate></DropDate>
        <BackOrderAvailable>>false</BackOrderAvailable>
    </DomainAvailabilityResult>
    <DomainAvailabilityResult>
        <ResultCode>0</ResultCode>
        <ResultMsg></ResultMsg>
        <DomainName>CeckAaDmain.org</DomainName>
        <AvailabilityStatus>5</AvailabilityStatus>
        <AvailabilityStatusDescr>NotChecked</
AvailabilityStatusDescr>
        <LaunchPhase>GA</LaunchPhase>
        <DropDate></DropDate>
        <BackOrderAvailable>>false</BackOrderAvailable>
    </DomainAvailabilityResult>
    <DomainAvailabilityResult>
        <ResultCode>0</ResultCode>
        <ResultMsg></ResultMsg>
        <DomainName>HeckAaDomin.org</DomainName>
        <AvailabilityStatus>5</AvailabilityStatus>
        <AvailabilityStatusDescr>NotChecked</

```

```

AvailabilityStatusDescr>
    <LaunchPhase>GA</LaunchPhase>
    <DropDate></DropDate>
    <BackOrderAvailable>>false</BackOrderAvailable>
  </DomainAvailabilityResult>
</Domains>
</TypoSuggestions>
<PrefixSuffixSuggestions>
  <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
  <ResultMsg>Suffix/Prefix Suggestions completed successfully</
ResultMsg>
  <Domains>
    <DomainAvailabilityResult>
      <ResultCode>0</ResultCode>
      <ResultMsg></ResultMsg>
      <DomainName>PrefixCheckadomain.com</DomainName>
      <AvailabilityStatus>5</AvailabilityStatus>
      <AvailabilityStatusDescr>NotChecked</
AvailabilityStatusDescr>
    <LaunchPhase>GA</LaunchPhase>
    <DropDate></DropDate>
    <BackOrderAvailable>>false</BackOrderAvailable>
  </DomainAvailabilityResult>
  <DomainAvailabilityResult>
    <ResultCode>0</ResultCode>
    <ResultMsg></ResultMsg>
    <DomainName>CheckadomainSuffix.com</DomainName>
    <AvailabilityStatus>5</AvailabilityStatus>
    <AvailabilityStatusDescr>NotChecked</
AvailabilityStatusDescr>
    <LaunchPhase>GA</LaunchPhase>
    <DropDate></DropDate>
    <BackOrderAvailable>>false</BackOrderAvailable>
  </DomainAvailabilityResult>
  <DomainAvailabilityResult>
    <ResultCode>0</ResultCode>
    <ResultMsg></ResultMsg>
    <DomainName>AnotherCheckadomain.com</DomainName>
    <AvailabilityStatus>5</AvailabilityStatus>
    <AvailabilityStatusDescr>NotChecked</
AvailabilityStatusDescr>
    <LaunchPhase>GA</LaunchPhase>
    <DropDate></DropDate>
    <BackOrderAvailable>>false</BackOrderAvailable>
  </DomainAvailabilityResult>
  <DomainAvailabilityResult>
    <ResultCode>0</ResultCode>
    <ResultMsg></ResultMsg>
    <DomainName>PrefixCheckadomain.net</DomainName>
    <AvailabilityStatus>5</AvailabilityStatus>
    <AvailabilityStatusDescr>NotChecked</
AvailabilityStatusDescr>
    <LaunchPhase>GA</LaunchPhase>
    <DropDate></DropDate>
    <BackOrderAvailable>>false</BackOrderAvailable>
  </DomainAvailabilityResult>
  <DomainAvailabilityResult>
    <ResultCode>0</ResultCode>

```

```

        <ResultMsg></ResultMsg>
        <DomainName>CheckadomainSuffix.net</DomainName>
        <AvailabilityStatus>5</AvailabilityStatus>
        <AvailabilityStatusDescr>NotChecked</
AvailabilityStatusDescr>
        <LaunchPhase>GA</LaunchPhase>
        <DropDate></DropDate>
        <BackOrderAvailable>>false</BackOrderAvailable>
    </DomainAvailabilityResult>
</Domains>
</PrefixSuffixSuggestions>
<PremiumDomains>
    <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
    <ResultMsg>Command Successful</ResultMsg>
    <Domains>
        <PremiumDomainResult>
            <DomainName>ahrshop.com</DomainName>
            <Price>800.00</Price>
            <FastTransfer>>true</FastTransfer>
        </PremiumDomainResult>
        <PremiumDomainResult>
            <DomainName>admshop.com</DomainName>
            <Price>800.00</Price>
            <FastTransfer>>true</FastTransfer>
        </PremiumDomainResult>
        <PremiumDomainResult>
            <DomainName>AidsHop.com</DomainName>
            <Price>988.00</Price>
            <FastTransfer>>true</FastTransfer>
        </PremiumDomainResult>
        <PremiumDomainResult>
            <DomainName>AQShop.com</DomainName>
            <Price>788.00</Price>
            <FastTransfer>>true</FastTransfer>
        </PremiumDomainResult>
    </Domains>
</PremiumDomains>
</CheckDomainAvailabilityPlusResult>
</CheckDomainAvailabilityPlusResponse>
</soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>

```

🔗 Example Request (Domain Checks)

```

<soap12:Envelope xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:soap12="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/
soap-envelope">
    <soap12:Body>
        <CheckDomainAvailabilityPlus xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
            <AuthenticationParameters>
                <Reseller>myreseller</Reseller>
                <Username>myusername</Username>
                <Password>mypassword</Password>
            </AuthenticationParameters>
            <CommandParameters>
                <DomainName>domainshop.info</DomainName>
                <TLDS>.co,.com,.net,.org,.biz,.mobi,.tv,.me,.fr</TLDS>
                <Limit>64</Limit>
            </CommandParameters>
        </CheckDomainAvailabilityPlus>
    </soap12:Body>
</soap12:Envelope>

```

```
<CheckAtRegistry>>false</CheckAtRegistry>
<RegistryTimeout>500</RegistryTimeout>
<DomainCheck>
  <Include>>true</Include>
</DomainCheck>
<NameSuggestions>
  <Include>>false</Include>
</NameSuggestions>
<PremiumDomains>
  <Include>>false</Include>
</PremiumDomains>
</CommandParameters>
</CheckDomainAvailabilityPlus>
</soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>
```

🔗 Example Response (Domain Checks)

```
<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.
w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
<soap:Body>
  <CheckDomainAvailabilityPlusResponse xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
    <CheckDomainAvailabilityPlusResult>
      <ResultCode>210</ResultCode>
      <ResultMsg>The following items failed (Domain Check)</ResultMsg>
      <TxID>cddf02d4-9823-4e5b-9b03-91c4f6ef38d5</TxID>
      <DomainCheck>
        <ResultCode>210</ResultCode>
        <ResultMsg>Check availability timed out for the following domains
(domainshop.me, domainshop.fr). </ResultMsg>
        <Domains>
          <DomainAvailabilityResult>
            <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
            <ResultMsg>Command Successful</ResultMsg>
            <DomainName>domainshop.info</DomainName>
            <AvailabilityStatus>0</AvailabilityStatus>
            <AvailabilityStatusDescr>Available</AvailabilityStatusDescr>
            <LaunchPhase>GA</LaunchPhase>
            <DropDate></DropDate>
            <BackOrderAvailable>>false</BackOrderAvailable>
          </DomainAvailabilityResult>
          <DomainAvailabilityResult>
            <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
            <ResultMsg>Command Successful</ResultMsg>
            <DomainName>domainshop.co</DomainName>
            <AvailabilityStatus>1</AvailabilityStatus>
            <AvailabilityStatusDescr>Unavailable</AvailabilityStatusDescr>
            <LaunchPhase>GA</LaunchPhase>
            <DropDate></DropDate>
            <BackOrderAvailable>>true</BackOrderAvailable>
          </DomainAvailabilityResult>
          <DomainAvailabilityResult>
            <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
            <ResultMsg>Command Successful</ResultMsg>
            <DomainName>domainshop.com</DomainName>
            <AvailabilityStatus>1</AvailabilityStatus>
            <AvailabilityStatusDescr>Unavailable</AvailabilityStatusDescr>
```

```

    <LaunchPhase>GA</LaunchPhase>
    <DropDate></DropDate>
    <BackOrderAvailable>>false</BackOrderAvailable>
</DomainAvailabilityResult>
<DomainAvailabilityResult>
    <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
    <ResultMsg>Command Successful</ResultMsg>
    <DomainName>domainshop.net</DomainName>
    <AvailabilityStatus>0</AvailabilityStatus>
    <AvailabilityStatusDescr>Available</AvailabilityStatusDescr>
    <LaunchPhase>GA</LaunchPhase>
    <DropDate></DropDate>
    <BackOrderAvailable>>false</BackOrderAvailable>
</DomainAvailabilityResult>
<DomainAvailabilityResult>
    <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
    <ResultMsg>Command Successful</ResultMsg>
    <DomainName>domainshop.org</DomainName>
    <AvailabilityStatus>0</AvailabilityStatus>
    <AvailabilityStatusDescr>Available</AvailabilityStatusDescr>
    <LaunchPhase>GA</LaunchPhase>
    <DropDate></DropDate>
    <BackOrderAvailable>>false</BackOrderAvailable>
</DomainAvailabilityResult>
<DomainAvailabilityResult>
    <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
    <ResultMsg>Command Successful</ResultMsg>
    <DomainName>domainshop.biz</DomainName>
    <AvailabilityStatus>0</AvailabilityStatus>
    <AvailabilityStatusDescr>Available</AvailabilityStatusDescr>
    <LaunchPhase>GA</LaunchPhase>
    <DropDate></DropDate>
    <BackOrderAvailable>>false</BackOrderAvailable>
</DomainAvailabilityResult>
<DomainAvailabilityResult>
    <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
    <ResultMsg>Command Successful</ResultMsg>
    <DomainName>domainshop.mobi</DomainName>
    <AvailabilityStatus>0</AvailabilityStatus>
    <AvailabilityStatusDescr>Available</AvailabilityStatusDescr>
    <LaunchPhase>GA</LaunchPhase>
    <DropDate></DropDate>
    <BackOrderAvailable>>false</BackOrderAvailable>
</DomainAvailabilityResult>
<DomainAvailabilityResult>
    <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
    <ResultMsg>Command Successful</ResultMsg>
    <DomainName>domainshop.tv</DomainName>
    <AvailabilityStatus>0</AvailabilityStatus>
    <AvailabilityStatusDescr>Available</AvailabilityStatusDescr>
    <LaunchPhase>GA</LaunchPhase>
    <DropDate></DropDate>
    <BackOrderAvailable>>false</BackOrderAvailable>
</DomainAvailabilityResult>
<DomainAvailabilityResult>
    <ResultCode>215</ResultCode>
    <ResultMsg>Failed to Check Domain: Check timed out at registry</
ResultMsg>

```

```

        <DomainName>domainshop.me</DomainName>
        <AvailabilityStatus>5</AvailabilityStatus>
        <AvailabilityStatusDescr>NotChecked</AvailabilityStatusDescr>
        <LaunchPhase>GA</LaunchPhase>
        <DropDate></DropDate>
        <BackOrderAvailable>false</BackOrderAvailable>
    </DomainAvailabilityResult>
    <DomainAvailabilityResult>
        <ResultCode>215</ResultCode>
        <ResultMsg>Failed to Check Domain: Check timed out at registry</
ResultMsg>
        <DomainName>domainshop.fr</DomainName>
        <AvailabilityStatus>5</AvailabilityStatus>
        <AvailabilityStatusDescr>NotChecked</AvailabilityStatusDescr>
        <LaunchPhase>GA</LaunchPhase>
        <DropDate></DropDate>
        <BackOrderAvailable>false</BackOrderAvailable>
    </DomainAvailabilityResult>
</Domains>
</DomainCheck>
</CheckDomainAvailabilityPlusResult>
</CheckDomainAvailabilityPlusResponse>
</soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>

```


RegisterDomain

Registers the DomainName provided.

- The reseller's balance must have enough funds to complete the registration.
- The [LaunchPhase](#) parameter is optional and when not provided will default to General Availability.
- The [ResultCode](#) returned depends upon the current state of the [LaunchPhase](#).
- If the Launch Phase is currently in Pre-Order state, you will receive a [ResultCode](#) of 102, indicating that the Pre-Order has been successfully placed.
- If the Launch Phase is currently in Application state, you will receive a [ResultCode](#) of 101, indicating that the Application has been submitted successfully, but the domain not yet registered.
- If the Launch Phase is in a normal operating state, you will receive a [ResultCode](#) of 100, indicating that the domain has been successfully registered with these details.
- Any [ResultCode](#) that does not begin with a 1 indicates that the command failed.
- The [ApplyPrivacy](#) parameter can be set to "true" to apply Privacy to the domain immediately following registration. Applying Privacy to a domain will replace the WHOis registration data for the domain with private contact data, hiding the domains true registration data.
- All registration data for the domain must still be kept correct and up to date when Privacy is on.
- Contact data can be directly specified in this command by providing the full contact details (i.e. Name, City e.t.c) in the contact parameters. In this case new contacts will be automatically created.

Alternatively an existing contact can be used by providing the ContactId in the [ExistingContact](#) Parameter. When the [ExistingContact](#) parameter is included, the contact data (i.e. Name, City etc) is not required and must be excluded or blank.

A mixture of contact data and existing contact Ids can be used for different contacts in this command. For example the Registrant and Admin contact data could be provided in full, whereas the Billing and Tech could be existing contacts.

- The [UseProxyService](#) parameter, added in the [Extension](#) parameter, can be set to "true" to apply a proxy service to a domain at registration. The proxy will only be applied if it is supported by the registry, otherwise the submitted contact details will be used.
- Please refer to the TLD-specific sections as these may take precedence over generic rules.
- Additional Contact requirements for specific TLDs can be found in the [Contact Parameter Appendix](#).
- For specific TLDs some contact data is not required by the registry. This data if supplied will be ignored. You will receive warning messages in the commands response for any contact data that is ignored. Please see the [Strict Validation and Warnings Appendix](#) for more details.

+ Sunrise

- The [SunriseData](#) parameter must be supplied when sending the [RegisterDomain](#) command with a [LaunchPhase](#) of SR.
- The Trademark commands can be used to submit a Trademark application to Trademark Clearing House (TMCH) and generate a Signed Mark Data (SMD) file that can be sent for a Sunrise Application.
- [ApplyLock](#) must be excluded or set to "false" for all Sunrise Applications.
- [ApplyPrivacy](#) must be excluded or set to "false" for all Sunrise Applications.

+ .uk Domains (.co.uk, .org.uk, .me.uk, .ltd.uk, .plc.uk, .net.uk)

- [ApplyLock](#) must be excluded or set to "false" for .uk registrations.
- .ltd.uk, .plc.uk and .net.uk domains must be approved by the registry, and so a [CommandSuccessfulButPartFailure](#) response is returned for registrations which would normally have succeeded. The [MsgQueueRequest](#) command should be used to check for success or failure.
- The [UKDirectData](#) parameter, added in the Extension parameter is required when sending this command for a second level (direct) .uk domain. The [RelatedDomainId](#) needs to be the domain id for the matching third level .uk domain (e.g. .co.uk, .org.uk, .me.uk) that has priority on the second level (direct) .uk domain sent in this command. The [CheckDomainAvailability](#) command can be used to check which third level .uk domain has priority on the second level (direct) .uk domain.

+ .us Domains

- [ApplyPrivacy](#) must be excluded or set to “false” for .us registrations.

+ .im Domains (.im, .co.im, .com.im, .org.im, .net.im)

- The [Period](#) for a .im domain must be between 1 or 2 years.

+ .in Domains

- [ApplyPrivacy](#) must be excluded or set to “false” for .in registrations.

+ .eu Domains

- [ApplyLock](#) must be excluded or set to “false” for .eu registrations.
- [ApplyPrivacy](#) must be excluded or set to “false” for .eu registrations.
- A maximum of nine nameservers can be specified in the [Nameservers](#) parameter when sending the [RegisterDomain](#) command for a .eu domain.
- Glue records can be specified in the [GlueRecords](#) parameter when sending the [RegisterDomain](#) command for a .eu domain.

+ .be Domains

- [ApplyLock](#) must be excluded or set to “false” for .be Registrations.
- [ApplyPrivacy](#) must be excluded or set to “false” for .be registrations.
- A maximum of nine nameservers can be specified in the [Nameservers](#) parameter when sending the [RegisterDomain](#) command for a .be domain.
- Glue records can be specified in the [GlueRecords](#) parameter when sending the [RegisterDomain](#) command for a .be domain.
- The [Period](#) for a .be domain must be 1 year.

+ .es Domains

- [ApplyLock](#) must be excluded or set to “false” for .es Registrations.
- [ApplyPrivacy](#) must be excluded or set to “false” for .es Registrations.
- The number of nameservers specified in the [Nameservers](#) parameter must be either zero or between two and seven when sending the [RegisterDomain](#) command for a .es domain.
- The [Period](#) for a .es domain must be 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 10 years.

+ .af, .com.af, .net.af, .org.af, .com.cc, .edu.cc, .net.cc, .org.cc, .cx, .gs, .ht, .art.ht, .org.ht, .com.ht, .net.ht, .pro.ht, .firm.ht, .info.ht, .shop.ht, .adult.ht, .pol.ht, .rel.ht, .asso.ht, .perso.ht, .ki, .biz.ki, .com.ki, .net.ki, .org.ki, .tel.ki, .info.ki, .mobi.ki, .phone.ki, .mu, .ac.mu, .co.mu, .net.mu, .com.mu, .org.mu, .nf, .com.nf, .net.nf, .per.nf, .web.nf, .arts.nf, .firm.nf, .info.nf, .store.nf, .rec.nf, .other.nf, .com.sb, .net.sb, .org.sb, .tl

- The [Period](#) for the above domains must be between 1 and 5 years.

+ .tel Domains

- Nameservers cannot be specified for .tel domains, therefore the [Nameserver](#) parameter must be blank or excluded when sending the [RegisterDomain](#) command for a .tel domain.
- The [TelCredentials](#) Response parameter is returned in the Response parameters of the [RegisterDomain](#) command for a .tel domain.
- The creating of the Community TelHosting (CTH) user is an offline process, therefore the login details returned in the [TelCredentials](#) response parameter may not work straight after the [RegisterDomain](#) command has successfully completed.
- Tel login credentials are returned via our API during initial registration of the domain. Please use the URL <http://live.tel-hosting.net> to manage content on .tel domains.

+ .at Domains (.at, .or.at, .co.at)

- Confirmation is needed from the Domain Holder prior to being able to delete a .at domain.
- The additional [AcceptTerms](#) parameter indicates confirmation from the Domain Holder has been received to allow deletion of their .at domain, if the domain is not set to auto renew or it has not been explicitly renewed (using the [Renew](#) command) at least 30 days prior to the domain's expiry date. Please see <http://www.domainterms.com> for full terms

and conditions.

- A .at domain must be renewed at least 30 days prior to its expiry date. This can be done using the [Renew](#) command or by setting the domain's AutoRenew to "true". Note that [AutoRenewDays](#) must therefore be set to 30 days or more.
- The Billing contact must not be supplied when sending the [RegisterDomain](#) command for a .at domain.
- The [Street1](#) parameter for the Registrant contact cannot be a P.O. Box Address.
- [ApplyLock](#) must be excluded or set to "false" for .at registrations.
- [ApplyPrivacy](#) must be excluded or set to "false" for .at registrations.
- [AcceptTerms](#) must be set to "true" for .at Registrations.
- If AutoRenew is set to "true" then [AutoRenewDays](#) must be set to 30, 45, 60 or 90.
- If [AutoRenew](#) is set to false then [AutoRenewDays](#) will be set to 30 regardless of the value sent in the parameter.
- The number of nameservers specified in the [Nameservers](#) parameter must be between two and eight when sending the [RegisterDomain](#) command for a .at domain.
- Glue records can be specified in the [GlueRecords](#) parameter when sending the [RegisterDomain](#) command for a .at domain.
- The [Period](#) for a .at domain must be 1 year.

+ .xxx Domains

- The [XXXMemberData](#) parameter, added in the [Extension](#) parameter is optional when sending this command for a .xxx domain.
- If the [XXXMemberData](#) parameter is sent then either the [MemberID](#) is required or [NonResolving](#) must be true.
- The [MemberID](#) is used to associate the domain being registered with an existing Community Member.
- [NonResolving](#) can be set to true if the domain is intended as a non-resolving domain.
- If the [XXXMemberData](#) parameter is not sent in this command then the .xxx registry will send a Membership Email to the email address of the registrant contact (if email address is not already associated with a Member).
- Currently [MemberPassword](#) is not used.

+ .nl Domains

- [ApplyLock](#) must be excluded or set to "false" for .nl registrations.
- [ApplyPrivacy](#) must be excluded or set to "false" for .nl registrations.
- The [Period](#) for a .nl domain must be 1 year.

+ .tk Domains

- A maximum of eight nameservers can be specified in the [Nameservers](#) parameter when sending the [RegisterDomain](#) command for a .tk domain.
- [ApplyLock](#) must be excluded or set to "false" for .tk registrations.
- The [Period](#) for a .tk domain must be either between 1 and 5 years or 9 years.

+ .qa Domains

- The [Period](#) for a .qa domain must be between 1 and 5 years.

+ .fr, .yt, .tf, .pm, .re, .wf Domains

- [ApplyLock](#) must be excluded or set to "false" for registrations.
- [ApplyPrivacy](#) must be excluded or set to "false" for registrations.
- A maximum of eight nameservers can be specified in the [Nameservers](#) parameter when sending the [RegisterDomain](#) command. If any nameservers are supplied, they are added in an offline process due to a zone check, and so the [MsgQueueRequest](#) command should be used to check for any failures.
- Glue records can be specified in the [GlueRecords](#) parameter when sending the [RegisterDomain](#) command.
- The [Period](#) must be 1 year.

+ .de Domains

- This command causes a DNS check on the domain. If this check fails, your domain will be deleted (without a refund) in four weeks' time. It is important to run the [ModifyDomainNameservers](#) command or configure the DNS by other means in order to keep the domain. You can run a DNS check by visiting <http://www.denic.de/en/background/nast.html>.
- Confirmation is needed from the Domain Holder prior to being able to delete a .de domain.
- The additional [AcceptTerms](#) parameter indicates confirmation from the Domain Holder has been received to allow deletion of their .de domain, if the domain has not been explicitly renewed (using the [Renew](#) command). Please see <http://www.domainterms.com> for full terms and conditions.

- [AcceptTerms](#) must be set to "true" for .de registrations.
- [ApplyLock](#) must be excluded or set to "false" for registrations.
- [ApplyPrivacy](#) must be excluded or set to "false" for registrations.
- The [DomainName](#) parameter must be supplied in ASCII when sending the [RegisterDomain](#) command.
- A minimum of two nameservers must be specified in the [Nameservers](#) parameter when sending the [RegisterDomain](#) command. Note that zone files must exist prior to registration, and if the registration fails due to lack of zone files, you have four weeks to create the zone files until the registration is deleted.
- Glue records can be specified in the [GlueRecords](#) parameter when sending the [RegisterDomain](#) command for a .de domain.
- The [DeBillingData](#) parameter, added in the [Extension](#) parameter, must be supplied when sending the [RegisterDomain](#) command for a .de domain.
- If the [MonthlyBilling](#) field in the [DeBillingParameter](#) is set to true, the [Period](#) can be between 1 and 12 and this represents the number of months. If the [MonthlyBilling](#) field is set to false then the [Period](#) must be 1 (representing 1 year).

+ .mx Domains

- A maximum of five nameservers can be specified in the [Nameservers](#) parameter when sending the [RegisterDomain](#) command for a .mx domain.
- The [Period](#) for a .mx domain must be between 1 and 5 years.

+ .it Domains

- A minimum of two and a maximum of six nameservers can be specified in the [Nameservers](#) parameter when sending the [RegisterDomain](#) command for a .it domain. Note that zone files must exist prior to registration, and if the return message indicates that the zone check failed, you have 30 days to create the zone files until the registration is deleted. The [QueryDomain](#) command can be used to check whether the zone check has passed or failed.
- Glue records can be specified in the [GlueRecords](#) parameter when sending the [RegisterDomain](#) command for a .it domain.
- [ApplyPrivacy](#) must be excluded or set to "false" for a .it domain.
- The [Period](#) for a .it domain must be 1 year.

+ .co.za Domains

- Domains registered in the Sandbox environment must be in the format <domainName>.test.dnservcies.co.za.
- A minimum of two and a maximum of five nameservers can be specified in the [Nameservers](#) parameter when sending the [RegisterDomain](#) command for a .co.za domain.
- Glue records can be specified in the [GlueRecords](#) parameter when sending the [RegisterDomain](#) command for a .co.za domain.
- [ApplyLock](#) must be excluded or set to "false" for .co.za registrations.
- [ApplyPrivacy](#) must be excluded or set to "false" for .co.za registrations.
- The [Period](#) for a .co.za domain must be 1 year.

+ .fm Domains

- The [Period](#) for a .fm domain is 1 to 5 years.

+ .pl Domains (.pl, .com.pl, .net.pl)

- [ApplyPrivacy](#) must be excluded or set to false for a .pl, .com.pl or .net.pl domain.
- A minimum of two and a maximum of ten nameservers can be specified in the [Nameservers](#) parameter when sending the [RegisterDomain](#) command for a .pl, .com.pl or .net.pl domain.

+ .io, .sh, .ac Domains

- [ApplyLock](#) must be excluded or set to "false" for a .io, .ac or .sh domain.
- The [Period](#) for a .io, .sh or .ac domain must be 1 year.

+ .jp Domains

- [ApplyLock](#) must be excluded or set to "false" for .jp registrations.
- [ApplyPrivacy](#) must be excluded or set to "false" for .jp registrations.
- The [DomainName](#) parameter must be supplied in ASCII when sending the [RegisterDomain](#) command.
- A minimum of two nameservers must be specified in the [Nameservers](#) parameter when sending the [RegisterDomain](#) command.
- The [JPProxyServiceData](#) parameter, added in the [Extension](#) parameter, must be supplied when sending the [RegisterDomain](#) command for a .jp domain. The Registrant contact for a .jp domain must have an address in Japan, so the proxy service is



provided for registrants who do not have a Japanese address.

+ .lv Domains

- A maximum of five nameservers can be specified in the [Nameservers](#) parameter when sending the [RegisterDomain](#) command for a .lv domain.
- The [DomainName](#) parameter must be supplied in ASCII when sending the [RegisterDomain](#) command for a .lv domain.
- The [Period](#) for a .lv domain must be 1 year.

+ .gg, .je Domains

- The [Period](#) for a .gg or .je domain must be 1 or 2 years.

+ .ch, .li Domains

- [ApplyLock](#) must be excluded or set to “false” for .ch and .li registrations.
- The [DomainName](#) parameter must be supplied in ASCII when sending the [RegisterDomain](#) command for a .ch or .li domain.
- The [Period](#) for a .ch or .li domain must be 1 year.

+ .dm, .co.dm Domains

- [ApplyPrivacy](#) must be excluded or set to false for a .dm or .co.dm domain.
- A minimum of two nameservers must be specified in the [Nameservers](#) parameters when sending the [RegisterDomain](#) command for a .dm or .co.dm domain.
- Domains must be approved by the registry, and so a [CommandSuccessfulButPartFailure](#) response is returned for registrations which would normally have succeeded. The [MsgQueueRequest](#) command should be used to check for success or failure.

+ .nz Domains (.co.nz, .net.nz, .org.nz, .gen.nz, kiwi.nz, ac.nz, geek.nz, maori.nz, school.nz)

- The [DomainName](#) parameter must be supplied in ASCII when sending the [RegisterDomain](#) command.
- A maximum of ten nameservers can be specified in the [Nameservers](#) parameter when sending the [RegisterDomain](#) command.
- [ApplyLock](#) must be excluded or set to “false” for registrations.
- [ApplyPrivacy](#) must be excluded or set to “false” for registrations.
- The additional [AcceptTerms](#) parameter indicates confirmation from the Domain Holder that the registrant contact is the holder of the domain. Please see <http://www.domainterms.com> for full terms and conditions.
- [AcceptTerms](#) must be set to “true” for registrations.

+ .sx Domains

- A maximum of ten nameservers can be specified in the [Nameservers](#) parameter when sending the [RegisterDomain](#) command for a .sx domain.

+ .pro Domains

- [ApplyPrivacy](#) must be excluded or set to false for .pro registrations.

+ .cat Domains

- The [CATAdditionalData](#) parameter, added in the [AdditionalData](#) Parameter must be supplied for each contact when sending the [RegisterDomain](#) command for a .cat domain.
- The [CatParameter](#) parameter, added in the [Extension](#) parameter, must be supplied when sending the [RegisterDomain](#) command for a .cat domain.
- A minimum of two nameservers can be specified in the [Nameservers](#) parameter when sending the [RegisterDomain](#) command for a .cat domain.
- Internationalized Domain Names (IDNs) are not supported for .cat registrations.

+ Donuts Domains

(.academy, .accountants, .agency, .associates, .bargains, .bike, .boutique, .builders, .business, .cab, .camera, .camp, .capital, .cards, .care, .careers, .cash, .catering, .center, .cheap, .church, .city, .claims, .cleaning, .clinic, .clothing, .codes, .coffee, .community, .company, .computer, .condos, .construction, .contractors, .cool, .credit, .creditcard, .cruises, .dating, .deals, .dental, .diamonds, .digital, .direct, .directory, .discount, .domains, .education, .email, .engineering, .enterprises, .equipment, .estate, .events, .exchange, .expert, .exposed, .fail, .farm, .finance, .financial, .fish, .fitness, .flights, .florist, .foundation, .fund, .furniture, .gallery, .gifts, .glass, .graphics, .gratis, .gripe, .guide, .guru, .healthcare, .holdings, .holiday, .house, .immo, .industries, .institute, .insure, .international, .investments, .kitchen, .land, .lease, .life, .lighting, .limited, .limo,

.loans, .maison, .management, .marketing, .media, .network, .partners, .parts, .photography, .photos, .pictures, .pizza, .place, .plumbing, .productions, .properties, .recipes, .reisen, .rentals, .repair, .report, .restaurant, .sarl, .schule, .services, .shoes, .singles, .solar, .solutions, .supplies, .supply, .support, .surgery, .systems, .tax, .technology, .tienda, .tips, .today, .tools, .town, .toys, .training, .university, .vacations, .ventures, .viajes, .villas, .vision, .voyage, .watch, .works, .wtf, .zone)

- The general availability launch for Donuts domains is staggered into early access phases.
 - Early Access Day 1 - use LaunchType GA1 to register/pre-order in this phase.
 - Early Access Day 2 - use LaunchType GA2 to register/pre-order in this phase.
 - Early Access Day 3 - use LaunchType GA3 to register/pre-order in this phase.
 - Early Access Day 4 - use LaunchType GA4 to register/pre-order in this phase.
 - Early Access Days 5 to 7 - use LaunchType GA5 to register/pre-order in this phase.
- Registering (or pre-ordering) a domain during this early access phase incurs an additional fee, with this being greatest for Early Access Day 1 and decreasing for subsequent days.
- After day 7 Donuts domains can be registered using the [LaunchType](#) GA and do not incur an additional early access fee. Domains can also be pre-ordered for this phase.
- Some Donuts domains are specified by the registry as being premium and as such are more expensive to register, renew and transfer.
- The [CheckDomainAvailability](#) command returns an additional [DonutsPriceCategoryData](#) parameter if the domain checked is a donuts premium domain. The price categories that can be returned are listed below. Category 1 is the highest price and Category 12 the lowest:
 - Category1
 - Category2
 - Category3
 - Category4
 - Category5
 - Category6
 - Category7
 - Category8
 - Category9
 - Category10
 - Category11
 - Category12
- To register or pre-order a Donuts premium domain the [DonutsPriceCategoryData](#) parameter in the domain [Extension](#) parameter must be included with the correct price category.

+ .audio, .blackfriday, .christmas, .click, .diet, .gift, .guitars, .help, .hiphop, .hosting, .juegos, .link, .photo, .pics, .property, .sexy, .tattoo Domains

- The [ChallengeParameters](#) parameter, added in the [Extension](#) parameter must be supplied when sending the [RegisterDomain](#) command.
- Questions within the [ChallengeParameters](#) parameter can be set by you. These security questions and answers are required should the registrant need to log in at the registry.

+ .actor, .dance, .democrat, .futbol, .immobilien, .kaufen, .pub, .moda, .ninja, .reviews, .social Domains

- Some domains are specified by the registry as having a premium price category and as such are more expensive to register, renew and transfer. The price categories specified in the [PremiumPriceCategory](#) are listed below - pricecategory 1 is the highest price and pricecategory 16 the lowest:
 - pricecategory 1
 - pricecategory 2
 - pricecategory 3
 - pricecategory 4
 - pricecategory 5
 - pricecategory 6
 - pricecategory 7
 - pricecategory 8
 - pricecategory 9
 - pricecategory 10
 - pricecategory 11

- pricecategory 12
- pricecategory 13
- pricecategory 14
- pricecategory 15
- pricecategory 16

• To register or pre-order a premium domain in the above TLDs, the [PremiumPriceCategory](#) parameter in the domain [Extension](#) parameter must be included with the correct price category.

+ .ceo Domains

- The following must be communicated to the registrant upon registration of the domain name:
"As the owner of a dotCEO domain name, you will have access to the dotCEO TopLevel Network - TopLevel.CEO. Membership of this network is exclusive, and is available to Chief Executive Officers, Founders, Presidents and their equivalents. Learn more about the dotCEO TopLevel Network here [<http://www.nic.ceo>]."

+ .archi Domains

- [ApplyPrivacy](#) must be excluded or set to false for .archi registrations.
- This following must be displayed in a readable way and positioned above the clickable button validating the registration of the .archi domain name:
"By registering this domain name, you certify that the registrant of this domain is an individual professional architect (or an architecture firm) registered as a member of a national architects association authorized by the registry operator, or an architecture-related organization authorized by the registry operator."

+ .bio Domains

- This following must be displayed in a readable way and positioned above the clickable button validating the registration of the .bio domain name:
"By registering this domain name, the registrant commits to not undermine the Principles of Organic Agriculture as formulated by the IFOAM (POA). If the registrant is a producer, a transformer or retailer in the field of agriculture, food and farming, the registrant commits to abide by POA and by any regulations in force in the relevant markets where the registrant intends to present or promote its products within the on-line content associated with this .BIO domain name(s)."

+ .wien Domains

- This following must be displayed in a readable way on your website or online terms:
"In the case of .WIEN domain names You understand and agree that the following persons are eligible for registration of a Registry TLD: any natural person, legal person, organization or association intending to show an economic, cultural, tourist, historical, social or other affinity with the Austrian federal capital: WIEN [Vienna]. There is no verification procedure carried out at the point of registration to verify whether You have the required relations to Vienna, however fulfilment of the nexus conditions can be reviewed by initiating alternative dispute resolution procedures ("Eligibility Requirements Dispute Resolution Policy", available at http://www.nic.wien/fileadmin/punktwien/policies/20140129_ERDRP-Rules_V1.pdf)."

+ .scot Domains

- The [IntendedUseParams](#) parameter, added in the [Extension](#) parameter, must be supplied when sending the [RegisterDomain](#) command for a .scot domain. Domain name registrations must be beneficial to the cause and the values of the worldwide Scottish community and individuals and organizations should be linked to the community on a cultural or business basis, or by any other activity conducive to the welfare of the Scottish community.

+ .wales and cymru Domains

- In addition to the standard Sunrise and Landrush launch periods, domains can be applied for during the Welsh Business Priority period using the [LaunchType](#) WBP, if the applicant is a business or individual trading or active in Wales. This period takes place prior to the Landrush period and General Availability.

Welsh Business Priority Period

- This period runs prior to the opening of the Landrush period. Applications for this period can be placed if a trademark is owned that isn't registered in ICANN's trademark Clearinghouse, or if there is an eligible right as a business trading or active in Wales. Documentary evidence may be requested by the registry to support Welsh Business Priority applications. This can be one or more of the following:
 - Dated advertising and marketing materials.
 - Links to websites, screenshots from websites.
 - Headed and dated stationary, receipts, invoices.
 - Dated photographs or scans of product labels, tags, etc.

- A signed declaration of use by a UK solicitor or trademark attorney.
Wherein multiple valid applications are received for the same domain name, allocation will be decided via a registry run auction

Request Parameters.

R	DomainName	<i>String</i>	The domain name, including TLD, to check
	LaunchPhase	<i>Enum</i>	A string of the phase to check: GA - General Availability (Default) LR - Landrush SR - Sunrise SRAT - Sunrise Community Trademark SRAD - Sunrise Community Existing Domain SRB - Sunrise Non-Community Trademark LRPI - Landrush Public Interest LRLT - Landrush Local Trademark LRLE - Landrush Local Entities WBP - Welsh Business Priority GA1 - General Availability Phase 1 GA2 - General Availability Phase 2 GA3 - General Availability Phase 3 GA4 - General Availability Phase 4 GA5 - General Availability Phase 5
R	Period	<i>Integer</i>	The number of years to register the domain for. Dependant on TLD.
	ApplyLock	<i>Boolean</i>	Set to "true" or "false". If not provided, "false" is the default value used. If set to "true", the domain will be locked once registered. Booleans should take the value "true" or "false" - this is case-sensitive.
	AutoRenew	<i>Boolean</i>	Whether or not the domain should be auto renewed before it expires. At the point of auto renew, the domain will be renewed and the resellers account debited. Booleans should take the value "true" or "false" – this is case-sensitive.
	AutoRenewDays	<i>Integer</i>	The number of days before expiry that the domain should auto renew. The value must be one of: 1, 7, 14, 30, 45, 60, 90
	AcceptTerms	<i>Boolean</i>	Set to "true" or "false". If not provided, "false" is the default value used. If set to "true" it indicates that the Domain Holder accepts the Terms and Conditions related to the domain that is being registered. Booleans should take the value "true" or "false" – this is case-sensitive.
	ApplyPrivacy	<i>Boolean</i>	Set to "true" or "false". If not provided, "false" is the default value used. If set to "true", the domain will have privacy turned on when registered. Booleans should take the value "true" or "false" – this is case-sensitive.
	Nameservers		
	NS1-NS13	<i>String</i>	The nameservers that the domain should use. The servers should be filled from the top down – any gaps in the list will be removed and the list shuffled up.
	GlueRecords	Array of Glue Records to be created on the domain.	
	Nameserver	<i>String</i>	The nameserver that the glue record should use. If the nameserver is a host of the domain then glue records will be created.
	IPAddresses	<i>Array</i>	Array of IP Addresses.
	IPv4Addresses		A list of IPv4 addresses to be assigned to this Nameserver. If the nameserver is a host of the domain then at least one IP address is required.
	String List		IPv4 addresses should be listed by enclosing them in <string> tags. Maximum 20 IP addresses.
	IPv6Addresses		A list of IPv6 addresses to be assigned to this Nameserver. If the nameserver is a host of the domain then at least one IP address is required.
	String List		IPv6 addresses should be listed by enclosing them in <string> tags. Maximum 20 IP addresses.
	Contacts		

R	Registrant	The Owner of the domain	
	ExistingContact	Parameter used to specify an existing contact.	
R	ContactId	Integer	The contact id of the existing registrant contact
R	Name	String	The name of the registrant
	Organisation	String	The registrant's company or organisation name
R	Street1	String	The first line of the registrant's address
	Street2	String	The second line of the registrant's address
	Street3	String	The third line of the registrant's address
R	City	String	The registrant's City
	State	String	The State or Province
	Postcode	String	The Zip Code or Postal Code
R	CountryCode	String	The ISO 3166-1-alpha-2 code for the country of the registrant.
R	Telephone	String	The Telephone number of the registrant. Format required is: +<InternationalDialingCode>.<TelephoneNumber>
	TelephoneExtension	String	The extension digits for the above Telephone Number, if any.
	Fax	String	The Fax number of the registrant. Format required is: +<InternationalDialingCode>.<TelephoneNumber>
R	Email	String	The registrants Email Address.
	AdditionalData	Holds additional Contact data required for specific TLDs.	
+	UKAdditionalData		.uk Additional Data Parameter
+	USAdditionalData		.us Additional Data Parameter
+	EUBEAdditionalData		.eu and .be Additional Data Parameter
+	ESAdditionalData		.es Additional Data Parameter
+	NLAdditionalData		.nl Additional Data Parameter
+	AfnicAdditionalData		.fr, .yt, .tf, .pm, .re, .wf Additional Data Parameter
+	DeAdditionalData		.de Additional Data Parameter
+	ITAdditionalData		.it Additional Data Parameter
+	LvAdditionalData		.lv Additional Data Parameter
+	CATAdditionalData		.cat Additional Data Parameter
R	Admin	The administrative contact for the domain.	
	-- As per Registrant -- (Excluding UKAdditionalData, USAdditionalData and EUBEAdditionalData)		
R	Billing	The billing contact for the domain.	
	-- As per Registrant -- (Excluding UKAdditionalData, USAdditionalData and EUBEAdditionalData)		
R	Tech	The technical contact for the domain.	
	-- As per Registrant -- (Excluding UKAdditionalData and USAdditionalData)		
	Extension Parameters	Holds additional extension data required for specific TLDs.	
+	XXXMemberData		.xxx Additional Data Parameters
+	ProProfessionData		.pro Additional Data Parameter
+	DeBillingData		.de Additional Data Parameter
+	JPProxyServiceData		.jp Additional Data Parameter
+	CatParameter		.cat Additional Data Parameter
+	DonutsPriceCategoryData		Donuts Additional Data Parameter
+	UKDirectData		.uk Additional Data Parameter
+	ClaimsToken		Trademark Claims Token Additional Data Parameter

+	ChallengeParameters		Security Questions Additional Data Parameter
+	PremiumPriceCategory		Premium Price Category Additional Data Parameter
+	ProxyServiceData		Additional Proxy Data Parameter
+	IntendedUseParams		Additional Intended Use Parameter
	Sunrise Data Parameter	Holds additional Sunrise data required for specific TLDs.	
+	SunriseData		Sunrise Additional Data Parameter

+ Extension Parameters

	XXXMemberData Parameter		
R	MemberID	String	Used to associate a member with a domain on registration.
	MemberPassword	String	Used to associate a member with a domain on registration.
R	NonResolving	String	Set if the domain is intended as a Non-Resolving domain. If not set, the .xxx registry will send a Membership email to the registrant contact's email address if email address is not already associated with a Member.
	DeBillingData Parameter		
R	MonthlyBilling	Boolean	Whether to bill monthly or annually.
	JPProxyServiceData Parameter		
R	UseProxyService	Boolean	Proxy service for registrants without a Japanese address.
	CatParameter Parameter		
R	Maintainer	String	Element containing the maintainer information. Maximum length 128 characters.
R	IntendedUse	String	The intended use for the domain.
	DonutsPriceCategoryData Parameter		
R	PriceCategory	Enum	This is only required for Donuts domains that the registry specify as premium. One of: - Category1 - Category2 - Category3 - Category4 - Category5 - Category6 - Category7 - Category8 - Category9 - Category10 - Category11 - Category12 Where Category1 has the highest price and Category12 has the lowest price.
	UKDirectData Parameter		
R	RelatedDomainId	Integer	The domain Id of the related domain.
	ClaimsToken Parameter		
R	ClaimsToken	String	The token associated with a Claim obtained with CheckDomainClaims command.
	ChallengeParameters Parameter		
R	Challenges	Array	Array of questions and answers associated with the domain.
	ChallengeParameter	Contains questions and answers. A minimum of 3 and a maximum of 5 questions and answers.	
	ChallengeQuestion	String	A question associated with the domain.
	ChallengeAnswer	String	An answer associated with the domain.
	PremiumPriceCategory Parameter		

R	PriceCategory	Enum	<p>This is only required for domains that the registry specify have a premium price category associated with them.</p> <p>One of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - pricecategory 1 - pricecategory 2 - pricecategory 3 - pricecategory 4 - pricecategory 5 - pricecategory 6 - pricecategory 7 - pricecategory 8 - pricecategory 9 - pricecategory 10 - pricecategory 11 - pricecategory 12 - pricecategory 13 - pricecategory 14 - pricecategory 15 - pricecategory 16
ProxyServiceData Parameter			
	UseProxyService	Boolean	Set to "true" or "false". If not provided, "false" is the default value used. If set to "true" and if the Proxy service is supported, the domain will have the Proxy service enabled when registered. Booleans should take the value "true" or "false" - this is case-sensitive.
IntendedUseParams Parameter			
R	IntendedUse	String	The intended use of the requested domain.
	ReferenceUrl	String	A reference URL at which an existing public online presence of the authority may be found.
	TrademarkId	String	The trademark ID.
	TrademarkIssuer	String	The issuer of the trademark.

+ SunriseData Parameters

R	SMDFile	String	<p>The Signed Mark Data for the trademark. This must contain lines below and the data between these:</p> <p>-----BEGIN ENCODED SMD-----</p> <p>-----END ENCODED SMD-----</p> <p>The Trademark commands can be used to submit a Trademark application to Trademark Clearing House (TMCH) and generate a Signed Mark Data (SMD) file that can be sent for a Sunrise application.</p>
---	---------	--------	--

Response Parameters

ResultCode	Integer	The relevant code indicating whether the command was successful.
ResultMsg	String	A human readable message indicating whether the command was successful.
TxID	String	The transaction GUID
OrderId	Integer	The Order Id of order created
DomainId	Integer	The Domain Id of the domain created
RegistrantContactId	Integer	The Contact Id of the contact created for registrant
AdminContactId	Integer	The Contact Id of the contact created for admin
BillingContactId	Integer	The Contact Id of the contact created for billing
TechContactId	Integer	The Contact Id of the contact created for tech

+ .tel Additional Data Response Parameter

Username	String	The username to login to the TEL CTH area to manage the hosting of the domain. The username is not case sensitive.
Password	String	The password to login to the TEL CTH area to manage the hosting of the domain. The password is case sensitive.

Example Request

```
<soap12:Envelope xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:soap12="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/
soap-envelope">
  <soap12:Body>
    <RegisterDomain xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <AuthenticationParameters>
        <Reseller>myreseller</Reseller>
        <Username>myuser</Username>
        <Password>mypassword</Password>
      </AuthenticationParameters>
      <CommandParameters>
        <DomainName>atestdomain.co</DomainName>
        <LaunchPhase>GA</LaunchPhase>
        <Period>1</Period>
        <Nameservers>
          <NS1>ns1.mydnshostingprov.com</NS1>
          <NS2>ns2.mydnshostingprov.com</NS2>
          <NS3></NS3>
          <NS4></NS4>
          <NS5></NS5>
          <NS6></NS6>
          <NS7></NS7>
          <NS8></NS8>
          <NS9></NS9>
          <NS10></NS10>
          <NS11></NS11>
          <NS12></NS12>
          <NS13></NS13>
          <GlueRecords>
            <GlueRecord>
              <Nameserver>ns1.domaintest.com</Nameserver>
              <IPAddresses>
                <IPv4Addresses>
                  <string>1.2.3.4</string>
                  <string>2.3.4.5</string>
                </IPv4Addresses>
                <IPv6Addresses>
                  </IPv6Addresses>
                </IPAddresses>
              <GlueRecord>
                </GlueRecord>
              <Nameserver>ns2.domaintest.com</Nameserver>
              <IPAddresses>
                <IPv4Addresses>
                  <IPAddress>3.4.5.6</IPAddress>
                </IPv4Addresses>
                <IPv6Addresses>
                  <string>fdd9:82bf:a50f:e36e</string>
                </IPv6Addresses>
              </IPAddresses>
            </GlueRecord>
          </GlueRecords>
        </Nameservers>
      </CommandParameters>
    </RegisterDomain>
  </soap12:Body>
</soap12:Envelope>
```

```

        </IPv6Addresses>
        </IPAddresses>
        </GlueRecord>
    </GlueRecords>
</Nameservers>
<Contacts>
    <Registrant>
        <Name>John Smith</Name>
        <Organisation>Smith Corp.</Organisation>
        <Street1>123 Fake Street</Street1>
        <Street2></Street2>
        <Street3></Street3>
        <City>Somewhere City</City>
        <State>Somewhereshire</State>
        <Postcode>SW1 2EV</Postcode>
        <CountryCode>GB</CountryCode>
        <Telephone>+44.1234102010</Telephone>
        <TelephoneExtension></TelephoneExtension>
        <Email>john.smith@smithcorp.com</Email>
        <Fax></Fax>
    </Registrant>
    <Admin>
        <Name>IT Manager</Name>
        <Organisation>Smith Corp.</Organisation>
        <Street1>123 Fake Street</Street1>
        <Street2></Street2>
        <Street3></Street3>
        <City>Somewhere City</City>
        <State>Somewhereshire</State>
        <Postcode>SW1 2EV</Postcode>
        <CountryCode>GB</CountryCode>
        <Telephone>+44.1234102010</Telephone>
        <TelephoneExtension></TelephoneExtension>
        <Email>it.manager@smithcorp.com</Email>
        <Fax></Fax>
    </Admin>
    <Tech>
        <Name>IT Manager</Name>
        <Organisation>Smith Corp.</Organisation>
        <Street1>123 Fake Street</Street1>
        <Street2></Street2>
        <Street3></Street3>
        <City>Somewhere City</City>
        <State>Somewhereshire</State>
        <Postcode>SW1 2EV</Postcode>
        <CountryCode>GB</CountryCode>
        <Telephone>+44.1234102010</Telephone>
        <TelephoneExtension></TelephoneExtension>
        <Email>it.manager@smithcorp.com</Email>
        <Fax></Fax>
    </Tech>
    <Billing>
        <Name>John Smith</Name>
        <Organisation>Smith Corp.</Organisation>
        <Street1>123 Fake Street</Street1>
        <Street2></Street2>
        <Street3></Street3>
        <City>Somewhere City</City>

```

```

        <State>Somewhereshire</State>
        <Postcode>SW1 2EV</Postcode>
        <CountryCode>GB</CountryCode>
        <Telephone>+44.1234102010</Telephone>
        <TelephoneExtension></TelephoneExtension>
        <Email>john.smith@smithcorp.com</Email>
        <Fax></Fax>
    </Billing>
</Contacts>
</CommandParameters>
</RegisterDomain>
</soap12:Body>
</soap12:Envelope>

```

Example Request using Existing Contacts

```

<s:Envelope xmlns:s="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope">
  <RegisterDomain xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
    <AuthenticationParameters>
      <Reseller>myreseller</Reseller>
      <Username>myusername</Username>
      <Password>mypassword</Password>
    </AuthenticationParameters>
    <CommandParameters>
      <LaunchPhase>GA</LaunchPhase>
      <DomainName>domaintest.com</DomainName>
      <Period>1</Period>
      <ApplyLock>>false</ApplyLock>
      <AutoRenew>>true</AutoRenew>
      <AutoRenewDays>1</AutoRenewDays>
      <ApplyPrivacy>>false</ApplyPrivacy>
      <AcceptTerms>>false</AcceptTerms>
      <Nameservers>
        <NS1>ns1.mydnshostingprov.com</NS1>
        <NS2>ns2.mydnshostingprov.com</NS2>
      </Nameservers>
      <Contacts>
        <Registrant>
          <ExistingContact>
            <ContactId>43267</ContactId>
          </ExistingContact>
        </Registrant>
        <Admin>
          <ExistingContact>
            <ContactId>43270</ContactId>
          </ExistingContact>
        </Admin>
        <Tech>
          <ExistingContact>
            <ContactId>43267</ContactId>
          </ExistingContact>
        </Tech>
        <Billing>
          <ExistingContact>
            <ContactId>43267</ContactId>
          </ExistingContact>
        </Billing>
      </Contacts>
    </CommandParameters>
  </RegisterDomain>
</s:Envelope>

```

```

    </CommandParameters>
  </RegisterDomain>
</s:Body>
</s:Envelope>

```

🔊 Example Request using contact data and existing contacts

```

<s:Envelope xmlns:s="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope">
  <s:Body xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://
www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
    <RegisterDomain xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <AuthenticationParameters>
        <Reseller>myreseller</Reseller>
        <Username>myusername</Username>
        <Password>mypassword</Password>
      </AuthenticationParameters>
      <CommandParameters>
        <LaunchPhase>GA</LaunchPhase>
        <DomainName>domaintest.com</DomainName>
        <Period>1</Period>
        <ApplyLock>false</ApplyLock>
        <AutoRenew>true</AutoRenew>
        <AutoRenewDays>1</AutoRenewDays>
        <ApplyPrivacy>false</ApplyPrivacy>
        <AcceptTerms>false</AcceptTerms>
        <Nameservers>
          <NS1>ns1.mynshostingprov.com</NS1>
          <NS2>ns2.mynshostingprov.com</NS2>
        </Nameservers>
        <Contacts>
          <Registrant>
            <Name>John Smith</Name>
            <Organisation>Smith Corp.</Organisation>
            <Street1>123 Fake Street</Street1>
            <Street2></Street2>
            <Street3></Street3>
            <City>Somewhere City</City>
            <State>Somewhereshire</State>
            <Postcode>SW1 2EV</Postcode>
            <CountryCode>GB</CountryCode>
            <Telephone>+44.1234102010</Telephone>
            <TelephoneExtension></TelephoneExtension>
            <Email>john.smith@smithcorp.com</Email>
            <Fax></Fax>
          </Registrant>
          <Admin>
            <Name>John Smith</Name>
            <Organisation>Smith Corp.</Organisation>
            <Street1>123 Fake Street</Street1>
            <Street2></Street2>
            <Street3></Street3>
            <City>Somewhere City</City>
            <State>Somewhereshire</State>
            <Postcode>SW1 2EV</Postcode>
            <CountryCode>GB</CountryCode>
            <Telephone>+44.1234102010</Telephone>
            <TelephoneExtension></TelephoneExtension>
            <Email>john.smith@smithcorp.com</Email>
          </Admin>
        </Contacts>
      </RegisterDomain>
    </s:Body>
  </s:Envelope>

```

```

        <Fax></Fax>
    </Admin>
    <Tech>
        <ExistingContact>
            <ContactId>43267</ContactId>
        </ExistingContact>
    </Tech>
    <Billing>
        <ExistingContact>
            <ContactId>43267</ContactId>
        </ExistingContact>
    </Billing>
</Contacts>
</CommandParameters>
</RegisterDomain>
</s:Body>
</s:Envelope>

```

🔊 Example Response

```

<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.
w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
    <soap:Body>
        <RegisterDomainResponse xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
            <RegisterDomainResult>
                <ResultCode>102</ResultCode>
                <ResultMsg>Domain Pre-Ordered Successfully</ResultMsg>
                <TxID>3cbbf41e-b774-4035-8ac5-1749aebd1b85</TxID>
                <OrderId>13477</OrderId>
                <DomainId>24957</DomainId>
                <RegistrantContactId>12187</RegistrantContactId>
                <AdminContactId>12190</AdminContactId>
                <TechContactId>12190</TechContactId>
                <BillingContactId>12187</BillingContactId>
            </RegisterDomainResult>
        </RegisterDomainResponse>
    </soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>

```

🔊 Example Request – Sunrise

```

<s:Envelope xmlns:s="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope">
    <s:Body xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://
www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
        <RegisterDomain xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
            <AuthenticationParameters>
                <Reseller>myreseller</Reseller>
                <Username>myusername</Username>
                <Password>mypassword</Password>
            </AuthenticationParameters>
            <CommandParameters>
                <LaunchPhase>SR</LaunchPhase>
                <DomainName>test---validate.bike</DomainName>
                <Period>1</Period>
                <ApplyLock>false</ApplyLock>
                <AutoRenew>true</AutoRenew>
            </CommandParameters>
        </RegisterDomain>
    </s:Body>
</s:Envelope>

```



```

<AutoRenewDays>1</AutoRenewDays>
<ApplyPrivacy>>false</ApplyPrivacy>
<AcceptTerms>>false</AcceptTerms>
<Contacts>
  <Registrant>
    <Name>John Smith</Name>
    <Street1>123 Street</Street1>
    <City>Somewhere City</City>
    <State>Somewhereshire</State>
    <Postcode>SW1 2EV</Postcode>
    <CountryCode>GB</CountryCode>
    <Telephone>+44.1234102010</Telephone>
    <Email>john.smith@smithcorp.com</Email>
  </Registrant>
  <Admin>
    <Name>John Smith</Name>
    <Street1>123 Street</Street1>
    <City>Somewhere City</City>
    <State>Somewhereshire</State>
    <Postcode>SW1 2EV</Postcode>
    <CountryCode>GB</CountryCode>
    <Telephone>+44.1234102010</Telephone>
    <Email>john.smith@smithcorp.com</Email>
  </Admin>
  <Tech>
    <Name>John Smith</Name>
    <Street1>123 Street</Street1>
    <City>Somewhere City</City>
    <State>Somewhereshire</State>
    <Postcode>SW1 2EV</Postcode>
    <CountryCode>GB</CountryCode>
    <Telephone>+44.1234102010</Telephone>
    <Email>john.smith@smithcorp.com</Email>
  </Tech>
  <Billing>
    <Name>John Smith</Name>
    <Street1>123 Street</Street1>
    <City>Somewhere City</City>
    <State>Somewhereshire</State>
    <Postcode>SW1 2EV</Postcode>
    <CountryCode>GB</CountryCode>
    <Telephone>+44.1234102010</Telephone>
    <Email>john.smith@smithcorp.com</Email>
  </Billing>
</Contacts>
<SunriseData>
  <SMDString>
    Marks: Test & Validate
    smdID: 0000001751385116936920-65535
    U-labels: testandvalidate, test---validate, testand-validate, test-
et-validate, test-validate, test--validate, test-etvalidate, testetvalidate,
testvalidate, testet-validate
    notBefore: 2013-11-22 11:42:16
    notAfter: 2017-07-24 00:00:00
    -----BEGIN ENCODED SMD-----
    PD94bWwgdmVyc2lvbj0iMS4wIiBlbmNvZGluZz0iVVRGLTgiPz4KPHNtZDpzaWduZWRNYXJrIHh
    tbg5zOnNtZD0idXJuOmllldGY6cGFyYW1zOnhtbDpuczpzaWduZWRNYXJrLTEuMCIGA9I18yYT
    gzMzExZC1hNTQxLTRhYmYtYTIxMS0wMWNiYWE4MjM1N2EiPgogIDxzbWQ6aW+MDAwMDAwMjEzNz
  </SMDString>
</SunriseData>

```



Example Response – Sunrise



```
<DomainId>24964</DomainId>
<RegistrantContactId>12193</RegistrantContactId>
<AdminContactId>12196</AdminContactId>
<TechContactId>12196</TechContactId>
<BillingContactId>12193</BillingContactId>
</RegisterDomainResult>
</RegisterDomainResponse>
</soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>
```

RenewDomain

Extends the registration period of the provided [DomainName](#).

- To guard against duplicate renewals you must provide the [CurrentExpiry](#) of the domain in question.
- All dates must be in **YYYY-MM-DD** format.
- The [Period](#) provided is the number of years to extend the registration period by. Allowed values of Period depend on the TLD of the domain being renewed. Every TLD will also have a maximum registration length which cannot be exceeded by renewing the domain.

The command will return the new [ExpiryDate](#) if successful. This should be ignored if the command is unsuccessful.

+ .uk Domains ([.co.uk](#), [.org.uk](#), [.me.uk](#), [.ltd.uk](#), [.plc.uk](#), [.net.uk](#))

- .uk domains can only be renewed when the expiry date of the domain is within 6 months.

+ .im Domains

- The [Period](#) for a .im domain must be between 1 and 5 years.

+ .be Domains

- .be domains can only be renewed when the expiry date of the domain is within 6 months.
- The [Period](#) for a .be domain must be 1 year.

+ .es Domains

- The [Period](#) for a .es domain must be 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 10 years.

+ .at Domains ([.at](#), [.or.at](#), [.co.at](#))

- The .at registry requires explicit notification if a .at domain is to be deleted on its Key Date (the anniversary of the day and month that the domain was registered) 30 days prior to this date. If a .at domain does not have auto renew set and is not explicitly renewed (using the [Renew](#) command) at least 30 days prior to its Key Date, then deletion of the domain on its Key Date is scheduled 30 days before this date.
- .at domains can only be renewed in the period from 7 months prior to the domain's expiry date and 30 days before the domain's expiry date.

+ .nl Domains

- .nl domains can only be renewed when the expiry date of the domain is within 6 months.
- The [Period](#) for a .nl domain must be 1 year.

+ .tk Domains

- The [Period](#) for a .tk domain must be either between 1 and 5 years or 9 years.

+ .qa Domains

- The [Period](#) for a .qa domain must be between 1 and 5 years.

+ .fr, .yt, .tf, .pm, .re, .wf Domains

- Domains can only be renewed when the expiry date of the domain is within 6 months.
- The [Period](#) must be 1 year.

+ .de Domains

- The [DeBillingData](#) parameter, added in the Extension parameter, must be supplied when sending the RenewDomain command for a .de domain.
- If the [MonthlyBilling](#) field in the [DeBillingParameter](#) is set to true, the [Period](#) can be between 1 and 12 (representing the number of months). If the [MonthlyBilling](#) field is set to false then the [Period](#) must be 1 (representing 1 year).
- Domains can only be renewed when the expiry date of the domain is within 6 months.

+ .mx Domains

- The [Period](#) for a .mx domain must be between 1 and 5 years.

+ .it Domains

- Domains can only be renewed when the expiry date of the domain is within 6 months.
- The [Period](#) for a .it domain must be 1 year.

+ .co.za Domains

- The [Period](#) for a .co.za domain must be 1 year.

+ .fm Domains

- The [Period](#) for a .fm domain is 1 to 5 years.

+ .io, .sh, .ac Domains

- Domains can only be renewed when the expiry date of the domain is within 6 months.
- The [Period](#) for a .io, .sh and .ac domains must be 1 year.

+ .lv Domains

- Domains can only be renewed when the expiry date of the domain is within 6 months.
- The [Period](#) for a .lv domain must be 1 year.

+ .gg, .je Domains

- The [Period](#) for a .gg or .je domain must be 1 or 2 years.

+ .ch, .li Domains

- Domains can only be renewed when the expiry date of the domain is within 6 months.
- The [Period](#) for a .ch or .li domain must be 1 year.

+ .pl Domains (.pl, .com.pl, .net.pl)

- Domains can only be renewed when the expiry date of the domain is within 6 months.
- The [Period](#) for a .pl domain must be 1 year.

Request Parameters

R	DomainName	String	The domain name, including TLD, to renew
R	Period	Integer	The number of years to extend the registration by
R	CurrentExpiry	String	The current expiry date of the domain in format: YYYY-MM-DD
	Extension Parameters	Holds additional extension data required for specific TLDs.	
+	DeBillingData		.de Additional Data Parameter

+ Extension Parameters

	DeBillingData Parameter		
R	MonthlyBilling	Boolean	Whether to bill monthly or annually.

Response Parameters

ResultCode	Integer	The relevant code indicating whether the command was successful.
ResultMsg	String	A human readable message indicating whether the command was successful.
TxID	String	The transaction GUID

ExpiryDate	String	If successful, the new date of expiry for the domain in format: YYYY-MM-DD
------------	--------	--

Example Request

```
<soap12:Envelope xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:soap12="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/
soap-envelope">
  <soap12:Body>
    <RenewDomain xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <AuthenticationParameters>
        <Reseller>myreseller</Reseller>
        <Username>myuser</Username>
        <Password>mypassword</Password>
      </AuthenticationParameters>
      <CommandParameters>
        <DomainName>atestdomain.co</DomainName>
        <Period>3</Period>
        <CurrentExpiry>2011-06-29</CurrentExpiry>
      </CommandParameters>
    </RenewDomain>
  </soap12:Body>
</soap12:Envelope>
```

Example Response

```
<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.
w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <soap:Body>
    <RenewDomainResponse xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <RenewDomainResult>
        <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
        <ResultMsg>Domain Renewed Successfully</ResultMsg>
        <TxID>b1835a8f-a2c4-4361-9019-8ca7334e3c9f</TxID>
        <ExpiryDate>2014-06-29</ExpiryDate>
      </RenewDomainResult>
    </RenewDomainResponse>
  </soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>
```


DeleteDomain

This command can be used to delete a newly created, recently renewed or recently transferred in domain and get a refund for the registration, renewal or transfer fee respectively. Alternatively the command can be used to remove the [DomainName](#) specified from your account without a refund.

- To get a refund for a newly created domain it must be deleted within a set time window from when it was created (Refund Period). The standard Refund Period is 5 days. There is also a limit (per TLD) of the number of newly created domains that can be deleted and refunded each month.
- To get a refund for a recently renewed domain it must be deleted within a set time window from when it was renewed (Refund Period). The standard Renewal Refund Period is 5 days. There is also a limit (per TLD) of the number of recently renewed domains that can be deleted and refunded each month.
- To get a refund for a domain that has recently been transferred in it must be deleted within a set time window from when the transfer completed (Refund Period). The standard Transfer Refund Period is 5 days. There is also a limit (per TLD) of the number of recently transferred domains that can be deleted and refunded each month.
- If a domain within the newly created domain refund period and the renewal refund period is deleted then a refund will be received for both the registration and renewal fee.
- If a domain within the transfer refund period and the renewal refund period is deleted then a refund will be received for both the transfer and renewal fee.
- Only the latest renewal fee will be refunded when a domain within the renewal period is deleted. This means if a recently renewed domain is renewed again within the original renewal refund period and then deleted, only the second renewal fee will be refunded.
- The parameter [ForceDelete](#) is optional and has a default value of false. If [ForceDelete](#) is false then the domain will only be deleted if a refund can be provided. In the case when you just want to delete the domain even if it is not eligible for a refund then you can set the [ForceDelete](#) to true and this will delete the domain. Note that if you set [ForceDelete](#) to true and a refund can be provided, it will.

+ .uk Domains (.co.uk, .org.uk, .me.uk, .ltd.uk, .plc.uk, .net.uk)

- A recently created .uk domain can be refunded if the [DeleteDomain](#) command is sent within the same calendar month that the domain was registered.

+ .br.com, .cn.com, .eu.com, .gb.com, .gb.net, .uk.com, .uk.net, .us.com, .uy.com, .hu.com, .no.com, .qc.com, .ru.com, .sa.com, .se.com, .za.com, .de.com, .jpn.com, .ae.org, .kr.com, .ar.com, .la, .se.net, .gr.com, .com.de, .pw Domains

- Recently created domains on these TLDs can be refunded if the [DeleteDomain](#) command is sent within the same calendar month that the domain was registered.
- There is no limit to the number of recently registered domains on these TLDs that can be refunded each month.
- Refunds are not available for .com.de domains, therefore to delete a domain [ForceDelete](#) must be set to true.

+ .eu Domains

- Refunds are not available for .eu domains, therefore to delete a .eu domain [ForceDelete](#) must be set to true.

+ .be Domains

- Refunds are not available for .be domains, therefore to delete a .be domain [ForceDelete](#) must be set to true.

+ .es Domains

- Refunds are not available for .es domains, therefore to delete a .es domain [ForceDelete](#) must be set to true.
- The .es registry will send an email to the Registrant of the domain to confirm the deletion. If the owner rejects the deletion of the domain or there is no response from the registrant within 19 days, the domain will be re-enabled in your reseller account.

+ .af, .com.af, .net.af, .org.af, .com.cc, .edu.cc, .net.cc, .org.cc, .cx, .gs, .ht, .art.ht, .org.ht, .com.ht, .net.ht, .pro.ht, .firm.ht, .info.ht, .shop.ht, .adult.ht, .pol.ht, .rel.ht, .asso.ht, .perso.ht, .ki, .biz.ki, .com.ki, .net.ki, .org.ki, .tel.ki, .info.ki, .mobi.ki, .phone.ki, .mu, .ac.mu,



.co.mu, .net.mu, .com.mu, .org.mu, .nf, .com.nf, .net.nf, .per.nf, .web.nf, .arts.nf, .firm.nf, .info.nf, .store.nf, .rec.nf, .other.nf, .com.sb, .net.sb, .org.sb, .tl

- The Refund Period for recently created domains on these TLDs is 1 day.

+ .me Domains

- The Refund Period for a recently created .me domain is 2 days.

+ .it Domains

- Refunds are not available for .it domains, therefore to delete a .it domain [ForceDelete](#) must be set to true.
- It is not possible to delete a .it domain until the DNS check has passed. The [QueryDomain](#) command can be used to check whether the zone check has passed or failed.

+ .co.za Domains

- This operation will fail if another operation is already in progress (operations take five days to be processed).

+ .ws Domains

- Refunds are not available for .ws domains, therefore to delete a domain [ForceDelete](#) must be set to true.

+ .pl Domains (.pl, .com.pl, .net.pl)

- Refunds are not available for .pl domains, therefore to delete a domain [ForceDelete](#) must be set to true.

+ .io, .sh, .ac Domains

- It is not possible to delete a .io, .ac or .sh domain. Please contact our support team in order to delete one of these domains.

+ .jp Domains

- Refunds are not available for .jp domains, therefore to delete a domain [ForceDelete](#) must be set to true.

+ .dm, .co.dm Domains

- Refunds are not available for .dm and .co.dm domains, therefore to delete a domain [ForceDelete](#) must be set to true.

+ .de Domains

- The *transit* function is available via this command by supplying the [DomainDeleteOptions](#) parameter with the [TransferToRegistry](#) parameter set. Please note there are no refunds.

+ .at Domains

- The *withdraw* function is available via this command by supplying the [DomainDeleteOptions](#) parameter with the [TransferToRegistry](#) parameter set. Please note there are no refunds.

+ .cat Domains

- Refunds are not available for .cat domains, therefore to delete a domain [ForceDelete](#) must be set to true.

Request Parameters

R	DomainName	<i>String</i>	The domain name, including TLD, of the domain to delete.
	ForceDelete	<i>Boolean</i>	A Boolean indicating whether the Domain should be deleted even if a refund is unavailable. Booleans should take the value "true" or "false" – this is case-sensitive.
	DeleteDomainOptions		
	TransferToRegistry	<i>Boolean</i>	A Boolean indicating whether the domain should be transferred back to the registry, relinquishing all administration via Domainbox. This parameter can only be used for .de and .at domains.
	Disconnect	<i>Boolean</i>	A Boolean indicating whether the domain should be disconnected once back at the registry. This parameter can only be used for .de domains.

Response Parameters

ResultCode	Integer	The relevant code indicating whether the command was successful.
ResultMsg	String	A human readable message indicating whether the command was successful.
TxID	String	The transaction GUID
Refunded	Boolean	A Boolean indicating whether the registration fee for the deleted domain was refunded.
MonthlyDeletesRemaining	Integer	The number of deletes remaining for the month (for the TLD of the deleted domain) for which a refund of the registration fee for recently registered domains can be received.
RenewRefunded	Boolean	A Boolean indicating whether the latest renewal fee for deleted domain was refunded.
RenewMonthlyDeletesRemaining	Integer	The number of deletes remaining for the month (for the TLD of the deleted domain) for which a refund of the latest renewal fee for recently renewed domains can be received.
TransferRefunded	Boolean	A Boolean indicating whether the transfer fee for deleted domain was refunded.
TransferMonthlyDeletesRemaining	Integer	The number of deletes remaining for the month (for the TLD of the deleted domain) for which a refund of the transfer fee for recently transferred in domains can be received.

Example Request

```
<soap12:Envelope xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:soap12="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/
soap-envelope">
  <soap12:Body>
    <DeleteDomain xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <AuthenticationParameters>
        <Reseller>myreseller</Reseller>
        <Username>myusername</Username>
        <Password>mypassword</Password>
      </AuthenticationParameters>
      <CommandParameters>
        <DomainName>atestdomain.co</DomainName>
        <ForceDelete>>false</ForceDelete>
      </CommandParameters>
    </DeleteDomain>
  </soap12:Body>
</soap12:Envelope>
```

Example Response

```
<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.
w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <soap:Body>
    <DeleteDomainResponse xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <DeleteDomainResult>
        <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
        <ResultMsg>Domain Deleted Successfully</ResultMsg>
        <TxID>b6c98426-da29-4f57-bb65-7f0e38be8a53</TxID>
        <Refunded>>true</Refunded>
        <MonthlyDeletesRemaining>9</MonthlyDeletesRemaining>
        <RenewRefunded>>true</RenewRefunded>
        <RenewMonthlyDeletesRemaining>8</RenewMonthlyDeletesRemaining>
        <TransferRefunded>>false</TransferRefunded>
      </DeleteDomainResult>
    </DeleteDomainResponse>
  </soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>
```

```
        <TransferMonthlyDeletesRemaining>7</TransferMonthlyDeletesRemaining>
    </DeleteDomainResult>
</DeleteDomainResponse>
</soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>
```

CheckDomainDeleteRefund

This command can be used to check whether a refund will be received when deleting a Domain using the [DeleteDomain](#) command.

Request Parameters

R	DomainName	<i>String</i>	The domain name, including TLD, of the domain to check whether a refund is applicable for the deletion of the domain.
----------	------------	---------------	---

Response Parameters

ResultCode	<i>Integer</i>	The relevant code indicating whether the command was successful.
ResultMsg	<i>String</i>	A human readable message indicating whether the command was successful.
TxID	<i>String</i>	The transaction GUID
Refunded	<i>Boolean</i>	A Boolean indicating whether the registration fee for the domain will be refunded if deleted.
MonthlyDeletesRemaining	<i>Integer</i>	The number of deletes remaining for the month (for the TLD of the deleted domain) for which a refund of the registration fee for recently registered domains can be received.
RenewRefundAvailable	<i>Boolean</i>	A Boolean indicating whether the latest renewal fee for the domain will be refunded if deleted.
RenewMonthlyDeletesRemaining	<i>Integer</i>	The number of deletes remaining for the month (for the TLD of the deleted domain) for which a refund of the latest renewal fee for recently renewed domains can be received.
TransferRefundAvailable	<i>Boolean</i>	A Boolean indicating whether the transfer fee for the domain will be refunded if deleted.
TransferMonthlyDeletesRemaining	<i>Integer</i>	The number of deletes remaining for the month (for the TLD of the deleted domain) for which a refund of the transfer fee for recently transferred domains can be received.

Example Request

```
<s:Envelope xmlns:s="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope">
  <s:Body xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
    <CheckDomainDeleteRefund xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <AuthenticationParameters>
        <Reseller>myreseller</Reseller>
        <Username>myusername</Username>
        <Password>mypassword</Password>
      </AuthenticationParameters>
      <CommandParameters>
        <DomainName>mytestdomaintodelete.com</DomainName>
      </CommandParameters>
    </CheckDomainDeleteRefund>
  </s:Body>
</s:Envelope>
```

Example Response

```
<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <soap:Body>
    <CheckDomainDeleteRefundResponse xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <CheckDomainDeleteRefundResult>
        <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
```



```
<ResultMsg>Check Successful. Refund Available</ResultMsg>
<TxID>0e4ac8a5-8363-4466-b32d-a121fcd4119c</TxID>
<RefundAvailable>true</RefundAvailable>
<MonthlyDeletesRemaining>10</MonthlyDeletesRemaining>
<RenewRefundAvailable>true</RenewRefundAvailable>
<RenewMonthlyDeletesRemaining>10</RenewMonthlyDeletesRemaining>
<TransferRefundAvailable>false</TransferRefundAvailable>
<TransferMonthlyDeletesRemaining>10</TransferMonthlyDeletesRemaining>
</CheckDomainDeleteRefundResult>
</CheckDomainDeleteRefundResponse>
</soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>
```

UnrenewDomain

Reverses the renewal of the provided [DomainName](#) and issues a refund for the renewal.

- This command must be issued in the Renewal Refund Period.
- This command currently applies to .uk domains only.
- For .uk domains the Renewal Refund Period is within the same calendar month as the renewal, or in the first six days of the following month.
- If the domain is renewed multiple times during the Renewal Refund Period (see above), only a refund for the most recent renewal is given.
- This command should be used instead of the [DeleteDomain](#) command to obtain a refund for a .uk domain renewal.

Request Parameters

R	DomainName	String	The domain name to unrenew.
----------	------------	--------	-----------------------------

Response Parameters

ResultCode	Integer	The relevant code indicating whether the command was successful.
ResultMsg	String	A human readable message indicating whether the command was successful.
TxID	String	The transaction GUID
ExpiryDate	String	The new expiry date of the domain in format: YYYY-MM-DD

Example Request

```
<s:Envelope xmlns:s="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope">
  <s:Body xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
    <UnrenewDomain xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <AuthenticationParameters>
        <Reseller>myreseller</Reseller>
        <Username>myusername</Username>
        <Password>mypassword</Password>
      </AuthenticationParameters>
      <CommandParameters>
        <DomainName>domain.co.uk</DomainName>
      </CommandParameters>
    </UnrenewDomain>
  </s:Body>
</s:Envelope>
```

Example Response

```
<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <soap:Body>
    <UnrenewDomainResponse xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <UnrenewDomainResult>
        <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
        <ResultMsg>Domain unrenewed successfully</ResultMsg>
        <TxID>fd0c9980-dac3-455f-9b9d-b1aece22b27d</TxID>
        <ExpiryDate>2013-06-28</ExpiryDate>
      </UnrenewDomainResult>
    </UnrenewDomainResponse>
  </soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>
```

```
</soap:Body>  
</soap:Envelope>
```

CreateDomainAuthcode

This command creates an AuthInfo2 which is sent by post to the Admin contact of the domain. Please note that this is a billable transaction.

- For AuthInfo1, please use the [QueryDomainAuthcode](#) and [ModifyDomainAuthcode](#) commands.
- This command currently applies to .de domains only.

Request Parameters

R	DomainName	String	The domain name, including TLD.
----------	------------	--------	---------------------------------

Response Parameters

ResultCode	Integer	The relevant code indicating whether the command was successful.
ResultMsg	String	A human readable message indicating whether the command was successful.
TxID	String	The transaction GUID

Example Request

```
<s:Envelope xmlns:s="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope">
  <s:Body xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://
www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
    <CreateDomainAuthcode xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <AuthenticationParameters>
        <Reseller>myreseller</Reseller>
        <Username>myusername</Username>
        <Password>mypassword</Password>
      </AuthenticationParameters>
      <CommandParameters>
        <DomainName>testdomain.de</DomainName>
      </CommandParameters>
    </CreateDomainAuthcode>
  </s:Body>
</s:Envelope>
```

Example Response

```
<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.
w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <soap:Body>
    <CreateDomainAuthcodeResponse xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <CreateDomainAuthcodeResult>
        <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
        <ResultMsg>Domain Authcode Created Successfully</ResultMsg>
        <TxID>43a366ef-d81b-4841-9172-eb9de52f34c4</TxID>
      </CreateDomainAuthcodeResult>
    </CreateDomainAuthcodeResponse>
  </soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>
```


ResendDomainVerificationEmail

This command resends the WHOIS verification email.

- This command will fail if the domain is not pending WHOIS verification, or a WHOIS verification email is already queued to be sent.

Request Parameters

R	DomainName	String	The domain name, including TLD, to check
----------	------------	--------	--

Response Parameters

ResultCode	Integer	The relevant code indicating whether the command was successful.
ResultMsg	String	A human readable message indicating whether the command was successful.
TxID	String	The transaction GUID

Example Request

```
<s:Envelope xmlns:s="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope">
  <s:Body xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
    <ResendDomainVerificationEmail xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <AuthenticationParameters>
        <Reseller>myreseller</Reseller>
        <Username>myusername</Username>
        <Password>mypassword</Password>
      </AuthenticationParameters>
      <CommandParameters>
        <DomainName>mydomain.com</DomainName>
      </CommandParameters>
    </ResendDomainVerificationEmail>
  </s:Body>
</s:Envelope>
```

Example Response

```
<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <soap:Body>
    <ResendDomainVerificationEmailResponse xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <ResendDomainVerificationEmailResult>
        <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
        <ResultMsg>Domain Verification Email Resent Successfully</ResultMsg>
        <TxID>87d2b797-7a4c-48bc-9e19-2f5ebead32f4</TxID>
      </ResendDomainVerificationEmailResult>
    </ResendDomainVerificationEmailResponse>
  </soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>
```

CheckDomainClaims

The command is used to check if the domain name has a Claim within the Trademark Clearinghouse Database (TMDB).

- The Trademark Claims service is a notification service which has been mandated by ICANN for all new gTLDs.
- Claims act to warn domain name registrants as well as trademark holders of possible infringements.
- If this command returns a "ClaimExists" response you will need to display a message notification to the end user and return back the "ClaimCheckToken" in the [RegisterDomain](#) command.
- This command is used only during the Claims Period.
- The Claims Period can be checked using the [CheckTLDDocumentation](#) command
- The Claims Period follows Sunrise and runs for at least the first 90 days of general registration.
- The Claims Period works as follows:
 - During the Claims Period, anyone attempting to register a domain name with a matching a mark recorded within the Trademark Clearinghouse (TMCH) will receive a warning notice displaying relevant mark information.
 - If after receiving and accepting the notice, the notified party continues to register the domain name, the holder of the mark will receive notification of registration from TMCH. At this point, the trademark holder may decide to take appropriate actions against the registrant should they wish to.

Request Parameters

R	DomainName	String	The domain name, including TLD, to check
----------	------------	--------	--

Response Parameters

ResultCode	Integer	The relevant code indicating whether the command was successful.
ResultMsg	String	A human readable message indicating whether the command was successful.
TxID	String	The transaction GUID
CheckDomainClaimsResult		
NoticeID	String	The Notice ID.
Label	String	The label linked to the Trademark.
HTML	String	The pre-formatted HTML that is displayed.
ClaimCheckToken	String	The token associated with the Claim check.
ClaimStatus	Enum	The status of the Claim. One of: - ClaimExists - ClaimDoesNotExist - ErrorOccurred
Claims	Array	Array of claims objects.

Example Request

```
<s:Envelope xmlns:s="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope">
  <s:Body xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
    <CheckDomainClaims xmlns="http://live.domainbox.net/">
      <AuthenticationParameters>
        <Reseller>myreseller</Reseller>
        <Username>myusername</Username>
        <Password>mypassword</Password>
      </AuthenticationParameters>
      <CommandParameters>
        <DomainName>johnscoffeeandcakes.food</DomainName>
      </CommandParameters>
    </CheckDomainClaims>
  </s:Body>
</s:Envelope>
```



```

    </CheckDomainClaims>
  </s:Body>
</s:Envelope>

```

🔗 Example Response

```

<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.
w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <soap:Body>
    <CheckDomainClaimsResponse xmlns="http://live.domainbox.net/">
      <CheckDomainClaimsResult>
        <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
        <ResultMsg>Claims Checked Successfully</ResultMsg>
        <TxID>ddbc9247-5d58-4d3d-a668-03b872fcc136</TxID>
        <NoticeId>1858429</NoticeId>
        <Label>coffeeandcakes</Label>
        <Claims>
          <TrademarkClaim>
            <MarkName>John's Coffee & Cakes</MarkName>
            <Jurisdiction>United Kingdom</Jurisdiction>
            <JurisdictionCountryCode>GB</JurisdictionCountryCode>
            <GoodsAndServices>Coffee, teas, bread, pastry and confectionery, jams,
compotes; eggs; milk</GoodsAndServices>
            <ClaimsClass xsi:nil="true" />
            <TrademarkHolders xsi:nil="true" />
            <TrademarkHolderContacts xsi:nil="true" />
            <TrademarkCourt xsi:nil="true" />
            <Urdp xsi:nil="true" />
          </TrademarkClaim>
        </Claims>
        <HTML></HTML>
        <ClaimCheckToken>ShCiAgICAgICAgPG1hcms6bmF</ClaimCheckToken>
        <ClaimStatus>ClaimExists</ClaimStatus>
      </CheckDomainClaimsResult>
    </CheckDomainClaimsResponse>
  </soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>

```

CheckTLDDocumentation

The command is used to check documentation details for the given Top Level Domain (TLD).

- This command can be used to keep validation and TLD details up to date.

Request Parameters

R	TLD	String	The TLD to check. This TLD should include the leading dot e.g. “.com”
	LaunchPhase	Enum	A string of the phase to check: GA - General Availability (Default) LR - Landrush SR - Sunrise SRAT - Sunrise Community Trademark SRAD - Sunrise Community Existing Domain SRB - Sunrise Non-Community Trademark LRPI - Landrush Public Interest LRLT - Landrush Local Trademark LRLE - Landrush Local Entities WBP - Welsh Business Priority GA1 - General Availability Phase 1 GA2 - General Availability Phase 2 GA3 - General Availability Phase 3 GA4 - General Availability Phase 4 GA5 - General Availability Phase 5

Response Parameters

ResultCode	Integer	The relevant code indicating whether the command was successful.
ResultMsg	String	A human readable message indicating whether the command was successful.
TxID	String	The transaction GUID
TldId	Integer	The TLD id of the TLD checked.
LaunchPhase	Enum	The Launch Phase checked.
MinimumDomainNameLength	Integer	The minimum domain length for the returned suggested TLD.
MaximumDomainNameLength	Integer	The maximum domain length for the returned suggested TLD.
MinimumDomainNameServers	Integer	The minimum number of nameservers allowed for the returned suggested TLD.
MaximumDomainNameServers	Integer	The maximum number of nameservers allowed for the returned suggested TLD.
RegistrationAllowedWithoutNameservers	Boolean	Boolean indicating whether or not registration is allowed without nameservers. Booleans should take the value “true” or “false” - this is case-sensitive.
AddGracePeriodInHours	Integer	The length of the Add Grace Period in hours for the suggested TLD.
AddGracePeriodICANNLimitEnforced	Boolean	Boolean indicating whether or not the ICANN Add Grace Limits Policy is enforced. Booleans should take the value “true” or “false” - this is case-sensitive.
RenewGracePeriodInHours	Integer	The length of the Renew Grace Period in hours for the suggested TLD.
RedemptionGracePeriodInHours	Integer	The length of the Redemption Grace Period in hours for the suggested TLD.
RedemptionFeeApplicable	Boolean	Boolean indicating whether or not a fee is applicable upon redemption of domain. Booleans should take the value “true” or “false” - this is case-sensitive.
TransferGracePeriodInHours	Integer	The length of the Transfer Grace Period in hours for the suggested TLD.

PrivacyAllowed	<i>Boolean</i>	Boolean indicating whether or not privacy is allowed on suggested TLD. Booleans should take the value "true" or "false" - this is case-sensitive.
BackOrderAllowed	<i>Boolean</i>	Boolean indicating whether or not back orders are allowed for suggested TLD. Booleans should take the value "true" or "false" - this is case-sensitive.
RequireRegistrantContact	<i>Boolean</i>	Boolean indicating whether or not the registrant contact data is required. Booleans should take the value "true" or "false" - this is case-sensitive.
RequireBillingContact	<i>Boolean</i>	Boolean indicating whether or not billing contact data is required. Booleans should take the value "true" or "false" - this is case-sensitive.
RequireAdminContact	<i>Boolean</i>	Boolean indicating whether or not admin contact data is required. Booleans should take the value "true" or "false" - this is case-sensitive.
RequireTechContact	<i>Boolean</i>	Boolean indicating whether or not technical contact data is required. Booleans should take the value "true" or "false" - this is case-sensitive.
RegistrantContactProxyAllowed	<i>Boolean</i>	Boolean indicating whether or not proxy details for the registrant contact is allowed. Booleans should take the value "true" or "false" - this is case-sensitive.
AdminContactProxyAllowed	<i>Boolean</i>	Boolean indicating whether or not proxy details for the admin contact is allowed. Booleans should take the value "true" or "false" - this is case-sensitive.
BillingContactProxyAllowed	<i>Boolean</i>	Boolean indicating whether or not proxy details for the billing contact is allowed. Booleans should take the value "true" or "false" - this is case-sensitive.
TechContactProxyAllowed	<i>Boolean</i>	Boolean indicating whether or not proxy details for the technical contact is allowed. Booleans should take the value "true" or "false" - this is case-sensitive.
LaunchPheStartDate	<i>String</i>	The launch phase start date for the suggested TLD.
LaunchPheEndDate	<i>String</i>	The launch phase end date for the suggested TLD.
IsInClaimsCheckPeriod	<i>Boolean</i>	Boolean indicating whether or not the domain is within the ClaimsCheckPeriod. Booleans should take the value "true" or "false" - this is case-sensitive.
ClaimsCheckEndDate	<i>String</i>	The end date of the Claims Period for the suggested TLD.
YearwiseRegistrationsAllowed		Indicates how many years the domain can be registered for the given TLD and launch phase combination.
Year1	<i>Boolean</i>	Boolean indicating whether or not 1 year registration is allowed. Booleans should take the value "true" or "false" - this is case-sensitive.
Year2	<i>Boolean</i>	Boolean indicating whether or not 2 year registration is allowed. Booleans should take the value "true" or "false" - this is case-sensitive.
Year3	<i>Boolean</i>	Boolean indicating whether or not 3 year registration is allowed. Booleans should take the value "true" or "false" - this is case-sensitive.
Year4	<i>Boolean</i>	Boolean indicating whether or not 4 year registration is allowed. Booleans should take the value "true" or "false" - this is case-sensitive.
Year5	<i>Boolean</i>	Boolean indicating whether or not 5 year registration is allowed. Booleans should take the value "true" or "false" - this is case-sensitive.
Year6	<i>Boolean</i>	Boolean indicating whether or not 6 year registration is allowed. Booleans should take the value "true" or "false" - this is case-sensitive.
Year7	<i>Boolean</i>	Boolean indicating whether or not 7 year registration is allowed. Booleans should take the value "true" or "false" - this is case-sensitive.
Year8	<i>Boolean</i>	Boolean indicating whether or not 8 year registration is allowed. Booleans should take the value "true" or "false" - this is case-sensitive.
Year9	<i>Boolean</i>	Boolean indicating whether or not 9 year registration is allowed. Booleans should take the value "true" or "false" - this is case-sensitive.
Year10	<i>Boolean</i>	Boolean indicating whether or not 10 year registration is allowed. Booleans should take the value "true" or "false" - this is case-sensitive.

Example Request

```
<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
xmlns:live="http://live.domainbox.net/">
  <soap:Header/>
  <soap:Body>
    <live:CheckTLDDocumentation>
      <live:AuthenticationParameters>
        <live:Reseller>testreseller2</live:Reseller>
        <live:Username>test2-admin</live:Username>
        <live>Password>password</live>Password>
      </live:AuthenticationParameters>
      <live:CommandParameters>
        <live:Tld>.bike</live:Tld>
        <live:LaunchPhase>GA</live:LaunchPhase>
      </live:CommandParameters>
    </live:CheckTLDDocumentation>
  </soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>
```

Example Response

```
<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.
w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <soap:Body>
    <CheckTLDDocumentationResponse xmlns="http://live.domainbox.net/">
      <CheckTLDDocumentationResult>
        <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
        <ResultMsg>Command Successful</ResultMsg>
        <TxID>4c56f34d-aac7-4020-9f80-9dc5484a4706</TxID>
        <TldId>0</TldId>
        <LaunchPhase>GA</LaunchPhase>
        <MinimumDomainNameLength>1</MinimumDomainNameLength>
        <MaximumDomainNameLength>63</MaximumDomainNameLength>
        <MinimumDomainNameServers>1</MinimumDomainNameServers>
        <MaximumDomainNameServers>13</MaximumDomainNameServers>
        <RegistrationAllowedWithoutNameservers>true</
RegistrationAllowedWithoutNameservers>
        <AddGracePeriodInHours>120</AddGracePeriodInHours>
        <AddGracePeriodICANNLimitEnforced>true</AddGracePeriodICANNLimitEnforced>
        <RenewGracePeriodInHours>120</RenewGracePeriodInHours>
        <RedeptionGracePeriodInHours>720</RedeptionGracePeriodInHours>
        <RedeptionFeeApplicable>true</RedeptionFeeApplicable>
        <TransferGracePeriodInHours>120</TransferGracePeriodInHours>
        <PrivacyAllowed>true</PrivacyAllowed>
        <BackOrderAllowed>true</BackOrderAllowed>
        <RequireRegistrantContact>true</RequireRegistrantContact>
        <RequireBillingContact>true</RequireBillingContact>
        <RequireAdminContact>true</RequireAdminContact>
        <RequireTechContact>true</RequireTechContact>
        <RegistrantContactProxyAllowed>false</RegistrantContactProxyAllowed>
        <AdminContactProxyAllowed>false</AdminContactProxyAllowed>
        <BillingContactProxyAllowed>false</BillingContactProxyAllowed>
        <TechContactProxyAllowed>false</TechContactProxyAllowed>
        <LaunchPhaseStartDate>05/02/2014 16:00:00</LaunchPhaseStartDate>
        <LaunchPhaseEndDate>31/10/9999</LaunchPhaseEndDate>
        <IsInClaimsCheckPeriod>true</IsInClaimsCheckPeriod>
```

```
<ClaimsCheckEndDate>29/04/2014 16:00:00</ClaimsCheckEndDate>
<YearwiseRegistrationsAllowed>
  <Year1>true</Year1>
  <Year2>true</Year2>
  <Year3>true</Year3>
  <Year4>true</Year4>
  <Year5>true</Year5>
  <Year6>true</Year6>
  <Year7>true</Year7>
  <Year8>true</Year8>
  <Year9>true</Year9>
  <Year10>true</Year10>
</YearwiseRegistrationsAllowed>
</CheckTLDDocumentationResult>
</CheckTLDDocumentationResponse>
</soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>
```

Trademark Commands

CreateTrademark

This command is used to submit trademark applications to the Trademark Clearing House (TMCH).

For more information on TMCH please see http://trademark-clearinghouse.com/sites/default/files/files/downloads/TMCH%20guidelines%20v1.2%20comm_0.pdf

- Three different types of marks can be applied for using this command:
 - Registered Trademark** - A registered trademark is a nationally or regionally (i.e., multi-nationally) registered mark on the principal or primary register in the mark's jurisdiction.
 - Court Validated** - Court validated marks refer to a mark that has been validated by a court of law or other judicial proceeding at the national level, such as unregistered (common law) marks and/or well-known marks
 - Treaty or Statute** - For marks protected by statute or treaty, the relevant statute or treaty must be in effect at the time the mark is submitted to the Clearinghouse for inclusion. These marks may include but are not limited to: geographical indications and designations of origin
- One of [TrademarkParameters](#), [CourtValidatedParameters](#) or [TreatyOrStatuteParameters](#) is required for this command.
- When submitting a registered trademark application through this command a document of type '[ProofOfUseDeclaration](#)' is required to be included if the '[SunriseServices](#)' flag is set to true for one or more labels.
- When submitting a court validated mark application through this command a document of type '[CopyOfCourtOrder](#)' is required to be included.
- A label is essentially any domain name that an applicant is eligible to register during Sunrise. Labels are validated on the Name of the trademark and the country code (or WIPO country code) submitted.
 - Special characters that cannot be represented in a domain may either be omitted or replaced with hyphens (-) when the labels are generated.
 - Names containing special characters such as "@" and "&" will be spelled out in the appropriate language of the jurisdiction when the labels are generated.
- A list of valid labels for a given name and country code can be obtained by using the [QueryTrademarkLabels](#) command.
- A maximum of ten labels can be submitted in this command.
- To query the process of this trademark application please use the [QueryTrademark](#) command, or monitor the Message Queue using the [MsgQueueRequest](#) command (the message queue must first be configured using the portal).
- The following test configurations can be set up to test trademark application on the Sandbox environment:
 - Trademark is verified**
 - Enter a trademark name and label containing the string 'VERIFIED'.
 - After a 15 minute delay the status of the trademark will be updated to 'Verified'.
 - Trademark need to be corrected**
 - Enter a trademark name and label containing the string 'INCORRECT'.
 - After a 15 minute delay the status of the trademark will be updated to 'Incomplete'.
 - Trademark is invalid**
 - Enter a trademark name and label containing the string 'INVALID'.
 - After a 15 minute delay the status of the trademark will be updated to 'Invalid'.
 - The proof of use file is valid**
 - Add a proof of use document with the filename containing the string 'VALID'.
 - After a 15 minute delay the proof of use status will be updated to 'Verified'.
 - The proof of use file is incorrect**
 - Add a proof of use document with the filename containing the string 'INCORRECT'.
 - After a 15 minute delay the proof of use status will be updated to 'Incomplete'.
 - The proof of use file is invalid**
 - Add a proof of use document with the filename containing the string 'INVALID'.
 - After a 15 minute delay the proof of use status will be updated to 'Invalid'.

Request Parameters

R	Period	Integer	The term of registration for a trademark record (1, 3 or 5 years)
	TrademarkParameters		Registered Trademark details.

R	Name	String	Trademark Name. This needs to be an exact match with the name provided in the certificate. If the name contains accents, spaces or special characters these need to be included.
R	Number	String	Trademark Registration Number.
R	RegisteredDate	String	Trademark Registration date in format YYYY-MM-DD
R	CountryCodeWIPO	String	Trademark Jurisdiction. The WIPO Country Code of the country the Trademark is registered in. See: www.wipo.int/pct/guide/en/gdvol1/annexes/annexk/ax_k.pdf .
	ExpirationDate	String	Trademark Expiration date in format YYYY-MM-DD
R	Classes	String	The class or classes of the Trademark. Use a comma delimited list to add multiple classes. (e.g. 3,24,45). A list of classes and descriptions can be found here: https://admin.domainbox.net/downloads/trademark-classes
R	GoodsAndServicesDescription	String	Full copy of the complete description of goods and services information on the registration form.
R	RegistrantCapacity	Enum	The capacity with which the registrant contact has authority to submit the application. One of: - Owner - Assignee - Licensee
	CourtValidatedParameters	Court Validated mark details.	
R	Name	String	Trademark Name. This needs to be an exact match with the name provided in the certificate. If the name contains accents, spaces or special characters these need to be included.
R	Number	String	The reference number.
R	ProtectionDate	String	Date of court validated protection in format YYYY-MM-DD
R	CountryCode	String	The ISO 3166-1-alpha-2 code for the country of the court validated mark.
R	GoodsAndServicesDescription	String	Detailed Description of goods and services
R	CourtName	String	The name of the court
R	RegistrantCapacity	Enum	The capacity with which the registrant contact has authority to submit the application. One of: - Owner - Assignee - Licensee
	TreatyOrStatuteParameters	Treaty or statute mark details.	
R	Name	String	Trademark Name. This needs to be an exact match with the name provided in the certificate. If the name contains accents, spaces or special characters these need to be included.
R	Number	String	The reference number.
R	ProtectionDate	String	Treaty or statue registration date in format YYYY-MM-DD
R	CountryCode	String	The ISO 3166-1-alpha-2 code for the country of the treaty or statue mark.
R	GoodsAndServicesDescription	String	Detailed Description of goods and services
R	TreatyOrStatuteTitle	String	The title of the treaty or statute.
R	ExecutionCountryCode	String	Treaty or statue execution country code. Either 'US' or 'GB'
R	ExecutionDate	String	Treaty or statue execution date in format YYYY-MM-DD
R	RegistrantCapacity	Enum	The capacity with which the registrant contact has authority to submit the application. One of: - Owner - Assignee - Licensee
R	TrademarkContact	The trademark contact.	

	Name	String	The name of the contact. One of Name or Organisation is required.
	Organisation	String	The contact's organisation. One of Name or Organisation is required.
R	Street1	String	The first line of the contact's address
	Street2	String	The second line of the contact's address
	Street3	String	The third line of the contact's address
R	City	String	The contact's City
	State	String	The State or Province
R	Postcode	String	The Zip Code or Postal Code
R	CountryCode	String	The ISO 3166-1-alpha-2 code for the country of the contact
	Telephone	String	The Telephone number of the contact. Format required is: +<InternationalDialingCode>.<TelephoneNumber>
	TelephoneExtension	String	The extension digits for the above telephone number, if any
	Fax	String	The Fax number of the contact. Format required is: +<InternationalDialingCode>.<TelephoneNumber>
	FaxExtension	String	The extension digits for the above fax number, if any
R	Email	String	The contact's Email Address.
	TrademarkDocuments	A list of documents to submit with the trademark application.	
	TrademarkDocumentParameter	Each document contained within <TrademarkDocumentParameter> tags	
R	DocumentType	Enum	The type of the Document. One of: - LicenseeDeclaration - AssigneeDeclaration - Other - ProofOfUseDeclaration - ProofOfUseOther - CopyOfCourtOrder
R	FileName	String	The filename
R	FileType	String	The type of the file. Only JPEG and PDF files can be uploaded.
R	FileContent	String	Content of the file. Base64 encoded.
	TrademarkLabels	A list of labels to submit with the trademark application.	
	TrademarkLabelParameter	Each label contained within <TrademarkDocumentParameter> tags	
R	Label	String	The label to be linked to the trademark. This must be the ACE representation of the label.
R	SunriseServices	Boolean	Flag for sunrise services: the label will be included in the SMD file to be used in sunrise.
R	ClaimsServices	Boolean	Flag for the claims services: registrants will be made aware of mark existence and you will receive notification on registration during the initial period of general availability.

Response Parameters

ResultCode	Integer	The relevant code indicating whether the command was successful.
ResultMsg	String	A human readable message indicating whether the command was successful.
TxID	String	The transaction GUID.
TrademarkId	Integer	The ID of the trademark.
TMCHId	String	The Trademark Clearing House (TMCH) ID

Example Request (Registered Trademark)

```
<s:Envelope xmlns:s="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope">
  <s:Body xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://
www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
```

```

<CreateTrademark xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
  <AuthenticationParameters>
    <Reseller>myreseller</Reseller>
    <Username>myusername</Username>
    <Password>mypassword</Password>
  </AuthenticationParameters>
  <CommandParameters>
    <TrademarkParameters>
      <Name>John's Coffee & Cakes</Name>
      <Number>123456</Number>
      <RegisteredDate>2013-11-02</RegisteredDate>
      <CountryCodeWIPO>GB</CountryCodeWIPO>
      <ExpirationDate>2015-11-01</ExpirationDate>
      <Classes>29,30</Classes>
      <GoodsAndServicesDescription>Coffee, teas, bread, pastry and confectionery,
jams, compotes; eggs; milk</GoodsAndServicesDescription>
      <RegistrantCapacity>Licensee</RegistrantCapacity>
    </TrademarkParameters>
    <Period>3</Period>
    <TrademarkContact>
      <Name>John Smith</Name>
      <Organisation>John's Coffee & Cakes</Organisation>
      <Street1>123 Fake Street</Street1>
      <City>Fake City</City>
      <State>DC</State>
      <Postcode>20004</Postcode>
      <CountryCode>US</CountryCode>
      <Telephone>+1.12374897456</Telephone>
      <TelephoneExtension>2134</TelephoneExtension>
      <Fax>+1.12374897455</Fax>
      <FaxExtension>4123</FaxExtension>
      <Email>john@johns-coffee-and-cakes.com</Email>
    </TrademarkContact>
    <TrademarkDocuments>
      <TrademarkDocumentParameter>
        <DocumentType>ProofOfUseDeclaration</DocumentType>
        <FileName>file.jpg</FileName>
        <FileType>jpg</FileType>

<FileContent>/9j/4AAQSkZJRgABAQEASABIAAD/2wBDAAUDBAQEAwUEBAQFBQUGBwwIBwcHBw8LCwkMEQ8S
EhEPERETFhwXExQaFRERGCEYGh0dHx8fExcjJCIEJBWeHx7/wAALCAABAAEBAREAA/8QAFAABAAAAAAAAAAAAA
AAAAAAAAACP/EABQQAQAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAD/2gAIAQEAAAD8AZb//2Q==</FileContent>

      </TrademarkDocumentParameter>
    </TrademarkDocuments>
    <TrademarkLabels>
      <TrademarkLabelParameter>
        <Label>johns-coffee-and-cakes</Label>
        <SunriseServices>true</SunriseServices>
        <ClaimsServices>true</ClaimsServices>
      </TrademarkLabelParameter>
      <TrademarkLabelParameter>
        <Label>johns-coffee-cakes</Label>
        <SunriseServices>true</SunriseServices>
        <ClaimsServices>false</ClaimsServices>
      </TrademarkLabelParameter>
    </TrademarkLabels>
  </CommandParameters>

```

```

    </CreateTrademark>
  </s:Body>
</s:Envelope>

```

🔗 Example Request (Court Validated)

```

<s:Envelope xmlns:s="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope">
  <s:Body xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://
www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
    <CreateTrademark xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <AuthenticationParameters>
        <Reseller>myreseller</Reseller>
        <Username>myusername</Username>
        <Password>mypassword</Password>
      </AuthenticationParameters>
      <CommandParameters>
        <CourtValidatedParameters>
          <Name>John's Coffee & Cakes</Name>
          <Number>123456465</Number>
          <ProtectionDate>2013-11-01</ProtectionDate>
          <CountryCode>GB</CountryCode>
          <GoodsAndServicesDescription>Coffee, teas, bread, pastry and confectionery,
jams, compotes; eggs; milk</GoodsAndServicesDescription>
          <CourtName>My Court</CourtName>
          <RegistrantCapacity>Owner</RegistrantCapacity>
        </CourtValidatedParameters>
        <Period>1</Period>
        <TrademarkContact>
          <Name>John Smith</Name>
          <Organisation>John's Coffee & Cakes</Organisation>
          <Street1>123 Fake Street</Street1>
          <City>Fake City</City>
          <State>DC</State>
          <Postcode>20004</Postcode>
          <CountryCode>US</CountryCode>
          <Telephone>+1.12374897456</Telephone>
          <TelephoneExtension>2134</TelephoneExtension>
          <Fax>+1.12374897455</Fax>
          <FaxExtension>4123</FaxExtension>
          <Email>john@johns-coffee-and-cakes.com</Email>
        </TrademarkContact>
        <TrademarkDocuments>
          <TrademarkDocumentParameter>
            <DocumentType>CopyOfCourtOrder</DocumentType>
            <FileName>file.jpg</FileName>
            <FileType>jpg</FileType>

<FileContent>/9j/4AAQSkZJRgABAQEASABIAAD/2wBDAAUDBAQEAWUEBAQFBQUGBwwIBwcHBw8LCwkMEQ8S
EhEPERETFhwXExQaFRERGCYGH0dHx8fExcjJCIEJBweHx7/wAALCAABAAEBAREAA/8QAFAABAAAAAAAAAAAAA
AAAAAACAP/EABQQAQAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAD/2gAIAQEAAAD8AZb//2Q==</FileContent>

          </TrademarkDocumentParameter>
        </TrademarkDocuments>
        <TrademarkLabels>
          <TrademarkLabelParameter>
            <Label>johns-coffee-and-cakes</Label>
            <SunriseServices>true</SunriseServices>
            <ClaimsServices>true</ClaimsServices>

```

```

        </TrademarkLabelParameter>
        <TrademarkLabelParameter>
            <Label>johns-coffee-cakes</Label>
            <SunriseServices>>false</SunriseServices>
            <ClaimsServices>>true</ClaimsServices>
        </TrademarkLabelParameter>
    </TrademarkLabels>
</CommandParameters>
</CreateTrademark>
</s:Body>
</s:Envelope>

```

🌀 Example Request (Treaty or Statute)

```

<s:Envelope xmlns:s="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope">
  <s:Body xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://
www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
    <CreateTrademark xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <AuthenticationParameters>
        <Reseller>myreseller</Reseller>
        <Username>myusername</Username>
        <Password>mypassword</Password>
      </AuthenticationParameters>
      <CommandParameters>
        <TreatyOrStatuteParameters>
          <Name>John's Coffee & Cakes</Name>
          <Number>123456465</Number>
          <ProtectionDate>2013-11-01</ProtectionDate>
          <CountryCode>GB</CountryCode>
          <GoodsAndServicesDescription>Some stuff</GoodsAndServicesDescription>
          <TreatyOrStatuteTitle>My Treaty</TreatyOrStatuteTitle>
          <ExecutionCountryCode>GB</ExecutionCountryCode>
          <ExecutionDate>2013-11-01</ExecutionDate>
          <RegistrantCapacity>Assignee</RegistrantCapacity>
        </TreatyOrStatuteParameters>
        <Period>1</Period>
        <TrademarkContact>
          <Name>John Smith</Name>
          <Organisation>John's Coffee & Cakes</Organisation>
          <Street1>123 Fake Street</Street1>
          <City>Fake City</City>
          <State>DC</State>
          <Postcode>20004</Postcode>
          <CountryCode>US</CountryCode>
          <Telephone>+1.12374897456</Telephone>
          <TelephoneExtension>2134</TelephoneExtension>
          <Fax>+1.12374897455</Fax>
          <FaxExtension>4123</FaxExtension>
          <Email>john@johns-coffee-and-cakes.com</Email>
        </TrademarkContact>
        <TrademarkLabels>
          <TrademarkLabelParameter>
            <Label>johns-coffee-and-cakes</Label>
            <SunriseServices>true</SunriseServices>
            <ClaimsServices>true</ClaimsServices>
          </TrademarkLabelParameter>
          <TrademarkLabelParameter>
            <Label>johns-coffee-cakes</Label>

```

```
        <SunriseServices>false</SunriseServices>
        <ClaimsServices>true</ClaimsServices>
    </TrademarkLabelParameter>
</TrademarkLabels>
</CommandParameters>
</CreateTrademark>
</s:Body>
</s:Envelope>
```

Example Response

```
<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.
w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <soap:Body>
    <CreateTrademarkResponse xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <CreateTrademarkResult>
        <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
        <ResultMsg>Trademark Created Successfully</ResultMsg>
        <TxID>020eb671-6cb4-4bb4-8026-b594f9bae938</TxID>
        <TrademarkId>12679</TrademarkId>
        <TMCHId>00188612679232-1</TMCHId>
      </CreateTrademarkResult>
    </CreateTrademarkResponse>
  </soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>
```

QueryTrademark

This command is used to query trademark applications to the Trademark Clearing House (TMCH).

- As with any of the Query based commands, you should **only consider the data returned as correct** if the **ResultCode** of the command was successful.

Request Parameters

R	TrademarkId	<i>Integer</i>	The ID of the trademark to query.
	IncludeDocumentContent	<i>Boolean</i>	Flag indicating whether to return the contents of the documents.

Response Parameters

ResultCode	<i>Integer</i>	The relevant code indicating whether the command was successful.
ResultMsg	<i>String</i>	A human readable message indicating whether the command was successful.
TxID	<i>String</i>	The transaction GUID
TrademarkId	<i>Integer</i>	The trademark ID
TMCHId	<i>String</i>	The ID of the Trademark Clearing house application
TrademarkStatus	<i>Integer</i>	The status of the trademark application. One of: 0 – ErrorQuerying 2 - Submitted 3 - Verified 4 - Incomplete 5 - Invalid 6 - Corrected 7 - Expired 8 - Deactivated
TrademarkStatusDescr	<i>Enum</i>	A readable representation of above.
ExpiryDate	<i>String</i>	The expiry date of the trademark in the format YYYY-MM-DD. This is not returned if the status of the trademark is '2 - Submitted'
CreatedDate	<i>String</i>	The creation date of the trademark in the format YYYY-MM-DD.
Comment	<i>String</i>	Validator's comments. This can be used to identify problems with the application when in a status of '4 - Incomplete'
ProofOfUseStatus	<i>Integer</i>	The verification status for the proof of use validation. One of: 0 – ErrorQuerying 2 - Submitted 3 - Verified 4 - Incomplete 5 - Invalid
ProofOfUseStatusDescr	<i>Enum</i>	A readable representation of above.
SMDCreated	<i>Boolean</i>	Boolean indicating whether a signed mark data file has been created for this trademark.
TrademarkParameters	Registered Trademark details.	
Name	<i>String</i>	Trademark Name.
Number	<i>String</i>	Trademark Registration Number.
RegisteredDate	<i>String</i>	Trademark Registration date in format YYYY-MM-DD
CountryCodeWIPO	<i>String</i>	Trademark Jurisdiction. The WIPO Country Code of the country the Trademark is registered in. See: www.wipo.int/pct/guide/en/gdvol1/annexes/annexk/ax_k.pdf
ExpirationDate	<i>String</i>	Trademark Expiration date in format YYYY-MM-DD
Classes	<i>String</i>	Comma delimited list of the class or classes of the Trademark. (e.g. 3,24,45).
GoodsAndServicesDescription	<i>String</i>	Detailed Description of goods and services



RegistrantCapacity	Enum	The capacity with which the registrant contact has authority to submit the application. One of: - Owner - Assignee - Licensee
CourtValidatedParameters	Court Validated mark details.	
Name	String	Trademark name.
Number	String	The reference number.
ProtectionDate	String	Date of court validated protection in format YYYY-MM-DD
CountryCode	String	The ISO 3166-1-alpha-2 code for the country of the court validated mark.
GoodsAndServicesDescription	String	Detailed Description of goods and services
CourtName	String	The name of the court
RegistrantCapacity	Enum	The capacity with which the registrant contact has authority to submit the application. One of: - Owner - Assignee - Licensee
TreatyOrStatuteParameters		
Name	String	Trademark name.
Number	String	The reference number.
ProtectionDate	String	Treaty or statue registration date in format YYYY-MM-DD
CountryCode	String	The ISO 3166-1-alpha-2 code for the country of the treaty or statue mark.
GoodsAndServicesDescription	String	Detailed Description of goods and services
TreatyOrStatuteTitle	String	The title of the treaty or statute.
ExecutionCountryCode	String	Treaty or statue execution country code. Either 'US' or 'GB'
ExecutionDate	String	Treaty or statue execution date in format YYYY-MM-DD
RegistrantCapacity	Enum	The capacity with which the registrant contact has authority to submit the application. One of: - Owner - Assignee - Licensee
TrademarkContact		
Name	String	The name of the contact.
Organisation	String	The contact's organisation.
Street1	String	The first line of the contact's address
Street2	String	The second line of the contact's address
Street3	String	The third line of the contact's address
City	String	The contact's City
State	String	The State or Province
Postcode	String	The Zip Code or Postal Code
CountryCode	String	The ISO 3166-1-alpha-2 code for the country of the contact
Telephone	String	The Telephone number of the contact. Format is: +<InternationalDialingCode>.<TelephoneNumber>
TelephoneExtension	String	The extension digits for the above telephone number, if any
Fax	String	The Fax number of the contact. Format is: +<InternationalDialingCode>.<TelephoneNumber>
FaxExtension	String	The extension digits for the above fax number, if any

Email	<i>String</i>	The contact's Email Address.
TrademarkDocuments	A list of submitted documents.	
TrademarkDocumentResult	Each document contained within <TrademarkDocumentResult> tags	
DocumentId	<i>Integer</i>	The document ID.
DocumentType	<i>Enum</i>	The type of the Document. One of: - LicenseeDeclaration - AssigneeDeclaration - Other - ProofOfUseDeclaration - ProofOfUseOther - CopyOfCourtOrder
FileName	<i>String</i>	The filename
FileType	<i>String</i>	The type of the file. Only JPEG and PDF files can be uploaded.
FileContent	<i>String</i>	Content of the file. Base64 encoded. This is only returned if IncludeDocumentContent is set to true.
TrademarkLabels	A list of submitted labels.	
TrademarkLabelClaimsResult	Each label contained within <TrademarkLabelClaimsResult> tags	
LabelUnicode	<i>String</i>	The Unicode label.
LabelAce	<i>String</i>	The ACE representation of the label above.
SunriseServices	<i>Boolean</i>	Flag for sunrise services: the label will be included in the SMD file to be used in sunrise
ClaimsServices	<i>Boolean</i>	Flag for the claims services: registrants will be made aware of mark existence and you will receive notification on registration during the initial period of general availability

🌀 Example Request

```
<s:Envelope xmlns:s="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope">
  <s:Body xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
    <QueryTrademark xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <AuthenticationParameters>
        <Reseller>myreseller</Reseller>
        <Username>myusername</Username>
        <Password>mypassword</Password>
      </AuthenticationParameters>
      <CommandParameters>
        <TrademarkId>12679</TrademarkId>
        <IncludeDocumentContent>>false</IncludeDocumentContent>
      </CommandParameters>
    </QueryTrademark>
  </s:Body>
</s:Envelope>
```

🌀 Example Response (Registered Trademark)

```
<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <soap:Body>
    <QueryTrademarkResponse xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <QueryTrademarkResult>
        <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
        <ResultMsg>Trademark Queried Successfully</ResultMsg>
      </QueryTrademarkResult>
    </QueryTrademarkResponse>
  </soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>
```

```

<TxID>ddbc9247-5d58-4d3d-a668-03b872fcc136</TxID>
<TrademarkId>12679</TrademarkId>
<TMCHId>00188612679232-1</TMCHId>
<TrademarkStatus>2</TrademarkStatus>
<TrademarkStatusDescr>Submitted</TrademarkStatusDescr>
<CreatedDate>2013-12-09</CreatedDate>
<ProofOfUseStatus>2</ProofOfUseStatus>
<ProofOfUseStatusDescr>Submitted</ProofOfUseStatusDescr>
<SMDCreated>>false</SMDCreated>
<TrademarkParameters>
  <Name>John's Coffee & Cakes</Name>
  <Number>123456</Number>
  <RegisteredDate>2013-11-02</RegisteredDate>
  <CountryCodeWIPO>GB</CountryCodeWIPO>
  <ExpirationDate>2015-11-01</ExpirationDate>
  <Classes>29,30</Classes>
  <GoodsAndServicesDescription>Coffee, teas, bread, pastry and confectionery,
jams, compotes; eggs; milk</GoodsAndServicesDescription>
  <RegistrantCapacity>Licensee</RegistrantCapacity>
</TrademarkParameters>
<TrademarkContact>
  <Name>John Smith</Name>
  <Organisation>John's Coffee & Cakes</Organisation>
  <Street1>123 Fake Street</Street1>
  <Street2></Street2>
  <Street3></Street3>
  <City>Fake City</City>
  <State>DC</State>
  <Postcode>20004</Postcode>
  <CountryCode>US</CountryCode>
  <Telephone>+1.12374897456</Telephone>
  <TelephoneExtension>2134</TelephoneExtension>
  <Fax>+1.12374897455</Fax>
  <FaxExtension>4123</FaxExtension>
  <Email>john@johns-coffee-and-cakes.com</Email>
</TrademarkContact>
<TrademarkDocuments>
  <TrademarkDocumentResult>
    <DocumentId>43</DocumentId>
    <DocumentType>ProofOfUseDeclaration</DocumentType>
    <FileName>file.jpg</FileName>
    <FileType>jpg</FileType>
  </TrademarkDocumentResult>
</TrademarkDocuments>
<TrademarkLabels>
  <TrademarkLabelClaimsResult>
    <LabelUnicode>johns-coffee-and-cakes</LabelUnicode>
    <LabelAce>johns-coffee-and-cakes</LabelAce>
    <SunriseServices>>true</SunriseServices>
    <ClaimsServices>>true</ClaimsServices>
  </TrademarkLabelClaimsResult>
  <TrademarkLabelClaimsResult>
    <LabelUnicode>johns-coffee-cakes</LabelUnicode>
    <LabelAce>johns-coffee-cakes</LabelAce>
    <SunriseServices>>true</SunriseServices>
    <ClaimsServices>>false</ClaimsServices>
  </TrademarkLabelClaimsResult>
</TrademarkLabels>

```

```

    </QueryTrademarkResult>
  </QueryTrademarkResponse>
</soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>

```

🔗 Example Response (Court validated mark, with file content)

```

<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.
w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <soap:Body>
    <QueryTrademarkResponse xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <QueryTrademarkResult>
        <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
        <ResultMsg>Trademark Queried Successfully</ResultMsg>
        <TxID>1ed84186-675e-41aa-9b51-75c03a625204</TxID>
        <TrademarkId>12682</TrademarkId>
        <TMCHId>00188612682772-1</TMCHId>
        <TrademarkStatus>2</TrademarkStatus>
        <TrademarkStatusDescr>Submitted</TrademarkStatusDescr>
        <CreatedDate>2013-12-09</CreatedDate>
        <ProofOfUseStatus>2</ProofOfUseStatus>
        <ProofOfUseStatusDescr>Submitted</ProofOfUseStatusDescr>
        <SMDCreated>false</SMDCreated>
        <CourtValidatedParameters>
          <Name>John's Coffee & Cakes</Name>
          <Number>123456465</Number>
          <ProtectionDate>2013-11-01</ProtectionDate>
          <CountryCode>GB</CountryCode>
          <GoodsAndServicesDescription>Coffee, teas, bread, pastry and confectionery,
jams, compotes; eggs; milk</GoodsAndServicesDescription>
          <CourtName>My Court</CourtName>
          <RegistrantCapacity>Owner</RegistrantCapacity>
        </CourtValidatedParameters>
        <TrademarkContact>
          <Name>John Smith</Name>
          <Organisation>John's Coffee & Cakes</Organisation>
          <Street1>123 Fake Street</Street1>
          <Street2></Street2>
          <Street3></Street3>
          <City>Fake City</City>
          <State>DC</State>
          <Postcode>20004</Postcode>
          <CountryCode>US</CountryCode>
          <Telephone>+1.12374897456</Telephone>
          <TelephoneExtension>2134</TelephoneExtension>
          <Fax>+1.12374897455</Fax>
          <FaxExtension>4123</FaxExtension>
          <Email>john@johns-coffee-and-cakes.com</Email>
        </TrademarkContact>
        <TrademarkDocuments>
          <TrademarkDocumentResult>
            <DocumentId>44</DocumentId>
            <DocumentType>CopyOfCourtOrder</DocumentType>
            <FileName>file.jpg</FileName>
            <FileType>jpg</FileType>
          </TrademarkDocumentResult>
        </TrademarkDocuments>
      </QueryTrademarkResult>
    </QueryTrademarkResponse>
  </soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>
<FileContent>/9j/4AAQSkZJRgABAQEASABIAAD/2wBDAAUDBAQEAwUEBAQFBQUGBwwIBwcHBw8LCwkMEQ8S

```

```
EhEPERETfhwXExQaFRERGCeYGH0dHx8fExcIJCIEJBweHx7/wAALCAABAAEBAREA/8QAFAABAAAAAAAAAAAAA
AAAAAAAAACP/EABQQAQAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAD/2gAIAQEAAAD8AZb//2Q==</FileContent>
```

```
</TrademarkDocumentResult>
</TrademarkDocuments>
<TrademarkLabels>
  <TrademarkLabelClaimsResult>
    <LabelUnicode>johns-coffee-and-cakes</LabelUnicode>
    <LabelAce>johns-coffee-and-cakes</LabelAce>
    <SunriseServices>true</SunriseServices>
    <ClaimsServices>true</ClaimsServices>
  </TrademarkLabelClaimsResult>
  <TrademarkLabelClaimsResult>
    <LabelUnicode>johns-coffee-cakes</LabelUnicode>
    <LabelAce>johns-coffee-cakes</LabelAce>
    <SunriseServices>false</SunriseServices>
    <ClaimsServices>true</ClaimsServices>
  </TrademarkLabelClaimsResult>
</TrademarkLabels>
</QueryTrademarkResult>
</QueryTrademarkResponse>
</soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>
```

🔗 Example Response (Treaty or statute mark)

```
<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.
w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <soap:Body>
    <QueryTrademarkResponse xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <QueryTrademarkResult>
        <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
        <ResultMsg>Trademark Queried Successfully</ResultMsg>
        <TxID>0b3965e7-e8ba-4279-b677-55f3142f62ee</TxID>
        <TrademarkId>12685</TrademarkId>
        <TMCHId>00188612685487-1</TMCHId>
        <TrademarkStatus>2</TrademarkStatus>
        <TrademarkStatusDescr>Incomplete</TrademarkStatusDescr>
        <ExpiryDate>2014-12-09</ExpiryDate>
        <CreatedDate>2013-12-09</CreatedDate>
        <Comment>Name is invalid</Comment>
        <ProofOfUseStatus>2</ProofOfUseStatus>
        <ProofOfUseStatusDescr>Submitted</ProofOfUseStatusDescr>
        <SMDCreated>false</SMDCreated>
        <TreatyOrStatuteParameters>
          <Name>John's Coffee & Cakes</Name>
          <Number>123456465</Number>
          <ProtectionDate>2013-11-01</ProtectionDate>
          <CountryCode>GB</CountryCode>
          <GoodsAndServicesDescription>Some stuff</GoodsAndServicesDescription>
          <TreatyOrStatuteTitle>My Treaty</TreatyOrStatuteTitle>
          <ExecutionCountryCode>GB</ExecutionCountryCode>
          <ExecutionDate>2013-11-01</ExecutionDate>
          <RegistrantCapacity>Assignee</RegistrantCapacity>
        </TreatyOrStatuteParameters>
        <TrademarkContact>
          <Name>John Smith</Name>
```

```

    <Organisation>John's Coffee & Cakes</Organisation>
    <Street1>123 Fake Street</Street1>
    <Street2></Street2>
    <Street3></Street3>
    <City>Fake City</City>
    <State>DC</State>
    <Postcode>20004</Postcode>
    <CountryCode>US</CountryCode>
    <Telephone>+1.12374897456</Telephone>
    <TelephoneExtension>2134</TelephoneExtension>
    <Fax>+1.12374897455</Fax>
    <FaxExtension>4123</FaxExtension>
    <Email>john@johns-coffee-and-cakes.com</Email>
  </TrademarkContact>
  <TrademarkDocuments></TrademarkDocuments>
  <TrademarkLabels>
    <TrademarkLabelClaimsResult>
      <LabelUnicode>johns-coffee-and-cakes</LabelUnicode>
      <LabelAce>johns-coffee-and-cakes</LabelAce>
      <SunriseServices>true</SunriseServices>
      <ClaimsServices>true</ClaimsServices>
    </TrademarkLabelClaimsResult>
    <TrademarkLabelClaimsResult>
      <LabelUnicode>johns-coffee-cakes</LabelUnicode>
      <LabelAce>johns-coffee-cakes</LabelAce>
      <SunriseServices>false</SunriseServices>
      <ClaimsServices>true</ClaimsServices>
    </TrademarkLabelClaimsResult>
  </TrademarkLabels>
</QueryTrademarkResult>
</QueryTrademarkResponse>
</soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>

```

QueryTrademarkLabels

This command is used to query the valid label that can be used for a given trademark name and country code, when submitting an application to Trademark Clearing House (TMCH).

• As with any of the Query based commands, you should **only consider the data returned as correct** if the **ResultCode** of the command was successful.

Request Parameters

R	Name	String	The name of the trademark
	CountryCodeWIPO	String	The ISO 3166-1-alpha-2 code for the country code. Use this field when finding labels for court validated and treaty or statute applications.
	CountryCode	String	Trademark Jurisdiction. The WIPO Country Code of the country the Trademark is registered in. See: www.wipo.int/pct/guide/en/gdvol1/annexes/annexk/ax_k.pdf . Use this field when finding labels for registered trademark applications.

Response Parameters

ResultCode	Integer	The relevant code indicating whether the command was successful.
ResultMsg	String	A human readable message indicating whether the command was successful.
TxID	String	The transaction GUID
Labels	A list of valid labels.	
TrademarkLabelResult	Each label contained within <TrademarkLabelResult> tags	
LabelUnicode	String	The Unicode label.
LabelAce	String	The ACE representation of the label above.

Example Request

```
<s:Envelope xmlns:s="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope">
  <s:Body xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
    <QueryTrademarkLabels xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <AuthenticationParameters>
        <Reseller>myreseller</Reseller>
        <Username>myusername</Username>
        <Password>mypassword</Password>
      </AuthenticationParameters>
      <CommandParameters>
        <Name>Coffee & Cakes</Name>
        <CountryCodeWIPO>GB</CountryCodeWIPO>
      </CommandParameters>
    </QueryTrademarkLabels>
  </s:Body>
</s:Envelope>
```

Example Response

```
<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <soap:Body>
    <QueryTrademarkLabelsResponse xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <QueryTrademarkLabelsResult>
        <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
```

```

<ResultMsg>Trademark Labels Queried Successfully</ResultMsg>
<TxID>5477025d-023c-4c79-a7a7-f877d26415c5</TxID>
<Labels>
  <TrademarkLabelResult>
    <LabelUnicode>coffeecakes</LabelUnicode>
    <LabelAce>coffeecakes</LabelAce>
  </TrademarkLabelResult>
  <TrademarkLabelResult>
    <LabelUnicode>coffee-cakes</LabelUnicode>
    <LabelAce>coffee-cakes</LabelAce>
  </TrademarkLabelResult>
  <TrademarkLabelResult>
    <LabelUnicode>coffee--cakes</LabelUnicode>
    <LabelAce>coffee--cakes</LabelAce>
  </TrademarkLabelResult>
  <TrademarkLabelResult>
    <LabelUnicode>coffeeandcakes</LabelUnicode>
    <LabelAce>coffeeandcakes</LabelAce>
  </TrademarkLabelResult>
  <TrademarkLabelResult>
    <LabelUnicode>coffeeand-cakes</LabelUnicode>
    <LabelAce>coffeeand-cakes</LabelAce>
  </TrademarkLabelResult>
  <TrademarkLabelResult>
    <LabelUnicode>coffee---cakes</LabelUnicode>
    <LabelAce>coffee---cakes</LabelAce>
  </TrademarkLabelResult>
  <TrademarkLabelResult>
    <LabelUnicode>coffee-andcakes</LabelUnicode>
    <LabelAce>coffee-andcakes</LabelAce>
  </TrademarkLabelResult>
  <TrademarkLabelResult>
    <LabelUnicode>coffee-and-cakes</LabelUnicode>
    <LabelAce>coffee-and-cakes</LabelAce>
  </TrademarkLabelResult>
</Labels>
</QueryTrademarkLabelsResult>
</QueryTrademarkLabelsResponse>
</soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>

```


QueryTrademarkSMD

This command is used to query the Signed Mark Data (SMD) for a trademark, which can then be used in nTLD sunrise applications.

- This command will fail if the trademark's SMD file has not been created. The [SMDCreated](#) flag in the [QueryTrademark](#) commands indicates whether the SMD file has been created for the trademark.
- As with any of the Query based commands, you should **only consider the data returned as correct** if the [ResultCode](#) of the command was successful.

Request Parameters

R	TrademarkId	<i>Integer</i>	The ID of the trademark
----------	-------------	----------------	-------------------------

Response Parameters

ResultCode	<i>Integer</i>	The relevant code indicating whether the command was successful.
ResultMsg	<i>String</i>	A human readable message indicating whether the command was successful.
TxID	<i>String</i>	The transaction GUID
TrademarkId	<i>Integer</i>	The Trademark ID queried
SMDFile	<i>String</i>	The Signed Mark Data.

Example Request

```
<s:Envelope xmlns:s="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope">
  <s:Body xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
    <QueryTrademarkSMD xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <AuthenticationParameters>
        <Reseller>myreseller</Reseller>
        <Username>myusername</Username>
        <Password>mypassword</Password>
      </AuthenticationParameters>
      <CommandParameters>
        <TrademarkId>12679</TrademarkId>
      </CommandParameters>
    </QueryTrademarkSMD>
  </s:Body>
</s:Envelope>
```

Example Response

```
<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <soap:Body>
    <QueryTrademarkSMDResponse xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <QueryTrademarkSMDResult>
        <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
        <ResultMsg>Trademark SMD Queried Successfully</ResultMsg>
        <TxID>72436f7a-2f92-40ce-8195-97bf90455c01</TxID>
        <TrademarkId>12721</TrademarkId>
        <TMCHId>00188612721017-1</TMCHId>
        <SMDFile>
          Marks: Testing VERIFIED
          smdID: 00188612721017-1
          U-labels: testingverified
        </SMDFile>
      </QueryTrademarkSMDResult>
    </QueryTrademarkSMDResponse>
  </soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>
```

```
notBefore: 2013-12-10 16:00:04
notAfter: 2015-06-09 22:00:00
```

-----BEGIN ENCODED SMD-----

[illegible]

```

0eW5iRws9PC9kcZpEaWdlc3RWYwx1ZT48L2RzOlJlZmVyZW5jZT48L2RzOlNpZ25lZEluZm8+PG
RzOlNpZ25hdHVyZVZhbHVlIElkPSJfOTAzMTQ0OTAtMGQ1MS00MTYyLWJhNjgtNjhiYTIyZDg1M
DkyIj5yVUQ2SUw0WVR3Z3lJNVY1YktmeVpos2l1ZDJhcnJ3Z2g2dUFjTU5OVEV0TWkrU2dsaUlY
NW5UemdBN1hjZkJGWFpPWHFHaW05MHcvClJUBTVYZ0dyaitJd1MzWkw2MGRKczZOS1k1N01kVm9
rOGJiQm1RcWtHY2Z5R0VFRVBLZEK2R3pWMMhp3MDFvRGsxTVpvaUQxm09ra3kKN21PRTU2bUdUcE
JoeVV6THI4SmZKY3A2V1lQZkxPbXRqRWVMakpGsk9sTVpQak1Eb21TeTRJakIxenNuQXA0eTByb
VRhRm05WXhFbAoVdTzHcjdVdnEvMjJJZWlyVUEZzZmM2YVNCWkxSaFc4RVRYVFJ6M0xCMThyczVQ
eFhGMzBmZHQxNklMUzA4RXAxM2V4SHhrVGE3Q2NqCnNBjYh1dVdPdUHVTTBvcjU5UTdVS0tFOSt
FVDRkVfDpdTVYZ2RRPT08L2RzOlNpZ25hdHVyZVZhbHVlPjxkcZpLZXlJbmZvIElkPSJfNTcyOT
Y3NGUtMmUxMy00NmYyLTthMjEtYWE4NDlhYtClYTg4Ij48ZHM6WDUwOURhdGE+PGRzOlglMDlDZ
XJ0aWZpY2F0ZT5NSUlGTxpDQ0JCdWdBd0lCQWdJZ0xyQWJldm9hZTUyeTNmNmkydEiWu24zcDdY
Sm0wVDAyRm9neEtDZk5oWDR3RFFZSkvtWklodmNOcKfRRUXCUUF3ZkRfTE1Ba0dBmVVFQmhnQ1Z
WTXhQREE2QmdOVkJBb1RNMGx1ZEdWeWJtVjBJRU52Y25CdMnTrjBhVz1lSudadmNpQkIKYzNocF
oyNWxaQ0JPVWcxGN5QmhibVFvVG5WdFltVnljekV2TUMwR0ExVUVBeE1tU1VOQlRrNGdWSEpoW
kdWdFlYsNjJRU5zWldGeQphVzVuYUc5MmMyVWdVR2xzYjNRZ1EwRXDIaGNOTVRNeE1UQXpNREF3
TURBd1doY05NVGd4TVRBeU1qTTFPVFU1V2pDQmt6RUxNQWtHCkExVUVCaE1DUWtVeE1EQWVCZ05
WQkFnVEYwSnlkWE56Wld4ekxVTmhjR2wwWVd3Z1VtVm5hVz1lTVJfJd0R3WURWUUVfIRXdoQ2NuVn
oKYzJWc2N6RVJNQThHQTFVRUNoTUlSR1ZzYjJSMGRHVXhQREE2QmdOVkJBTVRNMGxEUUV1T0lGU
k5RMGdnUVhWMGFHOXlhWHBBSWkNCVQpjbUZRwlcxaGNtc2dVR2xzYjNRZ1ZtRnNhV1JoZEc5eUlF
OVVSVENDQVNjd0RRWUpLb1pJaHJjTktFRRUJCUUFEZ2dFUEFEQ0NBW9DCmdnRUJBTG90U25iRS9
MNFhgqBfdSMUG4NThSbWdrcVN0WGx1NU5KcFdpVktZtWk83d05URXo5WXRxbXZtSFYzbGc0SzbTNF
hTVklTVngKN2VDYzRObzVYdF5Mi9nbUtmBU1RQkh0R3gyMVY5TWZqNjR3eXI0NGc1L2pyQkRiK
2VFeFFwc0Evd0pWVStucHBPCUw3dj1IeUxkWgpURFJPWHBhbnEvUzd1SVFOaGFPTG9EUKZGQm53
RW4xMThtTitrMnZWt1RnaXUrSlhGMxpVdFpQNGS1TG1YbWNFeDF1TlphRj1LcTliCkxJcU9oMTd
QQlkza0gvRnVGZzNqcnJyK0F0Sk93STlTQWZKdmdGWTNRmFN2R01nTlfiWGpnaUFYR3NkQ3VaLz
hGZy9kaUo0VEcxb20KNU41TE4xaGdJd3orMjQ1bVJWtMJaR091TER6MnFor1EwUWlXQVA1eXVDA
0NBd0VBQWFPQ0FZY3dnZ0dETUF3R0ExVWRfD0VCL3dRQWpNQUF3SFFZRFZSME9CQ1lFRkk5YzJG
Wnp3VVVyRzVpW1lLeGNxLzVRc0swRU1JSEdCZ05WSFNRRWdiNHdnYnVBRk1PdFBxYldFUUJGCmd
GdzZWMHFLYmR3eERANXhvWUdBcEg0d2ZERUXNQWtHQTFVRUJoTUNWVkl4UERBNkNjNt1ZCQW9UTT
BsdWRHVnl1bVYwSUV0dmNuQnYKY21GMGFXXOXVJR1p2Y2lCQmMzTnBaMjVsWkNCT1lXMWxjeUJoY
m1RZ1RuVnRzbVZ5Y3pFdk1DMEdBMVVFQXhNbVNVtkJUazRnVkhKaApar1Z0WVhKcklFTnNaV0Z5
YVclbmFHOTFjM1VnVUdsc2IzUWdRMEdDSUM2d0czcjZHbnVkc3QzK2d0clFkRXA5NmUxeVp0RTl
OaGFJCK1TZ256WVY1TUE0R0ExVWRED0VCL3dRRUF3SUhnREEwQmdOVkhSOEVMVEFyTUNtZ0o2QW
xoaU5vZEHsd09pOHZZM0pzTG1sallXNXUKTG05eVp5OTBiV05vWDNCCGJHOTBMbU55YkRCrkJnT
lZIU0FFUGpBOE1Eb0dBew9EQkRBek1ERUDQ3NHQVFVRkKJ3SUJGaVZvZEHsdwpPaTh2ZDNkM0xt
bGpZVzV1TG05eVp5OXdhV3h2ZEY5eVpYQnZjMmwwYjNKNu1BMEdDU3FHU0liM0RRRUJDD1VBQTR
JQkFRQzBvbDd2ClpWSmxYUUEXK3h6eEkrcCtPaJBIZk1VW1kcjZBN0J4aFNrVi9ONFFYUmvYTU
xHaTRSQRZWNvUfN3U1Z2VG1NUUJYNzB6LzYyLzYKU1lMeS9PRmJsa2ZEOGF2Ymxlc04wbTNya
0o1YU9nSDBLdlFBZiswYW5yMjUyNWfzRUlsdVB5MW42VzAwdFA0SFRxNzVrZEHuUUVJQOpSdKk2
MVgzV2VwWG5mRWZ4WDlyeEkvZ3hrVj1IemJvNlFRa1NBTCtjdXVYQVFvRHMzY0NHnkPjcnpM0Vl
2SmdESG9nMnBWOHN0dVd4CmVnNS9kcUV6Qy84L2xGOWJmaHh0QzBLb3FwQWNOYzVnWE1WQ3pPTW
dZdTAWy1labTlLT2xRZmV0UDlERET6UHBQY0VzSXdtQmVBTUwKWGTEmKrbj0RBA0x2VGtHa0lnd
WtTRmRjWjZ1WT1jNWY8L2RzOlglMDlDZXJ0aWZpY2F0ZT48L2RzOlglMDlEYXRhPjwvZHM6S2V5
SW5mbz48L2RzOlNpZ25hdHVyZT48L3NtZDpzaWduZWZWRNYXJrPg==
-----END ENCODED SMD-----

```

```
</SMDFile>
```

```
</QueryTrademarkSMDResult>
```

```
</QueryTrademarkSMDResponse>
```

```
</soap:Body>
```

```
</soap:Envelope>
```

ModifyTrademark

This command is used to modify trademark applications which have been submitted to the Trademark Clearing House (TMCH).

- This command can be used add documents, add and remove labels and update trademark data.
- Trademark and contact data can only be modified if the trademark application has a status of '4 - Incomplete'.
- Documents and labels can be added, or labels removed if the trademark application is in one of the following statuses:
 - 2 - Submitted
 - 3 - Verified
 - 4 - Incomplete
- The trademark and contact parameters can be omitted (and must be omitted when the status is not '4 - Incomplete') when just adding documents or adding and removing labels.

Request Parameters

R	TrademarkId	<i>Integer</i>	The ID of the trademark to modify
	TrademarkParameters	Registered Trademark details.	
R	Name	<i>String</i>	Trademark Name. This needs to be an exact match with the name provided in the certificate. If the name contains accents, spaces or special characters these need to be included.
R	Number	<i>String</i>	Trademark Registration Number.
R	RegisteredDate	<i>String</i>	Trademark Registration date in format YYYY-MM-DD
R	CountryCodeWIPO	<i>String</i>	Trademark Jurisdiction. The WIPO Country Code of the country the Trademark is registered in. See: www.wipo.int/pct/guide/en/gdvol1/annexes/annexk/ax_k.pdf
	ExpirationDate	<i>String</i>	Trademark Expiration date in format YYYY-MM-DD
R	Classes	<i>String</i>	The class or classes of the Trademark. Use a comma delimited list to add multiple classes. (e.g. 3,24,45). A list of classes and descriptions can be found here: https://admin.domainbox.net/downloads/trademark-classes
R	GoodsAndServicesDescription	<i>String</i>	Full copy of the complete description of goods and services information on the registration form.
R	RegistrantCapacity	<i>Enum</i>	The capacity with which the registrant contact has authority to submit the application. One of: - Owner - Assignee - Licensee
	CourtValidatedParameters	Court Validated mark details.	
R	Name	<i>String</i>	Trademark Name. This needs to be an exact match with the name provided in the certificate. If the name contains accents, spaces or special characters these need to be included.
R	Number	<i>String</i>	The reference number.
R	ProtectionDate	<i>String</i>	Date of court validated protection in format YYYY-MM-DD
R	CountryCode	<i>String</i>	The ISO 3166-1-alpha-2 code for the country of the court validated mark.
R	GoodsAndServicesDescription	<i>String</i>	Detailed Description of goods and services
R	CourtName	<i>String</i>	The name of the court
R	RegistrantCapacity	<i>Enum</i>	The capacity with which the registrant contact has authority to submit the application. One of: - Owner - Assignee - Licensee
	TreatyOrStatuteParameters	Treaty or statute mark details.	

R	Name	String	Trademark Name. This needs to be an exact match with the name provided in the certificate. If the name contains accents, spaces or special characters these need to be included.
R	Number	String	The reference number.
R	ProtectionDate	String	Treaty or statue registration date in format YYYY-MM-DD
R	CountryCode	String	The ISO 3166-1-alpha-2 code for the country of the treaty or statue mark.
R	GoodsAndServicesDescription	String	Detailed Description of goods and services
R	TreatyOrStatuteTitle	String	The title of the treaty or statute.
R	ExecutionCountryCode	String	Treaty or statue execution country code. Either 'US' or 'GB'
R	ExecutionDate	String	Treaty or statue execution date in format YYYY-MM-DD
R	RegistrantCapacity	Enum	The capacity with which the registrant contact has authority to submit the application. One of: - Owner - Assignee - Licensee
R	TrademarkContact	The trademark contact.	
	Name	String	The name of the contact. One of Name or Organisation is required.
	Organisation	String	The contact's organisation. One of Name or Organisation is required.
R	Street1	String	The first line of the contact's address
	Street2	String	The second line of the contact's address
	Street3	String	The third line of the contact's address
R	City	String	The contact's City
	State	String	The State or Province
R	Postcode	String	The Zip Code or Postal Code
R	CountryCode	String	The ISO 3166-1-alpha-2 code for the country of the contact
	Telephone	String	The Telephone number of the contact. Format required is: +<InternationalDialingCode>.<TelephoneNumber>
	TelephoneExtension	String	The extension digits for the above telephone number, if any
	Fax	String	The Fax number of the contact. Format required is: +<InternationalDialingCode>.<TelephoneNumber>
	FaxExtension	String	The extension digits for the above fax number, if any
R	Email	String	The contact's Email Address.
	AddTrademarkDocuments	A list of documents to add to the trademark application.	
	TrademarkDocumentParameter	Each document contained within <TrademarkDocumentParameter> tags	
R	DocumentType	Enum	The type of the Document. One of: - LicenseeDeclaration - AssigneeDeclaration - Other - ProofOfUseDeclaration - ProofOfUseOther - CopyOfCourtOrder
R	FileName	String	The filename
R	FileType	String	The type of the file. Only JPEG and PDF files can be uploaded.
R	FileContent	String	Content of the file. Base64 encoded.
	AddTrademarkLabels	A list of labels to add to the trademark application.	
	TrademarkLabelParameter	Each label contained within <TrademarkDocumentParameter> tags	
R	Label	String	The label to be linked to the trademark. This must be the ACE representation of the label.
R	SunriseServices	Boolean	Flag for sunrise services: the label will be included in the SMD file to be used in sunrise.

R	ClaimsServices	Boolean	Flag for the claims services: registrants will be made aware of mark existence and you will receive notification on registration during the initial period of general availability.
	RemoveTrademarkLabels		A list of labels to remove from the trademark application.
	TrademarkLabelParameter		Each label contained within <TrademarkDocumentParameter> tags
	Label	String	The label to be linked to the trademark. This must be the ACE representation of the label.
	SunriseServices	Boolean	Flag for sunrise services: the label will be included in the SMD file to be used in sunrise
	ClaimsServices	Boolean	Flag for the claims services: registrants will be made aware of mark existence and you will receive notification on registration during the initial period of general availability

Response Parameters

ResultCode	Integer	The relevant code indicating whether the command was successful.
ResultMsg	String	A human readable message indicating whether the command was successful.
TxID	String	The transaction GUID.
TrademarkId	Integer	The ID of the trademark.
TMCHId	String	The Trademark Clearing House (TMCH) ID

Example Request (Documents and Labels)

```
<s:Envelope xmlns:s="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope">
  <s:Body xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
    <ModifyTrademark xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <AuthenticationParameters>
        <Reseller>myreseller</Reseller>
        <Username>myusername</Username>
        <Password>mypassword</Password>
      </AuthenticationParameters>
      <CommandParameters>
        <TrademarkId>12679</TrademarkId>
        <AddTrademarkDocuments>
          <TrademarkDocumentParameter>
            <DocumentType>AssigneeDeclaration</DocumentType>
            <FileName>file.jpg</FileName>
            <FileType>jpg</FileType>

            <FileContent>/9j/4AAQSkZJRgABAQEASABIAAD/2wBDAAUDBAQEAwUEBAQFBQUUGBwwIBwcHBw8LCwkMEQ8S
            EhEPERETFhwXExQaFRERGCeYGH0dHx8fExcIeJBweHx7/wAALCAABAAEBAREAA/8QAFABAAAAAAAAAAAAA
            AAAAAACP/EABQQAQAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAD/2gAIAQEAAAD8AZb//2Q==</FileContent>

          </TrademarkDocumentParameter>
        </AddTrademarkDocuments>
        <AddTrademarkLabels>
          <TrademarkLabelParameter>
            <Label>john-s-coffee-cakes</Label>
            <SunriseServices>true</SunriseServices>
            <ClaimsServices>true</ClaimsServices>
          </TrademarkLabelParameter>
        </AddTrademarkLabels>
        <RemoveTrademarkLabels>
          <TrademarkLabelParameter>
```



```

        <Label>johns-coffee-cakes</Label>
        <SunriseServices>true</SunriseServices>
        <ClaimsServices>false</ClaimsServices>
      </TrademarkLabelParameter>
    </RemoveTrademarkLabels>
  </CommandParameters>
</ModifyTrademark>
</s:Body>
</s:Envelope>

```

🔊 Example Request (Updating Contact)

```

<s:Envelope xmlns:s="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope">
  <s:Body xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://
www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
    <ModifyTrademark xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <AuthenticationParameters>
        <Reseller>myreseller</Reseller>
        <Username>myusername</Username>
        <Password>mypassword</Password>
      </AuthenticationParameters>
      <CommandParameters>
        <TrademarkId>12682</TrademarkId>
        <TrademarkContact>
          <Name>John Smith</Name>
          <Organisation>John's Coffee & Cakes</Organisation>
          <Street1>123 Fake Street</Street1>
          <City>Fake City</City>
          <State>Somewhereshire</State>
          <Postcode>AB1 2BC</Postcode>
          <CountryCode>GB</CountryCode>
          <Telephone>+1.12374897456</Telephone>
          <TelephoneExtension>2134</TelephoneExtension>
          <Fax>+1.12374897455</Fax>
          <FaxExtension>4123</FaxExtension>
          <Email>john@johns-coffee-and-cakes.com</Email>
        </TrademarkContact>
      </CommandParameters>
    </ModifyTrademark>
  </s:Body>
</s:Envelope>

```

🔊 Example Request (Updating Trademark data)

```

<s:Envelope xmlns:s="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope">
  <s:Body xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://
www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
    <ModifyTrademark xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <AuthenticationParameters>
        <Reseller>myreseller</Reseller>
        <Username>myusername</Username>
        <Password>mypassword</Password>
      </AuthenticationParameters>
      <CommandParameters>
        <TrademarkId>12682</TrademarkId>
        <TrademarkParameters>
          <Name>John's Coffee & Cakes</Name>

```

```

        <Number>123456</Number>
        <RegisteredDate>2013-11-02</RegisteredDate>
        <CountryCodeWIPO>GB</CountryCodeWIPO>
        <ExpirationDate>2015-11-01</ExpirationDate>
        <Classes>29,30</Classes>
        <GoodsAndServicesDescription>Coffee, teas, bread, pastry and confectionery,
jams, compotes; eggs; milk</GoodsAndServicesDescription>
        <RegistrantCapacity>Licensee</RegistrantCapacity>
    </TrademarkParameters>
    <TrademarkContact>
        <Name>John Smith</Name>
        <Organisation>John's Coffee & Cakes</Organisation>
        <Street1>123 Fake Street</Street1>
        <City>Fake City</City>
        <State>Somewhereshire</State>
        <Postcode>AB1 2BC</Postcode>
        <CountryCode>GB</CountryCode>
        <Telephone>+1.12374897456</Telephone>
        <TelephoneExtension>2134</TelephoneExtension>
        <Fax>+1.12374897455</Fax>
        <FaxExtension>4123</FaxExtension>
        <Email>john@johns-coffee-and-cakes.com</Email>
    </TrademarkContact>
    <AddTrademarkDocuments>
        <TrademarkDocumentParameter>
            <DocumentType>ProofOfUseDeclaration</DocumentType>
            <FileName>file.jpg</FileName>
            <FileType>jpg</FileType>

<FileContent>/9j/4AAQSkZJRgABAQEASABIAAD/2wBDAAUDBAQEAWUEBAQFBQUGBwwIBwcHBw8LCwkMEQ8S
EhEPERETfhwXExQaFRERGCEYGH0dHx8fExcjJCIEJBweHx7/wAALCAABAAEBAREAA/8QAFAABAAAAAAAAAAAAA
AAAAAAAAACP/EABQQAQAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAD/2gAIAQEAAAD8AZb//2Q==</FileContent>

        </TrademarkDocumentParameter>
    </AddTrademarkDocuments>
</CommandParameters>
</ModifyTrademark>
</s:Body>
</s:Envelope>

```

Example Response

```

<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.
w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
    <soap:Body>
        <ModifyTrademarkResponse xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
            <ModifyTrademarkResult>
                <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
                <ResultMsg>Trademark Modified Successfully</ResultMsg>
                <TxID>912a185e-eea7-4e40-ab68-7931b7357dc2</TxID>
            </ModifyTrademarkResult>
        </ModifyTrademarkResponse>
    </soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>

```


Contact Commands

CreateContact

This command creates a contact at the registry for the supplied TLD and [LaunchPhase](#).

- Contacts created using this command can be used in all API commands where contact parameters are required, and the TLD of the domain in the command belongs to the same registry as the TLD specified in this command.
- Contacts are exclusive to the registry of the TLD specified, and cannot be used as a contact for a TLD of another registry. The TLDs for which a contact can be used are returned in the [QueryContact](#) command.
- Additional Contact requirements for specific TLDs can be found in the [Contact Parameter Appendix](#).
- For specific TLDs some contact data is not required by the registry. This data if supplied will be ignored by Domainbox. You will receive warning messages in the commands response for any contact data that is ignored. Please see the [Strict Validation and Warnings Appendix](#) for more details.

Request Parameters

R	TLD	<i>String</i>	The TLD namespace to create the contact in. This TLD should include the leading dot. E.g. ".com"
	LaunchPhase	<i>Enum</i>	A string of the phase to check: GA - General Availability (Default) LR - Landrush SR - Sunrise SRAT – Sunrise Community Trademark SRAD - Sunrise Community Existing Domain SRB - Sunrise Non-Community Trademark LRPI - Landrush Public Interest LRLT - Landrush Local Trademark LRLE - Landrush Local Entities WBP - Welsh Business Priority GA1 - General Availability Phase 1 GA2 - General Availability Phase 2 GA3 - General Availability Phase 3 GA4 - General Availability Phase 4 GA5 - General Availability Phase 5
R	Contact		
R	Name	<i>String</i>	The name of the contact.
	Organisation	<i>String</i>	The contact's company or organisation name.
R	Street1	<i>String</i>	The first line of the contact's address.
	Street2	<i>String</i>	The second line of the contact's address.
	Street3	<i>String</i>	The third line of the contact's address.
R	City	<i>String</i>	The contact's city.
	State	<i>String</i>	The contact's State or Province
	Postcode	<i>String</i>	The contact's Zip Code or Postal Code
R	CountryCode	<i>String</i>	The ISO 3166-1-alpha-2 code for the country of the contact.
R	Telephone	<i>String</i>	The Telephone number of the contact. Format required is: +<InternationalDialingCode>.<TelephoneNumber>
	TelephoneExtension	<i>String</i>	The extension digits for the above Telephone Number, if any
	Fax	<i>String</i>	The Fax number of the contact. Format required is: +<InternationalDialingCode>.<TelephoneNumber>
R	Email	<i>String</i>	The contact's Email Address.
	AdditionalData	Holds additional Contact data required for specific TLDs.	
+	UKAdditionalData		.uk Additional Data Parameter
+	USAdditionalData		.us Additional Data Parameter
+	EUBEAdditionalData		.eu and .be Additional Data Parameter

+	ESAdditionalData		.es Additional Data Parameter
+	NLAdditionalData		.nl Additional Data Parameter
+	AfnicAdditionalData		.fr, .yt, .tf, .pm, .re, .wf Additional Data Parameter
+	DeAdditionalData		.de Additional Data Parameter
+	ITAdditionalData		.it Additional Data Parameter
+	LvAdditionalData		.lv Additional Data Parameter

Response Parameters

ResultCode	Integer	The relevant code indicating whether the command was successful.
ResultMsg	String	A human readable message indicating whether the command was successful.
TxID	String	The transaction GUID
TLDs	Array	An array of TLD strings that the created contact can be applied to e.g. .com or .net.
ContactID	Integer	The Id of the contact created.

Example Request

```
<s:Envelope xmlns:s="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope">
  <s:Body xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://
www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
    <CreateContact xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <AuthenticationParameters>
        <Reseller>myreseller</Reseller>
        <Username>myusername</Username>
        <Password>mypassword</Password>
      </AuthenticationParameters>
      <CommandParameters>
        <TLD>.co</TLD>
        <LaunchPhase>GA</LaunchPhase>
        <Contact>
          <Name>John Smith</Name>
          <Organisation>Smith Corp.</Organisation>
          <Street1>123 Fake Street</Street1>
          <Street2></Street2>
          <Street3></Street3>
          <City>Somewhere City</City>
          <State>Somewhereshire</State>
          <Postcode>SW1 2EV</Postcode>
          <CountryCode>GB</CountryCode>
          <Telephone>+44.1234102010</Telephone>
          <TelephoneExtension></TelephoneExtension>
          <Email>john.smith@smithcorp.com</Email>
          <Fax></Fax>
        </Contact>
      </CommandParameters>
    </CreateContact>
  </s:Body>
</s:Envelope>
```

Example Response

```
<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.
w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
```

```
<soap:Body>
  <CreateContactResponse xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
    <CreateContactResult>
      <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
      <ResultMsg>Contact Created Successfully</ResultMsg>
      <TxID>fd0c9980-dac3-455f-9b9d-b1aece22b27d</TxID>
      <TLDS>
        <string>.com</string>
        <string>.net</string>
      </TLDS>
      <ContactId>43276</ContactId>
    </CreateContactResult>
  </CreateContactResponse>
</soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>
```

ModifyContact

This command modifies the contact data for the provided [ContactId](#).

- Contacts are exclusive to the registry of the TLD specified, and cannot be used as a contact for a TLD of another registry. The TLDs for which a contact can be used are returned in the [QueryContact](#) command.
- All contact data must be supplied in this command. Any field left blank will be removed from the contact.
- Additional Contact requirements for specific TLDs can be found in the [Contact Parameter Appendix](#); however the following rules override these.
- For specific TLDs some contact data is not required by the registry. This data if supplied will be ignored by Domainbox. You will receive warning messages in the commands response for any contact data that is ignored. Please see the [Strict Validation and Warnings Appendix](#) for more details.

+ .uk Domains (.co.uk, .org.uk, .me.uk, .ltd.uk, .plc.uk, .net.uk)

- The [Organisation](#) parameter cannot be changed. The [Organisation](#) parameter must match current Organisation of the contact.
- The [Name](#) parameter can only be changed if the Organisation is set otherwise, the [Name](#) parameter must match current Name of the contact.

+ .es Domains

- Contacts cannot be modified using this command.

+ .at Domains (.at, .or.at, .co.at)

- If the contact is linked to the Registrant Contact of a domain then the Name and Organisation cannot be changed. The [Name](#) and [Organisation](#) parameters must match the current Name and Organisation of the contact.

+ .fr, .yt, .tf, .pm, .re, .wf Domains

- The Name and Organisation of the contact cannot be changed. The [Name](#) and [Organisation](#) parameters must match the current Name and Organisation of the contact.
- The BirthDate, BirthCc, BirthCity and BirthPc of the contact cannot be changed, therefore the [AfnicAdditionalData](#) parameter should be omitted or match the current BirthDate, BirthCc, BirthCity and BirthPc of the contact.
- The Fax cannot be removed from the contact, therefore if submitted as blank the contact will keep any existing fax number.

+ .de Domains

- The Name and Organisation of the contact cannot be changed. The [Name](#) and [Organisation](#) parameters must match the current Name and Organisation of the contact.
- If the contact is linked to the Tech contact of a domain then the Fax number cannot be removed.
- If the current CountryCode of the contact is 'DE' then this can only be changed if any domains that the contact is linked to still meet the requirement of either the Registrant or Admin contact having a CountryCode of 'DE'.

+ .it Domains

- The [EntityType](#), [Nationality](#) and [RegCode](#) of the contact cannot be changed, therefore the [ITAdditionalData](#) parameter should be omitted or match the current [EntityType](#), [Nationality](#) and [RegCode](#) of the contact.
- If the current contact has an entity type set then the Organisation cannot be changed. The [Organisation](#) parameter must match current Organisation of the contact.
- If the current [EntityType](#) is set to 1 (Italian and foreign natural persons) then the Name cannot be changed. The [Name](#) parameter must match current Name of the contact.
- If the current [EntityType](#) is set to 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 or 7 then the [CountryCode](#) cannot be changed. The [CountryCode](#) parameter must match current [CountryCode](#) of the contact.

+ .jp Domains

- If the contact is linked to the Registrant contact of a domain then the [CountryCode](#) must be JP for Japan.
- Contacts are modified in an offline process, so the [MsgQueueRequest](#) command should be used to check for any failures (alternatively use the [QueryDomain](#) command and check the [PendingUpdate](#) flag).

+ .lv Domains

• The [Organisation](#) parameter cannot be changed. The [Organisation](#) parameter must match the current Organisation of the contact.

+ .dm, .co.dm Domains

• Contacts cannot be modified using this command.

Request Parameters

R	ContactId	<i>Integer</i>	The ContactId of the contact to modify.
R	Contact		
R	Name	<i>String</i>	The name of the contact.
	Organisation	<i>String</i>	The contact's company or organisation name.
R	Street1	<i>String</i>	The first line of the contact's address.
	Street2	<i>String</i>	The second line of the contact's address.
	Street3	<i>String</i>	The third line of the contact's address.
R	City	<i>String</i>	The contact's city.
	State	<i>String</i>	The contact's State or Province
	Postcode	<i>String</i>	The contact's Zip Code or Postal Code
R	CountryCode	<i>String</i>	The ISO 3166-1-alpha-2 code for the country of the contact.
R	Telephone	<i>String</i>	The Telephone number of the contact. Format required is: +<InternationalDialingCode>.<TelephoneNumber>
	TelephoneExtension	<i>String</i>	The extension digits for the above Telephone Number, if any
	Fax	<i>String</i>	The Fax number of the contact. Format required is: +<InternationalDialingCode>.<TelephoneNumber>
R	Email	<i>String</i>	The contact's Email Address.
	AdditionalData	Holds additional Contact data required for specific TLDs.	
+	UKAdditionalData		.uk Additional Data Parameter
+	USAdditionalData		.us Additional Data Parameter
+	EUBEAdditionalData		.eu and .be Additional Data Parameter
+	ESAdditionalData		.es Additional Data Parameter
+	NLAdditionalData		.nl Additional Data Parameter
+	AfnicAdditionalData		.fr, .yt, .tf, .pm, .re, .wf Additional Data Parameter
+	DeAdditionalData		.deAdditional Data Parameter
+	ITAdditionalData		.it Additional Data Parameter
+	LvAdditionalData		.lvAdditional Data Parameter

Response Parameters

ResultCode	<i>Integer</i>	The relevant code indicating whether the command was successful.
ResultMsg	<i>String</i>	A human readable message indicating whether the command was successful.
TxID	<i>String</i>	The transaction GUID

Example Request

```
<s:Envelope xmlns:s="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope">
  <s:Body xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
```

```
<ModifyContact xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
  <AuthenticationParameters>
    <Reseller>myreseller</Reseller>
    <Username>myusername</Username>
    <Password>mypassword</Password>
  </AuthenticationParameters>
  <CommandParameters>
    <ContactId>46699</ContactId>
    <Contact>
      <Name>John Smith</Name>
      <Organisation>Smith Corp.</Organisation>
      <Street1>123 Fake Street</Street1>
      <Street2></Street2>
      <Street3></Street3>
      <City>Somewhere City</City>
      <State>Somewhereshire</State>
      <Postcode>SW1 2EV</Postcode>
      <CountryCode>GB</CountryCode>
      <Telephone>+44.1234102010</Telephone>
      <TelephoneExtension></TelephoneExtension>
      <Email>john.smith@smithcorp.com</Email>
      <Fax></Fax>
    </Contact>
  </CommandParameters>
</ModifyContact>
</s:Body>
</s:Envelope>
```

Example Response

```
<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.
w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <soap:Body>
    <ModifyContactResponse xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <ModifyContactResult>
        <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
        <ResultMsg>Contact Modified Successfully</ResultMsg>
        <TxID>a8939b75-a84d-4b27-8bde-d84c9a1443a7</TxID>
      </ModifyContactResult>
    </ModifyContactResponse>
  </soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>
```

QueryContact

This command retrieves the contact data for the provided [ContactId](#).

- Contacts can only be deleted if they are not linked to a domain, transfer request or back order.
- The [QueryContact](#) command can be used to determine whether a contact is currently linked.
- As with any of the Query based commands, you should **only consider the data returned as correct** if the [ResultCode](#) to the command was successful.

+ .uk Domains (.co.uk, .org.uk, .me.uk, .ltd.uk, .plc.uk, .net.uk)

- The [UKAdditionalData](#) parameter, in the [AdditionalData](#) parameter, is returned.

+ .us Domains

- The [USAdditionalData](#) parameter, in the [AdditionalData](#) parameter can be returned.

+ .eu Domains

- The [EUBEAdditionalData](#) parameter, in the [AdditionalData](#) parameter, is returned.

+ .be Domains

- The [EUBEAdditionalData](#) parameter, in the [AdditionalData](#) parameter, is returned.

+ .es Domains

- The [ESAdditionalData](#) parameter, in the [AdditionalData](#) parameter, is returned for all contacts.

+ .nl Domains

- The [NLAdditionalData](#) parameter, in the [AdditionalData](#) parameter, is returned.

+ .pro Domains

- The [ProAdditionalData](#) parameter, in the [AdditionalData](#) parameter, can be returned.

+ .fr, .yt, .tf, .pm, .re, .wf Domains

- The [AfnicAdditionalData](#) parameter, in the [AdditionalData](#) parameter, is returned if the contact does not have an Organisation.

+ .it Domains

- The [ITAdditionalData](#) parameter, in the [AdditionalData](#) parameter, is returned.

+ .lv Domains

- The [LvAdditionalData](#) parameter, in the [AdditionalData](#) parameter, is returned.

+ .cat Domains

- The [CATAdditionalData](#) parameter, in the [AdditionalData](#) parameter, is returned.

Request Parameters

R	ContactId	<i>Integer</i>	The ContactId of the contact to modify.
----------	-----------	----------------	---

Response Parameters

ResultCode	<i>Integer</i>	The relevant code indicating whether the command was successful.
ResultMsg	<i>String</i>	A human readable message indicating whether the command was successful.
TxID	<i>String</i>	The transaction GUID
Contact		
Name	<i>String</i>	The name of the contact.



Organisation	<i>String</i>	The contact's company or organisation name.
Street1	<i>String</i>	The first line of the contact's address.
Street2	<i>String</i>	The second line of the contact's address.
Street3	<i>String</i>	The third line of the contact's address.
City	<i>String</i>	The contact's city.
State	<i>String</i>	The contact's State or Province
Postcode	<i>String</i>	The contact's Zip Code or Postal Code
CountryCode	<i>String</i>	The ISO 3166-1-alpha-2 code for the country of the contact.
Telephone	<i>String</i>	The Telephone number of the contact. Format required is: +<InternationalDialingCode>.<TelephoneNumber>
TelephoneExtension	<i>String</i>	The extension digits for the above Telephone Number, if any
Fax	<i>String</i>	The Fax number of the contact. Format required is: +<InternationalDialingCode>.<TelephoneNumber>
Email	<i>String</i>	The contact's Email Address.
AdditionalData	Holds additional Contact data required for specific TLDs.	
UKAdditionalData		.uk Additional Data Parameter
USAdditionalData		.us Additional Data Parameter
EUBEAdditionalData		.eu and .be Additional Data Parameter
ESAdditionalData		.es Additional Data Parameter
NLAdditionalData		.nl Additional Data Parameter
AfnicAdditionalData		.fr, .yt, .tf, .pm, .re, .wf Additional Data Parameter
ITAdditionalData		.it Additional Data Parameter
LvAdditionalData		.lv Additional Data Parameter
CATAdditionalData		.cat Additional Data Parameter
Linked	<i>Boolean</i>	Set to "true" if the contact is linked to a domain, transfer request or back order. Booleans will take the value "true" or "false" - this is case-sensitive.
TLDs	The TLDs for which this contact can be assigned to.	
String List	Each TLD is within <string> tags.	

Example Request

```
<s:Envelope xmlns:s="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope">
  <s:Body xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://
www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
    <QueryContact xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <AuthenticationParameters>
        <Reseller>myreseller</Reseller>
        <Username>myusername</Username>
        <Password>mypassword</Password>
      </AuthenticationParameters>
      <CommandParameters>
        <ContactId>36823</ContactId>
      </CommandParameters>
    </QueryContact>
  </s:Body>
</s:Envelope>
```

Example Response

```
<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.
```

```
w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <soap:Body>
    <QueryContactResponse xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <QueryContactResult>
        <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
        <ResultMsg>Contact Queried Successfully</ResultMsg>
        <TxID>bcelba3c-f97d-44e6-b16c-758103d46a5a</TxID>
        <Contact>
          <Name>John Smith</Name>
          <Organisation>Smith Corp.</Organisation>
          <Street1>123 Fake Street</Street1>
          <Street2></Street2>
          <Street3></Street3>
          <City>Somewhere City</City>
          <State>Somewhereshire</State>
          <Postcode>SW1 2EV</Postcode>
          <CountryCode>GB</CountryCode>
          <Telephone>+44.1234102010</Telephone>
          <TelephoneExtension></TelephoneExtension>
          <Email>john.smith@smithcorp.com</Email>
          <Fax></Fax>
          <ContactId>36823</ContactId>
        </Contact>
        <Linked>>false</Linked>
        <TLDS>
          <string>.co</string>
          <string>.com.co</string>
          <string>.net.co</string>
          <string>.nom.co</string>
        </TLDS>
      </QueryContactResult>
    </QueryContactResponse>
  </soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>
```

DeleteContact

This command deletes the contact for the provided [ContactId](#).

- Contacts can only be deleted if they are not linked to a domain, transfer request or back order.
- The [QueryContact](#) command can be used to determine whether a contact is currently linked.

Request Parameters

R	ContactId	<i>Integer</i>	The ContactId of the contact to modify.
----------	-----------	----------------	---

Response Parameters

ResultCode	<i>Integer</i>	The relevant code indicating whether the command was successful.
ResultMsg	<i>String</i>	A human readable message indicating whether the command was successful.
TxID	<i>String</i>	The transaction GUID

Example Request

```
<s:Envelope xmlns:s="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope">
  <s:Body xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://
www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
    <DeleteContact xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <AuthenticationParameters>
        <Reseller>myreseller</Reseller>
        <Username>myusername</Username>
        <Password>mypassword</Password>
      </AuthenticationParameters>
      <CommandParameters>
        <ContactId>46972</ContactId>
      </CommandParameters>
    </DeleteContact>
  </s:Body>
</s:Envelope>
```

Example Response

```
<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.
w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <soap:Body>
    <DeleteContactResponse xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <DeleteContactResult>
        <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
        <ResultMsg>Contact Deleted Successfully</ResultMsg>
        <TxID>52e8217b-8948-4f5f-b2d0-1b2b78e4f261</TxID>
      </DeleteContactResult>
    </DeleteContactResponse>
  </soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>
```

ModifyDomain Commands

ModifyDomainContacts

Modifies the contacts assigned to the provided [DomainName](#).

- All [Contact](#) parameters are optional, but at least one of [Registrant](#), [Admin](#), [Tech](#) or [Billing](#) must be provided.
- The provided contacts will overwrite the existing contact on the domain.
- Contact data can be directly specified in this command by providing the full contact details (i.e. Name, City e.t.c) in the contact parameters. In this case new contacts will be automatically created.

Alternatively an existing contact can be used by providing the ContactId in the [ExistingContact](#) Parameter. When the [ExistingContact](#) parameter is included, the contact data (i.e. Name, City etc) is not required and must be excluded or blank.

A mixture of contact data and existing contact Ids can be used for different contacts in this command. For example the Registrant and Admin contact data could be provided in full, whereas the Billing and Tech could be existing contacts.

- If a Contact is included then the required data fields for that contact must be provided (i.e. Name, City etc)
- Additional Contact requirements for specific TLDs can be found in the [Contact Parameter Appendix](#).
- For specific TLDs some contact data is not required by the registry. This data if supplied will be ignored by Domainbox. You will receive warning messages in the commands response for any contact data that is ignored. Please see the [Strict Validation and Warnings Appendix](#) for more details.
- If [AutoLockMode](#) is set, the domain will be automatically unlocked if necessary before the update is made. If set to 'auto' and the domain is initially locked, the domain will be locked again afterwards. If set to 'unlock' and the domain is initially locked, the domain will be left unlocked afterwards. If set to 'unlock' and the domain is currently locked, the domain will be left unlocked afterwards.

+ .uk Domains (.co.uk, .org.uk, .me.uk, .ltd.uk, .plc.uk, .net.uk)

- The Registrant Organisation cannot be changed. The Registrant [Organisation](#) parameter must match current Registrant Organisation of the contact.
- The Registrant [Name](#) parameter can only be changed if the Registrant Organisation is set otherwise, the Registrant [Name](#) parameter must match current Registrant Name of the contact.

+ .es Domains

- The Registrant contact cannot be updated for .es domains, therefore must be excluded when sending the [ModifyDomainContacts](#) command.
- The [ESAdditionalData](#), added in the [AdditionalData](#) parameter, must be supplied for the Admin, Billing and Tech

+ .at Domains (.at, .or.at, .co.at)

- The [Name](#) and [Organisation](#) parameters for the Registrant contact must be equal to the Name and Organisation of the current Registrant Contact.
- The [Street1](#) Parameter for the Registrant contact cannot be a P.O. Box Address.

+ .de Domains

- It is not possible to modify the domain contacts for a .de domain until the DNS check has passed or the pending update period has completed. The [QueryDomain](#) command can be used to check whether the zone check has passed or failed.
- The Billing contact must not be supplied when sending the [ModifyDomainContacts](#) command.

+ .it Domains

- It is not possible to modify the domain contacts for a .it domain until the DNS check has passed. The [QueryDomain](#) command can be used to check whether the zone check has passed or failed.
- If both the Registrant and Admin contacts are being modified, and the new Registrant contact of the domain has [EntityType](#) 1 (Italian and foreign natural persons) then the new Registrant and new Admin contacts must be identical.
- If the Admin contact is being modified but the Registrant contact is not being modified, then this command will fail if the current Registrant contact is [EntityType](#) 1 (Italian and foreign natural persons), since the Admin contact must always be the same as the Registrant contact in this instance.

+ .co.za Domains

- This operation will fail if another operation is already in progress (operations take five days to be processed).

+ .jp Domains

- The Registrant contact must have an address in Japan (CountryCode set to "JP").

+ .dm, .co.dm Domains

- The Registrant contact cannot be updated for a .dm or .co.dm domain, therefore must be excluded when sending the [ModifyDomainContacts](#) command.

+ .nz Domains (.co.nz, .net.nz, .org.nz, .gen.nz, kiwi.nz, ac.nz, geek.nz, maori.nz, school.nz)

- The additional [AcceptTerms](#) parameter indicates confirmation from the Domain Holder that the registrant contact is the holder of the domain. Please see <http://www.domainterms.com> for full terms and conditions.
- [AcceptTerms](#) must be set to "true" for this command.

+ .cat Domains

- The [CATAdditionalData](#) parameter, added in the [AdditionalData](#) parameter, can be used to update additional contact data.

Request Parameters

R	DomainName	String	The domain name, including TLD, to check
	Contacts		
R	Registrant		The Owner of the domain
	ExistingContact		Parameter used to specify an existing contact.
R	ContactId	Integer	The contact id of the existing registrant contact
R	Name	String	The name of the registrant
	Organisation	String	The registrant's company or organisation name
R	Street1	String	The first line of the registrant's address
	Street2	String	The second line of the registrant's address
	Street3	String	The third line of the registrant's address
R	City	String	The registrant's City
	State	String	The State or Province
	Postcode	String	The Zip Code or Postal Code
R	CountryCode	String	The ISO 3166-1-alpha-2 code for the country of the registrant.
R	Telephone	String	The Telephone number of the registrant. Format required is: +<InternationalDialingCode>.<TelephoneNumber>
	TelephoneExtension	String	The extension digits for the above Telephone Number, if any
	Fax	String	The Fax number of the registrant. Format required is: +<InternationalDialingCode>.<TelephoneNumber>
R	Email	String	The registrants Email Address.
	AdditionalData		Holds additional Contact data required for specific TLDs.
+	UKAdditionalData		.uk Additional Data Parameter
+	USAdditionalData		.us Additional Data Parameter
+	EUBEAdditionalData		.eu and .be Additional Data Parameter
+	ESAdditionalData		.es Additional Data Parameter
+	NLAdditionalData		.nl Additional Data Parameter
+	AfnicAdditionalData		Afnic Additional Data Parameter
+	DeAdditionalData		.de Additional Data Parameter



+	ITAdditionalData		.it Additional Data Parameter
+	LvAdditionalData		.lv Additional Data Parameter
+	CATAdditionalData		.cat Additional Data Parameter
R	Admin	The administrative contact for the domain.	
	-- As per Registrant -- (Excluding UKAdditionalData, USAdditionalData and EUBEAdditionalData)		
R	Billing	The billing contact for the domain.	
	-- As per Registrant -- (Excluding UKAdditionalData, USAdditionalData and EUBEAdditionalData)		
R	Tech	The technical contact for the domain.	
	-- As per Registrant -- (Excluding UKAdditionalData and USAdditionalData)		
	AutoLockMode	String	The auto lock mode. One of: - auto - unlock

Response Parameters

ResultCode	Integer	The relevant code indicating whether the command was successful.
ResultMsg	String	A human readable message indicating whether the command was successful.
TxID	String	The transaction GUID
RegistrantContactId	Integer	If the command is successful, will contain the current Contact Id of the registrant contact. If unsuccessful, will return Zero.
AdminContactId	Integer	If the command is successful, will contain the current Contact Id of the admin contact. If unsuccessful, will return Zero.
BillingContactId	Integer	If the command is successful, will contain the current Contact Id of the billing contact. If unsuccessful, will return Zero.
TechContactId	Integer	If the command is successful, will contain the current Contact Id of the tech contact. If unsuccessful, will return Zero.

Example Request

```
<soap12:Envelope xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:soap12="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/
soap-envelope">
  <soap12:Body>
    <ModifyDomainContacts xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <AuthenticationParameters>
        <Reseller>myreseller</Reseller>
        <Username>myuser</Username>
        <Password>mypassword</Password>
      </AuthenticationParameters>
      <CommandParameters>
        <DomainName>atestdomain.co</DomainName>
        <Contacts>
          <Admin>
            <Name>Domain Administrator</Name>
            <Organisation>Smith Corp.</Organisation>
            <Street1>123 Fake Street</Street1>
            <Street2></Street2>
            <Street3></Street3>
            <City>Somewhere City</City>
            <State>Somewhereshire</State>
            <Postcode>SW1 2EV</Postcode>
            <CountryCode>GB</CountryCode>
```

```

        <Telephone>+44.1234673221</Telephone>
        <TelephoneExtension>1324</TelephoneExtension>
        <Email>domain.admin@smithcorp.com</Email>
        <Fax></Fax>
    </Admin>
</Contacts>
<AutoLockMode>auto</AutoLockMode>
</CommandParameters>
</ModifyDomainContacts>
</soap12:Body>
</soap12:Envelope>

```

Example Response

```

<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.
w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <soap:Body>
    <ModifyDomainContactsResponse xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <ModifyDomainContactsResult>
        <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
        <ResultMsg>Domain Contacts Modified Successfully</ResultMsg>
        <TxID>744a7003-a0a8-4d8f-a28c-ce226ad77c37</TxID>
        <RegistrantContactId>12295</RegistrantContactId>
        <AdminContactId>12310</AdminContactId>
        <TechContactId>12307</TechContactId>
        <BillingContactId>12295</BillingContactId>
      </ModifyDomainContactsResult>
    </ModifyDomainContactsResponse>
  </soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>

```


ModifyDomainNameservers

Modifies the Nameservers on the provided DomainName by overwriting the current Nameservers with the list provided.

- If the list provided matches the current Nameservers, a successful response will still be given.
- If [AutoLockMode](#) is set, the domain will be automatically unlocked if necessary before the update is made. If set to 'auto' and the domain is initially locked, the domain will be locked again afterwards. If set to 'unlock' and the domain is initially locked, the domain will be left unlocked afterwards. If set to 'unlock' and the domain is currently locked, the domain will be left unlocked afterwards.

+ .eu Domains

- A maximum of nine nameservers can be specified in the [Nameservers](#) parameter when sending the [ModifyDomainNameservers](#) command for a .eu domain.
- When glue records are specified in the [ModifyDomainNameservers](#) command for .eu domains a maximum of nine glue record IP addresses and external nameservers are allowed. See the example below.

A domain 'domain.eu' has had the following glue records created using the [CreateNameserver](#) Command:

ns1.domain.eu with 3 IPv4 addresses and 1 IPv6 address
 ns2.domain.eu with 5 IPv4 addresses
 ns3.domain.eu with 2 IPv4 addresses and 3 IPv6 addresses.
 ns4.domain.eu with 2 IPv4 addresses and 2 IPv6 addresses.

- Sending ns1.domain.eu and ns2.domain.eu as the nameservers in the [Nameservers](#) parameter is valid as the total number of glue record IP addresses is 9.
- Sending ns1.domain.eu and ns3.domain.eu as the nameservers in the [Nameservers](#) parameter is valid as the total number of glue record IP addresses is 9.
- Sending ns2.domain.eu and ns3.domain.eu as the nameservers in the [Nameservers](#) parameter is invalid as the total number of glue record IP addresses is 10.
- Sending ns1.domain.eu, ns4.domain.eu and ns1.anotherdomain.eu as the nameservers in the [Nameservers](#) parameter is valid as the total number of glue record IP addresses and external nameservers is 9.
- Sending ns1.domain.eu, ns4.domain.eu, ns1.anotherdomain.eu and ns2.anotherdomain.eu as the nameservers in the [Nameservers](#) parameter is invalid as the total number of glue record IP addresses and external nameservers is 10.
- The [IPAddresses](#) parameter, found within the [GlueRecords](#) parameter, must be specified when sending the [ModifyDomainNameservers](#) command to update the IP address of a glue record.

+ .be Domains

- A maximum of nine nameservers can be specified in the [Nameservers](#) parameter when sending the [ModifyDomainNameservers](#) command for a .be domain.
- When glue records are specified in the [ModifyDomainNameservers](#) command for .be domains a maximum of nine glue record IP addresses and external nameservers are allowed. See the example below.

A domain 'domain.be' has had the following glue records created using the [CreateNameserver](#) Command:

ns1.domain.be with 3 IPv4 addresses and 1 IPv6 address
 ns2.domain.be with 5 IPv4 addresses
 ns3.domain.be with 2 IPv4 addresses and 3 IPv6 addresses.
 ns4.domain.be with 2 IPv4 addresses and 2 IPv6 addresses.

- Sending ns1.domain.be and ns2.domain.be as the nameservers in the [Nameservers](#) parameter is valid as the total number of glue record IP addresses is 9.
- Sending ns1.domain.be and ns3.domain.be as the nameservers in the [Nameservers](#) parameter is valid as the total number of glue record IP addresses is 9.
- Sending ns2.domain.be and ns3.domain.be as the nameservers in the [Nameservers](#) parameter is invalid as the total number of glue record IP addresses is 10.
- Sending ns1.domain.be, ns4.domain.be and ns1.anotherdomain.be as the nameservers in the [Nameservers](#) parameter is valid as the total number of glue record IP addresses and external nameservers is 9.
- Sending ns1.domain.be, ns4.domain.be, ns1.anotherdomain.be and ns2.anotherdomain.be as the nameservers in the [Nameservers](#) parameter is invalid as the total number of glue record IP addresses and external nameservers is 10.
- The [IPAddresses](#) parameter, found within the [GlueRecords](#) parameter, must be specified when sending the [ModifyDomainNameservers](#) command to update the IP address of a glue record.

+ .es Domains

- A maximum of seven nameservers can be specified in the [Nameservers](#) parameter when sending the [ModifyDomainNameservers](#) command for a .es domain.
- The number of Nameservers on a .es domain must either be zero or between two and seven. This means it is invalid to remove all but one nameserver, however all the nameservers can be removed, and it is invalid to try and add more than seven nameservers to the domain.

+ .tel Domains

- The [ModifyDomainNameservers](#) command is disabled for .tel domains.

+ .at Domains (.at, .or.at, .co.at)

- The number of nameservers specified in the [Nameservers](#) parameter must be between two and eight when sending the [ModifyDomainNameservers](#) command for a .at domain.
- The [IPAddresses](#) parameter, found within the [GlueRecords](#) parameter, must be specified when sending the [ModifyDomainNameservers](#) command to update the IP address of a glue record.

+ .pro Domains

- At least one nameserver must be specified in the [Nameservers](#) parameter when sending the [ModifyDomainNameservers](#) command for a .pro domain.

+ .tk Domains

- A maximum of eight nameservers can be specified in the [Nameservers](#) parameter when sending the [ModifyDomainNameservers](#) command for a .tk domain.

+ .name Domains

- At least one nameserver must be specified in the [Nameservers](#) parameter when sending the [ModifyDomainNameservers](#) command for a .name domain.

+ .fr, .yt, .tf, .pm, .re, .wf Domains

- A minimum of two and a maximum of eight nameservers must be specified in the [Nameservers](#) parameter when sending the [ModifyDomainNameservers](#) command. Nameservers are modified in an offline process due to a zone check, so the [MsgQueueRequest](#) command should be used to check for any failures.
- The [IPAddresses](#) parameter, found within the [GlueRecords](#) parameter, must be specified when sending the [ModifyDomainNameservers](#) command to update the IP address of a glue record.

+ .de Domains

- This command causes a DNS check on the domain. If this check fails, your domain will be deleted (without a refund) four weeks after it was registered. It is important to rerun this command or configure the DNS by other means in order to keep the domain. You can run a DNS check by visiting <http://www.denic.de/en/background/nast.html>
- A minimum of two nameservers must be specified in the [Nameservers](#) parameter when sending the [ModifyDomainNameservers](#) command.
- The [IPAddresses](#) parameter, found within the [GlueRecords](#) parameter, must be specified when sending the [ModifyDomainNameservers](#) command to update the IP address of a glue record.

+ .mx Domains

- A maximum of five nameservers can be specified in the [Nameservers](#) parameter when sending the [ModifyDomainNameservers](#) command for a .mx domain.

+ .it Domains

- A minimum of two and a maximum of six nameservers must be specified in the [Nameservers](#) parameter when sending the [ModifyDomainNameservers](#) command.
- Note that if this command is sent for the first time after a [RegisterDomain](#) command and the DNS check did not pass, it is required to add at least two new nameservers to the domain.
- If this command is sent for a domain whose DNS check has passed, the domain enters a pending update period if the command is successful. Further DNS checks will be carried out during this period which will last for a maximum of five days.

- The [IPAddresses](#) parameter, found within the [BlueRecords](#) parameter, must be specified when sending the [ModifyDomainNameservers](#) command to update the IP address of a glue record.

+ .co.za Domains

- This operation will fail if another operation is already in progress (operations take five days to be processed).
- A minimum of two and a maximum of five nameservers can be specified in the [Nameservers](#) parameter when sending the [ModifyDomainNameservers](#) command for a .co.za domain.
- Nameservers are modified in an offline process due to a zone check, so the [MsgQueueRequest](#) command should be used to check for any failures.
- The [IPAddresses](#) parameter, found within the [BlueRecords](#) parameter, must be specified when sending the [ModifyDomainNameservers](#) command to update the IP address of a glue record.

+ .pl Domains (.pl, .com.pl, .net.pl)

- A minimum of two and a maximum of ten nameservers can be specified in the [Nameservers](#) parameter when sending the [ModifyDomainNameservers](#) command for a .pl, .com.pl or .net.pl domain.

+ .jp Domains

- A minimum of two nameservers can be specified in the [Nameservers](#) parameter when sending the [ModifyDomainNameservers](#) command for a .jp domain.

+ .lv Domains

- A minimum of five nameservers can be specified in the [Nameservers](#) parameter when sending the [ModifyDomainNameservers](#) command for a .lv domain.

+ .dm, .co.dm Domains

- A minimum of two nameservers must be specified in the [Nameservers](#) parameter when sending the [ModifyDomainNameservers](#) command for a .dm or .co.dm domain.

+ .nz Domains (.co.nz, .net.nz, .org.nz, .gen.nz, kiwi.nz, ac.nz, geek.nz, maori.nz, school.nz)

- A maximum of ten nameservers can be specified when sending the [ModifyDomainNameservers](#) command for .nz domains.

+ .sx Domains

- A maximum of ten nameservers can be specified in the [Nameservers](#) parameter when sending the [ModifyDomainNameservers](#) command for a .sx domain.
- When glue records are specified in the [ModifyDomainNameservers](#) command for .sx domains a maximum of ten glue record IP addresses and external nameservers are allowed. See the example below.

A domain 'domain.sx' has had the following glue records created using the [CreateNameserver](#) command:

ns1.domain.sx with 3 IPv4 addresses and 1 IPv6 address
ns2.domain.sx with 6 IPv4 addresses
ns3.domain.sx with 3 IPv4 addresses and 3 IPv6 addresses
ns4.domain.sx with 2 IPv4 addresses and 3 IPv6 addresses

- Sending ns1.domain.sx and ns2.domain.sx as the nameservers in the [Nameservers](#) parameter is valid as the total number of glue record IP addresses is 10
- Sending ns1.domain.sx and ns3.domain.sx as the nameservers in the [Nameservers](#) parameter is valid as the total number of glue record IP addresses is 10
- Sending ns2.domain.sx and ns3.domain.sx as the nameservers in the [Nameservers](#) parameter is invalid as the total number of glue record IP addresses is 12.
- Sending ns1.domain.sx, ns4.domain.sx and ns1.anotherdomain.sx as the nameservers in the [Nameservers](#) parameter is valid as the total number of glue record IP addresses and external nameservers is 10.
- Sending ns1.domain.sx, ns4.domain.sx, ns1.anotherdomain.sx and ns2.anotherdomain.sx as the nameservers in the [Nameservers](#) parameter is valid as the total number of glue record IP addresses and external nameservers is 11.

+ .cat Domains

• A minimum of two nameservers can be specified in the [Nameservers](#) parameter when sending the [ModifyDomainNameservers](#) command for a .cat domain.

Request Parameters

R	DomainName	String	The domain name, including TLD, to modify
R	Nameservers		
	NS1-NS13	String	The new Nameservers that the domain should now use. This will overwrite the existing Nameservers assigned to the domain. The servers should be filled from the top down – any gaps in the list will be removed and the list shuffled up.
	GlueRecords	Array of Glue Records to be created on the domain.	
	Nameserver	String	The nameserver that the glue record should use. If the nameserver is a host of the domain then glue records will be created.
	IPAddresses	Array	Array of IP Addresses.
	IPv4Addresses		A list of IPv4 addresses to be assigned to this Nameserver. If the nameserver is a host of the domain then at least one IP address is required.
	String List		IPv4 addresses should be listed by enclosing them in <string> tags. Maximum 20 IP addresses.
	IPv6Addresses		A list of IPv6 addresses to be assigned to this Nameserver. If the nameserver is a host of the domain then at least one IP address is required.
	String List		IPv6 addresses should be listed by enclosing them in <string> tags. Maximum 20 IP addresses.
	AutoLockMode	String	The auto lock mode. One of: - auto - unlock

Response Parameters

ResultCode	Integer	The relevant code indicating whether the command was successful.
ResultMsg	String	A human readable message indicating whether the command was successful.
TxID	String	The transaction GUID

Example Request

```
<soap12:Envelope xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:soap12="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/
soap-envelope">
  <soap12:Body>
    <ModifyDomainNameservers xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <AuthenticationParameters>
        <Reseller>myreseller</Reseller>
        <Username>myuser</Username>
        <Password>mypassword</Password>
      </AuthenticationParameters>
      <CommandParameters>
        <DomainName>atestdomain.co</DomainName>
        <Nameservers>
          <NS1>ns1.mydnshostingprov.com</NS1>
          <NS2>ns2.mydnshostingprov.com</NS2>
          <NS3>ns3.mydnshostingprov.com</NS3>
          <NS4>ns4.mydnshostingprov.com</NS4>
          <NS5></NS5>
        </Nameservers>
      </CommandParameters>
    </ModifyDomainNameservers>
  </soap12:Body>
</soap12:Envelope>
```

```

<NS6></NS6>
<NS7></NS7>
<NS8></NS8>
<NS9></NS9>
<NS10></NS10>
<NS11></NS11>
<NS12></NS12>
<NS13></NS13>
<GlueRecords>
  <GlueRecord>
    <Nameserver>ns1.domaintest.com</Nameserver>
    <IPAddresses>
      <IPv4Addresses>
        <string>1.2.3.4</string>
        <string>2.3.4.5</string>
      </IPv4Addresses>
      <IPv6Addresses>
      </IPv6Addresses>
    </IPAddresses>
  </GlueRecord>
  <GlueRecord>
    <Nameserver>ns2.domaintest.com</Nameserver>
    <IPAddresses>
      <IPv4Addresses>
        <IPAddress>3.4.5.6</IPAddress>
      </IPv4Addresses>
      <IPv6Addresses>
        <string>fdd9:82bf:a50f:e36e</string>
      </IPv6Addresses>
    </IPAddresses>
  </GlueRecord>
</GlueRecords>
</Nameservers>
<AutoLockMode>auto</AutoLockMode>
</CommandParameters>
</ModifyDomainNameservers>
</soap12:Body>
</soap12:Envelope>

```

🔗 Example Response

```

<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.
w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <soap:Body>
    <ModifyDomainNameserversResponse xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <ModifyDomainNameserversResult>
        <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
        <ResultMsg>Domain Nameservers Modified Successfully</ResultMsg>
        <TxID>52a71fac-6f93-45ca-ac6c-ed60fb68051</TxID>
      </ModifyDomainNameserversResult>
    </ModifyDomainNameserversResponse>
  </soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>

```

ModifyDomainAuthcode

Modifies the Authcode on the provided [DomainName](#).

- [GenerateNew](#) must be included, indicating whether a new, random Authcode should be generated. If not, the [AuthCode](#) parameter must be set with an Authcode to be used for the domain.
- If [GenerateNew](#) is set to "true" and [AuthCode](#) is also supplied, the AuthCode will be ignored.
- AuthCode must be between 8 and 16 characters long, and contain at least one number, one letter and one character. Accepted characters are:

- ! # \$ % () * , ' . / ; ? @ [] ^ { | } ~ + =

- If [AutoLockMode](#) is set, the domain will be automatically unlocked if necessary before the update is made. If set to 'auto' and the domain is initially locked, the domain will be locked again afterwards. If set to 'unlock' and the domain is initially locked, the domain will be left unlocked afterwards. If set to 'unlock' and the domain is currently locked, the domain will be left unlocked afterwards.

+ .uk Domains (.co.uk, .org.uk, .me.uk, .ltd.uk, .plc.uk, .net.uk)

- The [ModifyDomainAuthcode](#) command is disabled for .uk domains.

+ .eu Domains

- The [ModifyDomainAuthcode](#) command is disabled for .eu domains.

+ .be Domains

- The [ModifyDomainAuthcode](#) command is disabled for .be domains.

+ .nl Domains

- The [ModifyDomainAuthcode](#) command is disabled for .nl domains.

+ .de Domains

- A new [Authcode](#) is only valid for 30 days after the [ModifyDomainAuthcode](#) command is issued.

+ .it Domains

- It is not possible to modify the domain [Authcode](#) for a .it domain until the DNS check has passed. The [QueryDomain](#) command can be used to check whether the zone check has passed or failed.

+ .jp Domains

- The [ModifyDomainAuthcode](#) command is disabled for .jp domains.

+ .lv Domains

- The [ModifyDomainAuthcode](#) command is disabled for .lv domains.

+ .ch, .li Domains

- The characters " , " and " ; " are not accepted in Authcodes for .ch and .li domains.

+ .nz Domains (.co.nz, .net.nz, .org.nz, .gen.nz, kiwi.nz, ac.nz, geek.nz, maori.nz, school.nz)

- [GenerateNew](#) must be set to "true" for these domains. The authcode is not returned in the response parameter – use the [QueryDomainAuthCode](#) command to obtain the generated authcode.

Request Parameters

R	DomainName	String	The domain name, including TLD, to modify
R	GenerateNew	Boolean	A Boolean indicating whether the system should generate a new random Authcode. Booleans should take the value "true" or "false" – this is case-sensitive.
	AuthCode	String	If GenerateNew is false, an AuthCode must be supplied to be assigned to the domain.



	AutoLockMode	String	The auto lock mode. One of: - auto - unlock
--	--------------	--------	--

Response Parameters

ResultCode	Integer	The relevant code indicating whether the command was successful.
ResultMsg	String	A human readable message indicating whether the command was successful.
TxID	String	The transaction GUID
AuthCode	String	If the command is successful this response parameter will contain the Authcode assigned to the domain. If unsuccessful it will be blank.

Example Request

```
<soap12:Envelope xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:soap12="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/
soap-envelope">
  <soap12:Body>
    <ModifyDomainAuthcode xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <AuthenticationParameters>
        <Reseller>myreseller</Reseller>
        <Username>myuser</Username>
        <Password>mypassword</Password>
      </AuthenticationParameters>
      <CommandParameters>
        <DomainName>atestdomain.co</DomainName>
        <GenerateNew>false</GenerateNew>
        <AuthCode>m3CJ' {xHgT@w</AuthCode>
        <AutoLockMode>auto</AutoLockMode>
      </CommandParameters>
    </ModifyDomainAuthcode>
  </soap12:Body>
</soap12:Envelope>
```

Example Response

```
<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <soap:Body>
    <ModifyDomainAuthcodeResponse xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <ModifyDomainAuthcodeResult>
        <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
        <ResultMsg>Domain Authcode Modified Successfully</ResultMsg>
        <TxID>823b0776-97d9-48bf-a8da-ad1e0cdcbb4b</TxID>
        <AuthCode>m3CJ' {xHgT@w</AuthCode>
      </ModifyDomainAuthcodeResult>
    </ModifyDomainAuthcodeResponse>
  </soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>
```

ModifyDomainLock

Modifies the Lock on the provided [DomainName](#).

- The command will fail if the state of the [ApplyLock](#) parameter sent is the same as the current state of the Lock on the Domain.
- The Lock prevents unwanted modifications or transfers as it must be turned off before these can take place.

+ .uk Domains (.co.uk, .org.uk, .me.uk, .ltd.uk, .plc.uk, .net.uk)

- The [ModifyDomainLock](#) command is disabled for .uk domains.

+ .eu Domains

- The [ModifyDomainLock](#) command is disabled for .eu domains.

+ .be Domains

- The [ModifyDomainLock](#) command is disabled for .be domains.

+ .es Domains

- The [ModifyDomainLock](#) command is disabled for .es domains.

+ .at Domains (.at, .or.at, .co.at)

- The [ModifyDomainLock](#) command is disabled for .at domains.

+ .nl Domains

- The [ModifyDomainLock](#) command is disabled for .nl domains.

+ .tk Domains

- The [ModifyDomainLock](#) command is disabled for .tk domains.

+ .fr, .yt, .tf, .pm, .re, .wf Domains

- The [ModifyDomainLock](#) command is disabled for .fr, .yt, .tf, .pm, .re, .wf domains.

+ .de Domains

- The [ModifyDomainLock](#) command is disabled for .de domains.

+ .it Domains

- It is not possible to modify the Lock on a .it domain until the DNS check has passed. The [QueryDomain](#) command can be used to check whether the zone check has passed or failed.

+ .co.za Domains

- The [ModifyDomainLock](#) command is disabled for .co.za domains.

+ .io, .sh, .ac Domains

- The [ModifyDomainLock](#) command is disabled for .io, .sh and .ac domains.

+ .jp Domains

- The [ModifyDomainLock](#) command is disabled for .jp domains.

+ .ch, .li Domains

- The [ModifyDomainLock](#) command is disabled for .ch and .li domains.

+ .nz Domains (.co.nz, .net.nz, .org.nz, .gen.nz, kiwi.nz, ac.nz, geek.nz, maori.nz, school.nz)

- The [ModifyDomainLock](#) command is disabled for .nz domains.



Request Parameters

R	DomainName	<i>String</i>	The domain name, including TLD, to modify
R	ApplyLock	<i>Boolean</i>	A Boolean indicating whether the Lock should be turned On. Booleans should take the value "true" or "false" - this is case-sensitive.

Response Parameters

ResultCode	<i>Integer</i>	The relevant code indicating whether the command was successful.
ResultMsg	<i>String</i>	A human readable message indicating whether the command was successful.
TxID	<i>String</i>	The transaction GUID

Example Request

```
<soap12:Envelope xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:soap12="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/
soap-envelope">
  <soap12:Body>
    <ModifyDomainLock xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <AuthenticationParameters>
        <Reseller>myreseller</Reseller>
        <Username>myuser</Username>
        <Password>mypassword</Password>
      </AuthenticationParameters>
      <CommandParameters>
        <DomainName>atestdomain.co</DomainName>
        <ApplyLock>true</ApplyLock>
      </CommandParameters>
    </ModifyDomainLock>
  </soap12:Body>
</soap12:Envelope>
```

Example Response

```
<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.
w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <soap:Body>
    <ModifyDomainLockResponse xmlns="https:// live.domainbox.net/">
      <ModifyDomainLockResult>
        <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
        <ResultMsg>Domain Lock Modified Successfully</ResultMsg>
        <TxID>c9e42913-877d-4f61-ad8e-91137b7be26a</TxID>
      </ModifyDomainLockResult>
    </ModifyDomainLockResponse>
  </soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>
```

ModifyDomainRenewalSettings

Modifies the renewal settings on the provided [DomainName](#).

- [AutoRenew](#) is optional, but if omitted the system will assume “true”, and therefore turn on auto renew for the domain.
- A successful response will also return the new settings as confirmation.
- [Only consider the data returned as correct](#) if the [ResultCode](#) to the command was successful.

+ .at Domains (.at, .or.at, .co.at)

- If a .at domain is to be deleted on its Key Date (the anniversary of the day and month that the domain was registered), the .at registry requires 30 days explicit noification prior to that domain's Key Date. It is necessary that if a .at domain is set to auto renew, then [AutoRenewDays](#) must be 30 or more days.
- If [AutoRenew](#) is set to “true” then [AutoRenewDays](#) must be set to 30, 45, 60 or 90.
- If [AutoRenew](#) is set to false then [AutoRenewDays](#) will be set to 30 regardless of the value sent in the parameter.
- If the auto renew settings are turned on within 30 days prior to the domain expiry date then the domain will not be automatically renewed prior to this expiry date, as the auto renew days is larger than 30.

Request Parameters

R	DomainName	String	The domain name, including TLD, to modify
	AutoRenew	Boolean	A Boolean indicating whether the domain will be auto renewed at the end of the current registration period. If not provided, “true” is the default value used. Booleans should take the value “true” or “false” - this is case-sensitive.
R	AutoRenewDays	Integer	The number of days before expiry the domain name will be auto renewed (if auto renew is on at the time). Value will be one of: 1, 7, 14, 30, 45, 60, 90

Response Parameters

ResultCode	Integer	The relevant code indicating whether the command was successful.
ResultMsg	String	A human readable message indicating whether the command was successful.
TxID	String	The transaction GUID
AutoRenew	Boolean	If the command is successful, will be set to the new value of “true” or “false”, depending on whether the domain will be auto renewed at the end of the current registration period. Booleans will take the value “true” or “false” – this is case-sensitive.
AutoRenewDays	Integer	If the command is successful, the updated number of days before expiry the domain name will be auto renewed (if auto renew is on at the time). Value will be one of: 1, 7, 14, 30, 45, 60, 90

Example Request

```
<soap12:Envelope xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:soap12="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/
soap-envelope">
  <soap12:Body>
    <ModifyDomainRenewalSettings xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <AuthenticationParameters>
        <Reseller>myreseller</Reseller>
        <Username>myuser</Username>
        <Password>mypassword</Password>
      </AuthenticationParameters>
      <CommandParameters>
        <DomainName>atestdomain.co</DomainName>
        <AutoRenew>true</AutoRenew>
        <AutoRenewDays>14</AutoRenewDays>
      </CommandParameters>
    </ModifyDomainRenewalSettings>
  </soap12:Body>
</soap12:Envelope>
```

```
</soap12:Body>
</soap12:Envelope>
```

🔗 Example Response

```
<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.
w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <soap:Body>
    <ModifyDomainRenewalSettingsResponse xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <ModifyDomainRenewalSettingsResult>
        <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
        <ResultMsg>Domain Renewal Settings Modified Successfully</ResultMsg>
        <TxID>4db02ff3-187d-433b-993c-b43846b2e85a</TxID>
        <AutoRenew>true</AutoRenew>
        <AutoRenewDays>14</AutoRenewDays>
      </ModifyDomainRenewalSettingsResult>
    </ModifyDomainRenewalSettingsResponse>
  </soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>
```

ModifyDomainPrivacy

Modifies the Privacy on the provided [DomainName](#).

- The command will fail if the state of the [ApplyPrivacy](#) parameter sent is the same as the current state of the Privacy on the Domain.
- Applying Privacy to a domain will replace the WHOis registration data for the domain with private contact data, hiding the domain's true registration data.
- All registration data for the domain must still be kept correct and up to date when Privacy is on.
- If [AutoLockMode](#) is set, the domain will be automatically unlocked if necessary before the update is made. If set to 'auto' and the domain is initially locked, the domain will be locked again afterwards. If set to 'unlock' and the domain is initially locked, the domain will be left unlocked afterwards. If set to 'unlock' and the domain is currently locked, the domain will be left unlocked afterwards.

+ .us Domains

- The [ModifyDomainPrivacy](#) command is disabled for .us domains.

+ .eu Domains

- The [ModifyDomainPrivacy](#) command is disabled for .eu domains.

+ .be Domains

- The [ModifyDomainPrivacy](#) command is disabled for .be domains.

+ .es Domains

- The [ModifyDomainPrivacy](#) command is disabled for .es domains.

+ .in Domains

- The [ModifyDomainPrivacy](#) command is disabled for .in domains.

+ .at Domains (.at, .or.at, .co.at)

- The [ModifyDomainPrivacy](#) command is disabled for .at domains.

+ .nl Domains

- The [ModifyDomainPrivacy](#) command is disabled for .nl domains.

+ .fr, .yt, .tf, .pm, .re, .wf Domains

- The [ModifyDomainPrivacy](#) command is disabled for .fr, .yt, .tf, .pm, .re, .wf domains.

+ .de Domains

- The [ModifyDomainPrivacy](#) command is disabled for .de domains.

+ .it Domains

- The [ModifyDomainPrivacy](#) command is disabled for .it domains.

+ .co.za Domains

- The [ModifyDomainPrivacy](#) command is disabled for .co.za domains.

+ .pl Domains (.pl, .com.pl, .net.pl)

- The [ModifyDomainPrivacy](#) command is disabled for .pl, .com.pl and .net.pl domains.

+ .jp Domains

- The [ModifyDomainPrivacy](#) command is disabled for .jp domains.

+ .dm, .co.dm Domains

- The [ModifyDomainPrivacy](#) command is disabled for .dm and .co.dm domains.

+ .nz Domains (.co.nz, .net.nz, .org.nz, .gen.nz, kiwi.nz, ac.nz, geek.nz, maori.nz, school.nz)

- The [ModifyDomainPrivacy](#) command is disabled for .nz domains.

+ .pro Domains

- The [ModifyDomainPrivacy](#) command is disabled for .pro domains.

Request Parameters

R	DomainName	String	The domain name, including TLD, to modify
R	ApplyPrivacy	Boolean	A Boolean indicating whether the Privacy should be turned On. Booleans should take the value "true" or "false" – this is case-sensitive.
	AutoLockMode	String	The auto lock mode. One of: - auto - unlock

Response Parameters

ResultCode	Integer	The relevant code indicating whether the command was successful.
ResultMsg	String	A human readable message indicating whether the command was successful.
TxID	String	The transaction GUID

🌀 Example Request

```
<soap12:Envelope xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:soap12="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/
soap-envelope">
  <soap12:Body>
    <ModifyDomainPrivacy xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <AuthenticationParameters>
        <Reseller>myreseller</Reseller>
        <Username>myuser</Username>
        <Password>mypassword</Password>
      </AuthenticationParameters>
      <CommandParameters>
        <DomainName>anewusdomain.us</DomainName>
        <ApplyPrivacy>true</ApplyPrivacy>
        <AutoLockMode>auto</AutoLockMode>
      </CommandParameters>
    </ModifyDomainPrivacy>
  </soap12:Body>
</soap12:Envelope>
```

🌀 Example Response

```
<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.
w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <soap:Body>
    <ModifyDomainPrivacyResponse xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <ModifyDomainPrivacyResult>
        <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
        <ResultMsg>Domain Privacy Modified Successfully</ResultMsg>
```

```
<TxID>4d4b9fcf-81c1-4d79-9bf4-4347378f5592</TxID>  
</ModifyDomainPrivacyResult>  
</ModifyDomainPrivacyResponse>  
</soap:Body>  
</soap:Envelope>
```

ModifyDomainTelCredentials

Modifies the .tel CTH login credentials for the provided [DomainName](#).

- This command only applies to .tel domain names.
- This command will return an unsuccessful response if the username specified is not unique in the .tel CTH platform.
- There is a small delay when modifying the .tel CTH login credentials. Therefore you will need to allow a few minutes for the operation to complete before the login details entered in this command become operational.
- This command will return an unsuccessful response if an operation is already pending on the .tel CTH login credentials for the domain specified.
- The [Username](#) entered must be between 6 and 25 characters and can contain alphanumeric characters and hyphens.
- The [Password](#) entered must be between 6 and 32 alphanumeric characters.
- Please use the URL <http://live.tel-hosting.net> to manage content on .tel domains.

Request Parameters

R	DomainName	<i>String</i>	The domain name, including TLD, to modify.
R	Username	<i>String</i>	The username to login to the .tel CTH platform to manage the hosting of the domain. The username is not case sensitive.
R	Password	<i>String</i>	The password to login to the .tel CTH platform to manage the hosting of the domain. The password is case sensitive.

Response Parameters

ResultCode	<i>Integer</i>	The relevant code indicating whether the command was successful.
ResultMsg	<i>String</i>	A human readable message indicating whether the command was successful.
TxID	<i>String</i>	The transaction GUID

Example Request

```
<soap12:Envelope xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:soap12="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/
soap-envelope">
  <soap12:Body>
    <ModifyDomainTelCredentials xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <AuthenticationParameters>
        <Reseller>myreseller</Reseller>
        <Username>myusername</Username>
        <Password>mypassword</Password>
      </AuthenticationParameters>
      <CommandParameters>
        <DomainName>atestdomain.tel</DomainName>
        <Username>mytelusername</Username>
        <Password>mytelpassword</Password>
      </CommandParameters>
    </ModifyDomainTelCredentials>
  </soap12:Body>
</soap12:Envelope>
```

Example Response

```
<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.
```

```
w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <soap:Body>
    <ModifyDomainTelCredentialsResponse xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <ModifyDomainTelCredentialsResult>
        <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
        <ResultMsg>Domain Tel Credentials Modified Successfully</ResultMsg>
        <TxID>08d28496-922b-4ddc-9a8e-133edcd8d5e0</TxID>
      </ModifyDomainTelCredentialsResult>
    </ModifyDomainTelCredentialsResponse>
  </soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>
```


ModifyDomainMemberContact

Modifies the [MemberID](#) for the provided [DomainName](#).

- This command only applies to .xxx domain names.
- There are 3 parameters [AddMemberID](#), [AddMemberPassword](#) and [RemoveMemberID](#).
- One of [AddMemberID](#) or [RemoveMemberID](#) is required.
- Send [AddMemberID](#) to associate a Member ID with a domain
- Send only [RemoveMemberID](#) to remove a Member ID and make the domain Non-Resolving.
- Send all parameters to update the Member Contact.
- Currently [AddMemberPassword](#) is not used.
- If [AutoLockMode](#) is set, the domain will be automatically unlocked if necessary before the update is made. If set to 'auto' and the domain is initially locked, the domain will be locked again afterwards. If set to 'unlock' and the domain is initially locked, the domain will be left unlocked afterwards. If set to 'unlock' and the domain is currently locked, the domain will be left unlocked afterwards.

Request Parameters

R	DomainName	String	The domain name, including TLD, to check
R	AddMemberID	String	The Member ID for the the domain name
	AddMemberPassword	String	The Member Password for the the domain name
R	RemoveMemberID	String	The current Member ID to remove
	AutoLockMode	String	The auto lock mode. One of: - auto - unlock

Response Parameters

ResultCode	Integer	The relevant code indicating whether the command was successful.
ResultMsg	String	A human readable message indicating whether the command was successful.
TxID	String	The transaction GUID

Example Request

```
<soap12:Envelope xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:soap12="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/
soap-envelope">
  <soap12:Body>
    <ModifyDomainMemberContact xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <AuthenticationParameters>
        <Reseller>myreseller</Reseller>
        <Username>myuser</Username>
        <Password>mypassword</Password>
      </AuthenticationParameters>
      <CommandParameters>
        <DomainName>atestdomain.xxx</DomainName>
        <AddMemberID>IX9BBMTP3VCYX4F9</AddMemberID>
        <AddMemberPassword>ICMDefaultPW</AddMemberPassword>
        <RemoveMemberID>IXS1YFK0R185PZVA</RemoveMemberID>
        <AutoLockMode>auto</AutoLockMode>
      </CommandParameters>
    </ModifyDomainMemberContact>
  </soap12:Body>
</soap12:Envelope>
```

```
</soap12:Body>  
</soap12:Envelope>
```

Example Response

```
<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"  
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.  
w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">  
  <soap:Body>  
    <ModifyDomainMemberContactResponse xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">  
      <ModifyDomainMemberContactResult>  
        <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>  
        <ResultMsg>Domain Member Contact Modified Successfully</ResultMsg>  
        <TxID>f3df4a6a-c1c7-4311-alca-c52058811c15</TxID>  
      </ModifyDomainMemberContactResult>  
    </ModifyDomainMemberContactResponse>  
  </soap:Body>  
</soap:Envelope>
```

ModifyDomainAdditionalData

Modifies additional data associated with the provided [DomainName](#).

- If [AutoLockMode](#) is set, the domain will be automatically unlocked if necessary before the update is made. If set to 'auto' and the domain is initially locked, the domain will be locked again afterwards. If set to 'unlock' and the domain is initially locked, the domain will be left unlocked afterwards. If set to 'unlock' and the domain is currently locked, the domain will be left unlocked afterwards.

+ .pro Domains

- The [ProProfessionData](#) parameter is used to update the profession associated with the domain.
- This command will change the profession data on all domains which use the registrant contact of the domain specified in the command. If there are multiple domains using the contact and only one domain is to be modified, use the [ModifyContact](#) command to change the data.

+ .cat Domains

- Only the [IntendedUse](#) parameter of the domain can be modified within the additional parameters.

+ .actor, .dance, .democrat, .futbol, .immobilien, .kaufen, .pub, .moda, .ninja, .reviews, .social Domains

- The [ChallengeParameters](#) parameter of the domain can be modified within the additional parameters.

Request Parameters

R	DomainName	String	The domain name, including TLD, to check
	AutoLockMode	String	The auto lock mode. One of: - auto - unlock
	Extension Parameters	Holds additional extension data required for specific TLDs.	
+	ProProfessionData		.pro Additional Data Parameter
+	CatParameter		.cat Additional Data Parameter
+	ChallengeParameters		Security Questions Additional Data Parameter

+ Extension Parameters

R	ProProfessionData	The .pro profession data to update.	
	Profession	String	The profession of the domain holder.
	Authority	String	The government certification body or jurisdictional licensing entity recognized by a governmental body.
	AuthorityWebsite	String	The website of the above authority.
	LicenceNumber	String	The licence number of the professional.
	CatParameter	The .cat additional data to update.	
R	Maintainer	String	Element containing the maintainer information. Maximum length 128 characters
R	IntendedUse	String	The intended use for the domain
	ChallengeParameters Parameter		
R	Challenges	Array	Array of questions and answers associated with the domain.
	ChallengeParameter	Contains questions and answers. A minimum of 3 and a maximum of 5 questions and answers.	
	ChallengeQuestion	String	A question associated with the domain.
	ChallengeAnswer	String	An answer associated with the domain.

Response Parameters

ResultCode	Integer	The relevant code indicating whether the command was successful.
ResultMsg	String	A human readable message indicating whether the command was successful.
TxID	String	The transaction GUID

Example Request - .pro domains

```
<soap12:Envelope xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:soap12="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/
soap-envelope">
  <soap12:Body>
    <ModifyDomainAdditionalData xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <AuthenticationParameters>
        <Reseller>myreseller</Reseller>
        <Username>myuser</Username>
        <Password>mypassword</Password>
      </AuthenticationParameters>
      <CommandParameters>
        <ProProfessionData>
          <LicenceNumber>1204456</LicenceNumber>
          <Authority>IET</Authority>
          <Profession>Engineer</Profession>
          <AuthorityWebsite>theiet.org</AuthorityWebsite>
        </ProProfessionData>
        <DomainName>mydomain.pro</DomainName>
        <AutoLockMode>auto</AutoLockMode>
      </CommandParameters>
    </ModifyDomainAdditionalData>
  </soap12:Body>
</soap12:Envelope>
```

Example Request - .cat Domains

```
<soap12:Envelope xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:soap12="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/
soap-envelope">
  <soap12:Body>
    <ModifyDomainAdditionalData xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <AuthenticationParameters>
        <Reseller>myreseller</Reseller>
        <Username>myuser</Username>
        <Password>mypassword</Password>
      </AuthenticationParameters>
      <CommandParameters>
        <CatExtensionData>
          <Maintainer>MaintainerName</Maintainer>
          <AuthId>X5038</AuthId>
          <AuthKey>mySecret</AuthKey>
          <IntendedUse>Website to do with the catalonian province</
IntendedUse>
        </CatExtensionData>
        <DomainName>mydomain.cat</DomainName>
        <AutoLockMode>auto</AutoLockMode>
      </CommandParameters>
    </ModifyDomainAdditionalData>
  </soap12:Body>
</soap12:Envelope>
```

🔊 Example Request - with ChallengeParameters parameters

```
<soap12:Envelope xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:soap12="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/
soap-envelope">
  <soap12:Body>
    <ModifyDomainAdditionalData xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <AuthenticationParameters>
        <Reseller>myreseller</Reseller>
        <Username>myuser</Username>
        <Password>mypassword</Password>
      </AuthenticationParameters>
      <CommandParameters>
        <ChallengeParameters>
          <Challenges>
            <ChallengeParameter>
              <ChallengeQuestion>Question 1?</ChallengeQuestion>
              <ChallengeAnswer>Answer 1</ChallengeAnswer>
            </ChallengeParameter>
          </Challenges>
        </ChallengeParameters>
      </CommandParameters>
    </ModifyDomainAdditionalData>
  </soap12:Body>
</soap12:Envelope>
```

🔊 Example Response

```
<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.
w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <soap:Body>
    <ModifyDomainAdditionalDataResponse xmlns="http://live.domainbox.net/">
      <ModifyDomainAdditionalDataResult>
        <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
        <ResultMsg>Domain Additional Data Modified Successfully</ResultMsg>
        <TxID>cc265805-f95f-4d69-ad0b-19a123a70735</TxID>
      </ModifyDomainAdditionalDataResult>
    </ModifyDomainAdditionalDataResponse>
  </soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>
```

ModifyDomainStatus

The [ModifyDomainStatus](#) command allows you to add and remove specific status from a Domain.

- This command currently supports .com, .net and .uk domains only; use on another TLD will return an unsupported message.
- The current statuses available are:

HOLD

- For .com/.net domains applying the HOLD status will add the "clientHold" registry status to the domain
- For .uk domains applying the HOLD status will issue a "lock for abuse" command to Nominet that will suspend the domain, this should only be used when the domain has been implicated in phishing.

The same status must not appear in ADD and REMOVE, in this instance the command will return an error.

- The command will validate the current status of the domain against the requested status changes and will fail the command if any of the existing status already apply, if the command fails on this check then none of the status change requests will be processed.
- One of [AddStatus](#) or [RemoveStatus](#) is required in this command.
- If [AutoLockMode](#) is set, the domain will be automatically unlocked if necessary before the update is made. If set to 'auto' and the domain is initially locked, the domain will be locked again afterwards. If set to 'unlock' and the domain is initially locked, the domain will be left unlocked afterwards. If set to 'unlock' and the domain is currently locked, the domain will be left unlocked afterwards.

Request Parameters

R	DomainName	String	The domain name, including TLD, to check
	AddStatus	A list of statuses to add to the domain.	
	DomainStatus	Enum	What status to add to the domain. One of: HOLD
	RemoveStatus	A list of statuses to remove from the domain.	
	DomainStatus	Enum	What status to remove from the domain. One of: HOLD
	AutoLockMode	String	The auto lock mode. One of: - auto - unlock

Response Parameters

ResultCode	Integer	The relevant code indicating whether the command was successful.
ResultMsg	String	A human readable message indicating whether the command was successful.
TxID	String	The transaction GUID

Example Request

```
<soap12:Envelope xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:soap12="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/
soap-envelope">
  <soap12:Body>
    <ModifyDomainStatus xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <AuthenticationParameters>
        <Reseller>myreseller</Reseller>
        <Username>myusername</Username>
        <Password>mypassword</Password>
      </AuthenticationParameters>
```

```
<CommandParameters>
  <DomainName>sample_domain.com</DomainName>
  <AddStatus>
    <DomainStatus>HOLD</DomainStatus>
  </AddStatus>
  <RemoveStatus>
  </RemoveStatus>
  <AutoLockMode>auto</AutoLockMode>
</CommandParameters>
</ModifyDomainStatus>
</soap12:Body>
</soap12:Envelope>
```

🌀 Example Response

```
<soap12:Envelope xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:soap12="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/
soap-envelope">
  <soap12:Body>
    <ModifyDomainStatusResponse xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <ModifyDomainStatusResult>
        <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
        <ResultMsg>Command Successful</ResultMsg>
        <TxID>9990fc31-b236-431c-b037-f6c5f867ac46</TxID>
      </ModifyDomainStatusResult>
    </ModifyDomainStatusResponse>
  </soap12:Body>
</soap12:Envelope>
```

ModifyDomainProxy

Enables or disables a proxy service on the domain. See [Domain Proxy Appendix](#) for more details and registry requirements.

- This command only applies to .de and .it domains.
- For .it and .de domains not using a domain proxy, the [ModifyDomainContacts](#) command will fail if the contacts that the domain is being updated to do not meet registry requirements. The result code of '263 – Invalid Contacts Proxy Available' will be returned if using a domain proxy would allow the contact modification.
- To update the contacts (To contacts that do not meet the registry requirements) the [ModifyDomainProxy](#) command must first be sent to enable the proxy on the domain, then the [ModifyDomainContacts](#) command can be sent to update the contacts.
- The [ModifyDomainProxy](#) command can also be used to disable a proxy for .it and .de domains, however the [ModifyDomainContacts](#) command must first be sent to update the domain contacts so they meet the registry requirements. If the domain contacts do not meet the registry requirements the [ModifyDomainProxy](#) command will return a result code of '262 – Invalid Contacts'.
- There is a 5 day grace period on proxy billing transactions, therefore if a proxy service is disabled within 5 days of the latest proxy transaction (new or renewal) a refund for the proxy transaction will be received.
- If the domain proxy is not disabled within this grace period, then it can be re-enabled with no additional charge (if the domain has been renewed since the proxy service was disabled, then the proxy will be renewed).
- The [ModifyDomainProxy](#) command will bill for the length of the domain registration, when enabling a proxy if a proxy is not available to be re-used.
- If [AutoLockMode](#) is set, the domain will be automatically unlocked if necessary before the update is made. If set to 'auto' and the domain is initially locked, the domain will be locked again afterwards. If set to 'unlock' and the domain is initially locked, the domain will be left unlocked afterwards. If set to 'unlock' and the domain is currently locked, the domain will be left unlocked afterwards.

Request Parameters

R	DomainName	String	The domain name, including TLD, to modify.
R	ApplyProxy	Boolean	A Boolean indicating whether the Proxy service should be enabled (true) or disabled (false). Booleans should take the value "true" or "false" - this is case-sensitive.
	AutoLockMode	String	The auto lock mode. One of: - auto - unlock

Response Parameters

ResultCode	Integer	The relevant code indicating whether the command was successful.
ResultMsg	String	A human readable message indicating whether the command was successful.
TxID	String	The transaction GUID
+	DomainProxy	Domain Proxy parameter. This is only returned when the domain proxy is enabled.

+ DomainProxy Parameter (Domain Proxy Parameter)

OrderId	Integer	The Order Id of order created for the proxy transaction. This will be zero if a billing transaction has not occurred.
ContactTypes	A string list of contact types where a proxy service is being set at the registry.	

String List	Each contact type with <string> tags. One of: Registrant Admin Billing Tech
-------------	--

Example Request

```
<s:Envelope xmlns:s="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope">
  <s:Body xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
    <ModifyDomainProxy xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <AuthenticationParameters>
        <Reseller>myreseller</Reseller>
        <Username>myusername</Username>
        <Password>mypassword</Password>
      </AuthenticationParameters>
      <CommandParameters>
        <DomainName>proxydomain.de</DomainName>
        <ApplyProxy>true</ApplyProxy>
        <AutoLockMode>auto</AutoLockMode>
      </CommandParameters>
    </ModifyDomainProxy>
  </s:Body>
</s:Envelope>
```

Example Response (Enabling Proxy)

```
<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <soap:Body>
    <ModifyDomainProxyResponse xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <ModifyDomainProxyResult>
        <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
        <ResultMsg>Domain Proxy Modified Successfully</ResultMsg>
        <TxID>79666ec0-989f-461b-81a3-5e5079ec9258</TxID>
        <DomainProxy>
          <ContactTypes>
            <string>Admin</string>
          </ContactTypes>
          <OrderId>119180</OrderId>
        </DomainProxy>
      </ModifyDomainProxyResult>
    </ModifyDomainProxyResponse>
  </soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>
```

Example Response (Disabling Proxy)

```
<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <s:Header xmlns:s="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"></s:Header>
  <soap:Body>
    <ModifyDomainProxyResponse xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
```

```
<ModifyDomainProxyResult>  
  <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>  
  <ResultMsg>Domain Proxy Modified Successfully</ResultMsg>  
  <TxID>974aee38-9e0a-4d12-a205-a344f0ab9d35</TxID>  
</ModifyDomainProxyResult>  
</ModifyDomainProxyResponse>  
</soap:Body>  
</soap:Envelope>
```

ModifyDomainRecords

Modifies the DNSSEC records on the provided [DomainName](#).

- Records should be obtained from your DNS provider. In most cases new keys can be added before removing old keys.
- When using our nameservers this command can automatically configure the records against the domain.
- One of the [AddRecords](#) or [RemoveRecords](#) parameters is required when requesting this command.

Supported Algorithms

• The following algorithms are implemented by DNSSEC; algorithm support may vary by registry. Please check with your DNS provider for the correct values to use in each case.

- 1 RSA/MD5 (No longer in use)
- 3 DSA/SHA-1
- 5 RSA/SHA-1
- 7 RSASHA1-NSEC3-SHA1
- 8 RSA/SHA-256
- 10 RSA/SHA-512
- 12 GOST R 34.10-2001
- 13 ECDSA/SHA-256
- 14 ECDSA/SHA-384

Supported Flags

- 256 Zone Signing Key
- 257 Key Signing Key

Supported Protocol

- 3 DNSSEC

Supported Digest Types

- 1 SHA-1
- 2 SHA-256
- 3 GOST R 34.11-94
- 4 SHA-384

• If [AutoLockMode](#) is set, the domain will be automatically unlocked if necessary before the update is made. If set to 'auto' and the domain is initially locked, the domain will be locked again afterwards. If set to 'unlock' and the domain is initially locked, the domain will be left unlocked afterwards. If set to 'unlock' and the domain is currently locked, the domain will be left unlocked afterwards.

Request Parameters

R	DomainName	<i>String</i>	The domain name to modify DNSSEC records on.
	Automatic	<i>Boolean</i>	When using, Domainbox DNS automatically configure the domain's records.
R	AddRecords		
	DomainRecord Parameters	<i>Array</i>	Array of records to add to the domain.
R	RemoveRecords		
	DomainRecord Parameters	<i>Array</i>	Array of records to remove from the domain.
	AutoLockMode	<i>String</i>	The auto lock mode. One of: - auto - unlock

+ DomainRecord Parameters (Domain Record Parameters)

• [AddRecords](#) and [RemoveRecords](#) parameters are arrays of [DomainRecordParameters](#).

R	Algorithm	<i>Integer</i>	What algorithm is used by the record.
	KeyTag	<i>Integer</i>	The KeyTag number for the record.

DigestType	<i>Integer</i>	The type of the digest.
Digest	<i>String</i>	The digest string.
MaxLife	<i>Integer</i>	The maximum validity period for the record.
Flags	<i>Integer</i>	The type of record (ZSK or KSK).
Protocol	<i>Integer</i>	The protocol used by the key (always 3 for DNSSEC).
PublicKey	<i>String</i>	The public key used to sign the record.

Response Parameters

ResultCode	<i>Integer</i>	The relevant code indicating whether the command was successful.
ResultMsg	<i>String</i>	A human readable message indicating whether the command was successful.
TxID	<i>String</i>	The transaction GUID

Example Request

```
<soap12:Envelope xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
<soap12:Envelope xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:soap12="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/
soap-envelope">
  <soap12:Body>
    <ModifyDomainRecords xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <AuthenticationParameters>
        <Reseller>myreseller</Reseller>
        <Username>myusername</Username>
        <Password>mypassword</Password>
      </AuthenticationParameters>
      <CommandParameters>
        <AddRecords>
          <DomainRecordParameter>
            <KeyTag>18496</KeyTag>
            <Algorithm>8</Algorithm>
            <DigestType>1</DigestType>
            <Digest>8C4ED7939BD12009F6F87320C05479FE82EA081E</Digest>
          </DomainRecordParameter>
        </AddRecords>
        <RemoveRecords>
          <DomainRecordParameter>
            <KeyTag>18497</KeyTag>
            <Algorithm>8</Algorithm>
            <Flags>256</Flags>
            <Protocol>3</Protocol>
            <PublicKey>AQPJ///4Q==</PublicKey>
          </DomainRecordParameter>
        </RemoveRecords>
        <DomainName>example.com</DomainName>
        <Automatic>false</Automatic>
        <AutoLockMode>auto</AutoLockMode>
      </CommandParameters>
    </ModifyDomainRecords>
  </soap12:Body>
</soap12:Envelope>
```

🌀 Example Response

```
<soap12:Envelope xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:soap12="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/
soap-envelope">
  <soap12:Body>
    <ModifyDomainRecordsResponse xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <ModifyDomainRecordsResult>
        <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
        <ResultMsg>Domain Records Modified Successfully</ResultMsg>
        <TxID>fd0c9980-dac3-455f-9b9d-b1aece22b27d</TxID>
      </ModifyDomainRecordsResult>
    </ModifyDomainRecordsResponse>
  </soap12:Body>
</soap12:Envelope>
```

QueryDomain Commands

QueryDomainAuthcode

Retrieves the Authcode for the provided [DomainName](#).

• As with any of the Query based commands, you should **only consider the data returned as correct** if the [ResultCode](#) to the command was successful. If the command fails, ignore any default data that is returned by the command.

+ .uk Domains (.co.uk, .org.uk, .me.uk, .ltd.uk, .plc.uk, .net.uk)

• The [QueryDomainAuthcode](#) command is disabled for .uk domains.

+ .eu Domains

• The authcode returned by the [QueryDomainAuthcode](#) is only valid for 40 days after this command is issued.

+ .be Domains

• The [QueryDomainAuthcode](#) command is disabled for .be domains.

+ .de Domains

• The authcode returned by the [QueryDomainAuthcode](#) is only valid for 30 days after this command is issued.

+ .jp Domains

• The [QueryDomainAuthcode](#) command is disabled for .jp domains.

+ .lv Domains

• The [QueryDomainAuthcode](#) command is disabled for .lv domains.

+ .nz Domains (.co.nz, .net.nz, .org.nz, .gen.nz, kiwi.nz, ac.nz, geek.nz, maori.nz, school.nz)

• This command cannot be used on recently registered domains or domains for which the Authcode has recently been modified.

• It is necessary to wait a few minutes after registering a domain in order to use this command. Likewise it is necessary to wait a few minutes after using the [ModifyDomainAuthcode](#) command before using this command.

Request Parameters

R	DomainName	String	The domain name, including TLD, to query
---	------------	--------	--

Response Parameters

ResultCode	Integer	The relevant code indicating whether the command was successful.
ResultMsg	String	A human readable message indicating whether the command was successful.
TxID	String	The transaction GUID
AuthCode	String	If the command is successful this response parameter will contain the Authcode assigned to the domain. If unsuccessful it will be blank.

Example Request

```
<soap12:Envelope xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:soap12="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/
soap-envelope">
  <soap12:Body>
    <QueryDomainAuthcode xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <AuthenticationParameters>
        <Reseller>myreseller</Reseller>
        <Username>myuser</Username>
        <Password>mypassword</Password>
      </AuthenticationParameters>
      <CommandParameters>
```

```

        <DomainName>anew.com</DomainName>
    </CommandParameters>
</QueryDomainAuthcode>
</soap12:Body>
</soap12:Envelope>

```

🔊 Example Response

```

<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.
w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <soap:Body>
    <QueryDomainAuthcodeResponse xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <QueryDomainAuthcodeResult>
        <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
        <ResultMsg>Domain Authcode Queried Successfully</ResultMsg>
        <TxID>4534177f-8374-4322-b010-b25facd819d0</TxID>
        <AuthCode>m3CJ' {xHgT@w</AuthCode>
      </QueryDomainAuthcodeResult>
    </QueryDomainAuthcodeResponse>
  </soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>

```


QueryDomain

Retrieves all of the below listed for the provided [DomainName](#).

- Note that Authcode is not returned in this query; user [QueryDomainAuthcode](#) instead. Also, this command will only return data on live registered domain names. For querying applications or pre-orders at launch, use [QueryDomainLaunch](#).
- As with any of the Query based commands, you should **only consider the data returned as correct** if the [ResultCode](#) to the command was successful. If the command fails, ignore any default data that is returned by the command.
- Additional Data Response parameters can be found in the [Contact Parameter Appendix](#).

+ .uk Domains (.co.uk, .org.uk, .me.uk, .ltd.uk, .plc.uk, .net.uk)

- The [UKAdditionalData](#) parameter, in the [AdditionalData](#) parameter, is returned for the Registrant contact.

+ .us Domains

- The [USAdditionalData](#) parameter, in the [AdditionalData](#) parameter, is returned for the Registrant contact.

+ .eu Domains

- The [EUBEAdditionalData](#) parameter, in the [AdditionalData](#) parameter, is returned for the Registrant and Technical contacts.

+ .be Domains

- The [EUBEAdditionalData](#) parameter, in the [AdditionalData](#) parameter, is returned for the Registrant and Technical contacts.

+ .es Domains

- The [ESAdditionalData](#) parameter, in the [AdditionalData](#) parameter, is returned for all contacts.

+ .tel Domains

- The [TelCredentials](#) Response parameter is returned in the Response parameters of the [QueryDomain](#) command for a .tel domain.

+ .nl Domains

- The [NLAdditionalData](#) parameter, in the [AdditionalData](#) parameter, is returned for all contacts.

+ .pro Domains

- The [ProResultData](#) parameter is returned in the [AdditionalResultData](#) parameter of the [QueryDomain](#) command for a .pro domain.
- The [ProAdditionalData](#) parameter, in the [AdditionalData](#) parameter, is returned for the Registrant contact.

+ .fr, .yt, .tf, .pm, .re, .wf Domains

- The [AfnicAdditionalData](#) parameter, in the [AdditionalData](#) parameter, is returned for the Registrant and Admin contacts if these contacts do not have an Organisation.

+ .de Domains

- The [DeBillingData](#) parameter is returned in the [AdditionalResultData](#) parameter of the [QueryDomain](#) command for a .de domain.
- The [DNSCheckPassed](#) and [PendingUpdate](#) parameters are returned in the [AdditionalResultData](#) parameter for the [QueryDomain](#) command for a .de domain.

+ .it Domains

- The [ITAdditionalData](#) parameter, in the [AdditionalData](#) parameter is returned for all contacts.
- The [DNSCheckPassed](#) and [PendingUpdate](#) parameters are returned in the [AdditionalResultData](#) parameter for the [QueryDomain](#) command for a .it domain.

+ .jp Domains

- The [PendingUpdate](#) parameter is returned in the [AdditionalResultData](#) parameter for the [QueryDomain](#) command for a .jp domain. This indicates whether there is a pending contact update still to be applied to the domain.

+ .lv Domains

- The [LvAdditionalData](#) parameter, in the [AdditionalData](#) parameter, is returned for the Registrant contact.

+ .cat Domains

- The [CATAdditionalData](#) parameter in the [AdditionalData](#) parameter is returned for all contacts.
- The [CatParameter](#) parameter is returned in the [AdditionalResultData](#) parameter for the [QueryDomain](#) command for a .cat domain.

Request Parameters

R	DomainName	String	The domain name, including TLD, to query
---	------------	--------	--

Response Parameters

ResultCode	Integer	The relevant code indicating whether the command was successful.
ResultMsg	String	A human readable message indicating whether the command was successful.
TxID	String	The transaction GUID
DomainId	Integer	The Domain Id of the domain queried
Status	A list of statuses on the domain. The statuses returned can be: OK HOLD EXPIRED For .com, .net and .uk domains the ModifyDomainStatus can be used to add or remove the status HOLD	
StringList	Each status enclosed in <string> tags	
ExpiryDate	String	The current date of expiry for the domain in format: YYYY-MM-DD
CreatedDate	String	The date the domain was originally registered with the registry in format: YYYY-MM-DD
ApplyLock	Boolean	Set to "true" or "false", depending on whether the domain is locked. Booleans will take the value "true" or "false" – this is case-sensitive.
AutoRenew	Boolean	Set to "true" or "false", depending on whether the domain will be auto renewed at the end of the current registration period. Booleans will take the value "true" or "false" – this is case-sensitive.
AutoRenewDays	Integer	The number of days before expiry the domain name will be auto renewed (if auto renew is on at the time). Value will be one of: 1, 7, 14, 30, 45, 60, 90
ApplyPrivacy	Boolean	Set to "true" or "false". If not provided, "false" is the default value used. If set to "true", the domain will have privacy turned on when registered. Booleans should take the value "true" or "false" – this is case-sensitive.
+ TelCredentials		.tel Additional Data Response Parameter
Nameservers		
NS1-NS13	String	The nameservers that are currently assigned to the domain.
Contacts		
Registrant	The current owner of the domain	
ContactId	Integer	The Contact Id of this contact
Name	String	The name of the registrant
Organisation	String	The registrant's company or organisation name

Street1		String	The first line of the registrant's address
Street2		String	The second line of the registrant's address
Street3		String	The third line of the registrant's address
City		String	The registrant's City
State		String	The State or Province
Postcode		String	The Zip Code or Postal Code
CountryCode		String	The ISO 3166-1-alpha-2 code for the country of the registrant.
Telephone		String	The Telephone number of the registrant. Format required is: +<InternationalDialingCode>.<TelephoneNumber>
TelephoneExtension		String	The extension digits for the above Telephone Number, if any
Fax		String	The Fax number of the registrant. Format required is: +<InternationalDialingCode>.<TelephoneNumber>
Email		String	The registrants Email Address.
	AdditionalData	Holds additional Contact data required for specific TLDs.	
+	UKAdditionalData		.uk Additional Data Parameter
+	USAdditionalData		.us Additional Data Parameter
+	EUBEAdditionalData		.eu and .be Additional Data Parameter
+	ESAdditionalData		.es Additional Data Parameter
+	NLAdditionalData		.nl Additional Data Parameter
+	AfnicAdditionalData		.fr, .yt, .tf, .pm, .re, .wf Additional Data Parameter
+	ITAdditionalData		.it Additional Data Parameter
+	LvAdditionalData		.lv Additional Data Parameter
+	CATAdditionalData		.cat Additional Data Parameter
Admin		The administrative contact for the domain.	
-- As per Registrant -- (Excluding UKAdditionalData, USAdditionalData and EUBEAdditionalData)			
Billing		The billing contact for the domain.	
-- As per Registrant -- (Excluding UKAdditionalData, USAdditionalData and EUBEAdditionalData)			
Tech		The technical contact for the domain.	
-- As per Registrant -- (Excluding UKAdditionalData and USAdditionalData)			
AdditionalResultData		Holds additional result data required for specific TLDs.	
+	ProResultData		.pro Additional Data Parameter
+	DeBillingData		.de Additional Data Parameter
+	DNSCheckPassed		DNS Check Additional Data Parameter
+	PendingUpdate		Pending Update Period Additional Data Parameter
+	CatParameter		.cat Additional Data Parameter

+ .tel Additional Data Response Parameter

Username	String	The username to login to the .tel CTH platform to manage the hosting of the domain. The username is not case sensitive.
Password	String	The password to login to the .tel CTH platform to manage the hosting of the domain. The password is case sensitive.

+ Additional Result Data Parameter

ProResultData Parameter

Profession	String	The profession of the domain holder.
Authority	String	The government certification body or jurisdictional licensing entity recognized by a governmental body.
AuthorityWebsite	String	The website of the above authority.
LicenceNumber	String	The licence number of the professional.
DeBillingData Parameter		
MonthlyBilling	Boolean	Whether to bill monthly or annually.
DNSCheckPassed Parameter		
DNSCheckPassed	Boolean	Indicates whether the domain DNS check has passed or not
PendingUpdate Parameter		
PendingUpdate	Boolean	Indicates whether the domain is inside a pending update period.
CatParameter Parameter		
Maintainer	String	Element containing the maintainer information. Maximum length 128 characters.
IntendedUse	String	The intended use for the domain.

Example Request

```
<soap12:Envelope xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:soap12="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/
soap-envelope">
  <soap12:Body>
    <QueryDomain xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <AuthenticationParameters>
        <Reseller>myreseller</Reseller>
        <Username>myuser</Username>
        <Password>mypassword</Password>
      </AuthenticationParameters>
      <CommandParameters>
        <DomainName>atestdomain.co</DomainName>
      </CommandParameters>
    </QueryDomain>
  </soap12:Body>
</soap12:Envelope>
```

Example Response

```
<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.
w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <soap:Body>
    <QueryDomainResponse xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <QueryDomainResult>
        <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
        <ResultMsg>Domain Queried Successfully</ResultMsg>
        <TxID>36d0984e-a545-4e49-91fe-1e658fe7f3d0</TxID>
        <DomainId>1868418</DomainId>
        <Status>
          <string>OK</string>
        </Status>
        <ExpiryDate>2011-06-29</ExpiryDate>
        <CreatedDate>2010-06-29</CreatedDate>
        <ApplyLock>false</ApplyLock>
        <AutoRenew>true</AutoRenew>
        <AutoRenewDays>1</AutoRenewDays>
      </QueryDomainResult>
    </QueryDomainResponse>
  </soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>
```

```

<ApplyPrivacy>false</ApplyPrivacy>
<Nameservers>
  <NS1>ns1.mydnshostingprov.com</NS1>
  <NS2>ns2.mydnshostingprov.com</NS2>
  <NS3></NS3>
  <NS4></NS4>
  <NS5></NS5>
  <NS6></NS6>
  <NS7></NS7>
  <NS8></NS8>
  <NS9></NS9>
  <NS10></NS10>
  <NS11></NS11>
  <NS12></NS12>
  <NS13></NS13>
</Nameservers>
<Contacts>
  <Registrant>
    <Name>John Smith</Name>
    <Organisation>Smith Corp.</Organisation>
    <Street1>123 Fake Street</Street1>
    <Street2></Street2>
    <Street3></Street3>
    <City>Somewhere City</City>
    <State>Somewhereshire</State>
    <Postcode>SW1 2EV</Postcode>
    <CountryCode>GB</CountryCode>
    <Telephone>+44.1234102010</Telephone>
    <TelephoneExtension></TelephoneExtension>
    <Email>john.smith@smithcorp.com</Email>
    <Fax></Fax>
    <ContactId>12292</ContactId>
  </Registrant>
  <Admin>
    <Name>IT Manager</Name>
    <Organisation>Smith Corp.</Organisation>
    <Street1>123 Fake Street</Street1>
    <Street2></Street2>
    <Street3></Street3>
    <City>Somewhere City</City>
    <State>Somewhereshire</State>
    <Postcode>SW1 2EV</Postcode>
    <CountryCode>GB</CountryCode>
    <Telephone>+44.1234102010</Telephone>
    <TelephoneExtension></TelephoneExtension>
    <Email>it.manager@smithcorp.com</Email>
    <Fax></Fax>
    <ContactId>12293</ContactId>
  </Admin>
  <Tech>
    <Name>IT Manager</Name>
    <Organisation>Smith Corp.</Organisation>
    <Street1>123 Fake Street</Street1>
    <Street2></Street2>
    <Street3></Street3>
    <City>Somewhere City</City>
    <State>Somewhereshire</State>
    <Postcode>SW1 2EV</Postcode>

```

```

        <CountryCode>GB</CountryCode>
        <Telephone>+44.1234102010</Telephone>
        <TelephoneExtension></TelephoneExtension>
        <Email>it.manager@smithcorp.com</Email>
        <Fax></Fax>
        <ContactId>12293</ContactId>
    </Tech>
    <Billing>
        <Name>John Smith</Name>
        <Organisation>Smith Corp.</Organisation>
        <Street1>123 Fake Street</Street1>
        <Street2></Street2>
        <Street3></Street3>
        <City>Somewhere City</City>
        <State>Somewhereshire</State>
        <Postcode>SW1 2EV</Postcode>
        <CountryCode>GB</CountryCode>
        <Telephone>+44.1234102010</Telephone>
        <TelephoneExtension></TelephoneExtension>
        <Email>john.smith@smithcorp.com</Email>
        <Fax></Fax>
        <ContactId>12292</ContactId>
    </Billing>
</Contacts>
</QueryDomainResult>
</QueryDomainResponse>
</soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>

```

🔍 Example Response (Verified)

```

<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope" xmlns:xsi="http://
www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <soap:Body>
    <QueryDomainResponse xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <QueryDomainResult>
        <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
        <ResultMsg>Domain Queried Successfully</ResultMsg>
        <TxID>c87e02d9-8fd2-4399-ab73-e6429e6dd051</TxID>
        <Status>
          <string>OK</string>
          <string>VERIFIED</string>
        </Status>
        <DomainId>173640</DomainId>
        <ExpiryDate>2014-12-02</ExpiryDate>
        <CreateDate>2013-12-02</CreateDate>
        <ApplyLock>false</ApplyLock>
        <AutoRenew>true</AutoRenew>
        <AutoRenewDays>1</AutoRenewDays>
        <ApplyPrivacy>false</ApplyPrivacy>
        <Nameservers>
          <NS1>ns1.dnsfarm.org</NS1>
          <NS2>ns2.dnsfarm.org</NS2>
          <NS3>ns3.dnsfarm.org</NS3>
          <NS4></NS4>
          <NS5></NS5>
          <NS6></NS6>
          <NS7></NS7>

```

```
<NS8></NS8>
<NS9></NS9>
<NS10></NS10>
<NS11></NS11>
<NS12></NS12>
<NS13></NS13>
</Nameservers>
<Contacts>
  <Registrant>
    <Name>John Smith</Name>
    <Organisation>Smith Corp.</Organisation>
    <Street1>123 Fake Street</Street1>
    <Street2></Street2>
    <Street3></Street3>
    <City>Somewhere City</City>
    <State>Somewhereshire</State>
    <Postcode>SW1 2EV</Postcode>
    <CountryCode>GB</CountryCode>
    <Telephone>+44.1234102010</Telephone>
    <TelephoneExtension></TelephoneExtension>
    <Fax></Fax>
    <Email>john.smith@smithcorp.com</Email>
    <ContactId>82996</ContactId>
  </Registrant>
  <Admin>
    <Name>John Smith</Name>
    <Organisation>Smith Corp.</Organisation>
    <Street1>123 Fake Street</Street1>
    <Street2></Street2>
    <Street3></Street3>
    <City>Somewhere City</City>
    <State>Somewhereshire</State>
    <Postcode>SW1 2EV</Postcode>
    <CountryCode>GB</CountryCode>
    <Telephone>+44.1234102010</Telephone>
    <TelephoneExtension></TelephoneExtension>
    <Fax></Fax>
    <Email>john.smith@smithcorp.com</Email>
    <ContactId>82996</ContactId>
  </Admin>
  <Tech>
    <Name>John Smith</Name>
    <Organisation>Smith Corp.</Organisation>
    <Street1>123 Fake Street</Street1>
    <Street2></Street2>
    <Street3></Street3>
    <City>Somewhere City</City>
    <State>Somewhereshire</State>
    <Postcode>SW1 2EV</Postcode>
    <CountryCode>GB</CountryCode>
    <Telephone>+44.1234102010</Telephone>
    <TelephoneExtension></TelephoneExtension>
    <Fax></Fax>
    <Email>john.smith@smithcorp.com</Email>
    <ContactId>82996</ContactId>
  </Tech>
  <Billing>
    <Name>John Smith</Name>
```

```

    <Organisation>Smith Corp.</Organisation>
    <Street1>123 Fake Street</Street1>
    <Street2></Street2>
    <Street3></Street3>
    <City>Somewhere City</City>
    <State>Somewhereshire</State>
    <Postcode>SW1 2EV</Postcode>
    <CountryCode>GB</CountryCode>
    <Telephone>+44.1234102010</Telephone>
    <TelephoneExtension></TelephoneExtension>
    <Fax></Fax>
    <Email>john.smith@smithcorp.com</Email>
    <ContactId>82996</ContactId>
  </Billing>
</Contacts>
<StorefrontDomain>
  <StorefrontId>3</StorefrontId>
  <StorefrontUserId>5</StorefrontUserId>
  <StorefrontUsername>john.smith@smithcorp.com</StorefrontUsername>
</StorefrontDomain>
</QueryDomainResult>
</QueryDomainResponse>
</soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>

```

🔗 Example Response (Unverified)

```

<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.
w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <soap:Body>
    <QueryDomainResponse xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <QueryDomainResult>
        <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
        <ResultMsg>Domain Queried Successfully</ResultMsg>
        <TxID>5fc69eab-4235-46fd-8a58-3f2bd9f9f7e4</TxID>
        <Status>
          <string>UNVERIFIED</string>
        </Status>
        <DomainId>173640</DomainId>
        <ExpiryDate>2014-12-02</ExpiryDate>
        <CreateDate>2013-12-02</CreateDate>
        <ApplyLock>false</ApplyLock>
        <AutoRenew>true</AutoRenew>
        <AutoRenewDays>1</AutoRenewDays>
        <ApplyPrivacy>false</ApplyPrivacy>
        <Nameservers>
          <NS1>ns1.dnsfarm.org</NS1>
          <NS2>ns2.dnsfarm.org</NS2>
          <NS3>ns3.dnsfarm.org</NS3>
          <NS4></NS4>
          <NS5></NS5>
          <NS6></NS6>
          <NS7></NS7>
          <NS8></NS8>
          <NS9></NS9>
          <NS10></NS10>
          <NS11></NS11>

```



```
<NS12></NS12>
<NS13></NS13>
</Nameservers>
<Contacts>
  <Registrant>
    <Name>John Smith</Name>
    <Organisation>Smith Corp.</Organisation>
    <Street1>123 Fake Street</Street1>
    <Street2></Street2>
    <Street3></Street3>
    <City>Somewhere City</City>
    <State>Somewhereshire</State>
    <Postcode>SW1 2EV</Postcode>
    <CountryCode>GB</CountryCode>
    <Telephone>+44.1234102010</Telephone>
    <TelephoneExtension></TelephoneExtension>
    <Fax></Fax>
    <Email>john.smith@smithcorp.com</Email>
    <ContactId>82999</ContactId>
  </Registrant>
  <Admin>
    <Name>John Smith</Name>
    <Organisation>Smith Corp.</Organisation>
    <Street1>123 Fake Street</Street1>
    <Street2></Street2>
    <Street3></Street3>
    <City>Somewhere City</City>
    <State>Somewhereshire</State>
    <Postcode>SW1 2EV</Postcode>
    <CountryCode>GB</CountryCode>
    <Telephone>+44.1234102010</Telephone>
    <TelephoneExtension></TelephoneExtension>
    <Fax></Fax>
    <Email>john.smith@smithcorp.com</Email>
    <ContactId>82999</ContactId>
  </Admin>
  <Tech>
    <Name>John Smith</Name>
    <Organisation>Smith Corp.</Organisation>
    <Street1>123 Fake Street</Street1>
    <Street2></Street2>
    <Street3></Street3>
    <City>Somewhere City</City>
    <State>Somewhereshire</State>
    <Postcode>SW1 2EV</Postcode>
    <CountryCode>GB</CountryCode>
    <Telephone>+44.1234102010</Telephone>
    <TelephoneExtension></TelephoneExtension>
    <Fax></Fax>
    <Email>john.smith@smithcorp.com</Email>
    <ContactId>82999</ContactId>
  </Tech>
  <Billing>
    <Name>John Smith</Name>
    <Organisation>Smith Corp.</Organisation>
    <Street1>123 Fake Street</Street1>
    <Street2></Street2>
    <Street3></Street3>
```

```

    <City>Somewhere City</City>
    <State>Somewhereshire</State>
    <Postcode>SW1 2EV</Postcode>
    <CountryCode>GB</CountryCode>
    <Telephone>+44.1234102010</Telephone>
    <TelephoneExtension></TelephoneExtension>
    <Fax></Fax>
    <Email>john.smith@smithcorp.com</Email>
    <ContactId>82999</ContactId>
  </Billing>
</Contacts>
<StorefrontDomain>
  <StorefrontId>3</StorefrontId>
  <StorefrontUserId>5</StorefrontUserId>
  <StorefrontUsername>john.smith@smithcorp.com</StorefrontDomain>
</QueryDomainResult>
</QueryDomainResponse>
</soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>

```

QueryDomainLock

Retrieves the lock status for the provided [DomainName](#).

- This command will only return data on live registered domain names.
- As with any of the Query based commands, you should **only consider the data returned as correct** if the [ResultCode](#) to the command was successful.
- If the command fails, ignore any default data that is returned by the command.

Request Parameters

R	DomainName	<i>String</i>	The domain name, including TLD, to query
----------	------------	---------------	--

Response Parameters

ResultCode	<i>Integer</i>	The relevant code indicating whether the command was successful.
ResultMsg	<i>String</i>	A human readable message indicating whether the command was successful.
TxID	<i>String</i>	The transaction GUID
DomainId	<i>Integer</i>	The Domain Id of the domain queried
ApplyLock	<i>Boolean</i>	Set to "true" or "false", depending on whether the domain is locked. Booleans will take the value "true" or "false" – this is case-sensitive.

Example Request

```
<soap12:Envelope xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:soap12="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/
soap-envelope">
  <soap12:Body>
    <QueryDomainLock xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <AuthenticationParameters>
        <Reseller>myreseller</Reseller>
        <Username>myusername</Username>
        <Password>mypassword</Password>
      </AuthenticationParameters>
      <CommandParameters>
        <DomainName>atestdomain.co</DomainName>
      </CommandParameters>
    </QueryDomainLock>
  </soap12:Body>
</soap12:Envelope>
```

Example Request

```
<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.
w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <soap:Body>
    <QueryDomainLockResponse xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <QueryDomainLockResult>
        <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
        <ResultMsg>Domain Lock Queried Successfully</ResultMsg>
        <TxID>d59c1545-1942-40b2-9ac8-7b33fe3b60d5</TxID>
        <DomainId>87967</DomainId>
        <ApplyLock>true</ApplyLock>
      </QueryDomainLockResult>
    </QueryDomainLockResponse>
```

```
</soap:Body>  
</soap:Envelope>
```

QueryDomainRenewalSettings

Retrieves the renewal settings for the provided [DomainName](#).

- This command will only return data on live registered domain names.
- As with any of the Query based commands, you should **only consider the data returned as correct** if the [ResultCode](#) to the command was successful.
- If the command fails, ignore any default data that is returned by the command.

Request Parameters

R	DomainName	<i>String</i>	The domain name, including TLD, to query
----------	------------	---------------	--

Response Parameters

ResultCode	<i>Integer</i>	The relevant code indicating whether the command was successful.
ResultMsg	<i>String</i>	A human readable message indicating whether the command was successful.
TxID	<i>String</i>	The transaction GUID
DomainId	<i>Integer</i>	The Domain Id of the domain queried
AutoRenew	<i>Boolean</i>	Set to "true" or "false", depending on whether the domain will be auto renewed at the end of the current registration period. Booleans will take the value "true" or "false" – this is case-sensitive.
AutoRenewDays	<i>Integer</i>	The number of days before expiry the domain name will be auto renewed (if auto renew is on at the time). value will be one of: 1, 7, 14, 30, 45, 60, 90

Example Request

```
<soap12:Envelope xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:soap12="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/
soap-envelope">
  <soap12:Body>
    <QueryDomainRenewalSettings xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <AuthenticationParameters>
        <Reseller>myreseller</Reseller>
        <Username>myusername</Username>
        <Passwordmy>password</Password>
      </AuthenticationParameters>
      <CommandParameters>
        <DomainName>atestdomain.co</DomainName>
      </CommandParameters>
    </QueryDomainRenewalSettings>
  </soap12:Body>
</soap12:Envelope>
```

Example Response

```
<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.
w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <soap:Body>
    <QueryDomainRenewalSettingsResponse xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <QueryDomainRenewalSettingsResult>
        <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
        <ResultMsg>Domain Renewal Settings Queried Successfully</ResultMsg>
        <TxID>4d76201a-3b6d-4ccc-bca5-729439bbac9b</TxID>
        <DomainId>87967</DomainId>
      </QueryDomainRenewalSettingsResult>
    </QueryDomainRenewalSettingsResponse>
  </soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>
```

```
        <AutoRenew>true</AutoRenew>
        <AutoRenewDays>60</AutoRenewDays>
    </QueryDomainRenewalSettingsResult>
</QueryDomainRenewalSettingsResponse>
</soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>
```

QueryDomainDates

Retrieves the creation and expiry date for the provided [DomainName](#).

- This command will only return data on live registered domain names.
- As with any of the Query based commands, you should **only consider the data returned as correct** if the [ResultCode](#) to the command was successful.
- If the command fails, ignore any default data that is returned by the command.

Request Parameters

R	DomainName	<i>String</i>	The domain name, including TLD, to query
----------	------------	---------------	--

Response Parameters

ResultCode	<i>Integer</i>	The relevant code indicating whether the command was successful.
ResultMsg	<i>String</i>	A human readable message indicating whether the command was successful.
TxID	<i>String</i>	The transaction GUID
DomainId	<i>Integer</i>	The Domain Id of the domain queried
ExpiryDate	<i>String</i>	The current date of expiry for the domain in format: YYYY-MM-DD
CreatedDate	<i>String</i>	The date the domain was originally registered with the registry in format: YYYY-MM-DD

🔊 Example Request

```
<soap12:Envelope xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:soap12="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/
soap-envelope">
  <soap12:Body>
    <QueryDomainDates xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <AuthenticationParameters>
        <Reseller>myreseller</Reseller>
        <Username>myusername</Username>
        <Password>mypassword</Password>
      </AuthenticationParameters>
      <CommandParameters>
        <DomainName>atestdomain.co</DomainName>
      </CommandParameters>
    </QueryDomainDates>
  </soap12:Body>
</soap12:Envelope>
```

🔊 Example Response

```
<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.
w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <soap:Body>
    <QueryDomainDatesResponse xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <QueryDomainDatesResult>
        <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
        <ResultMsg>Domain Dates Queried Successfully</ResultMsg>
        <TxID>3182a82c-2bc2-47c2-83a6-35033c6d05dc</TxID>
        <DomainId>87967</DomainId>
        <ExpiryDate>2012-08-08</ExpiryDate>
        <CreatedDate>2010-08-17</CreatedDate>
      </QueryDomainDatesResult>
    </QueryDomainDatesResponse>
  </soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>
```

```
</QueryDomainDatesResponse>  
</soap:Body>  
</soap:Envelope>
```


QueryDomainNameservers

Retrieves the nameservers assigned to the provided [DomainName](#).

- This command will only return data on live registered domain names.
- As with any of the Query based commands, you should **only consider the data returned as correct** if the [ResultCode](#) to the command was successful.
- If the command fails, ignore any default data that is returned by the command.

Request Parameters

R	DomainName	<i>String</i>	The domain name, including TLD, to query
----------	------------	---------------	--

Response Parameters

ResultCode	<i>Integer</i>	The relevant code indicating whether the command was successful.
ResultMsg	<i>String</i>	A human readable message indicating whether the command was successful.
TxID	<i>String</i>	The transaction GUID
DomainId	<i>Integer</i>	The Domain Id of the domain queried
Nameservers		
NS1-NS13	<i>String</i>	The nameservers that are currently assigned to the domain.

Example Request

```
<soap12:Envelope xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:soap12="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/
soap-envelope">
  <soap12:Body>
    <QueryDomainNameservers xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <AuthenticationParameters>
        <Reseller>myreseller</Reseller>
        <Username>myusername</Username>
        <Password>mypassword</Password>
      </AuthenticationParameters>
      <CommandParameters>
        <DomainName>atestdomain.co</DomainName>
      </CommandParameters>
    </QueryDomainNameservers>
  </soap12:Body>
</soap12:Envelope>
```

Example Response

```
<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.
w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <soap:Body>
    <QueryDomainNameserversResponse xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <QueryDomainNameserversResult>
        <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
        <ResultMsg>Domain Nameservers Queried Successfully</ResultMsg>
        <TxID>b689ba06-7357-4324-ab09-727b3ca7e440</TxID>
        <DomainId>87967</DomainId>
        <Nameservers>
          <NS1>ns1.mydnsHostingprov.com</NS1>
          <NS2>ns2.mydnsHostingprov.com</NS2>
        </Nameservers>
      </QueryDomainNameserversResult>
    </QueryDomainNameserversResponse>
  </soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>
```

```
        <NS3></NS3>
        <NS4></NS4>
        <NS5></NS5>
        <NS6></NS6>
        <NS7></NS7>
        <NS8></NS8>
        <NS9></NS9>
        <NS10></NS10>
        <NS11></NS11>
        <NS12></NS12>
        <NS13></NS13>
    </Nameservers>
</QueryDomainNameserversResult>
</QueryDomainNameserversResponse>
</soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>
```

QueryDomainNameserverHosts

- Retrieves the nameserver hosts (i.e glue records host names) for the provided [DomainName](#).
- This command will only return data on live registered domain names.
- As with any of the Query based commands, you should **only consider the data returned as correct** if the [ResultCode](#) to the command was successful. If the command fails, ignore any default data that is returned by the command.

Request Parameters

R	DomainName	String	The domain name, including TLD, to query
----------	------------	--------	--

Response Parameters

ResultCode	Integer	The relevant code indicating whether the command was successful.
ResultMsg	String	A human readable message indicating whether the command was successful.
TxID	String	The transaction GUID
DomainId	Integer	The Domain Id of the domain queried
NumberOfNameserverHosts	Integer	The number of nameserver hosts for the domain.
NameserverHosts		
Hostname	String	The Subdomain of the domain for this Nameserver host.
Nameserver	String	The full name for this nameserver host.

Example Request

```
<soap12:Envelope xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:soap12="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/
soap-envelope">
  <soap12:Body>
    <QueryDomainNameserverHosts xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <AuthenticationParameters>
        <Reseller>myreseller</Reseller>
        <Username>myusername</Username>
        <Password>mypassword</Password>
      </AuthenticationParameters>
      <CommandParameters>
        <DomainName>domain.com</DomainName>
      </CommandParameters>
    </QueryDomainNameserverHosts>
  </soap12:Body>
</soap12:Envelope>
```

Example Response

```
<soap12:Envelope xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:soap12="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/
soap-envelope">
  <soap12:Body>
    <QueryDomainNameserverHostsResponse xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <QueryDomainNameserverHostsResult>
        <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
        <ResultMsg>Domain Nameserver Hosts Queried Successfully</ResultMsg>
        <TxID>f1c745f7-3bd1-4874-a2a9-79fbc498c0e3</TxID>
        <DomainId>93875</DomainId>
        <NameserverHosts>
          <NameserverHostResult>
            <HostName>ns1</HostName>
```

```
<Nameserver>ns1.domain.com</Nameserver>
</NameserverHostResult>
<NameserverHostResult>
  <HostName>ns2</HostName>
  <Nameserver>ns2.domain.com</Nameserver>
</NameserverHostResult>
</NameserverHosts>
<NumberOfNameserverHosts>2</NumberOfNameserverHosts>
</QueryDomainNameserverHostsResult>
</QueryDomainNameserverHostsResponse>
</soap12:Body>
</soap12:Envelope>
```

QueryDomainContacts

Retrieves the contacts for the provided [DomainName](#).

- This command will only return data on live registered domain names.
- As with any of the Query based commands, you should **only consider the data returned as correct** if the [ResultCode](#) to the command was successful. If the command fails, ignore any default data that is returned by the command.
- If the command fails, ignore any default data that is returned by the command.
- Additional Data Response parameters can be found in the [Contact Parameter Appendix](#).

+ .uk Domains (.co.uk, .org.uk, .me.uk, .ltd.uk, .plc.uk, .net.uk)

- The [UKAdditionalData](#) parameter, in the [AdditionalData](#) parameter, is returned for the Registrant contact.

+ .us Domains

- The [USAdditionalData](#) parameter, in the [AdditionalData](#) parameter, is returned for the Registrant contact.

+ .eu Domains

- The [EUBEAdditionalData](#) parameter, in the [AdditionalData](#) parameter, is returned for the Registrant and Technical contacts.

+ .be Domains

- The [EUBEAdditionalData](#) parameter, in the [AdditionalData](#) parameter, is returned for the Registrant and Technical contacts.

+ .es Domains

- The [ESAdditionalData](#) parameter, in the [AdditionalData](#) parameter, is returned for all contacts.

+ .nl Domains

- The [NLAdditionalData](#) parameter, in the [AdditionalData](#) parameter, is returned for all contacts.

+ .pro Domains

- The [ProAdditionalData](#) parameter, in the [AdditionalData](#) parameter, is returned for the Registrant contact.

+ .fr, .yt, .tf, .pm, .re, .wf Domains

- The [AfricAdditionalData](#) parameter, in the [AdditionalData](#) parameter, is returned for the Registrant and Admin contacts if these contacts do not have an Organisation.

+ .it Domains

- The [ITAdditionalData](#) parameter, in the [AdditionalData](#) parameter, is returned for all contacts.

+ .lv Domains

- The [LvAdditionalData](#) parameter, in the [AdditionalData](#) parameter, is returned for the Registrant contact.

+ .cat Domains

- The [CATAdditionalData](#) parameter, in the [AdditionalData](#) parameter, is returned for all contacts.

Request Parameters

R	DomainName	String	The domain name, including TLD, to query
---	------------	--------	--

Response Parameters

ResultCode	Integer	The relevant code indicating whether the command was successful.
------------	---------	--

ResultMsg		String	A human readable message indicating whether the command was successful.
TxID		String	The transaction GUID
DomainId		Integer	The Domain Id of the domain queried
Contacts			
Registrant		The current owner of the domain	
ContactId		Integer	The Contact Id of this contact
Name		String	The name of the registrant
Organisation		String	The registrant's company or organisation name
Street1		String	The first line of the registrant's address
Street2		String	The second line of the registrant's address
Street3		String	The third line of the registrant's address
City		String	The registrant's City
State		String	The State or Province
Postcode		String	The Zip Code or Postal Code
CountryCode		String	The ISO 3166-1-alpha-2 code for the country of the registrant.
Telephone		String	The Telephone number of the registrant. Format required is: +<InternationalDialingCode>.<TelephoneNumber>
TelephoneExtension		String	The extension digits for the above Telephone Number, if any
Fax		String	The Fax number of the registrant. Format required is: +<InternationalDialingCode>.<TelephoneNumber>
Email		String	The registrants Email Address.
AdditionalData		Holds additional Contact data required for specific TLDs.	
+	UKAdditionalData		.uk Additional Data Parameter
+	USAdditionalData		.us Additional Data Parameter
+	EUBEAdditionalData		.eu and .be Additional Data Parameter
+	ESAdditionalData		.es Additional Data Parameter
+	NLAdditionalData		.nl Additional Data Parameter
+	AfnicAdditionalData		.fr, .yt, .tf, .pm, .re, .wf Additional Data Parameter
+	ITAdditionalData		.it Additional Data Parameter
+	LvAdditionalData		.lv Additional Data Parameter
+	CATAdditionalData		.cat Additional Data Parameter
Admin		The administrative contact for the domain.	
-- As per Registrant -- (Excluding UKAdditionalData, USAdditionalData and EUBEAdditionalData)			
Billing		The billing contact for the domain.	
-- As per Registrant -- (Excluding UKAdditionalData, USAdditionalData and EUBEAdditionalData)			
Tech		The technical contact for the domain.	
-- As per Registrant -- (Excluding UKAdditionalData and USAdditionalData)			

Example Request

```
<soap12:Envelope xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:soap12="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/
soap-envelope">
  <soap12:Body>
    <QueryDomainContacts xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <AuthenticationParameters>
        <Reseller>myreseller</Reseller>
      </AuthenticationParameters>
    </QueryDomainContacts>
  </soap12:Body>
</soap12:Envelope>
```

```

        <Username>myusername</Username>
        <Password>mypassword</Password>
    </AuthenticationParameters>
    <CommandParameters>
        <DomainName>atestdomain.co</DomainName>
    </CommandParameters>
</QueryDomainContacts>
</soap12:Body>
</soap12:Envelope>

```

🔗 Example Response

```

<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.
w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
    <soap:Body>
        <QueryDomainContactsResponse xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
            <QueryDomainContactsResult>
                <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
                <ResultMsg>Domain Contacts Queried Successfully</ResultMsg>
                <TxID>d050a7b2-1dda-4dae-9b91-b7bd5e4f6a6c</TxID>
                <DomainId>87967</DomainId>
                <Contacts>
                    <Registrant>
                        <Name>John Smith</Name>
                        <Organisation>Smith Corp.</Organisation>
                        <Street1>Test</Street1>
                        <Street2>123 Fake Street</Street2>
                        <Street3></Street3>
                        <City>Somewhere City</City>
                        <State>Somewhereshire</State>
                        <Postcode>SW1 2EV</Postcode>
                        <CountryCode>GB</CountryCode>
                        <Telephone>+44.234102010</Telephone>
                        <TelephoneExtension></TelephoneExtension>
                        <Fax></Fax>
                        <Email>john.smith@smithcorp.com</Email>
                        <ContactId>13972</ContactId>
                    </Registrant>
                    <Admin>
                        <Name>IT Manager</Name>
                        <Organisation>Smith Corp.</Organisation>
                        <Street1>123 Fake Street</Street1>
                        <Street2></Street2>
                        <Street3></Street3>
                        <City>Somewhere City</City>
                        <State>Somewhereshire</State>
                        <Postcode>SW1 2EV</Postcode>
                        <CountryCode>GB</CountryCode>
                        <Telephone>+44.123456123</Telephone>
                        <TelephoneExtension></TelephoneExtension>
                        <Fax></Fax>
                        <Email>it.manager@smithcorp.com</Email>
                        <ContactId>13973</ContactId>
                    </Admin>
                    <Tech>
                        <Name>IT Manager</Name>
                        <Organisation>Smith Corp.</Organisation>

```

```

        <Street1>123 Fake Street</Street1>
        <Street2></Street2>
        <Street3></Street3>
        <City>Somewhere City</City>
        <State>Somewhereshire</State>
        <Postcode>SW1 2EV</Postcode>
        <CountryCode>GB</CountryCode>
        <Telephone>+44.123456123</Telephone>
        <TelephoneExtension></TelephoneExtension>
        <Fax></Fax>
        <Email>it.manager@smithcorp.com</Email>
        <ContactId>13973</ContactId>
    </Tech>
    <Billing>
        <Name>John Smith</Name>
        <Organisation>Smith Corp.</Organisation>
        <Street1>Test</Street1>
        <Street2>123 Fake Street</Street2>
        <Street3></Street3>
        <City>Somewhere City</City>
        <State>Somewhereshire</State>
        <Postcode>SW1 2EV</Postcode>
        <CountryCode>GB</CountryCode>
        <Telephone>+44.234102010</Telephone>
        <TelephoneExtension></TelephoneExtension>
        <Fax></Fax>
        <Email>john.smith@smithcorp.com</Email>
        <ContactId>13972</ContactId>
    </Billing>
</Contacts>
</QueryDomainContactsResult>
</QueryDomainContactsResponse>
</soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>

```


QueryDomainPrivacy

Retrieves the privacy status for the provided [DomainName](#).

- This command will only return data on live registered domain names.
- As with any of the Query based commands, you should **only consider the data returned as correct** if the [ResultCode](#) to the command was successful.
- If the command fails, ignore any default data that is returned by the command.

Request Parameters

R	DomainName	<i>String</i>	The domain name, including TLD, to query
----------	------------	---------------	--

Response Parameters

ResultCode	<i>Integer</i>	The relevant code indicating whether the command was successful.
ResultMsg	<i>String</i>	A human readable message indicating whether the command was successful.
TxID	<i>String</i>	The transaction GUID
DomainId	<i>Integer</i>	The Domain Id of the domain queried
ApplyPrivacy	<i>Boolean</i>	Set to "true" or "false". If not provided, "false" is the default value used. If set to "true", the domain will have privacy turned on when registered. Booleans should take the value "true" or "false" – this is case-sensitive.

Example Request

```
<soap12:Envelope xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:soap12="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/
soap-envelope">
  <soap12:Body>
    <QueryDomainPrivacy xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <AuthenticationParameters>
        <Reseller>myreseller</Reseller>
        <Username>myusername</Username>
        <Password>mypassword</Password>
      </AuthenticationParameters>
      <CommandParameters>
        <DomainName>atestdomain.com</DomainName>
      </CommandParameters>
    </QueryDomainPrivacy>
  </soap12:Body>
</soap12:Envelope>
```

Example Response

```
<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.
w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <soap:Body>
    <QueryDomainPrivacyResponse xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <QueryDomainPrivacyResult>
        <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
        <ResultMsg>Domain Privacy Queried Successfully</ResultMsg>
        <TxID>4d84eab8-7c55-4558-8d2d-cc000684dec2</TxID>
        <DomainId>91033</DomainId>
        <ApplyPrivacy>true</ApplyPrivacy>
      </QueryDomainPrivacyResult>
    </QueryDomainPrivacyResponse>
  </soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>
```

```
</QueryDomainPrivacyResponse>  
</soap:Body>  
</soap:Envelope>
```

QueryDomainLaunch

Retrieves the status of a launch application or pre-order for the provided [DomainName](#) and [DomainId](#).

- In order to get a successful command response, the correct combination of [DomainName](#), [DomainId](#) and [LaunchPhase](#) must be submitted.
- Only domains that were submitted at the Pre-Order or Application stage of a launch can be queried – i.e. “Live Registrations” will not be returned.
- The [LaunchPhase](#) parameter is optional and when not provided will default to General Availability.
- As with any of the Query based commands, you should **only consider the data returned as correct** if the [ResultCode](#) to the command was successful.

Request Parameters

R	DomainName	<i>String</i>	The domain name, including TLD, to modify
R	DomainId	<i>Integer</i>	The domain Id that was returned from the original RegisterDomain command.
	LaunchPhase	<i>Enum</i>	A string of the phase to register the domain in: GA – General Availability (Default) LR – Landrush SR – Sunrise SRAT – Sunrise Community Trademark SRAD - Sunrise Community Existing Domain SRB - Sunrise Non-Community Trademark LRPI - Landrush Public Interest LRLT - Landrush Local Trademark LRLE - Landrush Local Entities WBP - Welsh Business Priority GA1 - General Availability Phase 1 GA2 - General Availability Phase 2 GA3 - General Availability Phase 3 GA4 - General Availability Phase 4 GA5 - General Availability Phase 5

Response Parameters

ResultCode	<i>Integer</i>	The relevant code indicating whether the command was successful.
ResultMsg	<i>String</i>	A human readable message indicating whether the command was successful.
TxID	<i>String</i>	The transaction GUID
LaunchPhase	<i>Enum</i>	A confirmation of the phase of launch that the domain was applied for: GA – General Availability LR – Landrush SR – Sunrise SRAT – Sunrise Community Trademark SRAD - Sunrise Community Existing Domain SRB - Sunrise Non-Community Trademark
RegistrationType	<i>Integer</i>	Value indicating the type of registration that was originally made. 0 – Live Registration (Never returned from this command) 1 - Application 2 – Pre Order
RegistrationTypeDescr	<i>Enum</i>	A String version of the above value.
DomainLaunchStatus	<i>Enum</i>	Value indicating the status of this registration. 0 – Unsuccessful 1 – Pre Order Pending 2 – Application Submitted 3 – Application In Auction 4 – Awaiting Final Assignment 5 – Successful

DomainLaunchStatusDescr	Enum	A String version of the above value.
-------------------------	------	--------------------------------------

🌀 Example Request

```
<soap12:Envelope xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:soap12="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/
soap-envelope">
  <soap12:Body>
    <QueryDomainLaunch xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <AuthenticationParameters>
        <Reseller>myreseller</Reseller>
        <Username>myuser</Username>
        <Password>mypassword</Password>
      </AuthenticationParameters>
      <CommandParameters>
        <DomainName>preorderedforlaunch.co</DomainName>
        <DomainId>11861854</DomainId>
        <LaunchPhase>GA</LaunchPhase>
      </CommandParameters>
    </QueryDomainLaunch>
  </soap12:Body>
</soap12:Envelope>
```

🌀 Example Response

```
<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.
w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <soap:Body>
    <QueryDomainLaunchResponse xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <QueryDomainLaunchResult>
        <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
        <ResultMsg>Domain Launch Queried Successfully</ResultMsg>
        <TxID>87b54532-d06c-4cdb-931b-d094a282a960</TxID>
        <RegistrationType>2</RegistrationType>
        <RegistrationTypeDescr>PreOrder</RegistrationTypeDescr>
        <DomainLaunchStatus>1</DomainLaunchStatus>
        <DomainLaunchStatusDescr>PreOrderPending</DomainLaunchStatusDescr>
        <LaunchPhase>GA</LaunchPhase>
      </QueryDomainLaunchResult>
    </QueryDomainLaunchResponse>
  </soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>
```

QueryDomainTelCredentials

Retrieves the .tel CTH login credentials for the provided [DomainName](#).

- This command will only return data on live registered .tel domain names.
- As with any of the Query based commands, you should **only consider the data returned as correct** if the [ResultCode](#) to the command was successful.
- If the command fails, ignore any default data that is returned by the command.
- Login to manage content on .tel domains via the URL <http://live.tel-hosting.net>.

Request Parameters

R	DomainName	<i>String</i>	The domain name, including TLD, to query.
----------	------------	---------------	---

Response Parameters

ResultCode	<i>Integer</i>	The relevant code indicating whether the command was successful.
ResultMsg	<i>String</i>	A human readable message indicating whether the command was successful.
TxID	<i>String</i>	The transaction GUID.
DomainId	<i>Integer</i>	The Domain Id of the domain queried.
TelCredentials		
Username	<i>String</i>	The username to login to the .tel CTH platform to manage the hosting of the domain. The username is not case sensitive.
Password	<i>String</i>	The password to login to the .tel CTH platform to manage the hosting of the domain. The password is case sensitive.

Example Request

```
<soap12:Envelope xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:soap12="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/
soap-envelope">
  <soap12:Body>
    <QueryDomainTelCredentials xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <AuthenticationParameters>
        <Reseller>myreseller</Reseller>
        <Username>myusername</Username>
        <Password>mypassword</Password>
      </AuthenticationParameters>
      <CommandParameters>
        <DomainName>atestdomain.tel</DomainName>
      </CommandParameters>
    </QueryDomainTelCredentials>
  </soap12:Body>
</soap12:Envelope>
```

Example Response

```
<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.
w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <soap:Body>
    <QueryDomainTelCredentialsResponse xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <QueryDomainTelCredentialsResult>
        <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
        <ResultMsg>Domain Tel Credentials Queried Successfully</ResultMsg>
```

```
<TxID>7308c7e5-ccf3-4fd8-b50d-1b1f4f16addb</TxID>
<DomainId>93070</DomainId>
<TelCredentials>
  <Username>telusername</Username>
  <Password>telpassword</Password>
</TelCredentials>
</QueryDomainTelCredentialsResult>
</QueryDomainTelCredentialsResponse>
</soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>
```

QueryDomainMemberContact

Retrieves the [MemberID](#) for the provided [DomainName](#).

- This command will only return data on .xxx domain names.
- If a blank Member ID is returned then the domain does not have a Member ID.
- As with any of the Query based commands, you should **only consider the data returned as correct** if the [ResultCode](#) to the command was successful. If the command fails, ignore any default data that is returned by the command.
- If the command fails, ignore any default data that is returned by the command.

Request Parameters

R	DomainName	<i>String</i>	The domain name, including TLD, to query
----------	------------	---------------	--

Response Parameters

ResultCode	<i>Integer</i>	The relevant code indicating whether the command was successful.
ResultMsg	<i>String</i>	A human readable message indicating whether the command was successful.
TxID	<i>String</i>	The transaction GUID
DomainId	<i>Integer</i>	The Domain Id of the domain queried
MemberID	<i>String</i>	Used to associate a member with a domain on registration.

Example Request

```
<soap12:Envelope xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:soap12="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/
soap-envelope">
  <soap12:Body>
    <QueryDomainMemberContact xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <AuthenticationParameters>
        <Reseller>myreseller</Reseller>
        <Username>myusername</Username>
        <Password>mypassword</Password>
      </AuthenticationParameters>
      <CommandParameters>
        <DomainName>atestdomain.xxx</DomainName>
      </CommandParameters>
    </QueryDomainMemberContacts>
  </soap12:Body>
</soap12:Envelope>
```

Example Response

```
<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.
w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <soap:Body>
    <QueryDomainMemberContactResponse xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <QueryDomainMemberContactResult>
        <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
        <ResultMsg>Domain Contacts Queried Successfully</ResultMsg>
        <TxID>b958bb29-0279-4d86-b14f-a1eff4c462c6</TxID>
        <DomainId>97851</DomainId>
        <MemberID>IXS1YFK0R185PZVA</MemberID>
      </QueryDomainMemberContactResult>
    </QueryDomainMemberContactResponse>
  </soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>
```

```
</QueryDomainmemberContactResponse>  
</soap:Body>  
</soap:Envelope>
```


Nameserver Commands

CreateNameserver

Create a Nameserver based upon a domain – i.e. a glue record.

- The [DomainName](#) provided must be within the Reseller's Domainbox account in order to create a nameserver based upon the domain.
- At least one IPv4 or IPv6 IP address must be provided.

+ .br.com, .cn.com, .eu.com, .gb.com, .gb.net, .uk.com, .uk.net, .us.com, .uy.com, .hu.com, .no.com, .qc.com, .ru.com, .sa.com, .se.com, .za.com, .de.com, .jpn.com, .ae.org, .kr.com, .ar.com, .la, .se.net, .gr.com, .com.de, .pw Domains

- One IPv4 address is required when sending the [CreateNameserver](#) command for the above domain types.
- One IPv6 addresses can be sent in addition to the IPv4 address required when sending the [CreateNameserver](#) command for the above domain types.
- Multiple IPv4 addresses cannot be supplied when sending the [CreateNameserver](#) command for the above domain types.
- Multiple IPv6 addresses cannot be supplied when sending the [CreateNameserver](#) command for the above domain types.

+ .im Domains

- One IPv4 address is required when sending the [CreateNameserver](#) command for a .im domain.
- Multiple IPv4 addresses cannot be supplied when sending the [CreateNameserver](#) command for a .im domain.
- IPv6 Addresses cannot be sent when sending the the [CreateNameserver](#) command for a .im domain.

+ .uk Domains (.co.uk, .org.uk, .me.uk, .ltd.uk, .plc.uk, .net.uk)

- One IPv4 address or one IPv6 address is required when sending the [CreateNameserver](#) command for a .uk domain.
- Multiple IPv4 addresses cannot be supplied when sending the [CreateNameserver](#) command for a .uk domain.
- Multiple IPv6 addresses cannot be supplied when sending the [CreateNameserver](#) command for a .uk domain.

+ .eu Domains

- A maximum of nine IP addresses (IPv4 and IPv6 addresses) can be supplied when sending the [CreateNameserver](#) command for a .eu domain.

+ .be Domains

- A maximum of nine IP addresses (IPv4 and IPv6 addresses) can be supplied when sending the [CreateNameserver](#) command for a .be domain.

+ .es Domains

- One IPv4 address is required when sending the [CreateNameserver](#) command for a .es domain.
- Multiple IPv4 addresses cannot be supplied when sending the [CreateNameserver](#) command for a .es domain.
- IPv6 Addresses cannot be sent when sending the the [CreateNameserver](#) command for a .es domain.

+ .tel Domains

- The [CreateNameserver](#) command is disabled for .tel domains.

+ .at Domains (.at, .or.at, .co.at)

- At least one IPv4 address is required when sending the [CreateNameserver](#) command for a .at domain.

+ .nl Domains

- A maximum of ten IP addresses (IPv4 and IPv6 addresses) can be supplied when sending the [CreateNameserver](#) command for a .nl domain.

+ .de Domains

- A maximum of thirteen IPv4 address and eight IPv6 addresses can be supplied when sending the [CreateNameserver](#) command for a .de domain.

+ .mx Domains

- A maximum of five IP addresses (IPv4 and IPv6 addresses) can be supplied when sending the [CreateNameserver](#) command for a .mx domain.

+ .it Domains

- A maximum of two IP addresses (IPv4 and IPv6 addresses) can be supplied when sending the [CreateNameserver](#) command for a .it domain.

+ .io, .sh, .ac Domains

- Only one IPv4 address can be supplied when sending the [CreateNameserver](#) command for a .io, .ac or .sh domain.

+ .jp Domains

- A maximum of 13 IPv4 addresses can be supplied when sending the [CreateNameserver](#) command for a .jp domain.
- No IPv6 address can be supplied when sending the [CreateNameserver](#) command for a .jp domain.

+ .lv Domains

- Only one IPv4 address can be supplied when sending the [CreateNameserver](#) command for a .lv domain.

+ .dm, .co.dm Domains

- A maximum of thirteen IP addresses (IPv4 and IPv6 addresses) can be supplied when sending the [CreateNameserver](#) command for a .dm or .co.dm domain.

+ .nz Domains (.co.nz, .net.nz, .org.nz, .gen.nz, kiwi.nz, ac.nz, geek.nz, maori.nz, school.nz)

- One IPv4 address is required when sending the [CreateNameserver](#) command for .nz domains.
- One IPv6 address can be sent in addition to the IPv4 address required when sending the [CreateNameserver](#) command for .nz domains.
- Multiple IPv4 addresses cannot be supplied when sending the [CreateNameserver](#) command for .nz domains.
- Multiple IPv6 addresses cannot be supplied when sending the [CreateNameserver](#) command for .nz domains.

+ .sx Domains

- A maximum of ten IP addresses (IPv4 and IPv6 addresses) can be supplied when sending the [CreateNameserver](#) command for a .sx domain.

Request Parameters

R	DomainName	<i>String</i>	The domain name, including TLD, to check
R	HostName	<i>String</i>	The Subdomain of the domain to use for this Nameserver.
R	IPAddresses		
R	IPv4Addresses		A list of IPv4 addresses to be assigned to this Nameserver.
	String List		IPv4 addresses should be listed by enclosing them in <string> tags. See example XML below. Maximum 20 IP addresses.
R	IPv6Addresses		A list of IPv6 addresses to be assigned to this Nameserver.
	String List		IPv6 addresses should be listed by enclosing them in <string> tags. See example XML below. Maximum 20 IP addresses.

Response Parameters

ResultCode	<i>Integer</i>	The relevant code indicating whether the command was successful.
ResultMsg	<i>String</i>	A human readable message indicating whether the command was successful.

Example Request

```
<soap12:Envelope xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:soap12="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/
```

```
soap-envelope">
  <soap12:Body>
    <CreateNameserver xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <AuthenticationParameters>
        <Reseller>myreseller</Reseller>
        <Username>myuser</Username>
        <Password>mypassword</Password>
      </AuthenticationParameters>
      <CommandParameters>
        <DomainName>atestdomain.co</DomainName>
        <HostName>ns1</HostName>
        <IPAddresses>
          <IPv4Addresses>
            <string>198.41.0.4</string>
            <string>192.228.79.201</string>
            <string>192.33.4.12</string>
          </IPv4Addresses>
          <IPv6Addresses></IPv6Addresses>
        </IPAddresses>
      </CommandParameters>
    </CreateNameserver>
  </soap12:Body>
</soap12:Envelope>
```

🔗 Example Response

```
<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.
w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <soap:Body>
    <CreateNameserverResponse xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <CreateNameserverResult>
        <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
        <ResultMsg>Nameserver Created Successfully</ResultMsg>
        <TxID>4dc00903-e880-410b-94f9-d00b76e74c06</TxID>
      </CreateNameserverResult>
    </CreateNameserverResponse>
  </soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>
```

ModifyNameserver

Modify an existing Nameserver by adding or removing IP addresses.

- The [DomainName](#) and [HostName](#) must refer to a nameserver that has previously been created within the Reseller's Domainbox account.
- You cannot have duplicate IP addresses, so any IP addresses added must not already be assigned to the nameserver. Conversely, any IP addresses to remove must have already been assigned to the Nameserver previously.
- You cannot remove all of the IP addresses from a nameserver.
- Note that modifying a Nameserver will affect any domains that have been assigned this nameserver.

+ .br.com, .cn.com, .eu.com, .gb.com, .gb.net, .uk.com, .uk.net, .us.com, .uy.com, .hu.com, .no.com, .qc.com, .ru.com, .sa.com, .se.com, .za.com, .de.com, .jpn.com, .ae.org, .kr.com, .ar.com, .la, .se.net, .gr.com, .com.de, .pw Domains

- You cannot remove the IPv4 address from the nameserver.
- To replace the IPv4 address from the nameserver the current IPv4 address must be supplied in the [RemoveIPAddresses](#) Parameter and the new IPv4 address supplied in the [AddIPAddresses](#) Parameters.
- You cannot add more than one IPv4 address to the nameserver.
- You cannot add more than one IPv6 address to the nameserver.

+ .im Domains

- You cannot remove the IPv4 address from the nameserver.
- To replace the IPv4 address from the nameserver the current IPv4 address must be supplied in the [RemoveIPAddresses](#) Parameter and the new IPv4 address supplied in the [AddIPAddresses](#) Parameters.
- You cannot add IPv6 addresses to the nameserver.

+ .uk Domains (.co.uk, .org.uk, .me.uk, .ltd.uk, .plc.uk, .net.uk)

- You cannot add more than one IPv4 address to the nameserver.
- You cannot add more than one IPv6 address to the nameserver.

+ .eu Domains

- You cannot add more than nine IP addresses (IPv4 and IPv6 addresses) to the Nameserver.
- If the nameserver is assigned to its own domain then you can only add IP Addresses so that the maximum number of glue record IP Addresses and external nameservers assigned to the domain does not exceed nine.

+ .be Domains

- You cannot add more than nine IP addresses (IPv4 and IPv6 addresses) to the nameserver.
- If the nameserver is assigned to its own domain then you can only add IP Addresses so that the maximum number of glue record IP Addresses and external nameservers assigned to the domain does not exceed nine.

+ .es Domains

- You cannot remove the IPv4 address from the nameserver.
- To replace the IPv4 address from the nameserver the current IPv4 address must be supplied in the [RemoveIPAddresses](#) Parameter and the new IPv4 address supplied in the [AddIPAddresses](#) Parameters
- You cannot add more than one IPv4 address to the nameserver.
- You cannot add IPv6 addresses to the nameserver.

+ .tel Domains

- The [ModifyNameserver](#) command is disabled for .tel domains.

+ .at Domains (.at, .or.at, .co.at)

- You cannot remove all of the IPv4 addresses from the nameserver.

+ .nl Domains

- You cannot add more than ten IP addresses (IPv4 and IPv6 addresses) to the Nameserver.

+ .fr, .yt, .tf, .pm, .re, .wf Domains

- Nameservers are modified in an offline process due to a zone check, so the [MsgQueueRequest](#) command should be used to check for any failures.

+ .de Domains

- This command causes a DNS check on the domain. If this check fails, your domain will be deleted (without a refund) four weeks after it was registered. It is important to rerun this command or configure the DNS by other means in order to keep the domain. You can run a DNS check by visiting <http://www.denic.de/en/background/nast.html>
- A maximum of thirteen IPv4 address and eight IPv6 addresses can be supplied when sending the [ModifyNameserver](#) command for a .de domain.

+ .mx Domains

- You cannot add more than five IP addresses (IPv4 and IPv6 addresses) to the nameserver.

+ .it Domains

- It is not possible to modify a nameserver on a .it domain until the DNS check has passed. The [QueryDomain](#) command can be used to check whether the zone check has passed or failed.
- You cannot add more than two IP addresses (IPv4 and IPv6 addresses) to the nameserver.

+ .co.za Domains

- This operation will fail if another operation is already in progress (operations take five days to be processed).
- Nameservers are modified in an offline process due to a zone check, so the [MsgQueueRequest](#) command should be used to check for any failures.

+ .io, .sh, .ac Domains

- You cannot add more than one IPv4 address to the nameserver.

+ .jp Domains

- You cannot add more than 13 IPv4 addresses to the nameserver
- You cannot add any IPv6 addresses to the nameserver.

+ .lv Domains

- You cannot add more than one IPv4 address to the nameserver.

+ .dm, .co.dm Domains

- You cannot add more than thirteen IP addresses (IPv4 and IPv6 addresses) to the nameserver.

+ .nz Domains (.co.nz, .net.nz, .org.nz, .gen.nz, kiwi.nz, ac.nz, geek.nz, maori.nz, school.nz)

- You cannot remove the IPv4 address from the nameserver
- To replace the IPv4 address from the nameserver, the current IPv4 address must be supplied in the [RemoveIPAddresses](#) parameter and the new IPv4 address supplied in the [AddIPAddresses](#) parameter.
- You cannot add more than one IPv4 address to the nameserver.
- You cannot add more than one IPv6 address to the nameserver.

+ .sx Domains

- You cannot add more than ten IP addresses (IPv4 and IPv6 addresses) to the nameserver.
- If the nameserver is assigned to its own domain the you can only add IP addresses so that the maximum number of glue record IP addresses and external nameservers assigned to the domain does not exceed ten.

Request Parameters

R	DomainName	String	The domain name, including TLD, which the Nameserver is based upon.
---	------------	--------	---

R	HostName	<i>String</i>	The sub-domain of the above domain that this Nameserver uses.
R	AddIPAddresses		
R	IPv4Addresses		A list of IPv4 addresses to be assigned to this Nameserver.
	String List		IPv4 addresses should be listed by enclosing them in <string> tags. See example XML below. Maximum 20 IP addresses.
R	IPv6Addresses		A list of IPv6 addresses to be assigned to this Nameserver.
	String List		IPv6 addresses should be listed by enclosing them in <string> tags. See example XML below. Maximum 20 IP addresses.
R	RemoveIPAddresses		
R	IPv4Addresses		A list of IPv4 addresses to be removed from this Nameserver.
	String List		IPv4 addresses should be listed by enclosing them in <string> tags. See example XML below. Maximum 20 IP addresses.
R	IPv6Addresses		A list of IPv6 addresses to be removed from this Nameserver.
	String List		IPv4 addresses should be listed by enclosing them in <string> tags. See example XML below. Maximum 20 IP addresses.

Response Parameters

ResultCode	<i>Integer</i>	The relevant code indicating whether the command was successful.
ResultMsg	<i>String</i>	A human readable message indicating whether the command was successful.

Example Request

```
<soap12:Envelope xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:soap12="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/
soap-envelope">
  <soap12:Body>
    <ModifyNameserver xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <AuthenticationParameters>
        <Reseller>myreseller</Reseller>
        <Username>myuser</Username>
        <Password>mypassword</Password>
      </AuthenticationParameters>
      <CommandParameters>
        <DomainName>atestdomain.co</DomainName>
        <HostName>ns1</HostName>
        <AddIPAddresses>
          <IPv4Addresses>
            <string>202.12.27.33</string>
          </IPv4Addresses>
          <IPv6Addresses></IPv6Addresses>
        </AddIPAddresses>
        <RemoveIPAddresses>
          <IPv4Addresses>
            <string>192.33.4.12</string>
          </IPv4Addresses>
          <IPv6Addresses></IPv6Addresses>
        </RemoveIPAddresses>
      </CommandParameters>
    </ModifyNameserver>
  </soap12:Body>
</soap12:Envelope>
```

🔊 Example Response

```
<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.
w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <soap:Body>
    <ModifyNameserverResponse xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <ModifyNameserverResult>
        <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
        <ResultMsg>Nameserver Modified Successfully</ResultMsg>
        <TxID>ed32bc5b-53ce-419a-a59e-ca04dbac7d85</TxID>
      </ModifyNameserverResult>
    </ModifyNameserverResponse>
  </soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>
```


DeleteNameserver

Delete an existing Nameserver.

- The DomainName and HostName must refer to a nameserver that has previously been created within the Reseller's Domainbox account.
- If a nameserver has been assigned to any domains within the same TLD namespace, you will not be able to delete it.
- These domains must be modified to remove the nameserver reference in order to be able to delete the nameserver.
- The parameter [ForceDelete](#) is optional and has a default value of false. If the nameserver cannot be deleted because it is linked and [ForceDelete](#) is set to true, we will attempt to rename the host name of the nameserver to allow it to be deleted.

+ .uk Domains (.co.uk, .org.uk, .me.uk, .ltd.uk, .plc.uk, .net.uk)

- The [DeleteNameserver](#) command is disabled for .uk domains.

+ .us Domains

- The [DeleteNameserver](#) command is disabled for .us domains.

+ .tel Domains

- The [DeleteNameserver](#) command is disabled for .tel domains.

+ .io, .sh, .ac Domains

- It is not possible to delete a nameserver for .io, .ac and .sh domains. Please contact Domainbox support in order to delete a nameserver on these domains.

Request Parameters

R	DomainName	<i>String</i>	The domain name, including TLD, which the Nameserver is based upon.
R	HostName	<i>String</i>	The sub-domain of the above domain that this Nameserver uses.
	ForceDelete	<i>Boolean</i>	A Boolean indicating whether the nameserver should be deleted. Booleans should take the value "true" or "false" – this is case-sensitive.

Response Parameters

ResultCode	<i>Integer</i>	The relevant code indicating whether the command was successful.
ResultMsg	<i>String</i>	A human readable message indicating whether the command was successful.

🌀 Example Request

```
<soap12:Envelope xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:soap12="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/
soap-envelope">
  <soap12:Body>
    <DeleteNameserver xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <AuthenticationParameters>
        <Reseller>myreseller</Reseller>
        <Username>myuser</Username>
        <Password>mypassword</Password>
      </AuthenticationParameters>
      <CommandParameters>
        <DomainName>atestdomain.co</DomainName>
        <HostName>ns1</HostName>
        <ForceDelete>true</ForceDelete>
      </CommandParameters>
    </DeleteNameserver>
  </soap12:Body>
```

```
</soap12:Envelope>
```

🔊 Example Response

```
<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.
w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <soap:Body>
    <DeleteNameserverResponse xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <DeleteNameserverResult>
        <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
        <ResultMsg>Nameserver Deleted Successfully</ResultMsg>
        <TxID>bead3e70-2bed-4982-b474-bf5b22b516dc</TxID>
      </DeleteNameserverResult>
    </DeleteNameserverResponse>
  </soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>
```

QueryNameserver

Retrieve details about a Nameserver.

- The [DomainName](#) and [HostName](#) identify the Nameserver you wish to Query.
- The Nameserver must exist within your Domainbox account.

Request Parameters

R	DomainName	<i>String</i>	The domain name, including TLD, which the Nameserver is based upon.
R	HostName	<i>String</i>	The Subdomain of the domain to use for this Nameserver.

Response Parameters

ResultCode	<i>Integer</i>	The relevant code indicating whether the command was successful.
ResultMsg	<i>String</i>	A human readable message indicating whether the command was successful.
TxID	<i>String</i>	The transaction GUID.
CanDelete	<i>Boolean</i>	Set to "true" or "false", depending on whether the nameserver can be deleted. Booleans will take the value "true" or "false" – this is case-sensitive. If the value is set to "false" it may indicate that this nameserver is in use on a domain.
IPAddresses		
IPv4Addresses	A list of IPv4 addresses assigned to this Nameserver.	
String List	Each IPv4 address is within <string> tags.	
IPv6Addresses	A list of IPv6 addresses assigned to this Nameserver.	
String List	Each IPv6 address is within <string> tags.	

Example Request

```
<soap12:Envelope xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:soap12="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/
soap-envelope">
  <soap12:Body>
    <QueryNameserver xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <AuthenticationParameters>
        <Reseller>myreseller</Reseller>
        <Username>myuser</Username>
        <Password>mypassword</Password>
      </AuthenticationParameters>
      <CommandParameters>
        <DomainName>atestdomain.co</DomainName>
        <HostName>ns1</HostName>
      </CommandParameters>
    </QueryNameserver>
  </soap12:Body>
</soap12:Envelope>
```

Example Response

```
<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.
w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <soap:Body>
    <QueryNameserverResponse xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <QueryNameserverResult>
        <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
        <ResultMsg>Nameserver Queried Successfully</ResultMsg>
```

```

<TxID>b3f1ed48-6cd0-40a6-a1ad-aeb5bafc6eb8</TxID>
<IPAddresses>
  <IPv4Addresses>
    <string>198.41.0.4</string>
    <string>192.228.79.201</string>
    <string>192.33.4.12</string>
  </IPv4Addresses>
  <IPv6Addresses></IPv6Addresses>
</IPAddresses>
<CanDelete>true</CanDelete>
</QueryNameserverResult>
</QueryNameserverResponse>
</soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>

```

CreateExternalNameserver

Create a Nameserver reference within a different TLD namespace so that it can be assigned to a Domain.

- Before a Nameserver can be assigned to a domain, it must exist at the registry.
- This command allows Nameservers to be created within registries which do not have the same TLD as the Nameserver itself.
- To create a Nameserver which has the same TLD as the registry namespace, use the CreateNameserver command instead.

+ .im Domains (.co.uk, .org.uk, .me.uk)

- External Nameservers cannot be created at the .im registry.

+ .eu Domains

- External Nameservers cannot be created at the .eu registry.

+ .be Domains

- External Nameservers cannot be created at the .be registry.

+ .tel Domains

- External Nameservers cannot be created at the .tel registry.

+ .at Domains (.at, .or.at, .co.at)

- External Nameservers cannot be created at the .at registry.

+ .fr, .yt, .tf, .pm, .re, .wf Domains

- External Nameservers cannot be created at the registry.

+ .de Domains

- External Nameservers cannot be created at the .de registry.

+ .it Domains

- External Nameservers cannot be created at the .it registry.

+ .co.za Domains

- External Nameservers cannot be created at the .co.za registry.

+ .jp Domains

- External Nameservers cannot be created at the .jp registry.

+ .lv Domains

- External Nameservers cannot be created at the .lv registry.

+ .nz Domains (.co.nz, .net.nz, .org.nz, .gen.nz, kiwi.nz, ac.nz, geek.nz, maori.nz, school.nz)

- External Nameservers cannot be created at the .nz registry.

+ .sx Domains

- External Nameservers cannot be created at the .sx registry.

Request Parameters

R	TLD	String	The TLD namespace to create the external namespace in. This TLD should include the leading dot. E.g. ".com"
---	-----	--------	---

R	NameserverAddress	String	The fully qualified domain name of the external Nameserver you wish to create. The TLD of this address must not be the same as the above TLD. If you wish to create a Nameserver within the same TLD namespace, use CreateNameserver instead.
---	-------------------	--------	---

Response Parameters

ResultCode	Integer	The relevant code indicating whether the command was successful.
ResultMsg	String	A human readable message indicating whether the command was successful.

Example Request

```
<soap12:Envelope xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:soap12="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/
soap-envelope">
  <soap12:Body>
    <CreateExternalNameserver xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <AuthenticationParameters>
        <Reseller>myreseller</Reseller>
        <Username>myuser</Username>
        <Password>mypassword</Password>
      </AuthenticationParameters>
      <CommandParameters>
        <TLD>.co</TLD>
        <NameserverAddress>ns1.externalnamespacedomain.net</
NameserverAddress>
      </CommandParameters>
    </CreateExternalNameserver>
  </soap12:Body>
</soap12:Envelope>
```

Example Response

```
<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.
w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <soap:Body>
    <CreateExternalNameserverResponse xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <CreateExternalNameserverResult>
        <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
        <ResultMsg>External Nameserver Created Successfully</ResultMsg>
        <TxID>6a1480aa-7271-4f1a-8561-f2a06aaee1c0</TxID>
      </CreateExternalNameserverResult>
    </CreateExternalNameserverResponse>
  </soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>
```

Transfer Commands

CheckTransferAvailability

Check the Transfer availability of a Domain Name.

- If the [ResultCode](#) indicates that the command was successful then the [AvailabilityStatus](#) will determine whether or not the [DomainName](#) is available to be transferred.
- Only an [AvailabilityStatus](#) of 1 (Transferrable) indicates that a Transfer Request should be placed.
- Note: [AvailabilityStatus](#) of 9 and 10 depend on the registry, but usually is 60 days.
- For [.uk Domains](#), this command will return the current Registrar name and IPS Tag that the domain is linked to.

Request Parameters

R	DomainName	String	The domain name, including TLD, to check
----------	------------	--------	--

Response Parameters

ResultCode	Integer	The relevant code indicating whether the command was successful. This provides NO indication of domain availability.
ResultMsg	String	A human readable message indicating whether the command was successful. Again, NO indication of domain availability.
TxID	String	The transaction GUID
AvailabilityStatus	Integer	Value indicating transfer availability for the domain. 0 - Error occurred 1 - Transferrable 2 - Invalid domain supplied 3 - In your account 4 - Domain not registered 5 - Domain locked 6 - Domain locked by registry 7 - Already pending transfer 8 - Domain pending delete 9 - Registered within the last X days 10 - Transferred within the last X days
AvailabilityStatusDescr	Enum	A String version of the above value.
CurrentRegistrar	String	Indicates the name or ID of the current registrar of the domain
AdditionalResultData Holds additional result data required for specific TLDs.		
+	ProResultData	.pro Additional Data Parameter
+	DeBillingData	.de Additional Data Parameter
+	DNSCheckPassed	DNS Check Additional Data Parameter
+	PendingUpdate	Pending Update Period Additional Data Parameter
+	CatParameter	.cat Additional Data Parameter

+ Additional Result Data Parameter

ProResultData Parameter		
Profession	String	The profession of the domain holder.
Authority	String	The government certification body or jurisdictional licensing entity recognized by a governmental body.
AuthorityWebsite	String	The website of the above authority.
LicenceNumber	String	The licence number of the professional.
DeBillingData Parameter		
MonthlyBilling	Boolean	Whether to bill monthly or annually.
DNSCheckPassed Parameter		

DNSCheckPassed	<i>Boolean</i>	Indicates whether the domain DNS check has passed or not
PendingUpdate Parameter		
PendingUpdate	<i>Boolean</i>	Indicates whether the domain is inside a pending update period.
CatParameter Parameter		
Maintainer	<i>String</i>	Element containing the maintainer information. Maximum length 128 characters.
IntendedUse	<i>String</i>	The intended use for the domain.

Example Request

```
<soap12:Envelope xmlns:soap12="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/ soap-envelope"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.
w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <soap12:Body>
    <CheckTransferAvailability xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <AuthenticationParameters>
        <Reseller>myreseller</Reseller>
        <Username>myuser</Username>
        <Password>mypassword</Password>
      </AuthenticationParameters>
      <CommandParameters>
        <DomainName>checkadomain.co.uk</DomainName>
      </CommandParameters>
    </CheckTransferAvailability>
  </soap12:Body>
</soap12:Envelope>
```

Example Response

```
<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.
w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <soap:Body>
    <CheckTransferAvailabilityResponse xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <CheckTransferAvailabilityResult>
        <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
        <ResultMsg>Command Successful</ResultMsg>
        <TxID>9990fc31-b236-431c-b037-f6c5f867ac46</TxID>
        <AvailabilityStatus>1</AvailabilityStatus>
        <AvailabilityStatusDescr>Transferrable</AvailabilityStatusDescr>
        <CurrentRegistrar>SAMPLE-TAG</CurrentRegistrar>
      </CheckTransferAvailabilityResult>
    </CheckTransferAvailabilityResponse>
  </soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>
```

RequestTransfer

Requests a Transfer of the [DomainName](#) provided.

- The [Nameservers](#) and [Contacts](#) provided will be assigned to the domain upon completion of the transfer.
- The domain will also be Locked upon completion.
- Upon successfully requesting a new transfer, an email will be sent shortly afterwards to the current Admin Email address as listed in the WHOIS, asking them to approve or decline the transfer.
- The [KeepExistingNameservers](#) parameter allows you to keep the existing nameservers on a domain when transferring-in. Setting the parameter to "true" will keep the domain's existing nameservers, ignoring the [Nameserver](#) parameter. Upon transfer completion the existing nameserver will be preserved, and the nameservers entered into Domainbox. When sending the [RequestTransfer](#) command, excluding the parameter or setting it to "false" will change the nameservers associated with the domain to nameservers specified in the [Nameserver](#) parameter. Be aware that if this is left blank, the domain's nameservers will not be populated once the transfer completes.
- Contact data can be directly specified in this command by providing the full contact details (i.e. Name, City e.t.c) in the contact parameters. In this case new contacts will be automatically created.

Alternatively an existing contact can be used by providing the ContactId in the [ExistingContact](#) Parameter. When the [ExistingContact](#) parameter is included, the contact data (i.e. Name, City etc) is not required and must be excluded or blank.

A mixture of contact data and existing contact Ids can be used for different contacts in this command. For example the Registrant and Admin contact data could be provided in full, whereas the Billing and Tech could be existing contacts.

- If the [AuthCode](#) is supplied for the following TLDs then no e-mail is sent:

.af	.de	.ht	.pro.ht	.com.ki	.com.nf	.mu
.com.af	.eu	.adult.ht	.rel.ht	.info.ki	.firm.nf	.ac.mu
.net.af	.gg	.art.ht	.shop.ht	.mobi.ki	.info.nf	.co.mu
.org.af	.co.gg	.asso.ht	.im	.net.ki	.net.nf	.com.mu
.bz	.net.gg	.com.ht	.it	.org.ki	.other.nf	.net.mu
.com.cc	.org.gg	.firm.ht	.je	.phone.ki	.per.nf	.org.mu
.edu.cc	.gs	.info.ht	.co.je	.tel.ki	.rec.nf	.mx
.net.cc	.hn	.net.ht	.net.je	.li	.store.nf	.com.sb
.org.cc	.com.hn	.org.ht	.org.je	.lv	.web.nf	.net.sb
.ch	.net.hn	.perso.ht	.ki	.nf	.pl	.org.sb
.cx	.org.hn	.pol.ht	.biz.ki	.arts.nf	.qa	.tl

- Additional Contact requirements for specific TLDs can be found in the [Contact Parameter Appendix](#).
- For specific TLDs some contact data is not required by the registry. This data if supplied will be ignored by Domainbox. You will receive warning messages in the commands response for any contact data that is ignored. Please see the [Strict Validation and Warnings Appendix](#) for more details.

+ .eu Domains

- A maximum of nine external nameservers can be specified in the Nameservers parameter when sending the [RequestTransfer](#) command for a .eu domain.

+ .be Domains

- A maximum of nine external nameservers can be specified in the Nameservers parameter when sending the [RequestTransfer](#) command for a .be domain.

+ .es Domains

- The number of Nameservers specified in the [Nameservers](#) parameter must be either zero or between two and seven when sending the [RequestTransfer](#) command for a .es domain.

+ .tel Domains

- Nameservers cannot be specified for .tel domains, therefore the [Nameserver](#) and [KeepExistingNameservers](#) parameters must be blank or excluded when sending the [RequestTransfer](#) command for a .tel domain.
- Tel login credentials are returned via the API during transfer of the domain onto the Domainbox Platform. Please use the URL

<http://live.tel-hosting.net> to manage content on .tel domains.

+ .at Domains (.at, .or.at, .co.at)

- Confirmation is needed from the Domain Holder prior to being able to delete a .at domain.
- The additional [AcceptTerms](#) parameter indicates confirmation from the Domain Holder has been received to allow deletion of their .at domain if the domain is not set to auto renew or it has not been explicitly renewed (using the [Renew](#) command) at least 30 days prior to the domain's expiry date (the expiry date is the creation date of the domain plus the period set for the domain). Please see <http://www.domainterms.com> for full terms and conditions.
- If a .at domain is to be deleted on its Key Date (the anniversary of the day and month that the domain was registered), the .at registry requires 30 days explicit notification prior to that domain's Key Date. It is necessary that if a .at domain is set to auto renew, then [AutoRenewDays](#) must be 30 or more days.
- If a .at domain is to be deleted on its Key Date (the anniversary of the day and month that the domain was registered), the .at registry requires 30 days explicit notification prior to that domain's Key Date. It is necessary that if a .at domain is set to auto renew, then [AutoRenewDays](#) must be 30 or more days.
- .at transfers are free, however if a .at domain is transferred-in within 30 days of its Key Date, then the domain will be automatically renewed, and you will be billed for this renewal.
- The Registrant contact cannot be specified when sending the [RequestTransfer](#) command for a .at domain.
- [AcceptTerms](#) must be set to "true" for .at Transfers.
- If [AutoRenew](#) is set to "true" then [AutoRenewDays](#) must be set to 30, 45, 60 or 90.
- If [AutoRenew](#) is set to false then [AutoRenewDays](#) will be set to 30 regardless of the value sent in the parameter.
- If the [KeepExistingNameservers](#) parameter is set to "false" then the number of Nameservers specified in the [Nameservers](#) parameter must be between two and eight when sending the [RequestTransfer](#) command for a .at domain.

+ .tk Domains

- A maximum of eight nameservers can be specified in the [Nameservers](#) parameter when sending the [RequestTransfer](#) command for a .tk domain.

+ .fr, .yt, .tf, .pm, .re, .wf Domains

- A maximum of eight nameservers can be specified in the [Nameservers](#) parameter when sending the [RequestTransfer](#) command.
- Glue records can be specified in the [GlueRecords](#) parameter when sending the [RequestTransfer](#) command.

+ .de Domains

- Confirmation is needed from the Domain Holder prior to being able to delete a .de domain.
- The additional [AcceptTerms](#) parameter indicates confirmation from the Domain Holder has been received to allow deletion of their .de domain, if the domain has not been explicitly renewed (using the [Renew](#) command). Please see <http://www.domainterms.com> for full terms and conditions.
- [AcceptTerms](#) must be set to "true" for .de transfers.
- [ApplyLock](#) must be excluded or set to "false" for registrations.
- [ApplyPrivacy](#) must be excluded or set to "false" for registrations.
- The [DomainName](#) parameter must be supplied in ASCII when sending the [RequestTransfer](#) command.
- A minimum of two nameservers must be specified in the [Nameservers](#) parameter when sending the [RequestTransfer](#) command. Note that zone files must exist prior to registration, and if the registration fails due to lack of zone files, you have four weeks to create the zone files until the registration is deleted.
- The [DeBillingData](#) parameter, added in the Extension parameter, must be supplied when sending the [RequestTransfer](#) command for a .de domain.
- If the [MonthlyBilling](#) field in the [DeBillingParameter](#) is set to true, the [Period](#) can be between 1 and 12 and this represents the number of months. If the [MonthlyBilling](#) field is set to false then the [Period](#) must be 1 (representing 1 year).

+ .mx Domains

- A maximum of five nameservers can be specified in the [Nameservers](#) parameter when sending the [RequestTransfer](#) command for a .mx domain.

+ .it Domains

- A minimum of two and a maximum of six nameservers can be specified in the [Nameservers](#) parameter when sending the [RequestTransfer](#) command for a .it domain.

+ .co.za Domains

- A minimum of two and a maximum of five nameservers can be specified in the [Nameservers](#) parameter when sending the [RequestTransfer](#) command for a .co.za domain.

+ .pl Domains (.pl, .com.pl, .net.pl)

- A minimum of two and a maximum of ten nameservers can be specified in the [Nameservers](#) parameter when sending the [RequestTransfer](#) command for a .pl, .com.pl or .net.pl domain.

+ .jp Domains

- The [DomainName](#) parameter must be supplied in ASCII when sending the [RequestTransfer](#) command.
- A minimum of two nameservers must be specified in the [Nameservers](#) parameter when sending the [RequestTransfer](#) command.
- The [JPProxyServiceData](#) parameter, added in the [Extension](#) parameter, must be supplied when sending the [RequestTransfer](#) command for a .jp domain. The Registrant contact for a .jp domain must have an address in Japan, so the proxy service is provided for registrants who do not have a Japanese address.

+ .lv Domains

- Currently transfers are only available for internal Domainbox transfers.
- The [DomainName](#) parameter must be supplied in ASCII when sending the [RequestTransfer](#) command for a .lv domain.
- A maximum of five nameservers can be specified in the [Nameservers](#) parameter when sending the [RequestTransfer](#) command for a .lv domain.

+ .dm, .co.dm Domains

- A minimum of two nameservers must be specified in the [Nameservers](#) parameters when sending the [RequestTransfer](#) command for a .dm or .co.dm domain.

+ .nz Domains (.co.nz, .net.nz, .org.nz, .gen.nz, kiwi.nz, ac.nz, geek.nz, maori.nz, school.nz)

- The Registrant contact cannot be specified when sending the [RequestTransfer](#) command for .nz domains.
- A maximum of ten nameservers can be specified in the [Nameservers](#) parameter when sending the [RequestTransfer](#) command.
- The additional [AcceptTerms](#) parameter indicates confirmation from the Domain Holder that the registrant contact is the holder of the domain. Please see <http://www.domainterms.com> for full terms and conditions.
- [AcceptTerms](#) must be set to "true" for transfers.

+ .sx Domains

- A maximum of ten nameservers can be specified in the [Nameservers](#) parameter when sending the [RequestTransfer](#) command for a .sx domain.

Request Parameters

R	DomainName	String	The domain name, including TLD, to register
	AutoRenew	Boolean	Whether or not the domain should be auto renewed before it expires. At the point of auto renew, the domain will be renewed and the resellers account debited. Booleans should take the value "true" or "false" – this is case-sensitive.
	AutoRenewDays	Integer	The number of days before expiry that the domain should auto renew. The value must be one of: 1, 7, 14, 30, 45, 60, 90.
	AuthCode	String	If supplied and correct, the transfer will approve straight away.
	AcceptTerms	Boolean	Set to "true" or "false". If not provided, "false" is the default value used. If set to "true" it indicates that the Domain Holder accepts the Terms and Conditions related to the domain that is being registered. Booleans should take the value "true" or "false" – this is case-sensitive.
	KeepExistingNameservers	Boolean	Set to "true" or "false". If not provided, "false" is the default value used. If set to "true", the existing nameservers on the domain at the time of transfer will be kept. The values in the Nameservers parameter will be ignored if this is set to "true". Booleans should take the value "true" or "false" – this is case-sensitive.
	Nameservers		

	NS1-NS13	String	The nameservers that the domain should use. The servers should be filled from the top down – any gaps in the list will be removed and the list shuffled up.
	GlueRecords	Array of Glue Records to be created on the domain.	
	Nameserver	String	The nameserver that the glue record should use. If the nameserver is a host of the domain then glue records will be created.
	IPAddresses	Array	Array of IP Addresses.
	IPv4Addresses		A list of IPv4 addresses to be assigned to this Nameserver. If the nameserver is a host of the domain then at least one IP address is required.
	String List		IPv4 addresses should be listed by enclosing them in <string> tags. Maximum 20 IP addresses.
	IPv6Addresses		A list of IPv6 addresses to be assigned to this Nameserver. If the nameserver is a host of the domain then at least one IP address is required.
	String List		IPv6 addresses should be listed by enclosing them in <string> tags. Maximum 20 IP addresses.
	Contacts		
R	Registrant	The Owner of the domain	
	ExistingContact	Parameter used to specify an existing contact.	
R	ContactId	Integer	The contact id of the existing registrant contact
R	Name	String	The name of the registrant
	Organisation	String	The registrant’s company or organisation name
R	Street1	String	The first line of the registrant’s address
	Street2	String	The second line of the registrant’s address
	Street3	String	The third line of the registrant’s address
R	City	String	The registrant’s City
	State	String	The State or Province
	Postcode	String	The Zip Code or Postal Code
R	CountryCode	String	The ISO 3166-1-alpha-2 code for the country of the registrant.
R	Telephone	String	The Telephone number of the registrant. Format required is: +<InternationalDialingCode>.<TelephoneNumber>
	TelephoneExtension	String	The extension digits for the above Telephone Number, if any
	Fax	String	The Fax number of the registrant. Format required is: +<InternationalDialingCode>.<TelephoneNumber>
R	Email	String	The registrants Email Address.
	AdditionalData	Holds additional Contact data required for specific TLDs.	
+	USAdditionalData		.us Additional Data Parameter
+	EUBEAdditionalData		.eu and .be Additional Data Parameter
+	ESAdditionalData		.es Additional Data Parameter
+	NLAdditionalData		.nl Additional Data Parameter
+	AfnicAdditonalData		.fr, .yt, .tf, .pm, .re, .wf Additional Data Parameter
+	DeAdditionalData		.deAdditional Data Parameter
+	ITAdditionalData		.it Additional Data Parameter
+	LvAdditionalData		.lvAdditional Data Parameter
R	Admin	The administrative contact for the domain.	
	-- As per Registrant -- (Excluding USAdditionalData and EUBEAdditionalData)		
R	Billing	The billing contact for the domain.	
	-- As per Registrant -- (Excluding USAdditionalData and EUBEAdditionalData)		
R	Tech	The technical contact for the domain.	

	-- As per Registrant -- (Excluding USAdditionalData)		
	Extension Parameters	Holds additional extension data required for specific TLDs.	
+	DeBillingData		.de Additional Data Parameter
+	JPProxyServiceData		.jp Additional Data Parameter

+ Extension Parameters

	DeBillingData Parameter		
R	MonthlyBilling	Boolean	Whether to bill monthly or annually.
	JPProxyServiceData Parameter		
R	UseProxyService	Boolean	Proxy service for registrants without a Japanese address.

Response Parameters

ResultCode	Integer	The relevant code indicating whether the command was successful.
ResultMsg	String	A human readable message indicating whether the command was successful.
TxID	String	The transaction GUID
OrderId	Integer	The Order Id of order created
DomainId	Integer	The Domain Id of the domain created
RegistrantContactId	Integer	The Contact Id of the contact created for registrant
AdminContactId	Integer	The Contact Id of the contact created for admin
BillingContactId	Integer	The Contact Id of the contact created for billing
TechContactId	Integer	The Contact Id of the contact created for tech

Example Request

```
<soap12:Envelope xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:soap12="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/
soap-envelope">
  <soap12:Body>
    <RequestTransfer xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <AuthenticationParameters>
        <Reseller>myreseller</Reseller>
        <Username>myuser</Username>
        <Password>mypassword</Password>
      </AuthenticationParameters>
      <CommandParameters>
        <DomainName>anothertestdomain.co</DomainName>
        <Nameservers>
          <NS1>ns1.mydnshostingprov.com</NS1>
          <NS2>ns2.mydnshostingprov.com</NS2>
          <NS3></NS3>
          <NS4></NS4>
          <NS5></NS5>
          <NS6></NS6>
          <NS7></NS7>
          <NS8></NS8>
          <NS9></NS9>
          <NS10></NS10>
          <NS11></NS11>
          <NS12></NS12>
```

```

<NS13></NS13>
<GlueRecords>
  <GlueRecord>
    <Nameserver>ns1.domaintest.com</Nameserver>
    <IPAddresses>
      <IPv4Addresses>
        <string>1.2.3.4</string>
        <string>2.3.4.5</string>
      </IPv4Addresses>
      <IPv6Addresses>
      </IPv6Addresses>
    </IPAddresses>
  </GlueRecord>
  <GlueRecord>
    <Nameserver>ns2.domaintest.com</Nameserver>
    <IPAddresses>
      <IPv4Addresses>
        <IPAddress>3.4.5.6</IPAddress>
      </IPv4Addresses>
      <IPv6Addresses>
        <string>fdd9:82bf:a50f:e36e</string>
      </IPv6Addresses>
    </IPAddresses>
  </GlueRecord>
</GlueRecords>
</Nameservers>
<AutoRenew>false</AutoRenew>
<AutoRenewDays>1</AutoRenewDays>
<Contacts>
  <Registrant>
    <Name>John Smith</Name>
    <Organisation>Smith Corp.</Organisation>
    <Street1>123 Fake Street</Street1>
    <Street2></Street2>
    <Street3></Street3>
    <City>Somewhere City</City>
    <State>Somewhereshire</State>
    <Postcode>SW1 2EV</Postcode>
    <CountryCode>GB</CountryCode>
    <Telephone>+44.1234102010</Telephone>
    <TelephoneExtension></TelephoneExtension>
    <Email>john.smith@smithcorp.com</Email>
    <Fax></Fax>
  </Registrant>
  <Admin>
    <Name>John Smith</Name>
    <Organisation>Smith Corp.</Organisation>
    <Street1>123 Fake Street</Street1>
    <Street2></Street2>
    <Street3></Street3>
    <City>Somewhere City</City>
    <State>Somewhereshire</State>
    <Postcode>SW1 2EV</Postcode>
    <CountryCode>GB</CountryCode>
    <Telephone>+44.1234102010</Telephone>
    <TelephoneExtension></TelephoneExtension>
    <Email>john.smith@smithcorp.com</Email>
    <Fax></Fax>

```

```

        </Admin>
        <Tech>
            <Name>John Smith</Name>
            <Organisation>Smith Corp.</Organisation>
            <Street1>123 Fake Street</Street1>
            <Street2></Street2>
            <Street3></Street3>
            <City>Somewhere City</City>
            <State>Somewhereshire</State>
            <Postcode>SW1 2EV</Postcode>
            <CountryCode>GB</CountryCode>
            <Telephone>+44.1234102010</Telephone>
            <TelephoneExtension></TelephoneExtension>
            <Email>john.smith@smithcorp.com</Email>
            <Fax></Fax>
        </Tech>
        <Billing>
            <Name>John Smith</Name>
            <Organisation>Smith Corp.</Organisation>
            <Street1>123 Fake Street</Street1>
            <Street2></Street2>
            <Street3></Street3>
            <City>Somewhere City</City>
            <State>Somewhereshire</State>
            <Postcode>SW1 2EV</Postcode>
            <CountryCode>GB</CountryCode>
            <Telephone>+44.1234102010</Telephone>
            <TelephoneExtension></TelephoneExtension>
            <Email>john.smith@smithcorp.com</Email>
            <Fax></Fax>
        </Billing>
    </Contacts>
</CommandParameters>
</RequestTransfer>
</soap12:Body>
</soap12:Envelope>

```

Example Request using Existing Contacts

```

<s:Envelope xmlns:s="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope">
<s:Envelope xmlns:s="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope">
    <RegisterDomain xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
        <AuthenticationParameters>
            <Reseller>myreseller</Reseller>
            <Username>myusername</Username>
            <Password>mypassword</Password>
        </AuthenticationParameters>
        <CommandParameters>
            <LaunchPhase>GA</LaunchPhase>
            <DomainName>domaintest.com</DomainName>
            <Period>1</Period>
            <ApplyLock>false</ApplyLock>
            <AutoRenew>true</AutoRenew>
            <AutoRenewDays>1</AutoRenewDays>
            <ApplyPrivacy>false</ApplyPrivacy>
            <AcceptTerms>false</AcceptTerms>
            <Nameservers>
                <NS1>ns1.mydnshostingprov.com</NS1>
                <NS2>ns2.mydnshostingprov.com</NS2>
            </Nameservers>
        </CommandParameters>
    </RegisterDomain>
</s:Envelope>

```



```

</Nameservers>
<Contacts>
  <Registrant>
    <ExistingContact>
      <ContactId>43267</ContactId>
    </ExistingContact>
  </Registrant>
  <Admin>
    <ExistingContact>
      <ContactId>43270</ContactId>
    </ExistingContact>
  </Admin>
  <Tech>
    <ExistingContact>
      <ContactId>43267</ContactId>
    </ExistingContact>
  </Tech>
  <Billing>
    <ExistingContact>
      <ContactId>43267</ContactId>
    </ExistingContact>
  </Billing>
</Contacts>
</CommandParameters>
</RegisterDomain>
</s:Body>
</s:Envelope>

```

🌀 Example Request using Contact Data and Existing Contacts

```

<s:Envelope xmlns:s="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope">
  <s:Body xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://
www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
    <RegisterDomain xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <AuthenticationParameters>
        <Reseller>myreseller</Reseller>
        <Username>myusername</Username>
        <Password>mypassword</Password>
      </AuthenticationParameters>
      <CommandParameters>
        <LaunchPhase>GA</LaunchPhase>
        <DomainName>domaintest.com</DomainName>
        <Period>1</Period>
        <ApplyLock>false</ApplyLock>
        <AutoRenew>true</AutoRenew>
        <AutoRenewDays>1</AutoRenewDays>
        <ApplyPrivacy>false</ApplyPrivacy>
        <AcceptTerms>false</AcceptTerms>
        <Nameservers>
          <NS1>ns1.mydnsHostingprov.com</NS1>
          <NS2>ns2.mydnsHostingprov.com</NS2>
        </Nameservers>
        <Contacts>
          <Registrant>
            <Name>John Smith</Name>
            <Organisation>Smith Corp.</Organisation>
            <Street1>123 Fake Street</Street1>
            <Street2></Street2>

```

```

        <Street3></Street3>
        <City>Somewhere City</City>
        <State>Somewhereshire</State>
        <Postcode>SW1 2EV</Postcode>
        <CountryCode>GB</CountryCode>
        <Telephone>+44.1234102010</Telephone>
        <TelephoneExtension></TelephoneExtension>
        <Email>john.smith@smithcorp.com</Email>
        <Fax></Fax>
    </Registrant>
    <Admin>
        <Name>John Smith</Name>
        <Organisation>Smith Corp.</Organisation>
        <Street1>123 Fake Street</Street1>
        <Street2></Street2>
        <Street3></Street3>
        <City>Somewhere City</City>
        <State>Somewhereshire</State>
        <Postcode>SW1 2EV</Postcode>
        <CountryCode>GB</CountryCode>
        <Telephone>+44.1234102010</Telephone>
        <TelephoneExtension></TelephoneExtension>
        <Email>john.smith@smithcorp.com</Email>
        <Fax></Fax>
    </Admin>
    <Tech>
        <ExistingContact>
            <ContactId>43267</ContactId>
        </ExistingContact>
    </Tech>
    <Billing>
        <ExistingContact>
            <ContactId>43267</ContactId>
        </ExistingContact>
    </Billing>
</Contacts>
</CommandParameters>
</RegisterDomain>
</s:Body>
</s:Envelope>

```

Example Response

```

<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.
w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
    <soap:Body>
        <RequestTransferResponse xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
            <RequestTransferResult>
                <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
                <ResultMsg>Transfer Requested Successfully</ResultMsg>
                <TxID>5e5ca6d6-5bd5-4e38-81d4-678f8138d513</TxID>
                <OrderId>19106</OrderId>
                <DomainId>87953</DomainId>
                <RegistrantContactId>13963</RegistrantContactId>
                <AdminContactId>13966</AdminContactId>
                <TechContactId>13966</TechContactId>
                <BillingContactId>13963</BillingContactId>
            </RequestTransferResult>
        </RequestTransferResponse>
    </soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>

```

```
        </RequestTransferResult>  
    </RequestTransferResponse>  
</soap:Body>  
</soap:Envelope>
```

QueryTransfer

Retrieves the status of a transfer given the provided [DomainName](#) and [DomainId](#).

- The [DomainId](#) is optional. If not supplied then a successful response will only be returned if a transfer for the domain is found and has one of the following statuses:
 - 1 – Pending Owner Approval
 - 2 – Pending Registry Approval
 - 5 – Rejected by losing registrar
 - 6 – Rejected by Admin contact
 - 7 – Transfer timed-out
 - 8 – Approval exceeded maximum attempts
 - 9 – Pending push from losing registrar
 - 10 – Rejected By Registry
- In order to query any transfer, the correct combination of [DomainName](#) and [DomainId](#) must be submitted.
- Note that the [AdminEmailAddress](#) and Registrar may take a short while to be populated after the initial [RequestTransfer](#) command has been issued.
- As with any of the Query based commands, you should **only consider the data returned as correct** if the [ResultCode](#) to the command was successful.

+ .be Domains

- The [EUBEInformation](#) Parameter is returned for .be transfers.

Request Parameters

R	DomainName	<i>String</i>	The domain name, including TLD, to query
	DomainId	<i>Integer</i>	The domain Id that was returned from the original RequestTransfer command.

Response Parameters

ResultCode	<i>Integer</i>	The relevant code indicating whether the command was successful.
ResultMsg	<i>String</i>	A human readable message indicating whether the command was successful.
TxID	<i>String</i>	The transaction GUID
DomainId	<i>Integer</i>	The domain id for the transfer.
TransferStatus	<i>Enum</i>	Value indicating the current status of the transfer. 0 – Error querying 1 – Pending Owner Approval 2 – Pending Registry Approval 3 – Completed 4 – Cancelled 5 – Rejected by losing registrar 6 – Rejected by Admin contact 7 – Transfer timed-out 8 – Approval exceeded maximum attempts 9 – Pending push from losing registrar 10 – Rejected By Registry 11 – Domain Purchased
TransferStatusDescr	<i>Enum</i>	A String version of the above value.
AdminEmailSent	<i>Boolean</i>	Indicating if the confirmation email has been sent to the current Admin contact yet.
AdminEmailSentDate	<i>String</i>	The date that the last transfer authorisation email was sent to the admin contact. In YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss format.
AdminEmailAddress	<i>String</i>	The email address the confirmation email was sent to.
LosingRegistrar	<i>String</i>	The name of the registrar where the domain is currently registered.

+ .eu and .be Information Parameter

TransferType	String	Either 'transfer' or 'trade'. Indicates whether the transfer is performing a registry transfer or a registry trade.
StatusInformation	String	Additional Information on the status of the transfer.
FaxRequired	Boolean	Indicates whether the registry require a fax to be send to complete the transfer.

Example Request

```
<soap12:Envelope xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:soap12="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/
soap-envelope">
  <soap12:Body>
    <QueryTransfer xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <AuthenticationParameters>
        <Reseller>myreseller</Reseller>
      <Username>myuser</Username>
      <Password>mypassword</Password>
      </AuthenticationParameters>
      <CommandParameters>
        <DomainName>anothertestdomain.co</DomainName>
        <DomainId>87953</DomainId>
      </CommandParameters>
    </QueryTransfer>
  </soap12:Body>
</soap12:Envelope>
```

Example Response

```
<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.
w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <soap:Body>
    <QueryTransferResponse xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <QueryTransferResult>
        <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
        <ResultMsg>Transfer Queried Successfully</ResultMsg>
        <TxID>7b3b9a30-432e-4e54-b6b5-19cde6a206ff</TxID>
        <DomainId>87953</DomainId>
        <TransferStatus>1</TransferStatus>
        <TransferStatusDescr>PendingOwnerApproval</TransferStatusDescr>
        <AdminEmailSent>true</AdminEmailSent>
        <AdminEmailSentDate>2014-02-14 22:31:02</AdminEmailSentDate >
        <AdminEmailAddress>jimmy@email.com</AdminEmailAddress>
        <LosingRegistrar>BigDomainCorp</LosingRegistrar>
      </QueryTransferResult>
    </QueryTransferResponse>
  </soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>
```

CancelTransfer

Cancels the transfer and provides the reseller's account with a refund credit.

- In order to get a successful command response, the correct combination of [DomainName](#) and [DomainId](#) must be submitted.

- This command can only be issued on a transfer that is in one of the following statuses:

- 1 – Pending Owner Approval
- 2 – Pending Registry Approval
- 5 – Rejected By Registrar
- 6 – Rejected By Admin Contact
- 7 – Transfer Timed-Out
- 8 – Approval Exceeded Maximum Attempts

- Once [CancelTransfer](#) is called, the transfer becomes dormant and cannot be restarted.

- A new transfer must be requested with the [RequestTransfer](#) command.

- Premium domain transfers cannot be cancelled.

+ .uk Domains (.co.uk, .org.uk, .me.uk, .ltd.uk, .plc.uk, .net.uk)

- For .uk domains this command can only be issued on a transfer that is in one of the following statuses:

- 9 – Pending push from losing registrar

+ .im Domains

- For .im domains this command can only be issued on a transfer that is in one of the following statuses:

- 1 – Pending Owner Approval
- 5 – Rejected By Registrar
- 6 – Rejected By Admin Contact
- 7 – Transfer Timed-Out
- 8 – Approval Exceeded Maximum Attempts

+ .eu Domains

- For .eu domains this command can only be issued on a transfer that is in one of the following statuses:

- 1 – Pending Owner Approval
- 5 – Rejected By Registrar
- 6 – Rejected By Admin Contact
- 7 – Transfer Timed-Out
- 8 – Approval Exceeded Maximum Attempts

+ .be Domains

- For .be domains this command can only be issued on a transfer that is in one of the following statuses:

- 1 – Pending Registry Approval
- 2 – Pending Registry Approval (*Internal Domainbox transfers only*)
- 6 – Rejected By Admin Contact
- 7 – Transfer Timed Out
- 8 – Approval Exceeded Maximum Attempts

+ .es Domains

- For .es domains this command can only be issued on a transfer that is in one of the following statuses:

- 1 – Pending Owner Approval (*Internal Domainbox transfers only*)
- 7 – Transfer Timed Out
- 8 – Approval Exceeded Max Tries (*Internal Domainbox transfers only*)
- 10 – Rejected By Registry

+ .af, .com.af, .net.af, .org.af, .com.cc, .edu.cc, .net.cc, .org.cc, .cx, .gs, .ht, .art.ht, .org.ht, .com.ht, .net.ht, .pro.ht, .firm.ht, .info.ht, .shop.ht, .adult.ht, .pol.ht, .rel.ht, .asso.ht, perso.ht, .ki, .biz.ki, .com.ki, .net.ki, .org.ki, .tel.ki, .info.ki, .mobi.ki, .phone.ki, .mu, .ac.mu,

.co.mu, .net.mu, .com.mu, .org.mu, .nf, .com.nf, .net.nf, .per.nf, .web.nf, .arts.nf, .firm.nf, .info.nf, .store.nf, .rec.nf, .other.nf, .com.sb, .net.sb, .org.sb, .tl

- For these domains this command can only be issued on a transfer that is in one of the following statuses:
 - 1 – Pending Owner Approval
 - 5 – Rejected By Registrar
 - 6 – Rejected By Admin Contact
 - 7 – Transfer Timed-Out
 - 8 – Approval Exceeded Maximum Attempts

+ .at Domains (.at, .or.at, .co.at)

- For .at domains this command can only be issued on a transfer that is in one of the following statuses:
 - 1 – Pending Registry Approval
 - 1 – Pending Owner Approval (*Internal Domainbox transfers only*)
 - 2 – Rejected By Admin Contact (*Internal Domainbox transfers only*)
 - 7 – Transfer Timed Out
 - 8 – Approval Exceeded Max Tries (*Internal Domainbox transfers only*)
 - 10 – Rejected By Registry

+ .nl Domains

- For .nl domains this command can only be issued on a transfer that is in one of the following statuses:
 - 1 – Pending Owner Approval
 - 5 – Rejected By Registrar
 - 6 – Rejected By Admin Contact
 - 7 – Transfer Timed-Out
 - 8 – Approval Exceeded Maximum Attempts

+ .fr, .yt, .tf, .pm, .re, .wf Domains

- For .fr, .yt, .tf, .pm, .re and .wf domains this command can only be issued on a transfer that is in one of the following statuses:
 - 1 – Pending Owner Approval
 - 5 – Rejected By Registrar
 - 6 – Rejected By Admin Contact
 - 7 – Transfer Timed-Out
 - 8 – Approval Exceeded Maximum Attempts

+ .de Domains

- For .de domains this command can only be issued on a transfer that is in one of the following statuses:
 - 1 – Pending Owner Approval
 - 5 – Rejected By Registrar
 - 6 – Rejected By Admin Contact
 - 7 – Transfer Timed-Out
 - 8 – Approval Exceeded Maximum Attempts

+ .io, .sh, .ac Domains

- For .io, .ac and .sh domains this command can only be issued on a transfer that is in one of the following statuses:
 - 1 – Pending Owner Approval
 - 2 – Pending Registry Approval (*Internal Domainbox transfers only*)
 - 5 – Rejected by Registrar
 - 6 – Rejected by Admin Contact
 - 7 – Transfer Timed Out

+ .gg, .je Domains

- For .gg and .je domains this command can only be issued on a transfer that is in one of the following statuses:
 - 1 – Pending Owner Approval
 - 5 – Rejected by Registrar
 - 6 – Rejected by Admin Contact
 - 7 – Transfer Timed Out

8 – Approval Exceeded Maximum Attempts

+ .ch, .li Domains

- For .gg and .je domains this command can only be issued on a transfer that is in one of the following statuses:
 - 1 – Pending Owner Approval
 - 5 – Rejected by Registrar
 - 6 – Rejected by Admin Contact
 - 7 – Transfer Timed Out
 - 8 – Approval Exceeded Maximum Attempts

+ .dm, .co.dm Domains

- For .dm and .co.dm domains this command can only be issued on a transfer that is in one of the following statuses:
 - 1 – Pending Owner Approval
 - 5 – Rejected by Registrar
 - 6 – Rejected by Admin Contact
 - 7 – Transfer Timed Out
 - 8 – Approval Exceeded Maximum Attempts

+ .nz Domains (.co.nz, .net.nz, .org.nz, .gen.nz, kiwi.nz, ac.nz, geek.nz, maori.nz, school.nz)

- For .nz domains this command can only be issued on a transfer that is in one of the following statuses:
 - 1 – Pending Owner Approval
 - 5 – Rejected by Registrar
 - 6 – Rejected by Admin Contact
 - 7 – Transfer Timed Out
 - 8 – Approval Exceeded Maximum Attempts

Request Parameters

R	DomainName	<i>String</i>	The domain name, including TLD, to query
R	DomainId	<i>Integer</i>	The domain Id that was returned from the original RequestTransfer command.

Response Parameters

ResultCode	<i>Integer</i>	The relevant code indicating whether the command was successful.
ResultMsg	<i>String</i>	A human readable message indicating whether the command was successful.
TxID	<i>String</i>	The transaction GUID

🌀 Example Request

```
<soap12:Envelope xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:soap12="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/
soap-envelope">
  <soap12:Body>
    <CancelTransfer xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <AuthenticationParameters>
        <Reseller>myreseller</Reseller>

        <Username>myuser</Username>
        <Password>mypassword</Password>
      </AuthenticationParameters>
      <CommandParameters>
        <DomainName>anothertestdomain.co</DomainName>
        <DomainId>87953</DomainId>
      </CommandParameters>
    </CancelTransfer>
  </soap12:Body>
</soap12:Envelope>
```



```
</soap12:Body>  
</soap12:Envelope>
```

🌀 Example Response

```
<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"  
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.  
w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">  
  <soap:Body>  
    <CancelTransferResponse xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">  
      <CancelTransferResult>  
        <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>  
        <ResultMsg>Transfer Cancelled Successfully</ResultMsg>  
        <TxID>2b0aeb8c-cc8e-4b8d-892b-24d9034935a6</TxID>  
      </CancelTransferResult>  
    </CancelTransferResponse>  
  </soap:Body>  
</soap:Envelope>
```

ResendTransferAdminEmail

Resends the confirmation email to the Admin contact that the last confirmation email was sent to (i.e. the WHOIS is NOT checked again).

- In order to get a successful command response, the correct combination of [DomainName](#) and [DomainId](#) must be submitted.
- Note that the email will be resent shortly after this command is issued.
- This command can only be issued on a transfer that is in status 1 – Pending Owner Approval. For other failed statuses, [RestartTransfer](#) should be used instead. Be aware also that issuing this command too soon after [RequestTransfer](#) or another [ResendTransferAdminEmail](#) will cause this command to fail – This is because a queued request for the Admin email to be sent will already exist.

+ .uk Domains (.co.uk, .org.uk, .me.uk, .ltd.uk, .plc.uk, .net.uk)

- The [ResendTransferAdminEmail](#) command is disabled for .uk domains.

+ .be Domains

- For .be domains this resends the registry generated transfer confirmation email to the registrant of the domain being transferred.
- For .be domains this command can only be issued on a transfer that has the following state:
1 – Pending Registry Approval
- A maximum of 3 emails can be resent to the current registrant and the new future registrant.
- If the current registrant and/or the new future registrant have already replied to a previous registry generated confirmation then another confirmation email will not be sent to them.

+ .es Domains

- The [ResendTransferAdminEmail](#) is disabled for .es domains.

+ .at Domains (.at, .or.at, .co.at)

- The [ResendTransferAdminEmail](#) is disabled for .at domains.

+ .co.za Domains

- This command can only be used for internal Domainbox transfers.

Request Parameters

R	DomainName	String	The domain name, including TLD, to query
R	DomainId	Integer	The domain Id that was returned from the original RequestTransfer command.

Response Parameters

ResultCode	Integer	The relevant code indicating whether the command was successful.
ResultMsg	String	A human readable message indicating whether the command was successful.
TxID	String	The transaction GUID
AdminEmailAddress	String	The email address the confirmation email was sent to.
LosingRegistrar	String	The name of the registrar where the domain is currently registered.

Example Request

```
<soap12:Envelope xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:soap12="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/
soap-envelope">
  <soap12:Body>
    <ResendTransferAdminEmail xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <AuthenticationParameters>
```



```

        <Reseller>myreseller</Reseller>
    <Username>myuser</Username>
    <Password>mypassword</Password>
  </AuthenticationParameters>
  <CommandParameters>
    <DomainName>anothertestdomain.co</DomainName>
    <DomainId>87953</DomainId>
  </CommandParameters>
</ResendTransferAdminEmail>
</soap12:Body>
</soap12:Envelope>

```

🔗 Example Response

```

<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.
w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <soap:Body>
    <ResendTransferAdminEmailResponse xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <ResendTransferAdminEmailResult>
        <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
        <ResultMsg>Transfer Admin Email Resent Successfully</ResultMsg>
        <TxID>3b0f0eb6-2acc-4f9c-9956-aebd4923048c</TxID>
        <AdminEmailAddress>jimmy@email.com </AdminEmailAddress>
        <LosingRegistrar>BigDomainCorp</LosingRegistrar>
      </ResendTransferAdminEmailResult>
    </ResendTransferAdminEmailResponse>
  </soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>

```

RestartTransfer

Restarts the transfer afresh, as if RequestTransfer had been issued.

- In order to get a successful command response, the correct combination of [DomainName](#) and [DomainId](#) must be submitted.
- Note that the email will be resent shortly after this command is issued.
- This command can only be issued on a transfer that is in one of the following statuses:
 - 1 – Pending Owner Approval
 - 2 – Pending Registry Approval
 - 5 – Rejected By Registrar
 - 6 – Rejected By Admin Contact
 - 7 – Transfer Timed-Out
 - 8 – Approval Exceeded Maximum Attempts

+ .uk Domains (.co.uk, .org.uk, .me.uk, .ltd.uk, .plc.uk, .net.uk)

- The [RestartTransfer](#) command is disabled for .uk domains.

+ .be Domains

- The [RestartTransfer](#) command is disabled for .be domains.

+ .es Domains

- The [RestartTransfer](#) command is disabled for .es domains.

+ .at Domains (.at, .or.at, .co.at)

- For .at domains this command can only be issued on a transfer that is in one of the following statuses:
 - 2 – Rejected By Admin Contact (*Internal Domainbox transfers only*)
 - 7 – Transfer Timed Out
 - 8 – Approval Exceeded Max Tries (*Internal Domainbox transfers only*)
 - 10 – Rejected By Registry

Request Parameters

R	DomainName	String	The domain name, including TLD, to check
R	DomainId	Integer	The domain Id that was returned from the original RequestTransfer command.

Response Parameters

ResultCode	Integer	The relevant code indicating whether the command was successful.
ResultMsg	String	A human readable message indicating whether the command was successful.
TxID	String	The transaction GUID

Example Request

```
<soap12:Envelope xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:soap12="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/
soap-envelope">
  <soap12:Body>
    <RestartTransfer xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <AuthenticationParameters>
        <Reseller>myreseller</Reseller>
        <Username>myuser</Username>
        <Password>mypassword</Password>
      </AuthenticationParameters>
      <CommandParameters>
        <DomainName>anothertestdomain.co</DomainName>
```



```
        <DomainId>87953</DomainId>
      </CommandParameters>
    </RestartTransfer>
  </soap12:Body>
</soap12:Envelope>
```

🔊 Example Response

```
<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.
w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <soap:Body>
    <RestartTransferResponse xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <RestartTransferResult>
        <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
        <ResultMsg>Transfer Restarted Successfully</ResultMsg>
        <TxID>98c2a39f-367b-44e5-850a-e7d77727c0a0</TxID>
      </RestartTransferResult>
    </RestartTransferResponse>
  </soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>
```

QueryTransfersAway

This command provides two functions:

1) Retrieves a list of all Transfers Away entered into the system on a given date. The [ListDate](#) must be provided in YYYY-MM-DD format along with the [PageNumber](#) to view. A maximum of 25 Transfers Away can be returned by each command call, so for instances where there are more than 25 results, the command must be reissued with the next [PageNumber](#). The command returns [TotalPages](#) and [TotalResults](#) each time to assist you in paging through the results. The [ListDate](#) must be a date in the past to ensure that a daily list returned will never change.

2) Retrieves the details of a specific Transfer Away, given the provided [TransferAwayDomain](#) ([DomainName](#) and [TransferOutId](#)). In order to get a successful command response, the correct combination of [DomainName](#) and [TransferOutId](#) must be submitted.

- Resellers should retrieve a list of Transfers Away for each day to allow them to subsequently monitor the progress of each Transfer Away from their account.

- Note that the [RequestingRegistrar](#) can be blank until our systems have identified the registrar.

- Whilst all fields are marked as not required, either the [ListDate](#) or [TransferAwayDomain](#) is required. If both are provided [TransferAwayDomain](#) will be ignored and the results for the [ListDate](#) will be returned.

Request Parameters

ListDate	String	The date to retrieve a list of results for
PageNumber	Integer	The page number of result to retrieve
TransferAwayDomain		
DomainName	String	The domain name in this Transfer Away request
TransferOutId	Integer	The Id of this transfer out request

Response Parameters

ResultCode	Integer	The relevant code indicating whether the command was successful.
ResultMsg	String	A human readable message indicating whether the command was successful.
TxID	String	The transaction GUID
TotalResults	Integer	The total number of results of this command
TotalPages	Integer	The total number of pages that these results cover
PageNumber	Integer	The page number of results that are returned here
TransfersAway		
TransferAwayResult		
DomainName	String	The name of the domain
DomainId	Integer	The domain Id that this transfer request refers to
TransferOutId	Integer	The unique transfer Id assigned to this transfer out request.
EntryDate	String	The date that this transfer out was entered into your reseller account. The ListDate request parameter is compared to this value. In YYYY-MM-DD format.
TransferOutStatus	Enum	Value indicating the current status of the transfer out. 0 – Pending Registry Approval 1 – Completed 2 – Cancelled 3 – Rejected 4 – Push Transfer Pending Completion
TransferOutStatusDescr	Enum	A String version of the above value.
RequestingRegistrar	String	The registrar who is requesting the transfer. This field will be blank initially until our systems can retrieve the registrar name.
RegistryRequestedDate	String	The actual date that the requesting registrar made the request. In YYYY-MM-DD format.

RegistryAutoCompleteDate	String	The date on which the transfer will automatically complete, unless the reseller issues the CompleteTransferAway or RejectTransferAway commands. In YYYY-MM-DD format.
ResellerExplicitlyCompleted	Boolean	Value indicating if the reseller completed the transfer explicitly using the CompleteTransferAway command.
CompletedDate	String	The date on which the transfer out completed and the domain was removed from the resellers account. In YYYY-MM-DD format. Blank if not in Completed status.

Example Request - ListDate

```
<soap12:Envelope xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:soap12="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/
soap-envelope">
  <soap12:Body>
    <QueryTransfersAway xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <AuthenticationParameters>
        <Reseller>myreseller</Reseller>
        <Username>myuser</Username>
        <Password>mypassword</Password>
      </AuthenticationParameters>
      <CommandParameters>
        <ListDate>2010-08-10</ListDate>
        <PageNumber>1</PageNumber>
      </CommandParameters>
    </QueryTransfersAway>
  </soap12:Body>
</soap12:Envelope>
```

Example Response - ListDate

```
<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.
w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <soap:Body>
    <QueryTransfersAwayResponse xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <QueryTransfersAwayResult>
        <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
        <ResultMsg>Transfers Away Queried Successfully</ResultMsg>
        <TxID>53ec2042-8b6a-453e-a61d-a530c064abe7</TxID>
        <TotalResults>3</TotalResults>
        <TotalPages>1</TotalPages>
        <PageNumber>1</PageNumber>
        <TransfersAway>
          <TransferAwayResult>
            <DomainName>myowneddomain.co</DomainName>
            <DomainId>27309</DomainId>
            <TransferOutId>17</TransferOutId>
            <EntryDate>2010-08-10</EntryDate>
            <TransferOutStatus>1</TransferOutStatus>
            <TransferOutStatusDescr>Completed</TransferOutStatusDescr>
            <RequestingRegistrar></RequestingRegistrar>
            <ResellerExplicitlyCompleted>true</
ResellerExplicitlyCompleted>
            <RegistryRequestedDate>2010-08-10</RegistryRequestedDate>
            <RegistryAutoCompleteDate>2010-08-15</
RegistryAutoCompleteDate>
            <CompletedDate>2010-08-11</CompletedDate>
```

```

        </TransferAwayResult>
    <TransferAwayResult>
        <DomainName>anotherofmydomains.co</DomainName>
        <DomainId>27309</DomainId>
        <TransferOutId>16</TransferOutId>
        <EntryDate>2010-08-08</EntryDate>
        <TransferOutStatus>2</TransferOutStatus>
        <TransferOutStatusDescr>Cancelled</TransferOutStatusDescr>
        <RequestingRegistrar></RequestingRegistrar>
        <ResellerExplicitlyCompleted>>false</
ResellerExplicitlyCompleted>
        <RegistryRequestedDate>2010-08-08</RegistryRequestedDate>
        <RegistryAutoCompleteDate>2010-08-13</
RegistryAutoCompleteDate>
        <CompletedDate></CompletedDate>
    </TransferAwayResult>
    <TransferAwayResult>
        <DomainName>thisdomainiown.co</DomainName>
        <DomainId>27302</DomainId>
        <TransferOutId>15</TransferOutId>
        <EntryDate>2010-08-12</EntryDate>
        <TransferOutStatus>2</TransferOutStatus>
        <TransferOutStatusDescr>Cancelled</TransferOutStatusDescr>
        <RequestingRegistrar></RequestingRegistrar>
        <ResellerExplicitlyCompleted>>false</
ResellerExplicitlyCompleted>
        <RegistryRequestedDate>2010-08-12</RegistryRequestedDate>
        <RegistryAutoCompleteDate>2010-08-17</
RegistryAutoCompleteDate>
        <CompletedDate></CompletedDate>
    </TransferAwayResult>
</TransfersAway>
</QueryTransfersAwayResult>
</QueryTransfersAwayResponse>
</soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>

```

Example Request - TransferAwayDomain

```

<soap12:Envelope xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:soap12="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/
soap-envelope">
    <soap12:Body>
        <QueryTransfersAway xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
            <AuthenticationParameters>
                <Reseller>myreseller</Reseller>
                <Username>myuser</Username>
                <Password>mypassword</Password>
            </AuthenticationParameters>
            <CommandParameters>
                <TransferAwayDomain>
                    <DomainName>oneofmydomains.co</DomainName>
                    <TransferAwayID>32</TransferAwayID>
                </TransferAwayDomain>
            </CommandParameters>
        </QueryTransfersAway>
    </soap12:Body>
</soap12:Envelope>

```


Example Response - TransferAwayDomain

```
<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.
w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <soap:Body>
    <QueryTransfersAwayResponse xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <QueryTransfersAwayResult>
        <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
        <ResultMsg>Transfers Away Queried Successfully</ResultMsg>
        <TxID>2f909f2b-6539-4b1f-be92-eale072a9cf6</TxID>
        <TotalResults>1</TotalResults>
        <TotalPages>1</TotalPages>
        <PageNumber>1</PageNumber>
        <TransfersAway>
          <TransferAwayResult>
            <DomainName>oneofmydomains.co</DomainName>
            <DomainId>26509</DomainId>
            <TransferOutId>32</TransferOutId>
            <EntryDate>2010-08-17</EntryDate>
            <TransferOutStatus>0</TransferOutStatus>
            <TransferOutStatusDescr>PendingRegistryApproval</
TransferOutStatusDescr>
            <RequestingRegistrar></RequestingRegistrar>
            <ResellerExplicitlyCompleted>true</
ResellerExplicitlyCompleted>
            <RegistryRequestedDate>2010-08-17</RegistryRequestedDate>
            <RegistryAutoCompleteDate>2010-08-22</
RegistryAutoCompleteDate>
            <CompletedDate></CompletedDate>
          </TransferAwayResult>
        </TransfersAway>
      </QueryTransfersAwayResult>
    </QueryTransfersAwayResponse>
  </soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>
```

CompleteTransferAway

Completes the pending transfer away for the [DomainName](#) provided.

- This will accept the request and remove the domain from you reseller account immediately.

+ .uk Domains (.co.uk, .org.uk, .me.uk, .ltd.uk, .plc.uk, .net.uk)

- The [CompleteTransferAway](#) command is disabled for .uk domains.

+ .im Domains

- The [CompleteTransferAway](#) command is disabled for .im domains.

+ .eu Domains

- The [CompleteTransferAway](#) command is disabled for .eu domains.

+ .be Domains

- The [CompleteTransferAway](#) command is disabled for .be domains.

+ .es Domains

- The [CompleteTransferAway](#) command is disabled for .es domains.

+ .af, .com.af, .net.af, .org.af, .com.cc, .edu.cc, .net.cc, .org.cc, .cx, .gs, .ht, .art.ht, .org.ht, .com.ht, .net.ht, .pro.ht, .firm.ht, .info.ht, .shop.ht, .adult.ht, .pol.ht, .rel.ht, .asso.ht, .perso.ht, .ki, .biz.ki, .com.ki, .net.ki, .org.ki, .tel.ki, .info.ki, .mobi.ki, .phone.ki, .mu, .ac.mu, .co.mu, .net.mu, .com.mu, .org.mu, .nf, .com.nf, .net.nf, .per.nf, .web.nf, .arts.nf, .firm.nf, .info.nf, .store.nf, .rec.nf, .other.nf, .com.sb, .net.sb, .org.sb, .tl

- The [CompleteTransferAway](#) command is disabled for the above domains.

+ .at Domains (.at, .or.at, .co.at)

- The [CompleteTransferAway](#) command is disabled for .at domains.

+ .nl Domains

- The [CompleteTransferAway](#) command is disabled for .nl domains.

+ .fr, .yt, .tf, .pm, .re, .wf Domains

- The [CompleteTransferAway](#) command is disabled for .fr, .yt, .tf, .pm, .re and .wf domains.

+ .de Domains

- The [CompleteTransferAway](#) command is disabled for .de domains.

+ .co.za Domains

- The [CompleteTransferAway](#) command is only enabled for internal Domainbox transfers; it is disabled otherwise.

+ .pl Domains (.pl, .com.pl, .net.pl)

- The [CompleteTransferAway](#) command is only enabled for internal Domainbox transfers; it is disabled otherwise.

+ .io, .sh, .ac Domains

- The [CompleteTransferAway](#) command is disabled for .io, .ac and .sh domains.

+ .jp Domains

- The [CompleteTransferAway](#) command is only enabled for internal Domainbox transfers.

+ .gg, .je Domains

- The [CompleteTransferAway](#) command is disabled for .gg and .je domains.



+ .ch, .li Domains

- The [CompleteTransferAway](#) command is disabled for .ch and .li domains.

+ .dm, .co.dm Domains

- The [CompleteTransferAway](#) command is disabled for .dm and .co.dm domains.

+ .nz Domains (.co.nz, .net.nz, .org.nz, .gen.nz, kiwi.nz, ac.nz, geek.nz, maori.nz, school.nz)

- The [CompleteTransferAway](#) command is disabled for .nz domains.

Request Parameters

R	DomainName	String	The domain name, including TLD, to complete the transfer away for.
---	------------	--------	--

Response Parameters

ResultCode	Integer	The relevant code indicating whether the command was successful.
ResultMsg	String	A human readable message indicating whether the command was successful.
TxID	String	The transaction GUID

🔊 Example Request

```
<soap12:Envelope xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:soap12="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/
soap-envelope">
  <soap12:Body>
    <CompleteTransferAway xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <AuthenticationParameters>
        <Reseller>myreseller</Reseller>
        <Username>myuser</Username>
        <Password>mypassword</Password>
      </AuthenticationParameters>
      <CommandParameters>
        <DomainName>idontwantthisdomainanymore.co</DomainName>
      </CommandParameters>
    </CompleteTransferAway>
  </soap12:Body>
</soap12:Envelope>
```

🔊 Example Response

```
<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.
w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <soap:Body>
    <CompleteTransferAwayResponse xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <CompleteTransferAwayResult>
        <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
        <ResultMsg>Transfer Out Completed Successfully</ResultMsg>
        <TxID>5c976b5a-6f93-4b26-b025-4d47e6b90020</TxID>
      </CompleteTransferAwayResult>
    </CompleteTransferAwayResponse>
  </soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>
```

RejectTransferAway

Rejects the pending transfer away for the [DomainName](#) provided

- You must provide a reason for rejecting the transfer in the [RejectReason](#) parameter.

+ .uk Domains (.co.uk, .org.uk, .me.uk, .ltd.uk, .plc.uk, .net.uk)

- The [RejectTransferAway](#) command is disabled for .uk domains.

+ .im Domains

- The [RejectTransferAway](#) command is disabled for .im domains.

+ .eu Domains

- The [RejectTransferAway](#) command is disabled for .eu domains.

+ .be Domains

- The [RejectTransferAway](#) command is disabled for .be domains.

+ .es Domains

- The [RejectTransferAway](#) command is disabled for .es domains.

+ .af, .com.af, .net.af, .org.af, .com.cc, .edu.cc, .net.cc, .org.cc, .cx, .gs, .ht, .art.ht, .org.ht, .com.ht, .net.ht, .pro.ht, .firm.ht, .info.ht, .shop.ht, .adult.ht, .pol.ht, .rel.ht, .asso.ht, .perso.ht, .ki, .biz.ki, .com.ki, .net.ki, .org.ki, .tel.ki, .info.ki, .mobi.ki, .phone.ki, .mu, .ac.mu, .co.mu, .net.mu, .com.mu, .org.mu, .nf, .com.nf, .net.nf, .per.nf, .web.nf, .arts.nf, .firm.nf, .info.nf, .store.nf, .rec.nf, .other.nf, .com.sb, .net.sb, .org.sb, .tl

- The [RejectTransferAway](#) command is disabled for the above domains.

+ .at Domains (.at, .or.at, .co.at)

- The [RejectTransferAway](#) command is disabled for .at domains.

+ .nl Domains

- The [RejectTransferAway](#) command is disabled for .nl domains.

+ .fr, .yt, .tf, .pm, .re, .wf Domains

- The [RejectTransferAway](#) command is disabled for .fr, .yt, .tf, .pm, .re and .wf domains.

+ .de Domains

- The [RejectTransferAway](#) command is disabled for .de domains.

+ .co.za Domains

- The [RejectTransferAway](#) command is only enabled for internal Domainbox transfers; it is disabled otherwise.

+ .pl Domains (.pl, .com.pl, .net.pl)

- The [RejectTransferAway](#) command is only enabled for internal Domainbox transfers; it is disabled otherwise.

+ .io, .sh, .ac Domains

- The [RejectTransferAway](#) command is disabled for .io, .ac and .sh domains.

+ .jp Domains

- The [RejectTransferAway](#) command is only enabled for internal Domainbox transfers.

+ .gg, .je Domains

- The [RejectTransferAway](#) command is disabled for .gg and .je domains.



+ .ch, .li Domains

- The `RejectTransferAway` command is disabled for .ch and .li domains.

+ .dm, .co.dm Domains

- The `RejectTransferAway` command is disabled for .dm and .co.dm domains.

+ .nz Domains (.co.nz, .net.nz, .org.nz, .gen.nz, kiwi.nz, ac.nz, geek.nz, maori.nz, school.nz)

- The `RejectTransferAway` command is disabled for .nz domains.

Request Parameters

R	DomainName	<i>String</i>	The domain name, including TLD, to complete the transfer away for.
R	RejectReason	<i>Enum</i>	The reason for rejecting the transfer away: EvidenceOfFraud UDRPAction CourtOrder DisputeOverIdentity NoPaymentForPreviousRegistrationPeriod WrittenObjection

Response Parameters

ResultCode	<i>Integer</i>	The relevant code indicating whether the command was successful.
ResultMsg	<i>String</i>	A human readable message indicating whether the command was successful.
TxID	<i>String</i>	The transaction GUID

🌀 Example Request

```
<soap12:Envelope xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:soap12="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/
soap-envelope">
  <soap12:Body>
    <RejectTransferAway xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <AuthenticationParameters>
        <Reseller>myreseller</Reseller>
      </AuthenticationParameters>
      <Username>myuser</Username>
      <Password>mypassword</Password>
    </AuthenticationParameters>
    <CommandParameters>
      <DomainName>ineverwanttolosethisdomain.co</DomainName>
      <RejectReason>WrittenObjection</RejectReason>
    </CommandParameters>
  </RejectTransferAway>
</soap12:Body>
</soap12:Envelope>
```

🌀 Example Response

```
<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.
w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <soap:Body>
    <RejectTransferAwayResponse xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <RejectTransferAwayResult>
        <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
        <ResultMsg>Transfer Out Rejected Successfully</ResultMsg>
      </RejectTransferAwayResult>
    </RejectTransferAwayResponse>
  </soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>
```

```
<TxID>5c976b5a-6f93-4b26-b025-4d47e6b90020</TxID>  
</RejectTransferAwayResult>  
</RejectTransferAwayResponse>  
</soap:Body>  
</soap:Envelope>
```



RequestTransferAway

Pushes the supplied [DomainName](#) away from your Domainbox reseller account to another registrar for TLDs which use a “Push” transfer method.

This command currently applies to .uk domains only.

- The [RegistrarTag](#) must be a valid registrar tag of the registrar you wish to transfer the domain away to.
- The [AwaitingConfirmation](#) response parameter indicates whether the transfer away has taken place instantly, or whether the gaining registrar must confirm the transfer. If “true”, the gaining registrar must confirm or reject the transfer. The domain will remain in your account until a reply has been received regarding this domain. You can check the status of this transfer by using the [QueryTransfersAway](#) command with the [DomainName](#) and [TransferOutId](#) returned from this command.
- If [AwaitingConfirmation](#) is “false”, the domain will be removed from your reseller account immediately and transferred to the gaining registrar.
- Note, if the [RegistrarTag](#) sent is **DOTUKDOMAINS** (The Domainbox Registrar Tag) then the push transfer is assumed to be a transfer to another Domainbox reseller. In this case, the gaining reseller must have already submitted a RequestTransfer for the domain or the command will fail.
- A full plain text list of current accepted Nominet Tags can be found at <https://admin.domainbox.net/downloads/nominet-tags/>

Request Parameters

R	DomainName	<i>String</i>	The domain name, including TLD to transfer away
R	RegistrarTag	<i>String</i>	The Tag of the registrar to transfer the domain away to

Response Parameters

ResultCode	<i>Integer</i>	The relevant code indicating whether the command was successful
ResultMsg	<i>String</i>	A human readable message indicating whether the command was successful
TxID	<i>String</i>	The transaction GUID
AwaitingConfirmation	<i>Boolean</i>	A Boolean indicating whether there is a delay with the transfer away. If “false”, the domain has been transferred away immediately. If “true” a request has been made for the transfer away, but it must be confirmed by the gaining registrar. The gaining registrar must confirm before the domain leaves your account. Booleans will take the value “true” or “false” – this is case-sensitive.
TransferOutId	<i>Integer</i>	The unique transfer Id assigned to this transfer out request

Example Request

```
<soap12:Envelope xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:soap12="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/
soap-envelope">
  <soap12:Body>
    <RequestTransferAway xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <AuthenticationParameters>
        <Reseller>myreseller</Reseller>
        <Username>myuser</Username>
        <Password>mypassword</Password>
      </AuthenticationParameters>
      <CommandParameters>
        <DomainName>atestdomain.org.uk</DomainName>
        <RegistrarTag>ANOTHERUKREGISTRAR</RegistrarTag>
      </CommandParameters>
    </RequestTransferAway>
  </soap12:Body>
</soap12:Envelope>
```

🔊 Example Response

```
<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.
w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <soap:Body>
    <RequestTransferAwayResponse xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <RequestTransferAwayResult>
        <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
        <ResultMsg>Domain Transferred Away Requested Successfully</ResultMsg>
        <TxID>22f6d02e-0338-4508-9ff2-2f847ba6210a</TxID>
        <AwaitingConfirmation>true</AwaitingConfirmation>
        <TransferOutId>18647</TransferOutId>
      </RequestTransferAwayResult>
    </RequestTransferAwayResponse>
  </soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>
```


BackOrder Commands

RequestBackOrder

Requests a Back Order for the provided [DomainName](#).

- Requesting Back Orders does not incur a charge for the reseller, however if the Back Order is fulfilled then the reseller will be charged the current Back Order fee (at the time the Back Order is fulfilled) and the current minimum registration charge for the domain (at the time the Back Order is fulfilled).
 - The Back Order will initially take a status of Awaiting Fulfillment but will move to a status of Processing Fulfilment once the registry has informed us that the domain name Back Ordered is dropping. See the [QueryBackOrder](#) command for more details.
 - Once the Back Order status has changed to Processing Fulfilment the Back Order cannot be modified or cancelled, and the reseller will be charged for the Back Order if it is fulfilled.
 - This command only applies to TLDs which support Back Orders. The following TLDs currently support Back Orders:
 - .co.uk, .org.uk, .me.uk, .ltd.uk, .plc.uk, .net.uk
 - .com
 - .org
 - .net
 - .biz
 - .info
 - .mobi
 - .tv
 - .cc
 - .us
 - .la
 - .br.com, .gb.net, .uk.com, .uk.net, .uy.com, .hu.com, .no.com, .ru.com, .sa.com, .se.com, .eu.com, .gb.com, .us.com, .qc.com, .de.com, .ae.org, .kr.com, .ar.com, .cn.com, .jpn.com, .se.net, .za.com
 - .co
 - .me
 - .asia
 - .tel
 - Domainbox only allows one active Back Order request per domain name. Therefore the [RequestBackOrder](#) command will be unsuccessful if a Back Order request has already been made for the domain name.
 - The [RequestBackOrder](#) command will be unsuccessful if the domain is not registered. Use the [RegisterDomain](#) command to register the domain.
 - Back Orders are valid for the current registration period of the domain. This means that the Domainbox Back Order fulfillment system will monitor the domain up to and past its current expiry date, up until a point when it can be determined that the domain has entered into a new registration period.
 - The [Contact](#) and [Nameserver](#) parameters sent in the [RequestBackOrder](#) command will be assigned to the domain if the Back Order is successfully fulfilled.
 - The [ApplyPrivacy](#) parameter can be set to "true" to apply Privacy to the domain immediately following registration of the domain if the Back Order is successfully fulfilled. See the [ModifyDomainPrivacy](#) command for more details.
 - The [BackOrderId](#) returned should be stored in order to check on the Back Order status using the [QueryBackOrder](#) command.
 - Contact data can be directly specified in this command by providing the full contact details (i.e. Name, City e.t.c) in the contact parameters. In this case new contacts will be automatically created.
- Alternatively an existing contact can be used by providing the ContactId in the [ExistingContact](#) Parameter. When the [ExistingContact](#) parameter is included, the contact data (i.e. Name, City etc) is not required and must be excluded or blank.
- A mixture of contact data and existing contact Ids can be used for different contacts in this command. For example the Registrant and Admin contact data could be provided in full, whereas the Billing and Tech could be existing contacts.
- The [UseProxyService](#) parameter, added in the [Extension](#) parameter, can be set to "true" to apply a proxy service to a domain at registration if the Back Order is successfully fulfilled. The proxy will only be applied if it is supported by the registry, otherwise the submitted contact details will be used.
 - Additional Contact requirements for specific TLDs can be found in the [Contact Parameter Appendix](#).

• For specific TLDs some contact data is not required by the registry. This data if supplied will be ignored. You will receive warning messages in the commands response for any contact data that is ignored. Please see the [Strict Validation and Warnings Appendix](#) for more details.

+ .uk Domains (.co.uk, .org.uk, .me.uk, .ltd.uk, .plc.uk, .net.uk)

• [ApplyLock](#) must be excluded or set to “false” for .uk Back Order requests.

+ .us Domains

• [ApplyPrivacy](#) must be excluded or set to “false” for .us Back Order requests.

Request Parameters

R	DomainName	String	The domain name, including TLD, to check
	ApplyLock	Boolean	Set to “true” or “false”. If not provided, “false” is the default value used. If set to “true”, the domain will be locked once registered. Booleans should take the value “true” or “false” – this is case-sensitive.
	AutoRenew	Boolean	Whether or not the domain should be auto renewed before it expires. At the point of auto renew, the domain will be renewed and the resellers account debited. Booleans should take the value “true” or “false” – this is case-sensitive.
	AutoRenewDays	Integer	The number of days before expiry that the domain should auto renew. The value must be one of: 1, 7, 14, 30, 45, 60, 90
	ApplyPrivacy	Boolean	Set to “true” or “false”. If not provided, “false” is the default value used. If set to “true”, the domain will have privacy turned on when registered. Booleans should take the value “true” or “false” – this is case-sensitive.
	Nameservers		
	NS1-NS13	String	The nameservers that the domain should use. The servers should be filled from the top down – any gaps in the list will be removed and the list shuffled up.
	Contacts		
R	Registrant	The Owner of the domain	
	ExistingContact	Parameter used to specify an existing contact.	
R	ContactId	Integer	The contact id of the existing registrant contact
R	Name	String	The name of the registrant
	Organisation	String	The registrant’s company or organisation name
R	Street1	String	The first line of the registrant’s address
	Street2	String	The second line of the registrant’s address
	Street3	String	The third line of the registrant’s address
R	City	String	The registrant’s City
R	State	String	The State or Province
R	Postcode	String	The Zip Code or Postal Code
R	CountryCode	String	The ISO 3166-1-alpha-2 code for the country of the registrant.
R	Telephone	String	The Telephone number of the registrant. Format required is: +<InternationalDialingCode>.<TelephoneNumber>
	TelephoneExtension	String	The extension digits for the above Telephone Number, if any
	Fax	String	The Fax number of the registrant. Format required is: +<InternationalDialingCode>.<TelephoneNumber>
R	Email	String	The registrants Email Address.
	AdditionalData	Holds additional Contact data required for specific TLDs.	
+	UKAdditionalData		.uk Additional Data Parameter
+	USAdditionalData		.us Additional Data Parameter
R	Admin	The administrative contact for the domain.	

	-- As per Registrant -- (Excluding UKAdditionalData and USAdditionalData)	
R	Billing	The billing contact for the domain.
	-- As per Registrant -- (Excluding UKAdditionalData and USAdditionalData)	
R	Tech	The technical contact for the domain.
	-- As per Registrant -- (Excluding UKAdditionalData and USAdditionalData)	
	Extension Parameters	Holds additional extension data required for specific TLDs.
+	ProxyServiceData	Additional Proxy Data Parameter

+ Extension Parameters

ProxyServiceData Parameter			
	UseProxyService	Boolean	Set to "true" or "false". If not provided, "false" is the default value used. If set to "true" and if the Proxy service is supported, the domain will have the Proxy service enabled when registered. Booleans should take the value "true" or "false" - this is case-sensitive.

Response Parameters

ResultCode	Integer	The relevant code indicating whether the command was successful.
ResultMsg	String	A human readable message indicating whether the command was successful.
TxID	String	The transaction GUID
BackOrderId	Integer	The Back Order Id of the request created.
RegistrantContactId	Integer	The Contact Id of the contact created for registrant.
AdminContactId	Integer	The Contact Id of the contact created for admin.
BillingContactId	Integer	The Contact Id of the contact created for billing.
TechContactId	Integer	The Contact Id of the contact created for tech.

Example Request

```
<soap12:Envelope xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:soap12="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/
soap-envelope">
  <soap12:Body>
    <RequestBackOrder xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <AuthenticationParameters>
        <Reseller>myreseller</Reseller>
        <Username>myuser</Username>
        <Password>mypassword</Password>
      </AuthenticationParameters>
      <CommandParameters>
        <DomainName>atestdomain.com</DomainName>
        <Nameservers>
          <NS1>ns1.mydnshostingprov.com</NS1>
          <NS2>ns2.mydnshostingprov.com</NS2>
          <NS3></NS3>
          <NS4></NS4>
          <NS5></NS5>
          <NS6></NS6>
          <NS7></NS7>
          <NS8></NS8>
          <NS9></NS9>
          <NS10></NS10>
          <NS11></NS11>
        </Nameservers>
      </CommandParameters>
    </RequestBackOrder>
  </soap12:Body>
</soap12:Envelope>
```

```

        <NS12></NS12>
        <NS13></NS13>
    </Nameservers>
    <ApplyLock>true</ApplyLock>
    <ApplyPrivacy>>false</ApplyPrivacy>
    <AutoRenew>>false</AutoRenew>
    <AutoRenewDays>1</AutoRenewDays>
    <Contacts>
        <Registrant>
            <Name>John Smith</Name>
            <Organisation>Smith Corp.</Organisation>
            <Street1>123 Fake Street</Street1>
            <Street2></Street2>
            <Street3></Street3>
            <City>Somewhere City</City>
            <State>Somewhereshire</State>
            <Postcode>SW1 2EV</Postcode>
            <CountryCode>GB</CountryCode>
            <Telephone>+44.1234102010</Telephone>
            <TelephoneExtension></TelephoneExtension>
            <Email>john.smith@smithcorp.com</Email>
            <Fax></Fax>
        </Registrant>
        <Admin>
            <Name>IT Manager</Name>
            <Organisation>Smith Corp.</Organisation>
            <Street1>123 Fake Street</Street1>
            <Street2></Street2>
            <Street3></Street3>
            <City>Somewhere City</City>
            <State>Somewhereshire</State>
            <Postcode>SW1 2EV</Postcode>
            <CountryCode>GB</CountryCode>
            <Telephone>+44.1234102010</Telephone>
            <TelephoneExtension></TelephoneExtension>
            <Email>it.manager@smithcorp.com</Email>
            <Fax></Fax>
        </Admin>
        <Tech>
            <Name>IT Manager</Name>
            <Organisation>Smith Corp.</Organisation>
            <Street1>123 Fake Street</Street1>
            <Street2></Street2>
            <Street3></Street3>
            <City>Somewhere City</City>
            <State>Somewhereshire</State>
            <Postcode>SW1 2EV</Postcode>
            <CountryCode>GB</CountryCode>
            <Telephone>+44.1234102010</Telephone>
            <TelephoneExtension></TelephoneExtension>
            <Email>it.manager@smithcorp.com</Email>
            <Fax></Fax>
        </Tech>
        <Billing>
            <Name>John Smith</Name>
            <Organisation>Smith Corp.</Organisation>
            <Street1>123 Fake Street</Street1>
            <Street2></Street2>

```

```

        <Street3></Street3>
        <City>Somewhere City</City>
        <State></State>
        <Postcode>SW1 2EV</Postcode>
        <CountryCode>GB</CountryCode>
        <Telephone>+44.1234102010</Telephone>
        <TelephoneExtension></TelephoneExtension>
        <Email>john.smith@smithcorp.com</Email>
        <Fax></Fax>
    </Billing>
</Contacts>
</CommandParameters>
</RequestBackOrder>
</soap12:Body>
</soap12:Envelope>

```

Example Request using Existing Contacts

```

<soap12:Envelope xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:soap12="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/
soap-envelope">
  <soap12:Body>
    <RequestBackOrder xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <AuthenticationParameters>
        <Reseller>myreseller</Reseller>
        <Username>myuser</Username>
        <Password>mypassword</Password>
      </AuthenticationParameters>
      <CommandParameters>
        <DomainName>atestdomain.com</DomainName>
        <Nameservers>
          <NS1>ns1.mydnshostingprov.com</NS1>
          <NS2>ns2.mydnshostingprov.com</NS2>
        </Nameservers>
        <ApplyLock>true</ApplyLock>
        <ApplyPrivacy>false</ApplyPrivacy>
        <AutoRenew>false</AutoRenew>
        <AutoRenewDays>1</AutoRenewDays>
        <Contacts>
          <Registrant>
            <ExistingContact>
              <ContactId>43258</ContactId>
            </ExistingContact>
          </Registrant>
          <Admin>
            <ExistingContact>
              <ContactId>43258</ContactId>
            </ExistingContact>
          </Admin>
          <Tech>
            <ExistingContact>
              <ContactId>43258</ContactId>
            </ExistingContact>
          </Tech>
          <Billing>
            <ExistingContact>
              <ContactId>43258</ContactId>
            </ExistingContact>
          </Billing>
        </Contacts>
      </CommandParameters>
    </RequestBackOrder>
  </soap12:Body>
</soap12:Envelope>

```

```

    </Billing>
  </Contacts>
</CommandParameters>
</RequestBackOrder>
</soap12:Body>
</soap12:Envelope>

```

🔊 Example Request using Contact Data and Existing Contacts

```

<soap12:Envelope xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:soap12="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/
soap-envelope">
  <soap12:Body>
    <RequestBackOrder xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <AuthenticationParameters>
        <Reseller>myreseller</Reseller>
        <Username>myuser</Username>
        <Password>mypassword</Password>
      </AuthenticationParameters>
      <CommandParameters>
        <DomainName>atestdomain.com</DomainName>
        <Nameservers>
          <NS1>ns1.mynshostingprov.com</NS1>
          <NS2>ns2.mynshostingprov.com</NS2>
        </Nameservers>
        <ApplyLock>true</ApplyLock>
        <ApplyPrivacy>false</ApplyPrivacy>
        <AutoRenew>false</AutoRenew>
        <AutoRenewDays>1</AutoRenewDays>
        <Contacts>
          <Registrant>
            <Name>John Smith</Name>
            <Organisation>Smith Corp.</Organisation>
            <Street1>123 Fake Street</Street1>
            <Street2></Street2>
            <Street3></Street3>
            <City>Somewhere City</City>
            <State>Somewhereshire</State>
            <Postcode>SW1 2EV</Postcode>
            <CountryCode>GB</CountryCode>
            <Telephone>+44.1234102010</Telephone>
            <TelephoneExtension></TelephoneExtension>
            <Email>john.smith@smithcorp.com</Email>
            <Fax></Fax>
          </Registrant>
          <Admin>
            <Name>IT Manager</Name>
            <Organisation>Smith Corp.</Organisation>
            <Street1>123 Fake Street</Street1>
            <Street2></Street2>
            <Street3></Street3>
            <City>Somewhere City</City>
            <State>Somewhereshire</State>
            <Postcode>SW1 2EV</Postcode>
            <CountryCode>GB</CountryCode>
            <Telephone>+44.1234102010</Telephone>
            <TelephoneExtension></TelephoneExtension>
            <Email>it.manager@smithcorp.com</Email>
          </Admin>
        </Contacts>
      </CommandParameters>
    </RequestBackOrder>
  </soap12:Body>
</soap12:Envelope>

```

```

        <Fax></Fax>
    </Admin>
    <Tech>
        <ExistingContact>
            <ContactId>43258</ContactId>
        </ExistingContact>
    </Tech>
    <Billing>
        <ExistingContact>
            <ContactId>43258</ContactId>
        </ExistingContact>
    </Billing>
</Contacts>
</CommandParameters>
</RequestBackOrder>
</soap12:Body>
</soap12:Envelope>

```

Example Response

```

<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.
w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
    <soap:Body>
        <RequestBackOrderResponse xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
            <RequestBackOrderResult>
                <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
                <ResultMsg>Back Order Requested Successfully</ResultMsg>
                <TxID>b375f2f5-7849-4bcd-8b27-6fec99739e98</TxID>
                <BackOrderId>87617</BackOrderId>
                <RegistrantContactId>16654</RegistrantContactId>
                <AdminContactId>16657</AdminContactId>
                <TechContactId>16660</TechContactId>
                <BillingContactId>16663</BillingContactId>
            </RequestBackOrderResult>
        </RequestBackOrderResponse>
    </soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>

```


ModifyBackOrder

Modifies the registration data for an active Back Order.

- This command can change the [Contacts](#), [Nameservers](#), [ApplyLock](#) setting, renewal preferences and [ApplyPrivacy](#) setting assigned to the Back Order, which will be used to register the domain if the Back Order is fulfilled successfully.
 - This command only applies to TLDs which support Back Orders. The following TLDs currently support Back Orders:
 - .co.uk, .org.uk, .me.uk, .ltd.uk, .plc.uk, .net.uk
 - .com
 - .org
 - .net
 - .biz
 - .info
 - .mobi
 - .tv
 - .cc
 - .us
 - .la
 - .br.com, .gb.net, .uk.com, .uk.net, .uy.com, .hu.com, .no.com, .ru.com, .sa.com, .se.com, .eu.com, .gb.com, .us.com, .qc.com, .de.com, .ae.org, .kr.com, .ar.com, .cn.com, .jpn.com, .se.net, .za.com
 - .co
 - .me
 - .asia
 - .tel
 - This command can only be issued on a Back Order that is in the following state:
 - 1 – Awaiting Fulfilment
 - The [Nameservers](#), [ApplyLock](#), [AutoRenew](#), [AutoRenewDays](#), [ApplyLock](#) and all [Contact](#) parameters, are optional, but at least one of [Nameservers](#), [ApplyLock](#), [AutoRenew](#), [AutoRenewDays](#), [ApplyLock](#), [Registrant Contact](#), Admin [Contact](#), [Tech Contact](#) or [Billing Contact](#) must be provided.
 - If a Contact is included then the required data fields for that contact must be provided (i.e. Name, City e.t.c.)
 - The Provided parameters will overwrite the existing data for the Back Order. If a parameter is excluded when sending the command then the data for that parameter will not be overwritten (e.g. If the [Nameservers](#) parameter is excluded then the nameservers for the Back Order will not be modified).
 - If the list of nameservers provided matches the current [Nameservers](#), a successful response will still be given.
 - The [ApplyPrivacy](#) parameter can be set to “true” to apply Privacy to the domain immediately following registration of the domain if the Back Order is successfully fulfilled. See the [ModifyDomainPrivacy](#) command for more details.
 - Contact data can be directly specified in this command by providing the full contact details (i.e. Name, City e.t.c) in the contact parameters. In this case new contacts will be automatically created.
- Alternatively an existing contact can be used by providing the ContactId in the [ExistingContact](#) Parameter. When the [ExistingContact](#) parameter is included, the contact data (i.e. Name, City etc) is not required and must be excluded or blank.
- A mixture of contact data and existing contact Ids can be used for different contacts in this command. For example the Registrant and Admin contact data could be provided in full, whereas the Billing and Tech could be existing contacts.
- The [UseProxyService](#) parameter, added in the [Extension](#) parameter, can be set to “true” to apply a proxy service to a domain at registration if the Back Order is successfully fulfilled. The proxy will only be applied if it is supported by the registry, otherwise the submitted contact details will be used.
 - Additional Contact requirements for specific TLDs can be found in the [Contact Parameter Appendix](#).
 - For specific TLDs some contact data is not required by the registry. This data if supplied will be ignored by Domainbox. You will receive warning messages in the commands response for any contact data that is ignored. Please see the [Strict Validation and Warnings Appendix](#) for more details.

+ .uk Domains (.co.uk, .org.uk, .me.uk, .ltd.uk, .plc.uk, .net.uk)

- [ApplyLock](#) must be excluded or set to “false” for .uk Back Order requests.

+ .us Domains

- [ApplyPrivacy](#) must be excluded or set to “false” for .us Back Order requests.

Request Parameters

R	DomainName	String	The domain name, including TLD, to check
	ApplyLock	Boolean	Set to “true” or “false”. If not provided the apply lock value for the back order will remain unchanged. If set to “true”, the domain will be locked once registered. Booleans should take the value “true” or “false” – this is case-sensitive.
	AutoRenew	Boolean	If not provided the auto renew value for the back order will remain unchanged. Whether or not the domain should be auto renewed before it expires. At the point of auto renew, the domain will be renewed and the resellers account debited. Booleans should take the value “true” or “false” – this is case-sensitive.
	AutoRenewDays	Integer	The number of days before expiry that the domain should auto renew. The value must be one of: 1, 7, 14, 30, 45, 60, 90. If not provided the auto renew days value for the back order will remain unchanged.
	ApplyPrivacy	Boolean	Set to “true” or “false”. If not provided the apply privacy value for the back order will remain unchanged. If set to “true”, the domain will have privacy turned on when registered. Booleans should take the value “true” or “false” – this is case-sensitive.
	Nameservers		
	NS1-NS13	String	The nameservers that the domain should use. The servers should be filled from the top down – any gaps in the list will be removed and the list shuffled up.
	Contacts		
	Registrant	The Owner of the domain	
	ExistingContact	Parameter used to specify an existing contact.	
R	ContactId	Integer	The contact id of the existing registrant contact
R	Name	String	The name of the registrant
	Organisation	String	The registrant’s company or organisation name
R	Street1	String	The first line of the registrant’s address
	Street2	String	The second line of the registrant’s address
	Street3	String	The third line of the registrant’s address
R	City	String	The registrant’s City
R	State	String	The State or Province
R	Postcode	String	The Zip Code or Postal Code
R	CountryCode	String	The ISO 3166-1-alpha-2 code for the country of the registrant.
R	Telephone	String	The Telephone number of the registrant. Format required is: +<InternationalDialingCode>.<TelephoneNumber>
	TelephoneExtension	String	The extension digits for the above Telephone Number, if any
	Fax	String	The Fax number of the registrant. Format required is: +<InternationalDialingCode>.<TelephoneNumber>
R	Email	String	The registrants Email Address.
	AdditionalData	Holds additional Contact data required for specific TLDs.	
+	UKAdditionalData		.uk Additional Data Parameter
+	USAdditionalData		.us Additional Data Parameter
	Admin	The administrative contact for the domain.	
	-- As per Registrant -- (Excluding UKAdditionalData and USAdditionalData)		
	Billing	The billing contact for the domain.	
	-- As per Registrant -- (Excluding UKAdditionalData and USAdditionalData)		
	Tech	The technical contact for the domain.	

	-- As per Registrant -- (Excluding UKAdditionalData and USAdditionalData)	
	Extension Parameters	Holds additional extension data required for specific TLDs.
+	ProxyServiceData	Additional Proxy Data Parameter

+ Extension Parameters

ProxyServiceData Parameter		
UseProxyService	Boolean	Set to "true" or "false". If not provided, "false" is the default value used. If set to "true" and if the Proxy service is supported, the domain will have the Proxy service enabled when registered. Booleans should take the value "true" or "false" - this is case-sensitive.

Response Parameters

ResultCode	Integer	The relevant code indicating whether the command was successful.
ResultMsg	String	A human readable message indicating whether the command was successful.
TxID	String	The transaction GUID
RegistrantContactId	Integer	The Contact Id of the contact created for registrant.
AdminContactId	Integer	The Contact Id of the contact created for admin.
BillingContactId	Integer	The Contact Id of the contact created for billing.
TechContactId	Integer	The Contact Id of the contact created for tech.

🌀 Example Request

```
<soap12:Envelope xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:soap12="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/
soap-envelope">
  <soap12:Body>
    <ModifyBackOrder xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <AuthenticationParameters>
        <Reseller>myreseller</Reseller>
        <Username>myuser</Username>
        <Password>mypassword</Password>
      </AuthenticationParameters>
      <CommandParameters>
        <DomainName>atestdomain.com</DomainName>
        <Contacts>
          <Admin>
            <Name>Admin Manager</Name>
            <Organisation>Smith Corp.</Organisation>
            <Street1>123 Fake Street</Street1>
            <Street2></Street2>
            <Street3></Street3>
            <City>Somewhere City</City>
            <State>somewhereshire</State>
            <Postcode>SW1 2EV</Postcode>
            <CountryCode>GB</CountryCode>
            <Telephone>+44.123456789</Telephone>
            <TelephoneExtension></TelephoneExtension>
            <Email>admin.manager@smithcorp.com</Email>
            <Fax></Fax>
          </Admin>
        </Contacts>
        <Nameservers>
          <NS1>ns3.mydnshostingprov.com</NS1>
        </Nameservers>
      </CommandParameters>
    </ModifyBackOrder>
  </soap12:Body>
</soap12:Envelope>
```

```

        <NS2>ns4.mydnshostingprov.com</NS2>
        <NS3></NS3>
        <NS4></NS4>
        <NS5></NS5>
        <NS6></NS6>
        <NS7></NS7>
        <NS8></NS8>
        <NS9></NS9>
        <NS10></NS10>
        <NS11></NS11>
        <NS12></NS12>
        <NS13></NS13>
    </Nameservers>
    <ApplyPrivacy>true</ApplyPrivacy>
</CommandParameters>
</ModifyBackOrder>
</soap12:Body>
</soap12:Envelope>

```

Example Request using existing contacts

```

<soap12:Envelope xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:soap12="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/
soap-envelope">
  <soap12:Body>
    <ModifyBackOrder xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <AuthenticationParameters>
        <Reseller>myreseller</Reseller>
        <Username>myuser</Username>
        <Password>mypassword</Password>
      </AuthenticationParameters>
      <CommandParameters>
        <DomainName>atestdomain.com</DomainName>
        <Contacts>
          <Admin>
            <ExistingContact>
              <ContactId>43258</ContactId>
            </ExistingContact>
          </Admin>
        </Contacts>
        <Nameservers>
          <NS1>ns3.mydnshostingprov.com</NS1>
          <NS2>ns4.mydnshostingprov.com</NS2>
          <NS3></NS3>
          <NS4></NS4>
          <NS5></NS5>
          <NS6></NS6>
          <NS7></NS7>
          <NS8></NS8>
          <NS9></NS9>
          <NS10></NS10>
          <NS11></NS11>
          <NS12></NS12>
          <NS13></NS13>
        </Nameservers>
        <ApplyPrivacy>true</ApplyPrivacy>
      </CommandParameters>
    </ModifyBackOrder>
  </soap12:Body>
</soap12:Envelope>

```

```
</soap12:Body>
</soap12:Envelope>
```

🔗 Example Response

```
<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.
w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <soap:Body>
    <ModifyBackOrderResponse xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <ModifyBackOrderResult>
        <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
        <ResultMsg>Back Order Modified Successfully</ResultMsg>
        <TxID>0cc96beb-42dc-4d9d-b10c-7cc171e00419</TxID>
        <RegistrantContactId>16654</RegistrantContactId>
        <AdminContactId>16666</AdminContactId>
        <TechContactId>16660</TechContactId>
        <BillingContactId>16663</BillingContactId>
      </ModifyBackOrderResult>
    </ModifyBackOrderResponse>
  </soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>
```

QueryBackOrder

Retrieves the status of a Back Order, the expiry date, estimated drop date and actual drop date of the domain Back Ordered.

- This command only applies to TLDs which support Back Orders. The following TLDs currently support Back Orders:
 - .co.uk, .org.uk, .me.uk, .ltd.uk, .plc.uk, .net.uk
 - .com
 - .org
 - .net
 - .biz
 - .info
 - .mobi
 - .tv
 - .cc
 - .us
 - .la
 - .br.com, .gb.net, .uk.com, .uk.net, .uy.com, .hu.com, .no.com, .ru.com, .sa.com, .se.com, .eu.com, .gb.com, .us.com, .qc.com, .de.com, .ae.org, .kr.com, .ar.com, .cn.com, .jpn.com, .se.net, .za.com
 - .co
 - .me
 - .asia
 - .tel
- The [BackOrderId](#) parameter is optional and if excluded (or set to zero) when the command is sent then the command will only return information about an active Back Order for the specified [DomainName](#). If no active Back Order is found for the specific [DomainName](#), the command will fail. Active Back Orders have one of the following statuses:
 - 1 – Awaiting Fulfilment
 - 2 – Processing Fulfilment
- The [BackOrderId](#) parameter can be included to query a specific Back Order. The correct combination of [DomainName](#) and [BackOrderId](#) must be submitted. The result will be returned no matter what status the Back Order is in.
- The [ExpiryDate](#) and [EstimatedDropDate](#) may take a short while to be populated after the initial [RequestBackOrder](#) command has been issued.
- The Back Order will initially take a status of Awaiting Fulfilment but will move to a status of Processing Fulfilment once the registry has informed us that the domain name Back Ordered is dropping. At this point the [ActualDropDate](#) will be populated.
- Once the Back Order status has changed to Processing Fulfilment the Back Order cannot be modified or cancelled, and the reseller will be charged for the Back Order if it is fulfilled.
- A status of Fulfilled indicates that the Back Order was successful and the domain was entered into the reseller's account. A Cancelled status indicates that the reseller cancelled the Back Order themselves. A Closed status indicates that the Back Order has finished but the domain has not entered into the reseller's account.
- If the Back Order has one of the following statuses: 1 – Awaiting Fulfilment or 2 – Processing Fulfilment, the [FinalCharge](#) will show the total charge including tax (Back Order charge and minimum registration charge for the domain) that the Back Order would incur if fulfilled when the [QueryBackOrder](#) command was sent. Note that this [FinalCharge](#) may change if the Back Order charges or domain registration charges change.
- If the Back Order is in status 3 – Fulfilled, the [FinalCharge](#) will show the total charge including tax (Back Order charge and minimum registration charge for the domain) of the Back Order.

Request Parameters

R	DomainName	String	The domain name, including TLD, to check
	BackOrderId	Integer	The Back Order Id that was returned from the original RequestBackOrder command.

Response Parameters

ResultCode	Integer	The relevant code indicating whether the command was successful.
------------	---------	--



ResultMsg	String	A human readable message indicating whether the command was successful.
TxID	String	The transaction GUID
BackOrderId	Integer	The Back Order id of the back order queried.
ExpiryDate	String	The Expiry Date of the domain Back Ordered.
BackOrderStatus	Enum	Value indicating the current status of the back order. 0 – Error querying 1 – Awaiting Fulfilment 2 – Processing Fulfilment 3 – Fulfilled 4 – Cancelled 5 – Closed
EstimatedDropDate	String	The Estimated Drop Date of the domain Back Ordered, based on the Expiry Date.
ActualDropDate	String	The Actual Drop date of the domain Back Ordered (as informed by the registry).
FinalCharge	Decimal	The Final Charge for the Back Order. Will either be estimated charge or actual charge depending on the status of the Back Order (see above).
CurrencyCode	String	The ISO 4217 Currency Code for the Final Charge.

Example Request

```
<soap12:Envelope xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:soap12="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/
soap-envelope">
  <soap12:Body>
    <QueryBackOrder xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <AuthenticationParameters>
        <Reseller>myreseller</Reseller>
        <Username>myuser</Username>
        <Password>mypassword</Password>
      </AuthenticationParameters>
      <CommandParameters>
        <DomainName>atestdomain.com</DomainName>
      </CommandParameters>
    </QueryBackOrder>
  </soap12:Body>
</soap12:Envelope>
```

Example Response

```
<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.
w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <soap:Body>
    <QueryBackOrderResponse xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <QueryBackOrderResult>
        <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
        <ResultMsg>Back Order Queried Successfully</ResultMsg>
        <TxID>ec389ee1-c3ba-42c4-aabf-8c837b8dac0e</TxID>
        <BackOrderId>87596</BackOrderId>
        <BackOrderStatus>ProcessingFulfilment</BackOrderStatus>
        <ExpiryDate>2010-10-22</ExpiryDate>
        <EstimatedDropDate>2010-11-03</EstimatedDropDate>
        <ActualDropDate>2010-11-04</ActualDropDate>
        <FinalCharge>30.15</FinalCharge>
        <CurrencyCode>USD</CurrencyCode>
      </QueryBackOrderResult>
    </QueryBackOrderResponse>
```

```
</soap:Body>  
</soap:Envelope>
```


CancelBackOrder

Cancels the active Back Order for the DomainName specified.

- This command only applies to TLDs which support Back Orders. The following TLDs currently support Back Orders:
 - .co.uk, .org.uk, .me.uk, .ltd.uk, .plc.uk, .net.uk
 - .com
 - .org
 - .net
 - .biz
 - .info
 - .mobi
 - .tv
 - .cc
 - .us
 - .la
 - .br.com, .gb.net, .uk.com, .uk.net, .uy.com, .hu.com, .no.com, .ru.com, .sa.com, .se.com, .eu.com, .gb.com, .us.com, .qc.com, .de.com, .ae.org, .kr.com, .ar.com, .cn.com, .jpn.com, .se.net, .za.com
 - .co
 - .me
 - .asia
 - .tel
- A Back Order can only be cancelled if it is in the following state:
 - 1 – Awaiting Fulfilment
- Back Orders that are Processing Fulfilment cannot be cancelled.

Request Parameters

R	DomainName	<i>String</i>	The domain name, including TLD, of the Back Order to cancel.
----------	------------	---------------	--

Response Parameters

ResultCode	<i>Integer</i>	The relevant code indicating whether the command was successful.
ResultMsg	<i>String</i>	A human readable message indicating whether the command was successful.
TxID	<i>String</i>	The transaction GUID

Example Request

```
<soap12:Envelope xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:soap12="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/
soap-envelope">
  <soap12:Body>
    <CancelBackOrder xmlns="http://live.domainbox.net/">
      <AuthenticationParameters>
        <Reseller>myreseller</Reseller>
        <Username>myuser</Username>
        <Password>mypassword</Password>
      </AuthenticationParameters>
      <CommandParameters>
        <DomainName>atestdomain.com</DomainName>
      </CommandParameters>
    </CancelBackOrder>
  </soap12:Body>
</soap12:Envelope>
```

Example Response

```
<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope">
```

```
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.
w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <soap:Body>
    <CancelBackOrderResponse xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <CancelBackOrderResult>
        <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
        <ResultMsg>Back Order Cancelled Successfully</ResultMsg>
        <TxID>9d90797e-03b3-4e90-98a3-55ee90b1284f</TxID>
      </CancelBackOrderResult>
    </CancelBackOrderResponse>
  </soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>
```

Account, User and Reporting Commands

AccountQueryBalance

Retrieves the current credit balance of your Reseller account.

Request Parameters

No request parameters.

Response Parameters

ResultCode	Integer	The relevant code indicating whether the command was successful.
ResultMsg	String	A human readable message indicating whether the command was successful.
TxID	String	The transaction GUID
AccountType	String	The account type. One of: - Prepayment - Credit
CreditLimit	Decimal	The current credit limit for the account
AvailableBalance	Decimal	The available balance for the account including the credit limit. This will be the balance minus the credit limit.
ExternalBalances	A list of external balances. This is only returned if the account had been setup to retrieve external balances	
ExternalBalance	An external balance	
Type	String	The type of external balance. One of : - Direct Registry - Transition API - Other Reseller
Provider	String	The provider of the external balance
BalanceDate	String	The date that the external balance was retrieved in the format YYYY-MM-DD
Balance	Decimal	The external balance
CurrencyCode	String	The 3 character ISO 4217 code for the currency of the external balance.

Example Request

```
<soap12:Envelope xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:soap12="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/
soap-envelope">
  <soap12:Body>
    <AccountQueryBalance xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <AuthenticationParameters>
        <Reseller>myreseller</Reseller>
        <Username>myuser</Username>
        <Password>mypassword</Password>
      </AuthenticationParameters>
      <CommandParameters/>
    </AccountQueryBalance>
  </soap12:Body>
</soap12:Envelope>
```

Example Response (Prepayment)

```
<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.
w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <soap:Body>
    <AccountQueryBalanceResponse xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <AccountQueryBalanceResult>
```

```

        <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
        <ResultMsg>Account Balance Queried Successfully</ResultMsg>
        <TxID>f2dd7e9e-2e7a-433f-9aa3-85cf6e0dca39</TxID>
        <Balance>1256.22</Balance>
        <CurrencyCode>USD</CurrencyCode>
    </AccountQueryBalanceResult>
</AccountQueryBalanceResponse>
</soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>

```

🔗 Example Response (Prepayment with external)

```

<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.
w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <soap:Body>
    <AccountQueryBalanceResponse xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <AccountQueryBalanceResult>
        <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
        <ResultMsg>Account Balance Queried Successfully</ResultMsg>
        <TxID>ec914bb2-15cc-49ed-977c-6a0e2908483f</TxID>
        <Balance>22601.49</Balance>
        <CreditLimit>0.00</CreditLimit>
        <AvailableBalance>22601.49</AvailableBalance>
        <CurrencyCode>USD</CurrencyCode>
        <AccountType>Prepayment</AccountType>
        <ExternalBalances>
          <ExternalBalance>
            <Type>Direct Registry</Type>
            <Provider>CentralNic</Provider>
            <BalanceDate>2012-10-10 11:14:41</BalanceDate>
            <Balance>3545.60</Balance>
            <CurrencyCode>GBP</CurrencyCode>
          </ExternalBalance>
        </ExternalBalances>
      </AccountQueryBalanceResult>
    </AccountQueryBalanceResponse>
  </soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>

```

🔗 Example Response (Credit)

```

<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.
w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <soap:Body>
    <AccountQueryBalanceResponse xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <AccountQueryBalanceResult>
        <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
        <ResultMsg>Account Balance Queried Successfully</ResultMsg>
        <TxID>ec914bb2-15cc-39ed-977c-6a0e2908483f</TxID>
        <Balance>-446.49</Balance>
        <CreditLimit>1000.00</CreditLimit>
        <AvailableBalance>553.51</AvailableBalance>
        <CurrencyCode>USD</CurrencyCode>
        <AccountType>Credit</AccountType>
      </AccountQueryBalanceResult>
    </AccountQueryBalanceResponse>
  </soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>

```

```
</soap:Body>  
</soap:Envelope>
```

CreateSubReseller

This command will create a sub reseller.

- If the [UserCredentials](#) parameter is not supplied then the Sub Reseller will be virtual and will not be able to login to the portal or use the API directly. In order to control virtual sub resellers, the master reseller must use the [SubResellerAuthenticationParameters](#) (See the [Sub Reseller Appendix](#) for more details).
- The sub reseller name has to be unique within Domainbox, therefore when only using virtual sub resellers it is recommended (not required) to use a prefix for the sub reseller name when sending this command.

Request Parameters

R	SubReseller	String	The domain name, including TLD, to check
R	AcceptTerms	Boolean	Set to "true" or "false". If not provided, "false" is the default value used. If set to "true" it indicates that the Domain Holder accepts the Terms and Conditions related to the domain that is being registered. Booleans should take the value "true" or "false" – this is case-sensitive.
R	ResellerContact	Contains contact data for the sub reseller.	
R	FirstName	String	The first name of the contact.
R	LastName	String	The last name of the contact.
	JobTitle	String	The contact's job title
	Mobile	String	The mobile phone number for the contact
	Organisation	String	The contact's company or organisation name
R	Street1	String	The first line of the contact's address
	Street2	String	The second line of the contact's address
	Street3	String	The third line of the contact's address
R	City	String	The contact's City
	State	String	The contact's State or Province
	Postcode	String	The contact's Zip Code or Postal Code
R	CountryCode	String	The ISO 3166-1-alpha-2 code for the country of the contact.
R	Telephone	String	The Telephone number of the contact. Format required is: +<InternationalDialingCode>.<TelephoneNumber>
	Fax	String	The Fax number of the contact. Format required is: +<InternationalDialingCode>.<TelephoneNumber>
R	Email	String	The contact's Email Address.
	EuVatNumber		The EU VAT number for the storefront user's Organisation.
	UserCredentials	Optional direct logon details for sub reseller. These should only be included if the sub reseller will be directly logging on to the portal and/or directly using the API.	
R	Username	String	The username for the sub reseller. This can be a maximum of 25 characters and must be unique and not equal to the reseller name.
R	Password	String	The password for the sub reseller. The Password must be between 8 and 32 characters, contain at least one uppercase letter, one lowercase letter, one number and one of the following characters @#\$\$%^&+=!*
R	UserGroupld	Integer	The id of the user group for this sub reseller user.
	RequirePasswordChange	Boolean	true" or "false". If not provided, "false" is the default value used. If set to "true", the new user will be required to update their password when next logging on before they can enter the portal. Booleans should take the value "true" or "false" – this is case-sensitive.
R	BillingConfig	Defines whether the sub reseller will be billed directly or whether the master reseller will be billed for the sub reseller's transactions.	

	BillingType	Enum	One of: Direct (Sub Reseller is billed directly) Master (Master reseller is billed) If this is Direct then the Pricing parameter must be supplied
	Pricing		This defines the pricing that the Sub Reseller will use and is required if the BillingType is Direct.
R	PricingTierId	Integer	The id of the pricing tier for this sub reseller.
	Products		Include this to limit the products available to your sub reseller.
R	ProductConfigId	Integer	The id of the product config to use for this reseller.

Response Parameters

ResultCode	Integer	The relevant code indicating whether the command was successful.
ResultMsg	String	A human readable message indicating whether the command was successful.
TxID	String	The transaction GUID.

Example Request

```
<s:Envelope xmlns:s="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope">
  <s:Body xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://
www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
    <CreateSubReseller xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <AuthenticationParameters>
        <Reseller>myreseller</Reseller>
        <Username>myusername</Username>
        <Password>mypassword</Password>
      </AuthenticationParameters>
      <CommandParameters>
        <SubReseller>SubReseller</SubReseller>
        <AcceptTerms>true</AcceptTerms>
        <SubResellerContact>
          <FirstName>John</FirstName>
          <LastName>Smith</LastName>
          <JobTitle>IT Manager</JobTitle>
          <Mobile>07123456788</Mobile>
          <Organisation>Smith Corp.</Organisation>
          <Street1>123 Fake Street</Street1>
          <Street2></Street2>
          <Street3></Street3>
          <City>Somewhere City</City>
          <State>Somewhereshire</State>
          <Postcode>SW1 2EV</Postcode>
          <CountryCode>GB</CountryCode>
          <Telephone>+44.123456789</Telephone>
          <Fax>+44.1234102010</Fax>
          <Email>john.smith@smithcorp.com</Email>
          <EuVatNumber></EuVatNumber>
        </SubResellerContact>
        <UserCredentials>
          <Username>subusername</Username>
          <Password>Subpassword1!</Password>
          <UserRoleId>1</UserRoleId>
          <RequirePasswordChange>true</RequirePasswordChange>
        </UserCredentials>
        <BillingConfig>
```



```

        <BillingType>Direct</BillingType>
        <Pricing>
            <PricingTierId>1</PricingTierId>
        </Pricing>
    </BillingConfig>
    <Products>
        <ProductConfigId>1</ProductConfigId>
    </Products>
</CommandParameters>
</CreateSubReseller>
</s:Body>
</s:Envelope>

```

🔗 Example Request (Virtual Sub Reseller)

```

<s:Envelope xmlns:s="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope">
  <s:Body xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://
www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
    <CreateSubReseller xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <AuthenticationParameters>
        <Reseller>myreseller</Reseller>
        <Username>myusername</Username>
        <Password>mypassword</Password>
      </AuthenticationParameters>
      <CommandParameters>
        <SubReseller>SubReseller</SubReseller>
        <AcceptTerms>true</AcceptTerms>
        <SubResellerContact>
          <FirstName>John</FirstName>
          <LastName>Smith</LastName>
          <JobTitle>IT Manager</JobTitle>
          <Mobile>07123456788</Mobile>
          <Organisation>Smith Corp.</Organisation>
          <Street1>123 Fake Street</Street1>
          <Street2></Street2>
          <Street3></Street3>
          <City>Somewhere City</City>
          <State>Somewhereshire</State>
          <Postcode>SW1 2EV</Postcode>
          <CountryCode>GB</CountryCode>
          <Telephone>+44.123456789</Telephone>
          <Fax>+44.1234102010</Fax>
          <Email>john.smith@smithcorp.com</Email>
          <EuVatNumber></EuVatNumber>
        </SubResellerContact>
        <BillingConfig>
          <BillingType>Master</BillingType>
        </BillingConfig>
      </CommandParameters>
    </CreateSubReseller>
  </s:Body>
</s:Envelope>

```

🔗 Example Response

```

<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.
w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">

```

```
<soap:Body>
  <CreateSubResellerResponse xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
    <CreateSubResellerResult>
      <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
      <ResultMsg>Sub Reseller Created Successfully</ResultMsg>
      <TxID>20d8a3d0-a16e-4159-adba-cc159056795b</TxID>
    </CreateSubResellerResult>
  </CreateSubResellerResponse>
</soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>
```

ModifyResellerConfig

Modifies the reseller configuration.

- All fields within the [PublicProfile](#), [EndUserCommunications](#), [TransferSettings](#), [MessageQueueSettings](#) and [Email](#) parameters will be updated if the parameter is sent in this command. If you do not want to update a specific configuration section then do not include the associated parameter when sending this command.
- If an email address is supplied for the [EmailFrom](#) field in the [EndUserCommunications](#) parameter then a valid SPF (Sender Policy Framework) record must exist for the domain of the email which includes domainbox.net as an outsourced domain. An SPF record can be added as a DNS TXT record and must be in the format:
v=spf1 include:domainbox.net ~all
- The SPF record for the domain of this email address will be periodically checked and if not found the email that end user communication are sent from will be removed, meaning that end user emails will be sent from support@domainbox.net.
- The URLs provided for the logo, style sheet and footers in the [EndUserCommunication](#) parameter will be periodically checked and the content downloaded. This means that any changes made to the content at these URLs will be picked up by Domainbox.

Request Parameters

+	PublicProfile		Public Profile Parameter
+	EndUserCommunications		End User Communications Parameter
+	TransferSettings		Transfer Settings Parameter
+	MessageQueueSettings		Message Queue Settings Parameter
+	DomainProxySettings		Domain Proxy Settings Parameter

+ [PublicProfile Parameter](#) (Public Profile Parameter)

	DisplayName	String	The reseller's display name.
	SupportEmail	String	The reseller's support email address.
	SupportTelephone	String	The support telephone number of the reseller. The required format is +<InternationalDialingCode>.<TelephoneNumber>
	SupportFax	String	The support fax number of the reseller. The required format is +<InternationalDialingCode>.<TelephoneNumber>
	SupportURL	String	The URL of the reseller's support website.
	DisplayDescription	String	The description of the reseller. Limited to 150 characters.
	AllowPublic	Boolean	Whether the reseller is promoted as a Domainbox reseller. Booleans should take the value "true" or "false" – this is case-sensitive. If not supplied the default value "false" is used.

+ [EndUserCommunications Parameter](#) (End User Communications Parameter)

	EmailFrom	String	Email address used when sending communications. In order to use an email address a valid SPF record must exist for the domain of the email which includes domainbox.net as an outsourced domain allowed to send mail.
	TermsURL	String	URL of domain name terms and conditions.
+	TransferEmail		Transfer Request Email Parameter
+	WDRPEmail		WHOis Data Reminder Policy Email Parameter
+	AuthcodeEmail		Authcode Email Parameter
+	WHOisEmail		WHOis Email Parameter
+	TransferWebsite		Transfer Approval Website Parameter

+ TransferEmail Parameter (Transfer Email Parameter)

FooterURL	String	The URL for the footer HTML to be used on the email.
-----------	--------	--

+ WRDPEmail Parameter (WDRP Email Parameter)

FooterURL	String	The URL for the footer HTML to be used on the email.
-----------	--------	--

+ AuthcodeEmail Parameter (Auth Code Email Parameter)

FooterURL	String	The URL for the footer HTML to be used on the email.
-----------	--------	--

+ WHOisEmail Parameter (WHOis Email Parameter)

FooterURL	String	The URL for the footer HTML to be used on the email.
-----------	--------	--

+ TransferWebsite Parameter (Transfer Approval Website Parameter)

LogoURL	String	The URL for the logo on the transfer approval website. The file extension must be either ".png", ".jpg" or ".jpeg". The image size must be less than 100KB.
StylesheetURL	String	The URL for the stylesheet to be used on the transfer approval website. The logo should be referenced as follows: /skins/<resellerName>/logo.<extension>, e.g. /skins/myreseller/logo.jpeg
FooterURL	String	The URL for the footer HTML to be used on the transfer approval website.

+ TransferSettings Parameter (Transfer Settings Parameter)

R	AuthcodeRetries	Integer	The number of times the Administrative contact can try and enter the AuthCode on the approve or decline transfer page before the transfer request becomes invalid. This must be a value between 2 and 7.
R	ExpiryDays	Integer	The number of days after which a transfer request will timeout if the Administrative contact does not Approve or Decline a transfer. This must be a value between 3 and 14.

+ MessageQueueSettings Parameter (Message Queue Settings Parameter)

	Transfers	Boolean	Messages notifying when transfers in are completed or rejected by existing registrar. Messages for transfers out when they are requested, completed or cancelled. If not supplied the default value "false" is used.
	DomainUpdates	Boolean	Messages notifying when a domain is updated including status changes, for example when a domain is deleted by the registry, nameserver updates and contacts updates made by the registry. If not supplied the default value "false" is used.
	ExpiryAndAutoRenewals	Boolean	Messages notifying when a product or service expires or is auto renewed. If not supplied the default value "false" is used.
	BackOrders	Boolean	Messages notifying when a back order has been fulfilled, has failed or has timed out. If not supplied the default value "false" is used.
	LaunchDomainUpdates	Boolean	Messages notifying when launch domains change status, including whether a pre-order or application was successful or failed. If not supplied the default value "false" is used.
	Transitions	Boolean	Messages notifying when a domain transitioning from another reseller provider has completed or failed. If not supplied the default value "false" is used.
	PremiumDomains	Boolean	Messages notifying when a premium domain transfer has completed.

+ DomainProxySettings Parameter (Domain Proxy Settings Parameter)

EnableProxyTLDs	A string list of TLDs to enable the use of domain proxies. See the Domain Proxy Appendix for more information on domain proxies and for a list of valid TLDs. At least 1 TLD is required in either the EnableProxyTLDs or DisableProxyTLDs parameter.
StringList	Each TLD with <string> tags.
DisableProxyTLDs	A string list of TLDs to disable the use of domain proxies. See the Domain Proxy Appendix for more information on domain proxies and for a list of valid TLDs. At least 1 TLD is required in either the EnableProxyTLDs or DisableProxyTLDs parameter.
StringList	Each TLD with <string> tags.

Response Parameters

ResultCode	Integer	The relevant code indicating whether the command was successful.
ResultMsg	String	A human readable message indicating whether the command was successful.
TxID	String	The transaction GUID

Example Request

```
<s:Envelope xmlns:s="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope">
  <s:Body xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://
www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
    <ModifyResellerConfig xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <AuthenticationParameters>
        <Reseller>myreseller</Reseller>
        <Username>myusername</Username>
        <Password>mypassword</Password>
      </AuthenticationParameters>
      <CommandParameters>
        <PublicProfile>
          <DisplayName>My Reseller</DisplayName>
          <SupportEmail>support@myreseller.com</SupportEmail>
          <SupportTelephone>+44.12315464</SupportTelephone>
          <SupportFax>+44.12315464</SupportFax>
          <SupportURL>http://support.myreseller.com</SupportURL>
          <DisplayDescription></DisplayDescription>
          <AllowPublic>true</AllowPublic>
        </PublicProfile>
        <EndUserCommunications>
          <DisplayName>My Reseller</DisplayName>
          <EmailFrom>support@myreseller.com</EmailFrom>
          <TransferEmail>
            <FooterURL>http://www.myreseller.com/files/emailfooter.html</FooterURL>
          </TransferEmail>
          <TransferWebsite>
            <LogoURL>http://www.myreseller.com/files/logo.png</LogoURL>
            <StylesheetURL>http://www.myreseller.com/files/approve.css</StylesheetURL>
            <FooterURL>http://www.myreseller.com/files/emailfooter.html</FooterURL>
          </TransferWebsite>
          <WRDPEmail>
            <FooterURL>http://www.myreseller.com/files/emailfooter.html</FooterURL>
          </WRDPEmail>
          <AuthcodeEmail>
            <FooterURL>http://www.myreseller.com/files/emailfooter.html</FooterURL>
          </AuthcodeEmail>
          <WHOisEmail>
```

```

        <FooterURL>http://www.myreseller.com/files/emailfooter.html</FooterURL>
    </WHOisEmail>
</EndUserCommunications>
<TransferSettings>
    <AuthcodeRetries>3</AuthcodeRetries>
    <ExpiryDays>7</ExpiryDays>
</TransferSettings>
<MessageQueueSettings>
    <BackOrders>false</BackOrders>
    <DomainUpdates>true</DomainUpdates>
    <ExpiryAndAutoRenewals>true</ExpiryAndAutoRenewals>
    <Transfers>true</Transfers>
    <Transitions>false</Transitions>
    <LaunchDomainUpdates>false</LaunchDomainUpdates>
    <PremiumDomains>false</PremiumDomains>
</MessageQueueSettings>
<DomainProxySettings>
    <EnableProxyTLDs>
        <string>.pm</string>
        <string>.fr</string>
    </EnableProxyTLDs>
    <DisableProxyTLDs>
        <string>.it</string>
    </DisableProxyTLDs>
</DomainProxySettings>
</CommandParameters>
</ModifyResellerConfig>
</s:Body>
</s:Envelope>

```

Example Response

```

<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.
w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
    <soap:Body>
        <ModifyResellerConfigResponse xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
            <ModifyResellerConfigResult>
                <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
                <ResultMsg>Reseller config modified Successfully</ResultMsg>
                <TxID>fd0c9980-dac3-455f-9b9d-b1aece22b27d</TxID>
            </ModifyResellerConfigResult>
        </ModifyResellerConfigResponse>
    </soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>

```

QueryResellerConfig

Queries the reseller configuration.

- If an email address is returned for the [EmailFrom](#) field in the [EndUserCommunications](#) parameter then a valid SPF (Sender Policy Framework) record must exist for the domain of the email which includes domainbox.net as an outsourced domain. An SPF record can be added as a DNS TXT record and must be in the format:
v=spf1 include:domainbox.net ~all
- The SPF record for the domain of this email address will be periodically checked and if not found the email that end user communication are sent from will be removed, meaning that end user emails will be sent from support@domainbox.com.
- The URLs returned for the logo, style sheet and footers in the [EndUserCommunication](#) parameter will be periodically checked and the content downloaded. This means that any changes made to the content at these URLs will be picked up by Domainbox.

Request Parameters

No request parameters.

Response Parameters

ResultCode	<i>Integer</i>	The relevant code indicating whether the command was successful.
ResultMsg	<i>String</i>	A human readable message indicating whether the command was successful.
TxID	<i>String</i>	The transaction GUID
+ PublicProfile		Public Profile Parameter
+ EndUserCommunications		End User Communications Parameter
+ TransferSettings		Transfer Settings Parameter
+ MessageQueueSettings		Message Queue Settings Parameter
+ DomainProxySettings		Domain proxy settings parameter. This is only returned if at least one TLD is enabled for proxies.

+ [PublicProfile Parameter](#) (Public Profile Parameter)

DisplayName	<i>String</i>	The reseller's display name.
SupportEmail	<i>String</i>	The reseller's support email address.
SupportTelephone	<i>String</i>	The support telephone number of the reseller.
SupportFax	<i>String</i>	The support fax number of the reseller.
SupportURL	<i>String</i>	The URL of the reseller's support website.
DisplayDescription	<i>String</i>	The description of the reseller. Limited to 150 characters.
AllowPublic	<i>Boolean</i>	Whether the reseller is promoted as a Domainbox reseller.

+ [EndUserCommunications Parameter](#) (End User Communications Parameter)

	EmailFrom	<i>String</i>	Email address used when sending communications.
	TermsURL	<i>String</i>	URL of Domain name terms and conditions
+	TransferEmail		Transfer Request Email Parameter
+	WDRPEmail		WHOis Data Reminder Policy Email Parameter
+	AuthcodeEmail		Authcode Email Parameter
+	WHOisEmail		WHOis Email Parameter
+	TransferWebsite		Transfer Approval Website Parameter

+ TransferEmail Parameter (Transfer Email Parameter)

FooterURL	String	The URL for the footer HTML to be used on the email.
-----------	--------	--

+ WRDPEmail Parameter (WDRP Email Parameter)

FooterURL	String	The URL for the footer HTML to be used on the email.
-----------	--------	--

+ AuthcodeEmail Parameter (Auth Code Email Parameter)

FooterURL	String	The URL for the footer HTML to be used on the email.
-----------	--------	--

+ WHOisEmail Parameter (WHOis Email Parameter)

FooterURL	String	The URL for the footer HTML to be used on the email.
-----------	--------	--

+ TransferWebsite Parameter (Transfer Approval Website Parameter)

LogoURL	String	The URL for the logo on the transfer approval website.
StylesheetURL	String	The URL for the stylesheet to be used on the transfer approval website.
FooterURL	String	The URL for the footer HTML to be used on the transfer approval website.

+ TransferSettings Parameter (TransferSettings Parameter)

AuthcodeRetries	Integer	The number of times the Administrative contact can try and enter the AuthCode on the approve or decline transfer page before the transfer request becomes invalid.
ExpiryDays	Integer	The number of days after which a transfer request will timeout if the Administrative contact does not Approve or Decline a transfer.

+ MessageQueueSettings Parameter (Message Queue Settings Parameter)

Transfers	Boolean	Messages notifying when transfers in are completed or rejected by existing registrar. Messages for transfers out when they are requested, completed or cancelled.
DomainUpdates	Boolean	Messages notifying when a domain is updated including status changes, for example when a domain is deleted by the registry, nameserver updates and contacts updates made by the registry.
ExpiryAndAutoRenewals	Boolean	Messages notifying when a product or service expires or is auto renewed.
BackOrders	Boolean	Messages notifying when a back order has been fulfilled, has failed or has timed out.
LaunchDomainUpdates	Boolean	Messages notifying when launch domains change status, including whether a pre-order or application was successful or failed.
Transitions	Boolean	Messages notifying when a domain transitioning from another reseller provider has completed or failed.
PremiumDomains	Boolean	Messages notifying when a premium domain transfer has completed.

+ DomainProxySettings Parameter (Domain Proxy Settings Parameter)

EnabledProxyTLDs	A string list of TLDs enabled for the use of domain proxies. See the Domain Proxy Appendix for more information on domain proxies.	
StringList	Each TLD with <string> tags.	

🔊 Example Request

```
<s:Envelope xmlns:s="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope">
  <s:Body xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://
www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
    <QueryResellerConfig xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <AuthenticationParameters>
        <Reseller>myreseller</Reseller>
        <Username>myusername</Username>
        <Password>mypassword</Password>
      </AuthenticationParameters>
      <CommandParameters/>
    </QueryResellerConfig>
  </s:Body>
</s:Envelope>
```

🔊 Example Response

```
<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.
w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <soap:Body>
    <QueryResellerConfigResponse xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <QueryResellerConfigResult>
        <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
        <ResultMsg>Reseller config queried Successfully</ResultMsg>
        <TxID>fd0c9980-dac3-455f-9b9d-b1aece22b27d</TxID>
        <PublicProfile>
          <DisplayName>My Reseller</DisplayName>
          <SupportEmail>support@myreseller.com</SupportEmail>
          <SupportTelephone>+44.12315464</SupportTelephone>
          <SupportFax>+44.12315464</SupportFax>
          <SupportURL>http://support.myreseller.com</SupportURL>
          <DisplayDescription></DisplayDescription>
          <AllowPublic>true</AllowPublic>
        </PublicProfile>
        <EndUserCommunications>
          <DisplayName>My Reseller</DisplayName>
          <EmailFrom>support@myreseller.com</EmailFrom>
          <TermsURL>http://www.domainterms.com/</TermsURL>
          <TransferEmail>
            <FooterURL>http://www.myreseller.com/files/emailfooter.html</FooterURL>
          </TransferEmail>
          <TransferWebsite>
            <LogoURL>http://www.myreseller.com/files/logo.png</LogoURL>
            <StylesheetURL>http://www.myreseller.com/files/approve.css</StylesheetURL>
            <FooterURL>http://www.myreseller.com/files/emailfooter.html</FooterURL>
          </TransferWebsite>
          <WRDPEmail>
            <FooterURL>http://www.myreseller.com/files/emailfooter.html</FooterURL>
          </WRDPEmail>
          <AuthcodeEmail>
            <FooterURL>http://www.myreseller.com/files/emailfooter.html</FooterURL>
          </AuthcodeEmail>
          <WHOisEmail>
            <FooterURL>http://www.myreseller.com/files/emailfooter.html</FooterURL>
          </WHOisEmail>
        </EndUserCommunications>
      </QueryResellerConfigResult>
    </QueryResellerConfigResponse>
  </soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>
```

```

<TransferSettings>
  <AuthcodeRetries>3</AuthcodeRetries>
  <ExpiryDays>7</ExpiryDays>
</TransferSettings>
<MessageQueueSettings>
  <BackOrders>false</BackOrders>
  <DomainUpdates>true</DomainUpdates>
  <ExpiryAndAutoRenewals>true</ExpiryAndAutoRenewals>
  <Transfers>true</Transfers>
  <Transitions>false</Transitions>
  <LaunchDomainUpdates>false</LaunchDomainUpdates>
  <PremiumDomains>false</PremiumDomains>
</MessageQueueSettings>
<DomainProxySettings>
  <EnabledProxyTLDs>
    <string>.de</string>
    <string>.eu</string>
    <string>.fr</string>
    <string>.pm</string>
    <string>.re</string>
    <string>.yt</string>
  </EnabledProxyTLDs>
</DomainProxySettings>
</QueryResellerConfigResult>
</QueryResellerConfigResponse>
</soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>

```

AssignDomain

Imports a domain which is not in Domainbox, but is on your reseller registry credentials (used in Domainbox). This can also be used for internal transfers within your reseller account or for moving domains between sub resellers (see the [Sub Reseller Appendix](#) for more details).

- This command will detect whether the provided domain name is on the same registry credentials as your reseller account in Domainbox. If the domain already exists within Domainbox you must have control of it (either in your own Reseller Account or within a Sub Reseller Account). If the domain does not exist in Domainbox the domain will be imported.
- A transfer-in request will be generated by this command for the domain. If the domain currently exists within Domainbox, then a transfer-out request will be created for this existing domain.
- The transfer requests are then completed in an offline process and transfer completed messages will be added to the Domainbox message queue. To check the process of the transfers please use the [MsgQueueRequest](#) command or the [QueryTransfer/QueryTransfersOut](#) commands.
- The current expiry date for the domain supplied in the [CurrentExpiry](#) field is checked against the registry's expiry date for the domain. If trying to assign an existing domain and the domain expiry date is in the past, the existing domain may need to be renewed in Domainbox prior to sending this command.
- This command is non-billable and the registration period of the domain will not be extended by using this command.
- The [Nameservers](#) and [Contacts](#) provided will be assigned to the domain upon completion of the transfer.
- The [KeepExistingNameservers](#) parameter allows you to keep the existing nameservers on a domain when transferring in. Setting the parameter to "true" will keep the domain's existing nameservers, ignoring the [Nameservers](#) parameter. Upon transfer completion the existing nameserver will be preserved, and the nameservers entered into Domainbox. When sending the [AssignDomain](#) command, excluding the parameter or setting it to "false" will change the nameservers associated with the domain to nameservers specified in the [Nameservers](#) parameter. Be aware that if this is left blank, the domain's nameservers will not be populated once the transfer completes.
- Contact data can be directly specified in this command by providing the full contact details (i.e. Name, City etc) in the contact parameters. In this case new contacts will be automatically created.
- Alternatively an existing contact can be used by providing the [ContactId](#) in the [ExistingContact](#) parameter. When the [ExistingContact](#) parameter is included, the contact data (i.e. Name, City etc) is not required and must be excluded or blank.
- A mixture of contact data and existing contact Ids can be used for different contacts in this command. For example the Registrant and Admin contact data could be provided in full, whereas the Billing and Tech could be existing contacts.
- Additional Contact requirements for specific TLDs can be found in the [Contact Parameter Appendix](#).
- For specific TLDs some contact data is not required by the registry. This data if supplied will be ignored by Domainbox. You will receive warning messages in the commands response for any contact data that is ignored. Please see the [Strict Validation and Warnings Appendix](#) for more details.

+ .eu Domains

- A maximum of nine external nameservers can be specified in the [Nameservers](#) parameter when sending the [AssignDomain](#) command for a .eu domain.
- Glue records can be assigned in the [GlueRecords](#) parameter when sending the [AssignDomain](#) command for a .eu domain.

+ .be Domains

- A maximum of nine external nameservers can be specified in the [Nameservers](#) parameter when sending the [AssignDomain](#) command for a .be domain.
- Glue records can be assigned in the [GlueRecords](#) parameter when sending the [AssignDomain](#) command for a .be domain.

+ .es Domains

- The number of Nameservers specified in the [Nameservers](#) parameter must be either zero or between two and seven when sending the [AssignDomain](#) command for a .es domain.

+ .tel Domains

- Nameservers cannot be specified for .tel domains, therefore the [Nameservers](#) and [KeepExistingNameservers](#) parameters must

be blank or excluded when sending the [AssignDomain](#) command for a .tel domain.

- .Tel login credentials are returned via the API during transfer of the domain onto the Domainbox Platform. Please use the URL <http://live.tel-hosting.net> to manage content on .tel domains.

+ .at Domains (.at, .or.at, .co.at)

- Confirmation is needed from the Domain Holder prior to being able to delete a .at domain.
- The additional [AcceptTerms](#) parameter indicates confirmation from the Domain Holder has been received to allow deletion of their .at domain if the domain is not set to auto renew or it has not been explicitly renewed (using the Renew command) at least 30 days prior to the domain's expiry date (the expiry date is the creation date of the domain plus the period set for the domain). Please see <http://www.domainterms.com> for full terms and conditions.
- If a .at domain is to be deleted on its Key Date (the anniversary of the day and month that the domain was registered), the .at registry requires 30 days explicit notification prior to that domain's Key Date. It is necessary that if a .at domain is set to auto renew, then [AutoRenewDays](#) must be 30 or more days.
- If a .at domain is transferred-in within 30 days of its Key Date, then the domain will be automatically renewed, and you will be billed for this renewal.
- [AcceptTerms](#) must be set to "true" for .at Transfers.
- If [AutoRenew](#) is set to "true" then [AutoRenewDays](#) must be set to 30, 45, 60 or 90.
- If [AutoRenew](#) is set to false then [AutoRenewDays](#) will be set to 30 regardless of the value sent in the parameter.
- If the [KeepExistingNameservers](#) parameter is set to "false" then the number of nameservers specified in the [Nameservers](#) parameter must be between two and eight when sending the [AssignDomain](#) command for a .at domain.
- Glue records can be assigned in the [GlueRecords](#) parameter when sending the [AssignDomain](#) command for a .at domain.

+ .tk Domains

- A maximum of eight nameservers can be specified in the [Nameservers](#) parameter when sending the [AssignDomain](#) command for a .tk domain.

+ .fr, .yt, .tf, .pm, .re, .wf Domains

- A maximum of eight nameservers can be specified in the [Nameservers](#) parameter when sending the [AssignDomain](#) command. If any nameservers are supplied, they are added in an offline process due to a zone check, and so the [MsgQueueRequest](#) command should be used to check for any failures.
- Glue records can be assigned in the [GlueRecords](#) parameter when sending the [AssignDomain](#) command.

+ .de Domains

- Confirmation is needed from the Domain Holder prior to being able to delete a .de domain.
- The additional [AcceptTerms](#) parameter indicates confirmation from the Domain Holder has been received to allow deletion of their .de domain, if the domain has not been explicitly renewed (using the Renew command). Please see <http://www.domainterms.com> for full terms and conditions.
- [AcceptTerms](#) must be set to "true" for .de transfers.
- [ApplyLock](#) must be excluded or set to "false" for registrations.
- [ApplyPrivacy](#) must be excluded or set to "false" for registrations.
- The [DomainName](#) parameter must be supplied in ASCII when sending the [AssignDomain](#) command.
- A minimum of two nameservers must be specified in the [Nameservers](#) parameter when sending the [AssignDomain](#) command. Note that zone files must exist prior to registration, and if the registration fails due to lack of zone files, you have four weeks to create the zone files until the registration is deleted.
- Glue records can be assigned in the [GlueRecords](#) parameter when sending the [AssignDomain](#) command for a .de domain.
- The [DeBillingData](#) parameter, added in the [Extension](#) parameter, must be supplied when sending the [AssignDomain](#) command for a .de domain.
- If the [MonthlyBilling](#) field in the [DeBillingParameter](#) is set to true, the [Period](#) can be between 1 and 12 and this represents the number of months. If the [MonthlyBilling](#) field is set to false then the [Period](#) must be 1 (representing 1 year).

+ .mx Domains

- A maximum of five nameservers can be specified in the [Nameservers](#) parameter when sending the [AssignDomain](#) command for a .mx domain.

+ .it Domains

- A minimum of two and a maximum of six nameservers can be specified in the [Nameservers](#) parameter when sending the



[AssignDomain](#) command for a .it domain.

- Glue records can be assigned in the [BlueRecords](#) parameter when sending the [AssignDomain](#) command for a .it domain.

+ .co.za Domains

- A minimum of two and a maximum of five nameservers can be specified in the [Nameservers](#) parameter when sending the [AssignDomain](#) command for a .co.za domain.
- Glue records can be assigned in the [BlueRecords](#) parameter when sending the [AssignDomain](#) command for a .co.za domain.

+ .pl Domains (.pl, .com.pl, .net.pl)

- A minimum of two and a maximum of ten nameservers can be specified in the [Nameservers](#) parameter when sending the [AssignDomain](#) command for a .pl, .com.pl or .net.pl domain.

+ .dm, .co.dm Domains

- [ApplyPrivacy](#) must be excluded or set to "false" for a .dm or .co.dm domain.
- A minimum of two nameservers must be specified in the [Nameservers](#) parameters when sending the [AssignDomain](#) command for a .dm or .co.dm domain.

+ .nz Domains (.co.nz, .net.nz, .org.nz, .gen.nz, kiwi.nz, ac.nz, geek.nz, maori.nz, school.nz)

- A maximum of ten nameservers can be specified in the [Nameservers](#) parameter when sending the [AssignDomain](#) command.
- [ApplyLock](#) must be excluded or set to "false".
- [ApplyPrivacy](#) must be excluded or set to "false".
- The additional [AcceptTerms](#) parameter indicates confirmation from the Domain Holder that the registrant contact is the holder of the domain. Please see <http://www.domainterms.com> for full terms and conditions.
- [AcceptTerms](#) must be set to "true".

+ .sx Domains

- A maximum of ten nameservers can be specified in the [Nameservers](#) parameter when sending the [AssignDomain](#) command for a .sx domain.

Request Parameters

R	DomainName	<i>String</i>	The domain name, including TLD, to check
R	CurrentExpiry	<i>String</i>	The current registry expiry date of the domain in format: YYYY-MM-DD
	ApplyLock	<i>Boolean</i>	Set to "true" or "false". If not provided, "false" is the default value used. If set to "true", the domain will be locked once registered. Booleans should take the value "true" or "false" – this is case-sensitive.
	AutoRenew	<i>Boolean</i>	Whether or not the domain should be auto renewed before it expires. At the point of auto renew, the domain will be renewed and the resellers account debited. Booleans should take the value "true" or "false" – this is case-sensitive.
	AutoRenewDays	<i>Integer</i>	The number of days before expiry that the domain should auto renew. The value must be one of: 1, 7, 14, 30, 45, 60, 90
	AcceptTerms	<i>Boolean</i>	Set to "true" or "false". If not provided, "false" is the default value used. If set to "true" it indicates that the Domain Holder accepts the Terms and Conditions related to the domain that is being registered. Booleans should take the value "true" or "false" – this is case-sensitive.
	ApplyPrivacy	<i>Boolean</i>	Set to "true" or "false". If not provided, "false" is the default value used. If set to "true", the domain will have privacy turned on when registered. Booleans should take the value "true" or "false" – this is case-sensitive.
	KeepExistingNameservers	<i>Boolean</i>	Set to "true" or "false". If not provided, "false" is the default value used. If set to "true", the existing nameservers on the domain at the time of transfer will be kept. The values in the Nameservers parameter will be ignored if this is set to "true". Booleans should take the value "true" or "false" – this is case-sensitive.
	Nameservers		

	NS1-NS13	String	The nameservers that the domain should use. The servers should be filled from the top down – any gaps in the list will be removed and the list shuffled up.
	GlueRecords	Array of Glue Records to be created on the domain.	
	Nameserver	String	The nameserver that the glue record should use. If the nameserver is a host of the domain then glue records will be created.
	IPAddresses	Array	Array of IP Addresses.
	IPv4Addresses		A list of IPv4 addresses to be assigned to this Nameserver. If the nameserver is a host of the domain then at least one IP address is required.
	String List		IPv4 addresses should be listed by enclosing them in <string> tags. Maximum 20 IP addresses.
	IPv6Addresses		A list of IPv6 addresses to be assigned to this Nameserver. If the nameserver is a host of the domain then at least one IP address is required.
	String List		IPv6 addresses should be listed by enclosing them in <string> tags. Maximum 20 IP addresses.
	Contacts		
	Registrant	The Owner of the domain	
	ExistingContact	Parameter used to specify an existing contact.	
R	ContactId	Integer	The contact id of the existing registrant contact
R	Name	String	The name of the registrant
	Organisation	String	The registrant's company or organisation name
R	Street1	String	The first line of the registrant's address
	Street2	String	The second line of the registrant's address
	Street3	String	The third line of the registrant's address
R	City	String	The registrant's City
	State	String	The State or Province
	Postcode	String	The Zip Code or Postal Code
R	CountryCode	String	The ISO 3166-1-alpha-2 code for the country of the registrant.
R	Telephone	String	The Telephone number of the registrant. Format required is: +<InternationalDialingCode>.<TelephoneNumber>
	TelephoneExtension	String	The extension digits for the above Telephone Number, if any
	Fax	String	The Fax number of the registrant. Format required is: +<InternationalDialingCode>.<TelephoneNumber>
R	Email	String	The registrants Email Address.
	AdditionalData	Holds additional Contact data required for specific TLDs.	
+	UKAdditionalData		.uk Additional Data Parameter
+	USAdditionalData		.us Additional Data Parameter
+	EUBEAdditionalData		.eu and .be Additional Data Parameter
+	ESAdditionalData		.es Additional Data Parameter
+	NLAdditionalData		.nl Additional Data Parameter
+	AfnicAdditonalData		.fr, .yt, .tf, .pm, .re, .wf Additional Data Parameter
+	ITAdditionalData		.it Additional Data Parameter
+	LvAdditonalData		.lvAdditional Data Parameter
	Admin	The administrative contact for the domain.	
	-- As per Registrant -- (Excluding UKAdditionalData, USAdditionalData and EUBEAdditionalData)		
	Billing	The billing contact for the domain.	
	-- As per Registrant -- (Excluding UKAdditionalData, USAdditionalData and EUBEAdditionalData)		
	Tech	The technical contact for the domain.	

	-- As per Registrant -- (Excluding UKAdditionalData and USAdditionalData)		
	Extension Parameters	Holds additional extension data required for specific TLDs.	
+	DeBillingData		.de Additional Data Parameter

+ Extension Parameters

	DeBillingData Parameter		
R	MonthlyBilling	Boolean	Whether to bill monthly or annually.

Response Parameters

ResultCode	Integer	The relevant code indicating whether the command was successful.
ResultMsg	String	A human readable message indicating whether the command was successful.
TxID	String	The transaction GUID.
DomainId	Integer	The Domain Id or the domain created.
RegistrantContactId	Integer	The Contact Id of the contact created for registrant.
AdminContactId	Integer	The Contact Id of the contact created for admin.
BillingContactId	Integer	The Contact Id of the contact created for billing.
TechContactId	Integer	The Contact Id of the contact created for tech.

🌀 Example Request

```
<s:Envelope xmlns:s="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope">
  <s:Header>
    <Action s:mustUnderstand="1" xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/ws/2005/05/addressing/none">http://stage.domainbox.net/AssignDomain</Action>
    <VsDebuggerCausalityData xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/vstudio/diagnostics/servicemodelsink"></VsDebuggerCausalityData>
  </s:Header>
  <s:Body xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
    <AssignDomain xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <AuthenticationParameters>
        <Reseller>myreseller</Reseller>
        <Username>myusername</Username>
        <Password>mypassword</Password>
      </AuthenticationParameters>
      <CommandParameters>
        <DomainName>domain.net</DomainName>
        <CurrentExpiry>2014-08-18</CurrentExpiry>
        <ApplyLock>>false</ApplyLock>
        <AutoRenew>>false</AutoRenew>
        <AutoRenewDays>1</AutoRenewDays>
        <ApplyPrivacy>>false</ApplyPrivacy>
        <AcceptTerms>>false</AcceptTerms>
        <KeepExistingNameservers>>false</KeepExistingNameservers>
        <Nameservers></Nameservers>
        <Contacts>
          <Registrant>
            <Name>John Smith</Name>
            <Organisation>Smith Corp.</Organisation>
            <Street1>123 Fake Street</Street1>
            <City>Somewhere City</City>
```



```

        <State>Somewhereshire</State>
        <Postcode>GU7 0NL</Postcode>
        <CountryCode>GB</CountryCode>
        <Telephone>+44.1234102010</Telephone>
        <Email>john.smith@smithcorp.com</Email>
    </Registrant>
    <Admin>
        <Name>John Smith</Name>
        <Organisation>Smith Corp.</Organisation>
        <Street1>123 Fake Street</Street1>
        <City>Somewhere City</City>
        <State>Somewhereshire</State>
        <Postcode>GU7 0NL</Postcode>
        <CountryCode>GB</CountryCode>
        <Telephone>+44.1234102010</Telephone>
        <Email>john.smith@smithcorp.com</Email>
    </Admin>
    <Tech>
        <Name>John Smith</Name>
        <Organisation>Smith Corp.</Organisation>
        <Street1>123 Fake Street</Street1>
        <City>Somewhere City</City>
        <State>Somewhereshire</State>
        <Postcode>GU7 0NL</Postcode>
        <CountryCode>GB</CountryCode>
        <Telephone>+44.1234102010</Telephone>
        <Email>john.smith@smithcorp.com</Email>
    </Tech>
    <Billing>
        <Name>John Smith</Name>
        <Organisation>Smith Corp.</Organisation>
        <Street1>123 Fake Street</Street1>
        <City>Somewhere City</City>
        <State>Somewhereshire</State>
        <Postcode>GU7 0NL</Postcode>
        <CountryCode>GB</CountryCode>
        <Telephone>+44.1234102010</Telephone>
        <Email>john.smith@smithcorp.com</Email>
    </Billing>
</Contacts>
</CommandParameters>
</AssignDomain>
</s:Body>
</s:Envelope>

```

Example Request using Existing Contacts

```

<s:Envelope xmlns:s="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope">
  <s:Header>
    <Action s:mustUnderstand="1" xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/ws/2005/05/addressing/none">http://stage.domainbox.net/AssignDomain</Action>
    <VsDebuggerCausalityData xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/vstudio/diagnostics/servicemodelsink"></VsDebuggerCausalityData>
  </s:Header>
  <s:Body xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
    <AssignDomain xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <AuthenticationParameters>

```



```

    <Reseller>myreseller</Reseller>
    <Username>myusername</Username>
    <Password>mypassword</Password>
  </AuthenticationParameters>
  <CommandParameters>
    <DomainName>domain.net</DomainName>
    <CurrentExpiry>2014-08-18</CurrentExpiry>
    <ApplyLock>false</ApplyLock>
    <AutoRenew>false</AutoRenew>
    <AutoRenewDays>1</AutoRenewDays>
    <ApplyPrivacy>false</ApplyPrivacy>
    <AcceptTerms>false</AcceptTerms>
    <KeepExistingNameservers>true</KeepExistingNameservers>
    <Nameservers></Nameservers>
  <Contacts>
    <Registrant>
      <ExistingContact>
        <ContactId>43267</ContactId>
      </ExistingContact>
    </Registrant>
    <Admin>
      <ExistingContact>
        <ContactId>43267</ContactId>
      </ExistingContact>
    </Admin>
    <Tech>
      <ExistingContact>
        <ContactId>43267</ContactId>
      </ExistingContact>
    </Tech>
    <Billing>
      <ExistingContact>
        <ContactId>43267</ContactId>
      </ExistingContact>
    </Billing>
  </Contacts>
</CommandParameters>
</AssignDomain>
</s:Body>
</s:Envelope>

```

🔗 Example Request using Contact Data and Existing Contacts

```

<s:Envelope xmlns:s="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope">
  <s:Header>
    <Action s:mustUnderstand="1" xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/ws/2005/05/addressing/none">http://stage.domainbox.net/AssignDomain</Action>
    <VsDebuggerCausalityData xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/vstudio/diagnostics/servicemodelsink"></VsDebuggerCausalityData>
  </s:Header>
  <s:Body xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
    <AssignDomain xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <AuthenticationParameters>
        <Reseller>myreseller</Reseller>
        <Username>myusername</Username>
        <Password>mypassword</Password>
      </AuthenticationParameters>
    </AssignDomain>
  </s:Body>
</s:Envelope>

```

```
<CommandParameters>
  <DomainName>domain.net</DomainName>
  <CurrentExpiry>2014-08-18</CurrentExpiry>
  <ApplyLock>false</ApplyLock>
  <AutoRenew>false</AutoRenew>
  <AutoRenewDays>1</AutoRenewDays>
  <ApplyPrivacy>false</ApplyPrivacy>
  <AcceptTerms>false</AcceptTerms>
  <KeepExistingNameservers>false</KeepExistingNameservers>
  <Nameservers></Nameservers>
  <Contacts>
    <Registrant>
      <Name>John Smith</Name>
      <Organisation>Smith Corp.</Organisation>
      <Street1>123 Fake Street</Street1>
      <City>Somewhere City</City>
      <State>Somewhereshire</State>
      <Postcode>GU7 0NL</Postcode>
      <CountryCode>GB</CountryCode>
      <Telephone>+44.1234102010</Telephone>
      <Email>john.smith@smithcorp.com</Email>
    </Registrant>
    <Admin>
      <Name>John Smith</Name>
      <Organisation>Smith Corp.</Organisation>
      <Street1>123 Fake Street</Street1>
      <City>Somewhere City</City>
      <State>Somewhereshire</State>
      <Postcode>GU7 0NL</Postcode>
      <CountryCode>GB</CountryCode>
      <Telephone>+44.1234102010</Telephone>
      <Email>john.smith@smithcorp.com</Email>
    </Admin>
    <Tech>
      <ExistingContact>
        <ContactId>43267</ContactId>
      </ExistingContact>
    </Tech>
    <Billing>
      <ExistingContact>
        <ContactId>43267</ContactId>
      </ExistingContact>
    </Billing>
  </Contacts>
</CommandParameters>
</AssignDomain>
</s:Body>
</s:Envelope>
```

🌀 Example Response

```
<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.
w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <s:Header xmlns:s="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"></s:Header>
  <soap:Body>
    <AssignDomainResponse xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <AssignDomainResult>
```

```
<ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
<ResultMsg>Domain Imported Successfully</ResultMsg>
<TxID>8cd53dc9-1508-4cf4-a60d-116fd895661d</TxID>
<DomainId>126698</DomainId>
<RegistrantContactId>49078</RegistrantContactId>
<AdminContactId>49078</AdminContactId>
<TechContactId>49078</TechContactId>
<BillingContactId>49078</BillingContactId>
</AssignDomainResult>
</AssignDomainResponse>
</soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>
```

CreateUserRoles

Creates API and/or Portal roles defining access rights to the API and permission levels for the Portal.

- User roles can be added to a user group. Each user will have an assigned user group which defines the API commands the user can call directly and the permissions the user has in the Portal.
- A list of API commands is provided here: <https://admin.domainbox.net/downloads/api-commands/>
- A list of portal permissions is provided here: <https://admin.domainbox.net/downloads/portal-permissions/>
- Portal permissions will by default inherit the permission from its parent. For example to set domains to be read-only in the portal only the Domain permission type needs to have the 'ReadOnly' permission level set. Any permission type explicitly set in this command will override the inherited permission. For example to set permissions so that the user has read-only access to domains, no access to transfers, but allowed to renew domains, the following permissions would need to be sent in this command:

Permission	Level
Domains	ReadOnly
Transfers	None
RenewDomains	Full

- If the permission type 'All' is not sent in this command then it will be added with level 'None'.
- At least one of [APIRole](#) or [PortalRole](#) is required.

Request Parameters

+	APIRole	API Role Parameter
+	PortalRole	Portal Role parameter

+ [APIRole Parameter](#) ([API Role Parameter](#))

R	RoleName	String	The role's name.
	AutoAddNewCommands	Boolean	Set to "true" or "false", depending on whether new API command will be automatically added to this role. Booleans will take the value "true" or "false" – this is case-sensitive. The default value is "false".
R	APICommands	A list of API commands to grant access for. A list of available API commands can be found here: https://admin.domainbox.net/downloads/api-commands/	
	StringList	API commands should be listed by enclosing them in <string> tags. See example XML.	

+ [PortalRole Parameter](#) ([Portal Role Parameter](#))

R	RoleName	String	The role's name.
R	PortalPermissions	A list of PortalPermissionItems	
	PortalPermissionItem	A permission item.	
R	Permission	The permission type. A list of portal permissions is provided here: https://admin.domainbox.net/downloads/portal-permissions/	
R	Level	The permission level. One of: Inherited Full ReadOnly None	

Response Parameters

ResultCode	<i>Integer</i>	The relevant code indicating whether the command was successful.
ResultMsg	<i>String</i>	A human readable message indicating whether the command was successful.
TxID	<i>String</i>	The transaction GUID.
APIRoleId	<i>Integer</i>	The identification number of the API Role. This will zero if the APIRole parameter was not supplied.
PortalRoleId	<i>Integer</i>	The identification number of the Portal Role. This will zero if the PortalRole parameter was not supplied.

Example Request

```
<s:Envelope xmlns:s="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope">
  <s:Body xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://
www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
    <CreateUserRoles xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <AuthenticationParameters>
        <Reseller>myreseller</Reseller>
        <Username>myusername</Username>
        <Password>mypassword</Password>
      </AuthenticationParameters>
      <CommandParameters>
        <APIRole>
          <RoleName>Query Domain Only</RoleName>
          <APICommands>
            <string>QueryDomain</string>
            <string>QueryDomainRenewalSettings</string>
            <string>QueryDomainDates</string>
            <string>QueryDomainNameservers</string>
            <string>QueryDomainContacts</string>
            <string>QueryDomainPrivacy</string>
          </APICommands>
          <AutoAddNewCommands>false</AutoAddNewCommands>
        </APIRole>
        <PortalRole>
          <RoleName>Manage Domain ReadOnly</RoleName>
          <PortalPermissions>
            <PortalPermissionItem>
              <Permission>All</Permission>
              <Level>None</Level>
            </PortalPermissionItem>
            <PortalPermissionItem>
              <Permission>ManageDomains</Permission>
              <Level>ReadOnly</Level>
            </PortalPermissionItem>
          </PortalPermissions>
        </PortalRole>
      </CommandParameters>
    </CreateUserRoles>
  </s:Body>
</s:Envelope>
```

Example Response

```
<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.
```

```
w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <soap:Body>
    <CreateUserRolesResponse xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <CreateUserRolesResult>
        <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
        <ResultMsg>User Roles Created Successfully</ResultMsg>
        <TxID>4a84a49a-e28c-482d-9a6c-9bae9f58daf7</TxID>
        <APIRoleId>136</APIRoleId>
        <PortalRoleId>279</PortalRoleId>
      </CreateUserRolesResult>
    </CreateUserRolesResponse>
  </soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>
```

ModifyUserRoles

Modifies API and/or Portal roles defining access rights to the API and permission levels for the Portal.

- A list of API commands is provided here: <https://admin.domainbox.net/downloads/api-commands/>
- A list of portal permissions is provided here: <https://admin.domainbox.net/downloads/portal-permissions/>
- Portal permissions will by default inherit the permission from its parent. For example to set domains to be read-only in the portal only the Domain permission type needs to have the 'ReadOnly' permission level set. Any permission type explicitly set in this command will override the inherited permission. For example to set permissions so that the user has read-only access to domains, no access to transfers, but allowed to renew domains, the following permissions would need to be sent in this command:

Permission	Level
Domains	ReadOnly
Transfers	None
RenewDomains	Full

- If the permission type 'All' is not sent in this command then it will be added with level 'None'.
- At least one of [APIRole](#) or [PortalRole](#) is required. If the [APIRole](#) parameter is supplied then one of [APICommandsToAdd](#) or [APICommandsToRemove](#) is required.
- Please note that if roles in this command are members of a user group assigned to a user, then the permissions and access rights for that user will be changed.
- Default roles cannot be modified using this command.

Request Parameters

+	APIRole	API Role Parameter
+	PortalRole	Portal Role parameter

+ [APIRole Parameter](#) (API Role Parameter)

R	APIRoleId	Integer	The identification number of the API Role.
	RoleName	String	The role's name. If this is blank or excluded then the role name will not be updated.
	AutoAddNewCommands	Boolean	Set to "true" or "false", depending on whether new API command will be automatically added to this role. Booleans will take the value "true" or "false" – this is case-sensitive. The default value is "false".
	APICommandsToAdd	A list of additional API commands to grant access for. A list of available API commands can be found here: https://admin.domainbox.net/downloads/api-commands/	
	StringList	API commands should be listed by enclosing them in <string> tags. See example XML.	
	APICommandsToRemove	A list of existing API commands in the role to remove access for.	
	StringList	API commands should be listed by enclosing them in <string> tags. See example XML.	

+ [PortalRole Parameter](#) (Portal Role Parameter)

R	PortalRoleId	Integer	The identification number of the Portal Role.
	RoleName	String	The role's name. If this is blank or excluded then the role name will not be updated.
R	PortalPermissions	A list of PortalPermissionItems. These will be set in addition to existing permissions on the role.	
	PortalPermissionItem	A permission item.	
R	Permission	The permission type. A list of portal permissions is provided here: https://admin.domainbox.net/downloads/portal-permissions/	

R	Level	The permission level. One of: Inherited Full ReadOnly None
---	-------	---

Response Parameters

ResultCode	Integer	The relevant code indicating whether the command was successful.
ResultMsg	String	A human readable message indicating whether the command was successful.
TxID	String	The transaction GUID.

Example Request

```
<s:Envelope xmlns:s="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope">
  <s:Body xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://
www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
    <ModifyUserRoles xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <AuthenticationParameters>
        <Reseller>myreseller</Reseller>
        <Username>myusername</Username>
        <Password>mypassword</Password>
      </AuthenticationParameters>
      <CommandParameters>
        <APIRole>
          <APIRoleId>136</APIRoleId>
          <RoleName>New Role Name</RoleName>
          <AutoAddNewCommands>true</AutoAddNewCommands>
          <APICommandsToAdd>
            <string>RenewDomain</string>
            <string>CheckDomainAvailability</string>
          </APICommandsToAdd>
          <APICommandsToRemove>
            <string>QueryDomainPrivacy</string>
            <string>QueryDomainNameservers</string>
          </APICommandsToRemove>
        </APIRole>
        <PortalRole>
          <PortalPermissions>
            <PortalPermissionItem>
              <Permission>Transfers</Permission>
              <Level>None</Level>
            </PortalPermissionItem>
            <PortalPermissionItem>
              <Permission>RenewDomains</Permission>
              <Level>Full</Level>
            </PortalPermissionItem>
          </PortalPermissions>
          <PortalRoleId>279</PortalRoleId>
        </PortalRole>
      </CommandParameters>
    </ModifyUserRoles>
  </s:Body>
</s:Envelope>
```


🌀 Example Response

```
<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.
w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <soap:Body>
    <ModifyUserRolesResponse xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <ModifyUserRolesResult>
        <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
        <ResultMsg>User Roles Modified Successfully</ResultMsg>
        <TxID>9419ff73-8547-4a4e-8114-057761f1dcc8</TxID>
      </ModifyUserRolesResult>
    </ModifyUserRolesResponse>
  </soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>
```

QueryUserRoles

Queries API and/or Portal roles defining access rights to the API and permission levels for the Portal.

- A list of API commands is provided here: <https://admin.domainbox.net/downloads/api-commands/>
- A list of portal permissions is provided here: <https://admin.domainbox.net/downloads/portal-permissions/>
- Portal permissions will by default inherit the permission from its parent. For example to set domains to be read-only in the portal only the Domain permission type needs to have the 'ReadOnly' permission level set. Any permission type explicitly set in this command will override the inherited permission. For example to set permissions so that the user has read-only access to domains, no access to transfers, but allowed to renew domains, the following permissions would need to be sent in this command:

Permission	Level
Domains	ReadOnly
Transfers	None
RenewDomains	Full

- If the permission type 'All' is not sent in this command then it will be added with level 'None'.
- At least one of [APIRole](#) or [PortalRole](#) is required.
- As with any of the Query based commands, you should **only consider the data returned as correct** if the [ResultCode](#) to the command was successful.

Request Parameters

APIRole	The identification number of the API Role.
PortalRole	The identification number of the Portal Role.

Response Parameters

ResultCode	Integer	The relevant code indicating whether the command was successful.
ResultMsg	String	A human readable message indicating whether the command was successful.
TxID	String	The transaction GUID.
+ APIRole		The API Role. This will only be returned if the APIRoleId is specified.
+ PortalRole		The Portal Role. This will only be returned if the PortalRoleId is specified.

+ [APIRole](#) Parameter (API Role Parameter)

APIRoleId	Integer	The identification number of the API Role.
RoleName	String	The role's name. If this is blank or excluded then the role name will not be updated.
DefaultRole	String	The default role name.
AutoAddNewCommands	Boolean	Set to "true" or "false", depending on whether new API command will be automatically added to this role. Booleans will take the value "true" or "false" – this is case-sensitive. The default value is "false".
DefaultRole	Boolean	Set to "true" or "false", depending on whether this is a default Domainbox role or reseller defined role. Booleans will take the value "true" or "false" – this is case-sensitive.
APICommands	A list of API commands to grant access for. A list of available API commands can be found here: https://admin.domainbox.net/downloads/api-commands/	
StringList	API commands should be listed by enclosing them in <string> tags. See example XML.	

+ PortalRole Parameter (Portal Role Parameter)

PortalRoleId	<i>Integer</i>	The identification number of the Portal Role.
RoleName	<i>String</i>	The role's name.
DefaultRole	<i>String</i>	The default role name.
PortalPermissions	A list of PortalPermissionItems	
PortalPermissionItem	A permission item.	
Permission	The permission type. A list of portal permissions is provided here: https://admin.domainbox.net/downloads/portal-permissions/	
Level	The permission level. One of: Inherited Full ReadOnly None	

🔊 Example Request

```
<s:Envelope xmlns:s="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope">
  <s:Body xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
    <QueryUserRoles xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <AuthenticationParameters>
        <Reseller>myreseller</Reseller>
        <Username>myusername</Username>
        <Password>mypassword</Password>
      </AuthenticationParameters>
      <CommandParameters>
        <APIRoleId>136</APIRoleId>
        <PortalRoleId>279</PortalRoleId>
      </CommandParameters>
    </QueryUserRoles>
  </s:Body>
</s:Envelope>
```

🔊 Example Response

```
<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <soap:Body>
    <QueryUserRolesResponse xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <QueryUserRolesResult>
        <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
        <ResultMsg>User Roles Queried Successfully</ResultMsg>
        <TxID>02daa46b-7671-4b4d-8f7b-bf6ef2f7f6d5</TxID>
        <APIRole>
          <RoleName>Query Domain Only</RoleName>
          <APICommands>
            <string>QueryDomain</string>
            <string>QueryDomainContacts</string>
            <string>QueryDomainDates</string>
            <string>QueryDomainNameservers</string>
            <string>QueryDomainPrivacy</string>
            <string>QueryDomainRenewalSettings</string>
          </APICommands>
        </APIRole>
      </QueryUserRolesResult>
    </QueryUserRolesResponse>
  </soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>
```

```

    <AutoAddNewCommands>false</AutoAddNewCommands>
    <APIRoleId>136</APIRoleId>
    <DefaultRole>false</DefaultRole>
  </APIRole>
  <PortalRole>
    <RoleName>Manage Domain ReadOnly</RoleName>
    <PortalPermissions>
      <PortalPermissionItem>
        <Permission>All</Permission>
        <Level>None</Level>
      </PortalPermissionItem>
      <PortalPermissionItem>
        <Permission>ManageDomains</Permission>
        <Level>ReadOnly</Level>
      </PortalPermissionItem>
    </PortalPermissions>
    <PortalRoleId>279</PortalRoleId>
    <DefaultRole>false</DefaultRole>
  </PortalRole>
</QueryUserRolesResult>
</QueryUserRolesResponse>
</soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>

```

DeleteUserRoles

Delete API and/or Portal roles.

- The roles can only be deleted if they are not assigned to a user group.
- At least one of [APIRoleId](#) or [PortalRoleId](#) is required.
- Default roles cannot be deleted using this command.

Request Parameters

APIRoleId	The identification number of the API Role.
PortalRoleId	The identification number of the Portal Role.

Response Parameters

ResultCode	<i>Integer</i>	The relevant code indicating whether the command was successful.
ResultMsg	<i>String</i>	A human readable message indicating whether the command was successful.
TxID	<i>String</i>	The transaction GUID.

Example Request

```
<s:Envelope xmlns:s="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope">
  <s:Body xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
    <DeleteUserRoles xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <AuthenticationParameters>
        <Reseller>myreseller</Reseller>
        <Username>myusername</Username>
        <Password>mypassword</Password>
      </AuthenticationParameters>
      <CommandParameters>
        <APIRoleId>136</APIRoleId>
        <PortalRoleId>279</PortalRoleId>
      </CommandParameters>
    </DeleteUserRoles>
  </s:Body>
</s:Envelope>
```

Example Response

```
<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <soap:Body>
    <DeleteUserRolesResponse xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <DeleteUserRolesResult>
        <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
        <ResultMsg>User Roles Deleted Successfully</ResultMsg>
        <TxID>700f32f0-3f5e-446b-87c4-816bac210854</TxID>
      </DeleteUserRolesResult>
    </DeleteUserRolesResponse>
  </soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>
```

CreateUserGroup

Creates a user group with an API role and/or a Portal Role.

- User roles can be added to a user group. Each user will have an assigned user group which defines the API commands the user can call directly and the permissions the user has in the Portal.
- At least one of [APIRoleId](#), [PortalRoleId](#) or [EPPRoleId](#) is required. If the [APIRoleId](#) is zero then users assigned to the group will not be able to directly call the API. If the [PortalRoleId](#) is zero then the users assigned to the group will not be able to logon to the Portal.

Request Parameters

R	GroupName	String	The group's name.
	APIRoleId	Integer	The identification number of the API Role to assign to this group.
	PortalRoleId	Integer	The identification number of the Portal Role to assign to this group.
	EPPRoleId	Integer	The identification number of the EPP Role to assign to this group.

Response Parameters

ResultCode	Integer	The relevant code indicating whether the command was successful.
ResultMsg	String	A human readable message indicating whether the command was successful.
TxID	String	The transaction GUID.
UserGroupId	Integer	The identification number of the user group.

Example Request

```
<s:Envelope xmlns:s="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope">
  <s:Envelope xmlns:s="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope">
    <s:Body xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
      <CreateUserGroup xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
        <AuthenticationParameters>
          <Reseller>myreseller</Reseller>
          <Username>myusername</Username>
          <Password>mypassword</Password>
        </AuthenticationParameters>
        <CommandParameters>
          <GroupName>Domain 1st Line Support</GroupName>
          <APIRoleId>139</APIRoleId>
          <PortalRoleId>282</PortalRoleId>
          <EPPRoleId>282</EPPRoleId>
        </CommandParameters>
      </CreateUserGroup>
    </s:Body>
  </s:Envelope>
```

Example Response

```
<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <soap:Body>
    <CreateUserGroupResponse xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <CreateUserGroupResult>
        <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
```

```
<ResultMsg>User Group Created Successfully</ResultMsg>
<TxID>cac7feb1-8e72-45d9-a335-8ee5a12e178f</TxID>
<UserGroupId>374</UserGroupId>
</CreateUserGroupResult>
</CreateUserGroupResponse>
</soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>
```

ModifyUserGroup

Modifies the API and/or Portal roles associated with the user group.

- At least one of [APIRoleId](#), [PortalRoleId](#) or [EPPRoleId](#) is required. If the [APIRoleId](#) is zero then users assigned to the group will not be able to directly call the API. If the [PortalRoleId](#) is zero then the users assigned to the group will not be able to logon to the Portal.
- Please note that if the user group in this command is assigned to a user, then the permissions and access rights for that user may be changed.
- Default user groups cannot be modified using this command.

Request Parameters

R	UserGroupId	Integer	The identification number of the User Group.
	GroupName	String	The group's name. If this is blank or excluded then the group name will not be updated
	APIRoleId	Integer	The identification number of the API Role to assign to this group.
	PortalRoleId	Integer	The identification number of the Portal Role to assign to this group.
	EPPRoleId	Integer	The identification number of the EPP Role to assign to this group.

Response Parameters

ResultCode	Integer	The relevant code indicating whether the command was successful.
ResultMsg	String	A human readable message indicating whether the command was successful.
TxID	String	The transaction GUID.

Example Request

```
<s:Envelope xmlns:s="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope">>
  <s:Body xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
    <ModifyUserGroup xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <AuthenticationParameters>
        <Reseller>myreseller</Reseller>
        <Username>myusername</Username>
        <Password>mypassword</Password>
      </AuthenticationParameters>
      <CommandParameters>
        <UserGroupId>374</UserGroupId>
        <GroupName>API Access Only</GroupName>
        <APIRoleId>1</APIRoleId>
        <PortalRoleId>0</PortalRoleId>
        <EPPRoleId>282</EPPRoleId>
      </CommandParameters>
    </ModifyUserGroup>
  </s:Body>
</s:Envelope>
```

Example Response

```
<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <soap:Body>
    <ModifyUserGroupResponse xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <ModifyUserGroupResult>
```



```
<ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
<ResultMsg>User Group Modified Successfully</ResultMsg>
<TxID>633a787b-e275-47d0-840d-06a26b8e04ef</TxID>
</ModifyUserGroupResult>
</ModifyUserGroupResponse>
</soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>
```

QueryUserGroup

Queries API and Portal roles assigned to the user group.

- As with any of the Query based commands, you should [only consider the data returned as correct](#) if the [ResultCode](#) to the command was successful.

Request Parameters

R	UserGroupId	Integer	The identification number of the User Group.
----------	-------------	---------	--

Response Parameters

ResultCode	Integer	The relevant code indicating whether the command was successful.
ResultMsg	String	A human readable message indicating whether the command was successful.
TxID	String	The transaction GUID.
UserGroupId	Integer	The identification number of the User Group.
GroupName	String	The group's name.
APIRoleId	Integer	The identification number of the API Role assigned to this group. If this is zero then no API role is assigned.
PortalRoleId	Integer	The identification number of the Portal Role assigned to this group. If this is zero then no Portal role is assigned.
EPPRoleId	Integer	The identification number of the EPP Role assigned to this group. If this is zero then no EPP role is assigned.
DefaultGroup	Boolean	Set to "true" or "false", depending on whether this is a default Domainbox user group or reseller defined user group. Booleans will take the value "true" or "false" – this is case-sensitive.

Example Request

```
<s:Envelope xmlns:s="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope">
  <s:Body xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
    <QueryUserGroup xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <AuthenticationParameters>
        <Reseller>myreseller</Reseller>
        <Username>myusername</Username>
        <Password>mypassword</Password>
      </AuthenticationParameters>
      <CommandParameters>
        <UserId>374</UserId>
      </CommandParameters>
    </QueryUserGroup>
  </s:Body>
</s:Envelope>
```

Example Response

```
<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <soap:Body>
    <QueryUserGroupResponse xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <QueryUserGroupResult>
        <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
        <ResultMsg>User Group Queried Successfully</ResultMsg>
        <TxID>070d0cdb-688e-4988-a1c4-2e2bad25e7b0</TxID>
      </QueryUserGroupResult>
    </QueryUserGroupResponse>
  </soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>
```

```
<UserId>374</UserId>
<GroupName>Domain 1st Line Support</GroupName>
<APIRoleId>139</APIRoleId>
<PortalRoleId>282</PortalRoleId>
<EPPRoleId>282</EPPRoleId>
<DefaultGroup>false</DefaultGroup>
</QueryUserGroupResult>
</QueryUserGroupResponse>
</soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>
```

DeleteUserGroup

Deletes a user group.

- The user group can only be deleted if it is not assigned to any users.
- Default user groups cannot be deleted using this command.

Request Parameters

R	UserGroupId	Integer	The identification number of the user group Role.
----------	-------------	---------	---

Response Parameters

ResultCode	Integer	The relevant code indicating whether the command was successful.
ResultMsg	String	A human readable message indicating whether the command was successful.
TxID	String	The transaction GUID.

Example Request

```
<s:Envelope xmlns:s="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope">
  <s:Body xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://
www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
    <DeleteUserGroup xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <AuthenticationParameters>
        <Reseller>myreseller</Reseller>
        <Username>myusername</Username>
        <Password>mypassword</Password>
      </AuthenticationParameters>
      <CommandParameters>
        <UserGroupId>374</UserGroupId>
      </CommandParameters>
    </DeleteUserGroup>
  </s:Body>
</s:Envelope>
```

Example Response

```
<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.
w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <soap:Body>
    <DeleteUserGroupResponse xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <DeleteUserGroupResult>
        <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
        <ResultMsg>User Group Deleted Successfully</ResultMsg>
        <TxID>4ce5c3ea-8108-45e8-b511-e3e76b0e0ed4</TxID>
      </DeleteUserGroupResult>
    </DeleteUserGroupResponse>
  </soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>
```

CreateUser

Creates a new Domainbox user assigned to the user group supplied.

Request Parameters

	UserCredentials	The new user's logon credentials	
R	Username	String	The username for the new user. This can be a maximum of 25 characters and must be unique and not equal to the reseller name.
R	Password	String	The password for the user. The Password must be between 8 and 32 characters, contain at least one uppercase letter, one lowercase letter, one number and one of the following characters @\$%^&+=!*
R	UserGroupId	Integer	The id of the user group for this user.
	RequirePasswordChange	Boolean	Set to "true" or "false". If not provided, "false" is the default value used. If set to "true", the new user will be required to update their password when next logging on before they can enter the portal. Booleans should take the value "true" or "false" – this is case-sensitive.

Response Parameters

ResultCode	Integer	The relevant code indicating whether the command was successful.
ResultMsg	String	A human readable message indicating whether the command was successful.
TxID	String	The transaction GUID.

Example Request

```
<s:Envelope xmlns:s="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope">
  <s:Body xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
    <CreateUser xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <AuthenticationParameters>
        <Reseller>myreseller</Reseller>
        <Username>myusername</Username>
        <Password>mypassword</Password>
      </AuthenticationParameters>
      <CommandParameters>
        <UserCredentials>
          <Username>1stlne_support01</Username>
          <Password>Passw0rd!</Password>
          <UserGroupId>380</UserGroupId>
          <RequirePasswordChange>true</RequirePasswordChange>
        </UserCredentials>
      </CommandParameters>
    </CreateUser>
  </s:Body>
</s:Envelope>
```

Example Response

```
<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <soap:Body>
    <CreateUserResponse xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <CreateUserResult>
        <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
        <ResultMsg>User Created Successfully</ResultMsg>
      </CreateUserResult>
    </CreateUserResponse>
  </soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>
```

```
<TxID>63dff82f-1258-486f-8edf-c25a947ad843</TxID>  
</CreateUserResult>  
</CreateUserResponse>  
</soap:Body>  
</soap:Envelope>
```

ModifyUser

Modifies the username, password and user group for a user.

- This command cannot modify the user sending the command.

Request Parameters

	UserCredentials	The new user's logon credentials	
R	Username	<i>String</i>	The username for the existing user.
	NewUsername	<i>String</i>	The new username for the user. This can be a maximum of 25 characters and must be unique and not equal to the reseller name. If this is excluded or blank, then the username will not be updated.
	Password	<i>String</i>	The new password for the user. If this is excluded or blank then the password will not be updated. The Password must be between 8 and 32 characters, contain at least one uppercase letter, one lowercase letter, one number and one of the following characters @#\$\$%^&+=!*.
	UserGroupId	<i>Integer</i>	The id of the user group for this user.
	RequirePasswordChange	<i>Boolean</i>	Set to "true" or "false". If not provided, "false" is the default value used. If set to "true", the user will be required to update their password when next logging on before they can enter the portal. Booleans should take the value "true" or "false" – this is case-sensitive.

Response Parameters

ResultCode	<i>Integer</i>	The relevant code indicating whether the command was successful.
ResultMsg	<i>String</i>	A human readable message indicating whether the command was successful.
TxID	<i>String</i>	The transaction GUID.

Example Request

```
<s:Envelope xmlns:s="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope">
  <s:Body xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
    <ModifyUser xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <AuthenticationParameters>
        <Reseller>myreseller</Reseller>
        <Username>myusername</Username>
        <Password>mypassword</Password>
      </AuthenticationParameters>
      <CommandParameters>
        <UserCredentials>
          <Username>1stline_support01</Username>
          <UserGroupId>1</UserGroupId>
          <NewUsername>admin_user_2</NewUsername>
          <RequirePasswordChange>true</RequirePasswordChange>
        </UserCredentials>
      </CommandParameters>
    </ModifyUser>
  </s:Body>
</s:Envelope>
```

Example Response

```
<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <soap:Body>
```

```
<ModifyUserResponse xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
  <ModifyUserResult>
    <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
    <ResultMsg>User Modified Successfully</ResultMsg>
    <TxID>ac7481b3-ac82-4416-a8ac-df2d47edf09c</TxID>
  </ModifyUserResult>
</ModifyUserResponse>
</soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>
```


QueryUser

Queries the user group assigned to the user.

- As with any of the Query based commands, you should **only consider the data returned as correct** if the **ResultCode** to the command was successful.

Request Parameters

R	Username	<i>String</i>	The username for the user.
----------	----------	---------------	----------------------------

Response Parameters

ResultCode	<i>Integer</i>	The relevant code indicating whether the command was successful.
ResultMsg	<i>String</i>	A human readable message indicating whether the command was successful.
TxID	<i>String</i>	The transaction GUID.
Username	<i>String</i>	The username for the user.
UserGroupId	<i>Integer</i>	The identification number of the User Group.

Example Request

```
<s:Envelope xmlns:s="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope">
  <s:Body xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
    <QueryUser xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <AuthenticationParameters>
        <Reseller>myreseller</Reseller>
        <Username>myusername</Username>
        <Password>mypassword</Password>
      </AuthenticationParameters>
      <CommandParameters>
        <Username>1stlne_support01</Username>
      </CommandParameters>
    </QueryUser>
  </s:Body>
</s:Envelope>
```

Example Response

```
<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <soap:Body>
    <QueryUserResponse xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <QueryUserResult>
        <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
        <ResultMsg>User Queried Successfully</ResultMsg>
        <TxID>37cd1bde-0c23-4157-8942-5cf4e77e7da3</TxID>
        <Username>1stlne_support01</Username>
        <UserGroupId>380</UserGroupId>
      </QueryUserResult>
    </QueryUserResponse>
  </soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>
```

DeleteUser

Deletes a user.

- The user sending this command cannot be deleted.

Request Parameters

R	Username	String	The username for the user.
---	----------	--------	----------------------------

Response Parameters

ResultCode	Integer	The relevant code indicating whether the command was successful.
ResultMsg	String	A human readable message indicating whether the command was successful.
TxID	String	The transaction GUID.

Example Request

```
<s:Envelope xmlns:s="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope">
  <s:Body xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
    <DeleteUser xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <AuthenticationParameters>
        <Reseller>myreseller</Reseller>
        <Username>myusername</Username>
        <Password>mypassword</Password>
      </AuthenticationParameters>
      <CommandParameters>
        <Username>admin_user_2</Username>
      </CommandParameters>
    </DeleteUser>
  </s:Body>
</s:Envelope>
```

Example Response

```
<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <soap:Body>
    <DeleteUserResponse xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <DeleteUserResult>
        <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
        <ResultMsg>User Deleted Successfully</ResultMsg>
        <TxID>a25a308e-1dba-4e05-acaa-f524c7811406</TxID>
      </DeleteUserResult>
    </DeleteUserResponse>
  </soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>
```

QueryManagementReport

Used to request management reports about your Domain portfolio, this command has two modes of operation:

- A simple report type, where the data returned is a simple total of the data points requested.
- A detailed report type where each domain is listed in the report.

Supported ReportTypes for the QueryManagementReports.

DomainsUnderManagement

- Provides a list of all of the domains currently managed by this reseller, and any sub resellers if this option is enabled.
- This report type does not require [StartDate](#) or [EndDate](#) as the data returned is always constant to the live state of the reseller's domains.

NewCreates

- Lists of all the domains created in the defined period between the [StartDate](#) and [EndDate](#), when using a non-detailed report simply returns a count of each new create per TLD, broken down by day.

NewCreateYears

- When using the [DetailedReport](#) parameter this returns the same data as the [NewCreates](#) report, otherwise returns a total count of years registered broken down by TLD and day.

Renewals

- Provides a list of all of the domains that have been renewed during the specified period, for the simple report the total of domains per TLD, per day is returned.

RenewalYears

- The detailed report returns the same data as the Renewals report.
For the simple report type the data is returned as total number of years renewed, broken down by TLD and day.

Restores

- Lists the domains restored from redemption during the specified period.

Deletes

- Lists the domains deleted for the specified period.

Queries

- Provides a list of domains that have been queried via the API, with the type of query performed.
- This report may include the same domain multiple times, and could get very large for long periods.

TransfersInApproved

- Provides a list of all the domains whose transfers have been approved and completed for the selected period.
- This list will not include domains still in transfer, or whose request was in the period but completed at a later date.

TransfersOutApproved

- Provides a list of all the domains lost from the account during the selected period.
- Includes the gaining registrar where possible (Nominet TAG etc.)

BackOrdersFulfilled

- Provides a list of all the domains acquired via the Back Order system for the selected period.

PremiumDomainsPurchased

- Provides a list of all the premium domains names purchased using the [PurchasePremiumDomain](#) command for the selected period.
- Does not require the transfer in of the premium domain to be completed to return this data, this is because the cost is billed before transfer has completed.

PremiumDomainsSold

- Provides a list of all the domains sold via the [ListPremiumDomain](#) command for the selected period.

DomainsInAutoRenewGracePeriod

- Lists all of the domains currently post-expiry
- This command does not require [StartDate](#) and [EndDate](#) as it does not provide historical data.

Notes about StartDate and EndDate

- If [StartDate](#) and [EndDate](#) are omitted then all available data will be returned.
- When [StartDate](#) only is present, then the data returned will be from the date specified onwards.
- When [EndDate](#) only is present, the data returned will be from the opening of the reseller account to the date specified.

Cloud Storage Requirements

- Due to the large size of many of these reports, the API does not return any actual data, either in detailed or simple reports.
- In order for the reports to be successfully requested and processed the reseller must first configure a Cloud Storage account in the portal. The API will then upload the reports to the primary Cloud Storage account.

Differences between return parameters when using DetailedReport flag

- When the [DetailedReport](#) parameter is FALSE, the ReportLocation parameter will be returned, this will contain the location of the report file on a reseller's default Cloud Storage account.
- When the [DetailedReport](#) parameter is TRUE, the [ReportId](#) parameter will be returned. This contains an ID assigned by the system for the queued report.
 - Reports are processed every 5 minutes
 - The [CheckReportStatus](#) command can be used to query the progress of the report processing.
 - Reports will be uploaded to the default Cloud Storage account on processing and message will be sent via the reseller's message queue to inform them of the report's location.

Request Parameters

	DetailedReport	<i>Boolean</i>	Indicates if you require a full output for requested data metric.
	IncludeSubResellers	<i>Boolean</i>	Includes all sub resellers under this account in the generated report.
	StartDate	<i>String</i>	The date the data for the report is to begin from, in the format YYYY-MM-DD
	EndDate	<i>String</i>	The date the data for the report is to stop, in the format YYYY-MM-DD
R	ReportType	<i>Enum</i>	Specified what type of report is to be requested.

Response Parameters

ResultCode	<i>Integer</i>	The relevant code indicating whether the command was successful.
ResultMsg	<i>String</i>	A human readable message indicating whether the command was successful.
TxID	<i>String</i>	The transaction GUID.
ReportLocation	<i>String</i>	Returns the absolute location of the report file in the primary Cloud Storage account of the reseller
ReportId	<i>Integer</i>	Returns the report ID, can be used to query the reports processing status

Example Request

```
<soap12:Envelope xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:soap12="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/
soap-envelope">
  <soap12:Body>
    <QueryManagementReport xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <AuthenticationParameters>
        <Reseller>myreseller</Reseller>
        <Username>myusername</Username>
        <Password>mypassword</Password>
      </AuthenticationParameters>
    </QueryManagementReport>
  </soap12:Body>
</soap12:Envelope>
```

```

    </AuthenticationParameters>
    <CommandParameters>
      <ReportType>NewCreates</ReportType>
      <IncludeSubResellers>true</IncludeSubResellers>
      <DetailedReport>true</DetailedReport>
      <StartDate>2013-01-01</StartDate>
      <EndDate>2013-06-30</EndDate>
    </CommandParameters>
  </QueryManagementReport>
</soap12:Body>
</soap12:Envelope>

```

Example Response

```

<soap12:Envelope xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:soap12="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/
soap-envelope">
  <soap12:Body>
    <QueryManagementReportResponse xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <QueryManagementReportResult>
        <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
        <ResultMsg>Management Report Request Queued for Processing</ResultMsg>
        <TxID>fd0c9980-dac3-455f-9b9d-b1aece22b27d</TxID>
        <ReportLocation></ReportLocation>
        <ReportId>150</ReportId>
      </QueryManagementReportResult>
    </QueryManagementReportResponse>
  </soap12:Body>
</soap12:Envelope>

```

QueryFinancialReport

Provides financial reports about your domain portfolio.

- This command uses the same Request and Response parameters as the [QueryManagementReport](#) command

The list of available reports for this command is as follows:

New Creates

- Provides a list of all the new creates billed to your reseller account for the selected period

Renewals

- Provides a list of all the renewals billed to your reseller account for the selected period.

AccountCredits

- Lists all of the payments and refunds made to your reseller account for the selected period.

AccountClosures

- When using sub reseller accounts, lists any accounts that have been closed by either the sub reseller or the master reseller, this includes details of the funds refunded to the sub reseller.

ICANNFees

- Provides an overview of the total ICANN fees paid on your account over the selected period.

Request Parameters

	DetailedReport	<i>Boolean</i>	Indicates if you require a full output for requested data metric.
	IncludeSubResellers	<i>Boolean</i>	Includes all sub resellers under this account in the generated report.
	StartDate	<i>String</i>	The date the data for the report is to begin from, in the format YYYY-MM-DD
	EndDate	<i>String</i>	The date the data for the report is to stop, in the format YYYY-MM-DD
R	ReportType	<i>Enum</i>	Specified what type of report is to be requested.

Response Parameters

ResultCode	<i>Integer</i>	The relevant code indicating whether the command was successful.
ResultMsg	<i>String</i>	A human readable message indicating whether the command was successful.
TxID	<i>String</i>	The transaction GUID.
ReportLocation	<i>String</i>	Returns the absolute location of the report file in the primary Cloud Storage account of the reseller
ReportId	<i>Integer</i>	Returns the report ID, can be used to query the reports processing status

Example Request

```
<soap12:Envelope xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:soap12="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/
soap-envelope">
  <soap12:Body>
    <QueryFinancialReport xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <AuthenticationParameters>
        <Reseller>myreseller</Reseller>
        <Username>myusername</Username>
        <Password>mypassword</Password>
      </AuthenticationParameters>
      <CommandParameters>
        <ReportType>AccountCredits</ReportType>
        <IncludeSubResellers>true</IncludeSubResellers>
        <DetailedReport>true</DetailedReport>
      </CommandParameters>
    </QueryFinancialReport>
  </soap12:Body>
</soap12:Envelope>
```

```
<StartDate>2013-01-01</StartDate>
<EndDate>2013-06-30</EndDate>
</CommandParameters>
</QueryFinancialReport>
</soap12:Body>
</soap12:Envelope>
```

🔊 Example Response

```
<soap12:Envelope xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:soap12="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/
soap-envelope">
  <soap12:Body>
    <QueryFinancialReportResponse xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <QueryFinancialReportResult>
        <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
        <ResultMsg>Financial Report Request Queued for Processing</ResultMsg>
        <TxID>fd0c9980-dac3-455f-9b9d-b1aece22b27d</TxID>
        <ReportLocation></ReportLocation>
        <ReportId>155</ReportId>
      </QueryFinancialReportResult>
    </QueryFinancialReportResponse>
  </soap12:Body>
</soap12:Envelope>
```

QueryPerformanceReport

Provides detailed statistics about the API command use for this reseller account.

- This command uses the same Request and Response parameters as the [QueryManagementReport](#) command

The list of available reports for this command is as follows:

CommandTotals

- Provides a breakdown of each API command issued during the specified period. These commands are further broken down by result code.

ResponseTimes

- Provides a breakdown of the average response time for each API command in milliseconds, broken down by command and then result code.

Request Parameters

	DetailedReport	<i>Boolean</i>	Indicates if you require a full output for requested data metric.
	IncludeSubResellers	<i>Boolean</i>	Includes all sub resellers under this account in the generated report.
	StartDate	<i>String</i>	The date the data for the report is to begin from, in the format YYYY-MM-DD
	EndDate	<i>String</i>	The date the data for the report is to stop, in the format YYYY-MM-DD
R	ReportType	<i>Enum</i>	Specified what type of report is to be requested.

Response Parameters

ResultCode	<i>Integer</i>	The relevant code indicating whether the command was successful.
ResultMsg	<i>String</i>	A human readable message indicating whether the command was successful.
TxID	<i>String</i>	The transaction GUID.
ReportLocation	<i>String</i>	Returns the absolute location of the report file in the primary Cloud Storage account of the reseller
ReportId	<i>Integer</i>	Returns the report ID, can be used to query the reports processing status

Example Request

```
<soap12:Envelope xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:soap12="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/
soap-envelope">
  <soap12:Body>
    <QueryPerformanceReport xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <AuthenticationParameters>
        <Reseller>myreseller</Reseller>
        <Username>myusername</Username>
        <Password>mypassword</Password>
      </AuthenticationParameters>
      <CommandParameters>
        <ReportType>CommandTotals</ReportType>
        <IncludeSubResellers>false</IncludeSubResellers>
        <DetailedReport>true</DetailedReport>
        <StartDate>2013-01-01</StartDate>
        <EndDate>2013-06-30</EndDate>
      </CommandParameters>
    </QueryPerformanceReport>
  </soap12:Body>
</soap12:Envelope>
```


🌀 Example Response

```
<soap12:Envelope xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:soap12="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/
soap-envelope">
  <soap12:Body>
    <QueryPerformanceReportResponse xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <QueryPerformanceReportResult>
        <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
        <ResultMsg>Performance Report Request Queued for Processing</ResultMsg>
        <TxID>fd0c9980-dac3-455f-9b9d-b1aece22b27d</TxID>
        <ReportLocation></ReportLocation>
        <ReportId>160</ReportId>
      </QueryPerformanceReportResult>
    </QueryPerformanceReportResponse>
  </soap12:Body>
</soap12:Envelope>
```

CheckReportStatus

Allows the current processing status of a detailed report to be checked.

- Indicates if the processing of the report has started, the report upload has begun, or if the report is completed and ready for download.

Report Processing Flow

1. Detailed report requested via the API or Scheduled Reporting.
2. Report is queued in the system.
3. Processing of the report is started.
4. Processing is completed and uploading of the report begins.
5. Uploading is completed. A message is sent to the reseller and the report is made available.

Request Parameters

R	ReportId	Integer	The ID of the pending report to be checked.
---	----------	---------	---

Response Parameters

ResultCode	Integer	The relevant code indicating whether the command was successful.
ResultMsg	String	A human readable message indicating whether the command was successful.
TxID	String	The transaction GUID.
ReportId	Integer	The ID of the report that has been checked.
ProcessingStarted	Boolean	Indicates if the requested report has begun processing. Queued reports are processed in the order they were submitted, every 15 minutes during the day.
UploadStarted	Boolean	Will be TRUE when the report processing has finished and the upload of the file has started.
Completed	Boolean	Will be TRUE when the upload of the file has been completed, this marks the end of the processing.
ReportLocation	String	Provides the location of the report file following the completion of the processing, this will only be present when the 'Completed' parameter is TRUE.

Example Request

```
<soap12:Envelope xmlns:soap12="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.
w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <soap12:Body>
    <CheckReportStatus xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <AuthenticationParameters>
        <Reseller>myreseller</Reseller>
        <Username>myusername</Username>
        <Password>mypassword</Password>
      </AuthenticationParameters>
      <CommandParameters>
        <ReportId>150</ReportId>
      </CommandParameters>
    </CheckReportStatus>
  </soap12:Body>
</soap12:Envelope>
```

Example Response

```
<soap12:Envelope xmlns:soap12="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.
w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <soap12:Body>
```

```
<CheckReportStatusResponse xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
  <CheckReportStatusResult>
    <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
    <ResultMsg>Report Queired Successfully</ResultMsg>
    <TxID>fd0c9980-dac3-455f-9b9d-b1aece22b27d</TxID>
    <ReportId>150</ReportId>
    <ProcessingStarted>true</ProcessingStarted>
    <UploadStarted>true</UploadStarted>
    <Completed>true</Completed>
    <ReportLocation>/ManagementReports/domain_renewals.csv</ReportLocation>
  </CheckReportStatusResult>
</CheckReportStatusResponse>
</soap12:Body>
</soap12:Envelope>
```

QueryLoginURL

Creates a single use, time limited URL that allows a specified user to be automatically logged in to the Admin Portal or Reseller Storefront.

- When to use [SubResellerName](#) or [StorefrontId](#):
This command can be used to create login URLs in three different scenarios.
 1. Creating a URL for a user directly administered by the reseller that is calling the API. In this case both [SubResellerName](#) and [StorefrontId](#) should be left out of the request.
 2. Creating a URL for a user that is managed by a sub-reseller account of the master reseller. In this case the name of the sub reseller should be specified in the [SubResellerName](#) parameter.
 3. Creating a URL for a storefront user, where the storefront belongs to the reseller calling the API. In this case the [StorefrontId](#) parameters should be specified.*Note: Storefront usernames are email addresses. Please include the whole address in the [UserName](#) parameter.*
- If the [SubResellerName](#) and [StorefrontId](#) parameters are both supplied an "Invalid Parameter" API error will be returned.
- The URL is only valid for a short period. This is currently 1 minute. After this time the user will simply be redirected to the login page for the Portal/Storefront.
- A URL is single use only. As soon as the page is navigated to, the token supplied is invalidated in the database.
- Requesting a URL for a user will automatically invalidate any previous tokens for that user, regardless of their validity periods.

Request Parameters

R	UserName	String	The system name for the portal or storefront user to create a login link for.
	SubResellerName	String	The name of the sub reseller that manages the user specified by UserName
	StorefrontId	Integer	The ID of the storefront that manages the user specified in UserName.

Response Parameters

ResultCode	Integer	The relevant code indicating whether the command was successful.
ResultMsg	String	A human readable message indicating whether the command was successful.
TxID	String	The transaction GUID.
LoginURL	String	The single use URL that, when navigated to, will automatically log in the user specified in the request.

Example Request

```
<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.
w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <soap:Body>
    <QueryLoginURL xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <AuthenticationParameters>
        <Reseller>myreseller</Reseller>
        <Username>myuser</Username>
        <Password>mypassword</Password>
      </AuthenticationParameters>
      <CommandParameters>
        <UserName>example-user</UserName>
        <SubResellerName>my-sub-reseller</SubResellerName>
      </CommandParameters>
    </QueryLoginURL>
  </soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>
```



🔗 Example Response

```
<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.
w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <soap:Body>
    <QueryLoginURLResponse xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <QueryLoginURLResult>
        <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
        <ResultMsg>Command Successful</ResultMsg>
        <TxID>ef7cc3df-5478-4496-91fa-c5563acba127</TxID>
        <LoginURL>https://sandbox-admin.domainbox.net/sso/?qwerty1234567890</
LoginURL>
      </QueryLoginURLResult>
    </QueryLoginURLResponse>
  </soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>
```

WebHosting Commands

CreateWebHosting

This command is used to create a new web hosting account; the command performs the following operations:

- Creates a web hosting account on the shared hosting platform.
- Creates an admin FTP user assigned to the new web hosting account. The admin FTP user will have FTP access to all websites on the web hosting account.
- Creates an admin database user assigned to the new web hosting account. The admin database user will have full access to all databases on the web hosting account.
- The **Packageld** parameter allows the user to specify which hosting package type they wish to create; different resellers will have different hosting packages available to them depending on their requirements. It is possible for the reseller to query their available packages by issuing the **QueryWebHostingPackage** command. The command will return an error the reseller tries to select a package that either doesn't exist or is not assigned to their account.
- The **Period** is the length of the hosting package's registration in **MONTHS**, the minimum is 1 month and the maximum is 36 months.
- The auto renew period the web hosting account will be set to the period sent in this command. The auto renew period is the period that the web hosting account will be auto renewed for. This auto renew period can be modified using the **ModifyWebHosting** command.
- Websites files can be uploaded via FTP. Please use the host **wwwconfig.net** and the username and password of the admin FTP user or a FTP user assigned to the website.
- Databases are managed using phpMyAdmin. Please use the URL **http://wwwconfig.net/phpmyadmin/** and login as the admin database user or a database user assigned to the database.

Request Parameters

R	Packageld	<i>Integer</i>	The ID of the web hosting package type the reseller wishes to create.
R	Period	<i>Integer</i>	The number of months this web hosting account is being created for. This must be between 1 and 36.
	AutoRenew	<i>String</i>	Indicates if the web hosting account should be auto renewed. Default value is "true". Booleans should take the value "true" or "false" – this is case-sensitive.
	AutoRenewDays	<i>Boolean</i>	How many days before expiry should the web hosting account be auto renewed. The value must be one of: 1, 7, 14, 30. Default value is 1.

Response Parameters

WebHostingId	<i>Integer</i>	The ID of the new web hosting account created needed to create other web hosting objects.
WebHostingPrefix	<i>String</i>	The username prefix appended to all objects created on this web hosting account.
ExpiryDate	<i>String</i>	The expiry date of the web hosting account in format: YYYY-MM-DD
AdminFTPUser		
FTPUserName	<i>String</i>	Username of the new admin FTP user
FTPUserPassword	<i>String</i>	Password of the new admin FTP user
AdminUser	<i>Boolean</i>	Admin flag for the new user (always true). Booleans should take the value "true" or "false" – this is case-sensitive.
AdminDatabaseUser		
DatabaseUserName	<i>String</i>	Username of the new admin database user
DatabasePassword	<i>String</i>	Password of the new admin database user
AdminUser	<i>Boolean</i>	Admin flag for the new user (always true). Booleans should take the value "true" or "false" – this is case-sensitive.

Example Request

```
<s:Envelope xmlns:s="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope">
  <s:Body xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://
```

```

www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <CreateWebHosting xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
    <AuthenticationParameters>
      <Reseller>myusername</Reseller>
      <Username>myusername</Username>
      <Password>mypassword</Password>
    </AuthenticationParameters>
    <CommandParameters>
      <PackageId>1</PackageId>
      <Period>12</Period>
      <AutoRenew>true</AutoRenew>
      <AutoRenewDays>1</AutoRenewDays>
    </CommandParameters>
  </CreateWebHosting>
</s:Body>
</s:Envelope>

```

Example Response

```

<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.
w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <soap:Body>
    <CreateWebHostingResponse xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <CreateWebHostingResult>
        <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
        <ResultMsg>Command Completed Successfully</ResultMsg>
        <TxID>37862225-6126-4eb1-b0f9-87a97db89f14</TxID>
        <WebHostingId>2191</WebHostingId>
        <WebHostingPrefix>DB2191</WebHostingPrefix>
        <ExpiryDate>2012-11-21</ExpiryDate>
        <AdminFTPUser>
          <FTPUserName>DB2191_ftpadmin</FTPUserName>
          <FTPPassword>WT66t7Z30</FTPPassword>
          <AdminUser>true</AdminUser>
        </AdminFTPUser>
        <AdminDatabaseUser>
          <DatabaseUserName>DB2191_dbadmin</DatabaseUserName>
          <DatabasePassword>9ZKGs?SzP</DatabasePassword>
          <AdminUser>true</AdminUser>
        </AdminDatabaseUser>
      </CreateWebHostingResult>
    </CreateWebHostingResponse>
  </soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>

```


ModifyWebHosting

The modify command allows the user to change the auto renew options on a web hosting account.

Request Parameters

R	WebHostingId	<i>Integer</i>	The ID of the web hosting account the reseller wishes to modify
R	AutoRenew	<i>Boolean</i>	Flag indicating if the web hosting account should be renewed. Booleans should take the value "true" or "false" – this is case-sensitive.
R	AutoRenewDays	<i>Integer</i>	Number of days before expiry the web hosting account should be renewed. The value must be one of: 1, 7, 14, 30.
R	AutoRenewPeriod	<i>Integer</i>	The period in Months to auto renew the web hosting account for. This must be between 1 and 36.

Response Parameters

This command returns only the default response parameters documented.

Example Request

```
<s:Envelope xmlns:s="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope">
  <s:Body xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://
www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
    <ModifyWebHosting xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <AuthenticationParameters>
        <Reseller>myreseller</Reseller>
        <Username>myusername</Username>
        <Password>mypassword</Password>
      </AuthenticationParameters>
      <CommandParameters>
        <WebHostingId>2191</WebHostingId>
        <AutoRenew>true</AutoRenew>
        <AutoRenewDays>7</AutoRenewDays>
        <AutoRenewPeriod>24</AutoRenewPeriod>
      </CommandParameters>
    </ModifyWebHosting>
  </s:Body>
</s:Envelope>
```

Example Response

```
<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.
w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <soap:Body>
    <ModifyWebHostingResponse xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <ModifyWebHostingResult>
        <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
        <ResultMsg>Command Completed Successfully</ResultMsg>
        <TxID>a7a03195-f995-41c4-9864-26624aled7ce</TxID>
      </ModifyWebHostingResult>
    </ModifyWebHostingResponse>
  </soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>
```

QueryWebHosting

Returns detailed information about linked objects and quota information for the specified web hosting ID to the reseller.

Request Parameters

R	WebHostingId	<i>Integer</i>	The ID of the web hosting account that the reseller wishes to query.
----------	--------------	----------------	--

Response Parameters

WebHostingId	<i>Integer</i>	The ID of the requested web hosting account.
WebHostingStatus	<i>Integer</i>	Value indicating the current status of web hosting account 0 – Error Occurred 2 – Active 3 – Suspended
WebHostingStatusDescr	<i>Enum</i>	A String version of the above value.
Packageld	<i>Integer</i>	The current web hosting package for the web hosting account.
WebHostingPrefix	<i>String</i>	The prefix applied to all objects created under this web hosting account (this field is 8 characters long, and is a mixture of the resellers initials (e.g DB, and the WebHostingId e.g 1001).
ExpiryDate	<i>String</i>	The expiry date of this web hosting account in format: YYYY-MM-DD
AutoRenew	<i>Boolean</i>	Indicates if this account should be auto renewed or not. Booleans take the value “true” or “false” – this is case-sensitive.
AutoRenewDays	<i>Integer</i>	The numbers of days before expiry to renew this account.
AutoRenewPeriod	<i>Integer</i>	The period in months that this account will auto renew for.
AdminFTPUserName	<i>String</i>	The username of the admin FTP user.
AdminDatabaseUserName	<i>String</i>	The username of the admin database user.
WebsitesAvailable	<i>Integer</i>	How many websites are left in the quota for this web hosting account.
DatabasesAvailable	<i>Integer</i>	How many database are left in the quota for this web hosting account.
FTPUsersAvailable	<i>Integer</i>	How many FTP users are left in the quota for this web hosting account.
DatabaseUsersAvailable	<i>Integer</i>	How many database users are left in the quota for this web hosting account.
AliasesAvailable	<i>Integer</i>	How many website aliases are left in the quota for this web hosting account.
MailboxesAvailable	<i>Integer</i>	How many mailboxes are left in the quota for this web hosting account.
WebSpaceUsed	<i>String</i>	How much disk space is used by this web hosting account. The unit will be one of: B - bytes KB - kilobytes MB - megabytes GB - gigabytes TB - terabytes
WebSpaceAvailable	<i>String</i>	How much disk space is left in the quota on this web hosting account. The unit will be one of: B - bytes KB - kilobytes MB - megabytes GB - gigabytes TB - terabytes 'Unlimited' will be returned when there is no limit on disk space.
Websites	A list of websites on the web hosting account.	
	StringList	Each website enclosed in <string> tags.
Databases	A list of databases on the web hosting account.	
	StringList	The DatabaseName of each MySQL database enclosed in <string> tags.
FTPUsers	A list of FTP users on the web hosting account. This list will not contain the admin FTP user.	
	StringList	Each FTPUserName enclosed in <string> tags

DatabaseUsers	A list of Database users on the web hosting account. This list will not contain the admin Database user	
	StringList	Each DatabaseUserName enclosed in <string> tags
WebsiteApps	A list of website applications on the web hosting account.	
	IntList	Each WebsiteAppld enclosed in <int> tags
EmailMailboxes	A list of email mailboxes on the web hosting account.	
	StringList	Each email address enclosed in <string> tags
EmailForwarders	A list of email forwarders on the web hosting account.	
	StringList	Each email address enclosed in <string> tags

Example Request

```
<s:Envelope xmlns:s="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope">
  <s:Body xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://
www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
    <QueryWebHosting xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <AuthenticationParameters>
        <Reseller>myreseller</Reseller>
        <Username>myusername</Username>
        <Password>mypassword</Password>
      </AuthenticationParameters>
      <CommandParameters>
        <WebHostingId>2161</WebHostingId>
      </CommandParameters>
    </QueryWebHosting>
  </s:Body>
</s:Envelope>
```

Example Response

```
<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.
w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <s:Header xmlns:s="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"></s:Header>
  <soap:Body>
    <QueryWebHostingResponse xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <QueryWebHostingResult>
        <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
        <ResultMsg>Command Completed Successfully</ResultMsg>
        <TxID>188c0ade-3e69-4792-b89b-5ebe53522758</TxID>
        <WebHostingId>2191</WebHostingId>
        <WebHostingStatus>2</WebHostingStatus>
        <WebHostingStatusDescr>Active</WebHostingStatusDescr>
        <PackageId>1</PackageId>
        <WebHostingPrefix>DB2191</WebHostingPrefix>
        <ExpiryDate>2013-05-21</ExpiryDate>
        <AutoRenew>false</AutoRenew>
        <AutoRenewDays>1</AutoRenewDays>
        <AutoRenewPeriod>3</AutoRenewPeriod>
        <AdminFTPUserName>DB2191_ftpadmin</AdminFTPUserName>
        <AdminDatabaseUserName>DB2191_dbadmin</AdminDatabaseUserName>
        <WebsitesAvailable>1</WebsitesAvailable>
        <DatabasesAvailable>3</DatabasesAvailable>
        <FTPUsersAvailable>2</FTPUsersAvailable>
        <DatabaseUsersAvailable>-1</DatabaseUsersAvailable>
```

```

<AliasesAvailable>1</AliasesAvailable>
<MailboxesAvailable>98</MailboxesAvailable>
<WebSpaceUsed>12.10 KB</WebSpaceUsed>
<WebSpaceAvailable>5.00 GB</WebSpaceAvailable>
<Websites>
  <string>mydomain.com</string>
</Websites>
<Databases>
  <string>DB2191_db1</string>
  <string>9xjhb3_wp</string>
</Databases>
<FTPUsers>
  <string>DB2191_user1</string>
</FTPUsers>
<DatabaseUsers>
  <string>iwaj8t_dpUser</string>
  <string>9xjhb3_wpUser</string>
  <string>DB2191_dbuser1</string>
</DatabaseUsers>
<WebsiteApps>
  <int>591</int>
</WebsiteApps>
<EmailMailboxes>
  <string>email1@mydomain.com</string>
  <string>email2@mydomain.com</string>
</EmailMailboxes>
<EmailForwarders>
  <string>email3@mydomain.com</string>
</EmailForwarders>
</QueryWebHostingResult>
</QueryWebHostingResponse>
</soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>

```

RenewWebHosting

Renews the specified web hosting account for the specified period, requires the current expiry date to prevent multiple or incorrect renewals.

- The renewal period is specified in months, the minimum valid renewal period is 1 month, and the maximum is 36 months.
- The renewal may not extend the web hosting account expiry date further than 3 years and 1 month into the future, for example a web hosting account expiring in 1 month can be renewed for a maximum of 36 months, or a web hosting account expiring in 12 months can be renewed for 24 months.
- The current expiry date should be specified in the format YYYY-MM-DD, for example 2012-12-28.
- The command returns the new expiry date of the web hosting account to the reseller.
- The [AutoRenewPeriod](#) for the hosting package will be updated to the period of this renewal.

Request Parameters

R	WebHostingId	<i>Integer</i>	The ID of the web hosting account the reseller wishes to renew.
R	Period	<i>Integer</i>	The number of months to renew the web hosting account for.
R	CurrentExpiryDate	<i>String</i>	The current expiry date of the web hosting account in format: YYYY-MM-DD.

Response Parameters

ExpiryDate	<i>String</i>	The new expiry date of the web hosting package, in the format YYYY-MM-DD (for example 2013-12-28)
------------	---------------	---

Example Request

```
<s:Envelope xmlns:s="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope">
  <s:Body xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://
www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
    <RenewWebHosting xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <AuthenticationParameters>
        <Reseller>myreseller</Reseller>
        <Username>myusername</Username>
        <Password>mypassword</Password>
      </AuthenticationParameters>
      <CommandParameters>
        <WebHostingId>2191</WebHostingId>
        <Period>3</Period>
        <CurrentExpiryDate>2013-02-21</CurrentExpiryDate>
      </CommandParameters>
    </RenewWebHosting>
  </s:Body>
</s:Envelope>
```

Example Response

```
<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.
w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <s:Header xmlns:s="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"></s:Header>
  <soap:Body>
    <RenewWebHostingResponse xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <RenewWebHostingResult>
        <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
        <ResultMsg>Command Completed Successfully</ResultMsg>
        <TxID>f2f49f5b-b6b3-4d74-962f-e3219c1357bd</TxID>
```

```
<ExpiryDate>2013-05-21</ExpiryDate>  
</RenewWebHostingResult>  
</RenewWebHostingResponse>  
</soap:Body>  
</soap:Envelope>
```

QueryWebHostingUpgrade

This command checks whether a web hosting account can be upgraded using the [UpgradeWebHosting](#) command by comparing the quotas for websites, databases, FTP users, database users, aliases, mailboxes and web space to the new package.

- The calculated cost of the upgrade is also returned. This upgrade price is calculated from the hosting accounts current package monthly renewal price, and the upgrade package monthly renewal price using the formula:

$$\left(\text{Upgrade package monthly price} - \text{Current package monthly price} \right) * \text{Months remaining}$$

- The upgrade package monthly price, current package monthly price and months remaining on the hosting account are also returned in this command. The months remaining is a decimal and calculated using the formula:

$$\text{Whole months between now and expiry} + \left(\frac{\text{Remaining days}}{\text{Days in month}} \right)$$

- The days in month is always set to 28, and the maximum value of remaining days is capped at 28.

For Example:

- Web hosting expiry date is 2012-12-20 and date queried is 2012-09-27.
- The difference between the query and expiry date is 2 months and 23 days, therefore the months remaining is $2 + (23/28) = 2.82$.
- The current package monthly price is \$2.50 and the upgrade monthly price is \$5.50, therefore the upgrade price is $(\$5.50 - \$2.50) * 2.82 = \$8.46$.

- The upgrade price cannot be negative; therefore if the upgrade monthly price is less than the current monthly price then the upgrade price will be zero.

All prices are exclusive of tax.

Request Parameters

R	WebHostingId	<i>Integer</i>	The ID of the hosting account the reseller wishes to upgrade
R	PackageId	<i>Integer</i>	The product ID of the hosting package the reseller wishes to upgrade this hosting account to

Response Parameters

ExpiryDate	<i>String</i>	The new expiry date of the web hosting package, in the format YYYY-MM-DD (for example 2013-12-28)
CurrentPackageMonthlyPrice	<i>Decimal</i>	The monthly renewal price for the current package of the web hosting account.
UpgradePackageMonthlyPrice	<i>Decimal</i>	The monthly renewal price for the upgrade package.
MonthsRemaining	<i>Decimal</i>	The number of months remaining from when the command was issued to when the hosting account expires. This is calculated using the formula above.
UpgradePrice	<i>Decimal</i>	The cost of upgrading this web hosting account to the new package.
CurrencyCode	<i>String</i>	The ISO 4217 Currency Code for the CurrentPackageMonthlyPrice, UpgradePackageMonthlyPrice and UpgradePrice.
UpgradeAvailable	<i>Boolean</i>	A value of "true" indicates that the web hosting package can be upgraded to the new package. Booleans take the value "true" or "false" – this is case-sensitive.
WebsiteLimitCheck	<i>Boolean</i>	A value of "false" indicates that the web hosting package has more websites than allowed on the new package. Booleans take the value "true" or "false" – this is case-sensitive.
DatabaseLimitCheck	<i>Boolean</i>	A value of "false" indicates that the web hosting package has more databases than allowed on the new package. Booleans take the value "true" or "false" – this is case-sensitive.
FTPUserLimitCheck	<i>Boolean</i>	A value of "false" indicates that the web hosting package has more FTP users than allowed on the new package. Booleans take the value "true" or "false" – this is case-sensitive.

DatabaseUserLimitCheck	<i>Boolean</i>	A value of "false" indicates that the web hosting package has more Database users than allowed on the new package. Booleans take the value "true" or "false" – this is case-sensitive.
AliasLimitCheck	<i>Boolean</i>	A value of "false" indicates that the web hosting package has more website aliases than allowed on the new package. Booleans take the value "true" or "false" – this is case-sensitive.
MailboxLimitCheck	<i>Boolean</i>	A value of "false" indicates that the web hosting package has more mailboxes than allowed on the new package. Booleans take the value "true" or "false" – this is case-sensitive.
WebSpaceLimitCheck	<i>Boolean</i>	A value of "false" indicates that the web hosting package uses more web space than allowed on the new package. Booleans take the value "true" or "false" – this is case-sensitive.

Example Request

```
<s:Envelope xmlns:s="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope">
  <s:Body xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
    <QueryWebHostingUpgrade xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <AuthenticationParameters>
        <Reseller>myreseller</Reseller>
        <Username>myusername</Username>
        <Password>mypassword</Password>
      </AuthenticationParameters>
      <CommandParameters>
        <PackageId>2</PackageId>
        <WebHostingId>2206</WebHostingId>
      </CommandParameters>
    </QueryWebHostingUpgrade>
  </s:Body>
</s:Envelope>
```

Example Response

```
<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <soap:Body>
    <QueryWebHostingUpgradeResponse xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <QueryWebHostingUpgradeResult>
        <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
        <ResultMsg>Command Completed Successfully</ResultMsg>
        <TxID>451ab602-224f-4336-9d0e-b1a8b2d91d3a</TxID>
        <ExpiryDate>2012-12-20</ExpiryDate>
        <CurrentPackageMonthlyPrice>2.50</CurrentPackageMonthlyPrice>
        <UpgradePackageMonthlyPrice>5.50</UpgradePackageMonthlyPrice>
        <MonthsRemaining>2.82</MonthsRemaining>
        <UpgradePrice>8.46</UpgradePrice>
        <CurrencyCode>USD</CurrencyCode>
        <UpgradeAvailable>true</UpgradeAvailable>
        <WebsiteLimitCheck>true</WebsiteLimitCheck>
        <DatabaseLimitCheck>true</DatabaseLimitCheck>
        <FTPUserLimitCheck>true</FTPUserLimitCheck>
        <DatabaseUserLimitCheck>true</DatabaseUserLimitCheck>
        <AliasLimitCheck>true</AliasLimitCheck>
        <MailboxLimitCheck>true</MailboxLimitCheck>
        <WebSpaceLimitCheck>true</WebSpaceLimitCheck>
      </QueryWebHostingUpgradeResult>
    </QueryWebHostingUpgradeResponse>
  </soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>
```



```
</QueryWebHostingUpgradeResult>  
</QueryWebHostingUpgradeResponse>  
</soap:Body>  
</soap:Envelope>
```

UpgradeWebHosting

Changes the web hosting package type for a web hosting account.

- The [QueryWebHostingUpgrade](#) command can be used to test whether the web hosting account can be upgraded to the new package, and will also show the how must the upgrade will cost.
- This command can also be used to downgrade a web hosting account package if the account's websites, databases, FTP users, database users, aliases, mailboxes and web space are within the quotas of the new package. No refund is given for downgrading.

Request Parameters

R	WebHostingId	Integer	The ID of the hosting account the reseller wishes to upgrade.
R	PackageId	Integer	The product ID of the hosting package the reseller wishes to upgrade this hosting account to.

Response Parameters

OrderId	String	The ID of the order created for the upgrade.
UpgradePrice	Decimal	The cost of upgrading this web hosting account to the new package.
CurrencyCode	String	The ISO 4217 Currency Code for the UpgradePrice.

Example Request

```
<s:Envelope xmlns:s="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope">
  <s:Body xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
    <UpgradeWebHosting xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <AuthenticationParameters>
        <Reseller>myreseller</Reseller>
        <Username>myusername</Username>
        <Password>mypassword</Password>
      </AuthenticationParameters>
      <CommandParameters>
        <PackageId>2</PackageId>
        <WebHostingId>2206</WebHostingId>
      </CommandParameters>
    </UpgradeWebHosting>
  </s:Body>
</s:Envelope>
```

Example Response

```
<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <soap:Body>
    <UpgradeWebHostingResponse xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <UpgradeWebHostingResult>
        <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
        <ResultMsg>Command Completed Successfully</ResultMsg>
        <TxID>c32d2885-2b7c-479a-8755-baf9c5172024</TxID>
        <OrderId>128631</OrderId>
        <UpgradePrice>8.46</UpgradePrice>
        <CurrencyCode>USD</CurrencyCode>
      </UpgradeWebHostingResult>
    </UpgradeWebHostingResponse>
  </soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>
```

QueryWebHostingPackage

Returns the list of web hosting packages that the reseller is able to purchase, this can be different per reseller as it is possible to create packages for specific resellers depending on their requirements and pricing needs.

- For each package that is returned the quota values are returned that indicates the maximum number of each object that can be created under that package, in the case of a value of -1 this indicates the object is unlimited on this package.

Request Parameters

This command requires the authentication parameters only.

Response Parameters

WebHostingPackageResult	Object Array	
PackageId	Integer	The ID of the hosting package
PackageName	String	The Package Name
MaxWebsites	Integer	Maximum number of websites that can be created on this hosting package
MaxDatabase	Integer	Maximum number of database that can be created on this hosting package
MaxFTPUser	Integer	Maximum number of FTP users that can be created on this hosting package
MaxDatabaseUser	Integer	Maximum number of Database user that can be created on this hosting package
MaxAliases	Integer	Maximum number of subdomains that can be create on this hosting package
MaxMailbox	Integer	Maximum number of mailbox that can be create on this hosting package
MaxWebSpace	String	Maximum disk space that can be used on this hosting package (this value is per package not per website). The unit will be one of: B - bytes KB - kilobytes MB - megabytes GB - gigabytes TB - terabytes 'Unlimited' will be returned when there is no limit on disk space.

Example Request

```
<s:Envelope xmlns:s="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope">
  <s:Body xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
    <QueryWebHostingPackage xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <AuthenticationParameters>
        <Reseller>myreseller</Reseller>
        <Username>myusername</Username>
        <Password>mypassword</Password>
      </AuthenticationParameters>
      <CommandParameters></CommandParameters>
    </QueryWebHostingPackage>
  </s:Body>
</s:Envelope>
```

Example Response

```
<soap12:Envelope xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:soap12="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope">
  <soap12:Body>
    <QueryWebHostingPackageResponse xmlns="http://live.domainbox.net/">
      <QueryWebHostingPackageResult>
        <WebHostingPackages>
```

```

    <WebHostingPackageResult>
      <PackageId>1</PackageId>
      <PackageName>Silver</PackageName>
      <MaxWebsites>2</MaxWebsites>
      <MaxDatabase>5</MaxDatabase>
      <MaxFTPUser>4</MaxFTPUser>
      <MaxDatabaseUser>-1</MaxDatabaseUser>
      <MaxAliases>0</MaxAliases>
      <MaxMailbox>100</MaxMailbox>
      <MaxWebSpace>5.00 GB</MaxWebSpace>
    </WebHostingPackageResult>
    <WebHostingPackageResult>
      <PackageId>2</PackageId>
    <PackageName>Gold</PackageName>
      <MaxWebsites>20</MaxWebsites>
      <MaxDatabase>25</MaxDatabase>
      <MaxFTPUser>40</MaxFTPUser>
      <MaxDatabaseUser>-1</MaxDatabaseUser>
      <MaxAliases>5</MaxAliases>
      <MaxMailbox>500</MaxMailbox>
      <MaxWebSpace>50.00 GB</MaxWebSpace>
    </WebHostingPackageResult>
  </WebHostingPackages>
</QueryWebHostingPackageResult>
</QueryWebHostingPackageResponse>
</soap12:Body>
</soap12:Envelope>

```

QueryWebHostingApps

Returns the list of applications that can be installed on website for web hosting accounts.

Request Parameters

This command requires the authentication parameters only.

Response Parameters

WebHostingAppResult			
	AppTypeId	<i>Integer</i>	ID of the application type, this is the ID that should be provided when calling the AddWebHostingWebsiteApp API command
	AppName	<i>String</i>	The name of the application
	AppVersion	<i>String</i>	The version of the application that will be installed
	DatabasesRequired	<i>Integer</i>	How many database are required to install this application.
	Description	<i>String</i>	The short description the application.
	DescriptionShort	<i>String</i>	A short description of the application.
	Website	<i>String</i>	The main website for the app type
	SupportURL	<i>String</i>	The support URL for the app type.

Example Request

```
<s:Envelope xmlns:s="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope">
  <s:Body xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
    <QueryWebHostingApps xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <AuthenticationParameters>
        <Reseller>myreseller</Reseller>
        <Username>myusername</Username>
        <Password>mypassword</Password>
      </AuthenticationParameters>
      <CommandParameters></CommandParameters>
    </QueryWebHostingApps>
  </s:Body>
```

Example Response

```
<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <soap:Body>
    <QueryWebHostingAppsResponse xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <QueryWebHostingAppsResult>
        <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
        <ResultMsg>Command Completed Successfully</ResultMsg>
        <TxID>57cba2ac-8c58-49f6-8b2e-02c1eed747a8</TxID>
        <Apps>
          <WebHostingAppResult>
            <AppTypeId>1</AppTypeId>
            <AppName>WordPress</AppName>
            <AppVersion>3.2.1</AppVersion>
            <DatabasesRequired>1</DatabasesRequired>
            <Description>Wordpress is a semantic personal publishing platform with a focus on aesthetics, web standards, and usability.</Description>
            <DescriptionShort>Personal Blogging Software</DescriptionShort>
            <Website>http://wordpress.org/</Website>
            <SupportURL>http://wordpress.org/support/</SupportURL>
```

```

</WebHostingAppResult>
<WebHostingAppResult>
  <AppTypeId>2</AppTypeId>
  <AppName>Drupal</AppName>
  <AppVersion>7.8</AppVersion>
  <DatabasesRequired>1</DatabasesRequired>
  <Description>Drupal is an open source content management platform
powering millions of websites and applications. It's built, used, and supported by an
active and diverse community of people around the world.</Description>
  <DescriptionShort>Content management system (CMS)</DescriptionShort>
  <Website>http://drupal.org/</Website>
  <SupportURL>http://drupal.org/community</SupportURL>
</WebHostingAppResult>
</Apps>
</QueryWebHostingAppsResult>
</QueryWebHostingAppsResponse>
</soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>

```

AddWebHostingWebsite

Allows the reseller to create a website assigned to the specified web hosting account.

- This command requires that the domain name specified be unique to the shared hosting platform, not just to the reseller, this prevents multiple resellers from trying to create the same website.
- Websites files can be uploaded via FTP. Please use the host `wwwconfig.net` and the username and password of the admin FTP user or a FTP user assigned to the website.

Request Parameters

R	WebHostingId	<i>Integer</i>	The ID of the web hosting account that this website will be created for.
R	Website	<i>String</i>	The domain name and TLD to create on the hosting platform (does not require WWW prefix)
R	AdminEmail	<i>String</i>	The email address of the person who is responsible for this website.

Response Parameters

IPAddress	<i>String</i>	The IP address where the website is hosted.
-----------	---------------	---

Example Request

```
<s:Envelope xmlns:s="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope">
  <s:Body xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
    <AddWebHostingWebsite xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <AuthenticationParameters>
        <Reseller>myreseller</Reseller>
        <Username>myusername</Username>
        <Password>mypassword</Password>
      </AuthenticationParameters>
      <CommandParameters>
        <WebHostingId>2191</WebHostingId>
        <Website>mydomain.com</Website>
        <AdminEmail>email@emailprovider.com</AdminEmail>
      </CommandParameters>
    </AddWebHostingWebsite>
  </s:Body>
</s:Envelope>
```

Example Response

```
<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <soap:Body>
    <AddWebHostingWebsiteResponse xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <AddWebHostingWebsiteResult>
        <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
        <ResultMsg>Command Completed Successfully</ResultMsg>
        <TxID>eee9c53a-eb65-4696-a290-89b667bb477a</TxID>
        <IPAddress>109.68.38.20</IPAddress>
      </AddWebHostingWebsiteResult>
    </AddWebHostingWebsiteResponse>
  </soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>
```

DeleteWebHostingWebsite

Deletes the specified website from the shared hosting platform.

- This command requires both the website domain name and the ID of the web hosting account that the website belong to. This is to prevent websites from being accidentally deleted.

Please note that deleting a website is an irreversible action and all the website files, databases and mailboxes will be deleted and be unrecoverable.

Request Parameters

R	WebHostingId	Integer	The ID of the web hosting account for this website.
R	Website	String	The domain name of the website the reseller wishes to delete from the shared hosting platform

Response Parameters

This command returns only the default response parameters.

Example Request

```
<s:Envelope xmlns:s="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope">
  <s:Body xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
    <DeleteWebHostingWebsite xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <AuthenticationParameters>
        <Reseller>myreseller</Reseller>
        <Username>myusername</Username>
        <Password>mypassword</Password>
      </AuthenticationParameters>
      <CommandParameters>
        <WebHostingId>2191</WebHostingId>
        <Website>mydomain.com</Website>
      </CommandParameters>
    </DeleteWebHostingWebsite>
  </s:Body>
</s:Envelope>
```

Example Response

```
<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <soap:Body>
    <DeleteWebHostingWebsiteResponse xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <DeleteWebHostingWebsiteResult>
        <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
        <ResultMsg>Command Completed Successfully</ResultMsg>
        <TxID>0bcddda7-7ddf-4951-8a58-d4a7b9f897bb</TxID>
      </DeleteWebHostingWebsiteResult>
    </DeleteWebHostingWebsiteResponse>
  </soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>
```


QueryWebHostingWebsite

Returns detailed information about the specified website.

- Only active or suspended websites can be queried using this command.
- The Admin FTP user will not be returned in the [FTPUsers](#) list however will have access to the website.

Request Parameters

R	Website	<i>String</i>	Domain name of the website object to be queried
----------	---------	---------------	---

Response Parameters

WebHostingId	<i>Integer</i>	The ID of the web hosting account that this website belongs to.
Website	<i>String</i>	The domain name of the website.
AdminEmail	<i>String</i>	Email address of the websites administrator.
IPAddress	<i>String</i>	Webserver IP of the website.
WebsiteStatus	<i>Integer</i>	Value indicating the current status of website 0 – Error Occurred 2 – Active 3 – Suspended
WebsiteStatusDescr	<i>Enum</i>	A String version of the above value.
WebsiteSize	<i>String</i>	How much disk space is used by this website. The unit will be one of: B - bytes KB - kilobytes MB - megabytes GB - gigabytes TB - terabytes
Databases	A list of MySQL databases assigned to this website.	
	StringList	Each MySQL Database name linked to this website enclosed in <string> tags.
Aliases	A list of Alias assigned to this website.	
	StringList	Each Alias linked to this website enclosed in <string> tags.
FTPUsers	A list of FTP users assigned to this website. This list will not include the web hosting package's admin user who will also have access to this website.	
	StringList	Each FTP Username linked to this website enclosed in <string> tags.
WebsiteApps	A list of website applications installed on this website.	
	IntList	Each Website App ID installed on this website enclosed in <int> tags.
EmailMailboxes	A list of email mailboxes for this website.	
	StringList	Each email address enclosed in <string> tags.
EmailForwarders	A list of email mailboxes for this website.	
	StringList	Each email address enclosed in <string> tags.

Example Request

```
<s:Envelope xmlns:s="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope">
  <s:Body xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://
www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
    <QueryWebHostingWebsite xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <AuthenticationParameters>
        <Reseller>myreseller</Reseller>
        <Username>myusername</Username>
        <Password>mypassword</Password>
      </AuthenticationParameters>
      <CommandParameters>
        <Website>mydomain.com</Website>
      </CommandParameters>
    </QueryWebHostingWebsite>
  </s:Body>
</s:Envelope>
```

```

    </CommandParameters>
  </QueryWebHostingWebsite>
</s:Body>

```

Example Response

```

<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.
w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <soap:Body>
    <QueryWebHostingWebsiteResponse xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <QueryWebHostingWebsiteResult>
        <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
        <ResultMsg>Command Completed Successfully</ResultMsg>
        <TxID>7a30f089-3343-45b9-a396-b2f9218e8a76</TxID>
        <WebHostingId>2191</WebHostingId>
        <Website>mydomain.com</Website>
        <AdminEmail>myemail@emailprovider.com</AdminEmail>
        <IPAddress>109.68.38.20</IPAddress>
        <WebsiteStatus>2</WebsiteStatus>
        <WebsiteStatusDescr>Active</WebsiteStatusDescr>
        <WebsiteSize>12.10 KB</WebsiteSize>
        <Databases>
          <string>DB2191_db1</string>
          <string>9xjhb3_wp</string>
        </Databases>
        <Aliases>
          <string>myalias.com</string>
        </Aliases>
        <FTPUsers>
          <string>DB2191_user1</string>
        </FTPUsers>
        <WebsiteApps>
          <int>591</int>
        </WebsiteApps>
        <EmailMailboxes>
          <string>email1@mydomain.com</string>
          <string>email2@mydomain.com</string>
        </EmailMailboxes>
        <EmailForwarders>
          <string>email3@mydomain.com</string>
        </EmailForwarders>
      </QueryWebHostingWebsiteResult>
    </QueryWebHostingWebsiteResponse>
  </soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>

```

AddWebHostingWebsiteAlias

Creates an alias on the shared hosting platform for the website specified.

Request Parameters

R	WebHostingId	<i>Integer</i>	The web hosting account that is creating this alias
R	Website	<i>String</i>	The domain name of the website this alias is being assigned to
R	AdminEmail	<i>String</i>	The Alias. This must be a fully qualified domain name.

Response Parameters

This command returns only the default response parameters.

🌀 Example Request

```
<s:Envelope xmlns:s="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope">
  <s:Body xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
    <AddWebHostingWebsiteAlias xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <AuthenticationParameters>
        <Reseller>myreseller</Reseller>
        <Username>myusername</Username>
        <Password>mypassword</Password>
      </AuthenticationParameters>
      <CommandParameters>
        <WebHostingId>2191</WebHostingId>
        <Website>mydomain.com</Website>
        <WebsiteAlias>myalias.com</WebsiteAlias>
      </CommandParameters>
    </AddWebHostingWebsiteAlias>
  </s:Body>
</s:Envelope>
```

🌀 Example Response

```
<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <soap:Body>
    <AddWebHostingWebsiteAliasResponse xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <AddWebHostingWebsiteAliasResult>
        <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
        <ResultMsg>Command Completed Successfully</ResultMsg>
        <TxID>ad5bf69e-05ef-40af-9699-724556dd12c1</TxID>
      </AddWebHostingWebsiteAliasResult>
    </AddWebHostingWebsiteAliasResponse>
  </soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>
```

DeleteWebHostingWebsiteAlias

Delete the specified alias from the web hosting account.

- This command requires both the website alias and the ID of the web hosting account that the alias belong to. This is to prevent aliases from being accidentally deleted.

Request Parameters

R	WebHostingId	Integer	The web hosting ID for the alias
R	WebsiteAlias	String	The website alias to delete

Response Parameters

This command returns only the default response parameters.

Example Request

```
<s:Envelope xmlns:s="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope">
  <s:Body xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
    <DeleteWebHostingWebsiteAlias xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <AuthenticationParameters>
        <Reseller>myreseller</Reseller>
        <Username>myusername</Username>
        <Password>mypassword</Password>
      </AuthenticationParameters>
      <CommandParameters>
        <WebHostingId>2191</WebHostingId>
        <WebsiteAlias>myalias.com</WebsiteAlias>
      </CommandParameters>
    </DeleteWebHostingWebsiteAlias>
  </s:Body>
</s:Envelope>
```

Example Response

```
<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <soap:Body>
    <DeleteWebHostingWebsiteAliasResponse xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <DeleteWebHostingWebsiteAliasResult>
        <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
        <ResultMsg>Command Completed Successfully</ResultMsg>
        <TxID>7b864eae-20b4-4272-9d93-64f00c64cd61</TxID>
      </DeleteWebHostingWebsiteAliasResult>
    </DeleteWebHostingWebsiteAliasResponse>
  </soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>
```

AddWebHostingWebsiteApp

Installs the specified application to the specified website.

- A list of application available to install can found by using the [QueryWebHostingApps](#) command.
- The install directory should conform to a list of paths separated by forward slashes, with no leading or trailing slash, for example:

```
folder1/folder2/
folder3
myblog
forum/vanilla
```

- For installations to root the path should be provided as shown below:

```
/
```

- Website applications are installed in an offline process. Please use the [QueryWebHostingWebsiteApp](#) command to get the status of the installation.
- If Successful this command will return a result code of 105 indicating that the application install is pending.

Request Parameters

R	WebHostingId	Integer	The ID of the hosting account that the application is being installed under
R	Website	String	The domain name of the website that is going to have the application installed
R	AppTypeId	Integer	The ID of the application type to be installed. A list of application available to install can found by using the QueryWebHostingApps command.
R	InstallDirectory	String	The location on the website where the application is to be installed

Response Parameters

WebsiteAppID	Integer	The ID of the newly installed application.
DatabaseName	String	The name of the database that has been created for this application.
DatabaseUserName	String	The database user that has been created for this application.
DatabaseUserPassword	String	The password for the database user.

Example Request

```
<s:Envelope xmlns:s="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope">
  <s:Body xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://
www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
    <AddWebHostingWebsiteApp xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <AuthenticationParameters>
        <Reseller>myreseller</Reseller>
        <Username>myusername</Username>
        <Password>mypassword</Password>
      </AuthenticationParameters>
      <CommandParameters>
        <WebHostingId>2191</WebHostingId>
        <Website>mydomain.com</Website>
        <AppTypeId>2</AppTypeId>
        <InstallDirectory>drupal</InstallDirectory>
      </CommandParameters>
    </AddWebHostingWebsiteApp>
  </s:Body>
</s:Envelope>
```

Example Response

```
<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.
w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <soap:Body>
    <AddWebHostingWebsiteAppResponse xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <AddWebHostingWebsiteAppResult>
        <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
        <ResultMsg>Command Completed Successfully</ResultMsg>
        <TxID>labaa636-4793-4236-8382-4405f3728bff</TxID>
        <WebsiteAppId>585</WebsiteAppId>
        <DatabaseName>iwaj8t_dp</DatabaseName>
        <DatabaseUserName>iwaj8t_dpUser</DatabaseUserName>
        <DatabasePassword>h9IK7HV2Vq8b</DatabasePassword>
      </AddWebHostingWebsiteAppResult>
    </AddWebHostingWebsiteAppResponse>
  </soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>
```

DeleteWebHostingWebsiteApp

Deletes the specified website application from a web hosting account website.

- This command requires both the ID of the application and the ID of the web hosting account that the application belongs to. This is to prevent applications from being accidentally deleted.
- Please note that this also deletes the associated databases and database users.

Request Parameters

R	WebsiteHostingId	Integer	The web hosting ID for the application to delete.
R	WebsiteAppId	Integer	The ID of the application to be removed.

Response Parameters

This command returns only the default response parameters.

Example Request

```
<s:Envelope xmlns:s="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope">
  <s:Body xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
    <DeleteWebHostingWebsiteApp xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <AuthenticationParameters>
        <Reseller>myreseller</Reseller>
        <Username>myusername</Username>
        <Password>mypassword</Password>
      </AuthenticationParameters>
      <CommandParameters>
        <WebHostingId>2191</WebHostingId>
        <WebsiteAppId>585</WebsiteAppId>
      </CommandParameters>
    </DeleteWebHostingWebsiteApp>
  </s:Body>
</s:Envelope>
```

Example Response

```
<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <soap:Body>
    <DeleteWebHostingWebsiteAppResponse xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <DeleteWebHostingWebsiteAppResult>
        <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
        <ResultMsg>Command Completed Successfully</ResultMsg>
        <TxID>cf3fd1de-29bc-46ec-9725-553d7d24b6d3</TxID>
      </DeleteWebHostingWebsiteAppResult>
    </DeleteWebHostingWebsiteAppResponse>
  </soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>
```

QueryWebHostingWebsiteApp

Returns the current status of the requested website application, this command is used to check if the application has been successfully installed.

Request Parameters

R	WebHostingId	<i>Integer</i>	The ID of the web hosting account the apps belong to.
	Website	<i>String</i>	The website the apps belong to.
	WebsiteAppId	<i>Integer</i>	The ID of the application to query.

Response Parameters

WebHostingId	<i>Integer</i>	The ID of the web hosting account that this application belongs to.
WebsiteApps		Array of installed web hosting applications.
WebHostingInstalledAppResult		
AppId	<i>Integer</i>	The ID of the application.
AppName	<i>String</i>	The name of the application.
InstallDirectory	<i>String</i>	The location where the app is installed.
WebisteAppStatus	<i>Integer</i>	Value indicating the current status of website application. 0 – Error Occurred 2 – Active 3 – Suspended
DatabaseType	<i>Enum</i>	The type of database installed with this application.
WebsiteAppStatusDescr	<i>Enum</i>	A String version of the above value.
Version	<i>String</i>	The version of the installed application.
AppTypeId	<i>Integer</i>	The ID of the type of application.
Website	<i>String</i>	The domain name of the website that this application is installed on.
DatabaseName	<i>String</i>	The name of the database that has been created for this application.
DatabaseUserName	<i>String</i>	The database user that has been created for this application.

Example Request

```
<s:Envelope xmlns:s="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope">
  <s:Body xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
    <QueryWebHostingWebsiteApp xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <AuthenticationParameters>
        <Reseller>myreseller</Reseller>
        <Username>myusername</Username>
        <Password>mypassword</Password>
      </AuthenticationParameters>
      <CommandParameters>
        <WebHostingId>2110</WebHostingId>
        <Website>mydomain.com</Website>
      </CommandParameters>
    </QueryWebHostingWebsiteApp>
  </s:Body>
</s:Envelope>
```

Example Response

```
<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <soap:Body>
```




```

<QueryWebHostingWebsiteAppResponse xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
  <QueryWebHostingWebsiteAppResult>
    <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
    <ResultMsg>Command Completed Successfully</ResultMsg>
    <TxID>995b068d-0b68-4d25-a836-682858fa0344</TxID>
    <WebHostingId>2110</WebHostingId>
    <WebsiteApps>
      <WebHostingInstalledAppResult>
        <AppId>244</AppId>
        <AppName>OsCommerce</AppName>
        <InstallDirectory>testdirectory</InstallDirectory>
        <WebsiteAppStatus>3</WebsiteAppStatus>
        <DatabaseType>MySQL</DatabaseType>
        <WebsiteAppStatusDescr>Installing</WebsiteAppStatusDescr>
        <Version>3.0.2</Version>
        <AppTypeId>3</AppTypeId>
        <Website>mydomain.com</Website>
        <DatabaseName>rqfer9_oc</DatabaseName>
        <DatabaseUserName>rqfer9_ocUser</DatabaseUserName>
      </WebHostingInstalledAppResult>
      <WebHostingInstalledAppResult>
        <AppId>128</AppId>
        <AppName>MediaWiki-1.19.1</AppName>
        <InstallDirectory>mediawikidirectory</InstallDirectory>
        <WebsiteAppStatus>2</WebsiteAppStatus>
        <DatabaseType>NA</DatabaseType>
        <WebsiteAppStatusDescr>Active</WebsiteAppStatusDescr>
        <Version>1.19.1</Version>
        <AppTypeId>24</AppTypeId>
        <Website>mydomain.com.co</Website>
        <DatabaseName>eej1fb_</DatabaseName>
        <DatabaseUserName>eej1fb__User</DatabaseUserName>
      </WebHostingInstalledAppResult>
    </WebsiteApps>
  </QueryWebHostingWebsiteAppResult>
</QueryWebHostingWebsiteAppResponse>
</soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>

```

AddWebHostingDatabase

Creates a MySQL database assigned to the specified website.

- Database names must be unique on the web hosting platform. To insure this, the database name must start with the web hosting account prefix.
- If the database name submitted in this command does not start with the web hosting account prefix it will be automatically added. The actual database name is returned in the response.
- Databases are managed using phpMyAdmin. Please use the URL <http://wwwconfig.net/phpmyadmin/> and login as the admin database user or a database user assigned to the database.

Request Parameters

R	WebHostingId	Integer	The hosting account this MySQL database is being created under.
R	DatabaseName	String	The name of the database to create. If this does not start with the web hosting account prefix, then this will be added.
R	Website	String	The domain name of the website that this MySQL database is being created for

Response Parameters

DatabaseName	String	Confirmation of the name of the MySQL database that has been created. This will start with the web hosting account prefix.
IPAddress	String	There IP address of the MySQL server where this database has been created.

Example Request

```
<s:Envelope xmlns:s="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope">
  <s:Body xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
    <AddWebHostingDatabase xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <AuthenticationParameters>
        <Reseller>myreseller</Reseller>
        <Username>myusername</Username>
        <Password>mypassword</Password>
      </AuthenticationParameters>
      <CommandParameters>
        <DatabaseName>_db1</DatabaseName>
        <Website>mydomain.com</Website>
        <WebHostingId>2191</WebHostingId>
      </CommandParameters>
    </AddWebHostingDatabase>
  </s:Body>
</s:Envelope>
```

Example Response

```
<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <soap:Body>
    <AddWebHostingDatabaseResponse xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <AddWebHostingDatabaseResult>
        <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
        <ResultMsg>Command Completed Successfully</ResultMsg>
        <TxID>3eb74624-f197-450c-ab09-b4e102098a2f</TxID>
        <DatabaseName>DB2191_db1</DatabaseName>
        <IPAddress>109.68.38.30</IPAddress>
      </AddWebHostingDatabaseResult>
    </AddWebHostingDatabaseResponse>
  </soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>
```



```
        </AddWebHostingDatabaseResult>  
    </AddWebHostingDatabaseResponse>  
</soap:Body>  
</soap:Envelope>
```

DeleteWebHostingDatabase

Deletes the specified MySQL database from the web hosting platform.

- This command requires both the database name and the ID of the web hosting account that the database belong to. This is to prevent databases from being accidentally deleted.

Request Parameters

R	WebsiteHostingId	Integer	The web hosting account ID for this MySQL database.
R	DatabaseName	String	The name of the MySQL database to delete, including the web hosting package prefix.

Response Parameters

This command returns only the default response parameters.

🌀 Example Request

```
<s:Envelope xmlns:s="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope">
  <s:Body xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
    <DeleteWebHostingDatabase xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <AuthenticationParameters>
        <Reseller>myreseller</Reseller>
        <Username>myusername</Username>
        <Password>mypassword</Password>
      </AuthenticationParameters>
      <CommandParameters>
        <WebHostingId>2191</WebHostingId>
        <DatabaseName>DB2191_db1</DatabaseName>
      </CommandParameters>
    </DeleteWebHostingDatabase>
  </s:Body>
</s:Envelope>
```

🌀 Example Response

```
<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <soap:Body>
    <DeleteWebHostingDatabaseResponse xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <DeleteWebHostingDatabaseResult>
        <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
        <ResultMsg>Command Completed Successfully</ResultMsg>
        <TxID>d82b18d8-49a6-4d67-930b-1e670cc2d991</TxID>
      </DeleteWebHostingDatabaseResult>
    </DeleteWebHostingDatabaseResponse>
  </soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>
```

QueryWebHostingDatabase

Get information about the requested database, including server IP, assigned users and database name.

- The admin Database user will not be returned in the assigned users list however the admin user will have full access to the database.

Request Parameters

R	DatabaseName	String	Name of the MySQL database to query.
----------	--------------	--------	--------------------------------------

Response Parameters

WebHostingId	Integer	The ID of the web hosting account that this application belongs to.
DatabaseName	String	The name of the MySQL database queried.
DatabaseStatus	Integer	Value indicating the current status of website 0 – Error Occurred 2 – Active 3 – Suspended
DatabaseStatusDescr	Enum	A String version of the above value.
WebsiteAppId	Integer	The website application ID this database was created for. This will be zero if it is not a website application database.
IPAddress	String	Server IP address of this MySQL database
Website	String	The domain name of the website this database was created for.
DatabaseSize	String	How much disk space is used by this database. The unit will be one of: B - bytes KB - kilobytes MB - megabytes GB - gigabytes TB - terabytes
DatabaseUsers	A list of database users that are assigned to this database. The admin Database user will not be returned however will have full access to the database.	
QueryDatabaseUserResult	Each Database User assigned to the database.	
	DatabaseName	String The name of the database.
	DatabaseUsername	String The name of the database user.
	HasAll	Boolean Does the user have all permissions. If “true” then overrides all other permissions. Booleans take the value “true” or “false” – this is case-sensitive.
	HasSelect	Boolean Does the user have the SELECT permission. Booleans take the value “true” or “false” – this is case-sensitive.
	HasInsert	Boolean Does the user have the INSERT permission. Booleans take the value “true” or “false” – this is case-sensitive.
	HasUpdate	Boolean Does the user have the UPDATE permission. Booleans take the value “true” or “false” – this is case-sensitive.
	HasDelete	Boolean Does the user have the DELETE permission. Booleans take the value “true” or “false” – this is case-sensitive.
	HasCreate	Boolean Does the user have the CREATE permission. Booleans take the value “true” or “false” – this is case-sensitive.
	HasDrop	Boolean Does the user have the DROP permission. Booleans take the value “true” or “false” – this is case-sensitive.

Example Request

```
<s:Envelope xmlns:s="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope">
  <s:Body xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
    <QueryWebHostingDatabase xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <AuthenticationParameters>
        <Reseller>myreseller</Reseller>
      </AuthenticationParameters>
    </QueryWebHostingDatabase>
  </s:Body>
</s:Envelope>
```

```

    <Username>myusername</Username>
    <Password>mypassword</Password>
  </AuthenticationParameters>
  <CommandParameters>
    <DatabaseName>DB2191_db1</DatabaseName>
  </CommandParameters>
</QueryWebHostingDatabase>
</s:Body>
</s:Envelope>

```

Example Response

```

<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.
w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <s:Header xmlns:s="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"></s:Header>
  <soap:Body>
    <QueryWebHostingDatabaseResponse xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <QueryWebHostingDatabaseResult>
        <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
        <ResultMsg>Command Completed Successfully</ResultMsg>
        <TxID>5e66c86a-0d3e-4c0d-9e22-8b244626b505</TxID>
        <WebHostingId>2191</WebHostingId>
        <DatabaseName>DB2191_db1</DatabaseName>
        <DatabaseStatus>2</DatabaseStatus>
        <DatabaseStatusDescr>Active</DatabaseStatusDescr>
        <WebsiteAppId>0</WebsiteAppId>
        <IPAddress>109.68.38.30</IPAddress>
        <Website>mydomain.com</Website>
        <DatabaseSize>0.00 B</DatabaseSize>
        <DatabaseUsers>
          <QueryDatabaseUserResult>
            <DatabaseName>DB2191_db1</DatabaseName>
            <DatabaseUserName>DB2191_dbuser1</DatabaseUserName>
            <HasAll>false</HasAll>
            <HasSelect>true</HasSelect>
            <HasInsert>false</HasInsert>
            <HasUpdate>true</HasUpdate>
            <HasDelete>false</HasDelete>
            <HasCreate>false</HasCreate>
            <HasDrop>false</HasDrop>
          </QueryDatabaseUserResult>
          <QueryDatabaseUserResult>
            <DatabaseName>DB2191_db1</DatabaseName>
            <DatabaseUserName>DB2191_dbuser2</DatabaseUserName>
            <HasAll>true</HasAll>
            <HasSelect>true</HasSelect>
            <HasInsert>true</HasInsert>
            <HasUpdate>true</HasUpdate>
            <HasDelete>true</HasDelete>
            <HasCreate>true</HasCreate>
            <HasDrop>true</HasDrop>
          </QueryDatabaseUserResult>
        </DatabaseUsers>
      </QueryWebHostingDatabaseResult>
    </QueryWebHostingDatabaseResponse>
  </soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>

```

AddWebHostingDatabaseUser

Adds a MySQL database user to the web hosting account using the details provided, all new users created using this command will have no permissions to any database, the must be assigned to databases using the [AssignWebHostingDatabaseUser](#) command.

- Database usernames must be unique on the web hosting platform. To insure this, the database username must start with the web hosting account prefix.
- If the database username submitted in this command does not start with the web hosting account prefix it will be automatically added. The actual database username is returned in the response.
- The maximum length of the full Database username, including the prefix is 16.

Request Parameters

R	WebHostingId	<i>Integer</i>	The web hosting account ID that will be owner of this database user.
R	DatabaseUserName	<i>String</i>	The new database username. If this does not start with the web hosting package prefix, then this will be added.
R	DatabasePassword	<i>String</i>	The password for the new database user, the maximum length for this field is 64.

Response Parameters

DatabaseUserName	<i>String</i>	The complete (prefix + suffix) name of the new user
------------------	---------------	---

Example Request

```
<s:Envelope xmlns:s="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope">
  <s:Body xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://
www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
    <AddWebHostingDatabaseUser xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <AuthenticationParameters>
        <Reseller>myreseller</Reseller>
        <Username>myusername</Username>
        <Password>mypassword</Password>
      </AuthenticationParameters>
      <CommandParameters>
        <WebHostingId>2191</WebHostingId>
        <DatabaseUserName>_dbuser1</DatabaseUserName>
        <DatabaseUserPassword>password</DatabaseUserPassword>
      </CommandParameters>
    </AddWebHostingDatabaseUser>
  </s:Body>
</s:Envelope>
```

Example Response

```
<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.
w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <soap:Body>
    <AddWebHostingDatabaseUserResponse xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <AddWebHostingDatabaseUserResult>
        <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
        <ResultMsg>Command Completed Successfully</ResultMsg>
        <TxID>690b6964-88ab-4ace-a94b-b36f3958c029</TxID>
        <DatabaseUserName>DB2191_dbuser1</DatabaseUserName>
      </AddWebHostingDatabaseUserResult>
    </AddWebHostingDatabaseUserResponse>
  </soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>
```

DeleteWebHostingDatabaseUser

Deletes the specified MySQL user from the shared hosting platform.

- This command requires both the database username and the ID of the web hosting account that the database user belong to. This is to prevent database users from being accidentally deleted.

Request Parameters

R	WebHostingId	<i>Integer</i>	The ID of the Web hosting package that the user belongs to.
R	DatabaseUserName	<i>String</i>	The name of the user to delete.

Response Parameters

This command returns only the default response parameters.

🔊 Example Request

```
<s:Envelope xmlns:s="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope">
  <s:Body xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
    <DeleteWebHostingDatabaseUser xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <AuthenticationParameters>
        <Reseller>myreseller</Reseller>
        <Username>myusername</Username>
        <Password>mypassword</Password>
      </AuthenticationParameters>
      <CommandParameters>
        <WebHostingId>2191</WebHostingId>
        <DatabaseUserName>DB2191_dbuser1</DatabaseUserName>
      </CommandParameters>
    </DeleteWebHostingDatabaseUser>
  </s:Body>
</s:Envelope>
```

🔊 Example Response

```
<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <soap:Body>
    <DeleteWebHostingDatabaseUserResponse xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <DeleteWebHostingDatabaseUserResult>
        <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
        <ResultMsg>Command Completed Successfully</ResultMsg>
        <TxID>97b455ed-6d64-405f-9a25-57b8dfc2f92a</TxID>
      </DeleteWebHostingDatabaseUserResult>
    </DeleteWebHostingDatabaseUserResponse>
  </soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>
```


AssignWebHostingDatabaseUser

Grants the specified MySQL database user access to the specified Database, the user may be granted individual permission from the list, or given the “all” permission which overrides other options and gives the user access to all the SQL commands.

- This command will fail if the database user is an admin user, as they already have full permissions.
- This command will fail if the database or database user is used for a website application.

Request Parameters

R	DatabaseUserName	String	The username of the MySQL user to grant permissions to.
R	DatabaseName	String	The database name the users permissions are to be granted against
R	HasAll	Boolean	Indicates if the user should have access to all the below commands. Booleans take the value “true” or “false” – this is case-sensitive.
R	HasSelect	Boolean	Indicates if the user can use the SQL SELECT command. Booleans take the value “true” or “false” – this is case-sensitive.
R	HasInsert	Boolean	Indicates if the user can use the SQL INSERT command. Booleans take the value “true” or “false” – this is case-sensitive.
R	HasUpdate	Boolean	Indicates if the user can use the SQL UPDATE command. Booleans take the value “true” or “false” – this is case-sensitive.
R	HasDelete	Boolean	Indicates if the user can use the SQL DELETE command. Booleans take the value “true” or “false” – this is case-sensitive.
R	HasCreate	Boolean	Indicates if the user can use the SQL CREATE command. Booleans take the value “true” or “false” – this is case-sensitive.
R	HasDrop	Boolean	Indicates if the user can use the SQL DROP command. Booleans take the value “true” or “false” – this is case-sensitive.

Response Parameters

This command returns only the default response parameters.

Example Request

```
<s:Envelope xmlns:s="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope">
  <s:Body xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
    <AssignWebHostingDatabaseUser xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <AuthenticationParameters>
        <Reseller>myreseller</Reseller>
        <Username>myusername</Username>
        <Password>mypassword</Password>
      </AuthenticationParameters>
      <CommandParameters>
        <DatabaseUserName>DB2191_dbuser1</DatabaseUserName>
        <DatabaseName>DB2191_db1</DatabaseName>
        <HasAll>false</HasAll>
        <HasSelect>true</HasSelect>
        <HasInsert>false</HasInsert>
        <HasUpdate>true</HasUpdate>
        <HasDelete>false</HasDelete>
        <HasCreate>false</HasCreate>
        <HasDrop>false</HasDrop>
      </CommandParameters>
    </AssignWebHostingDatabaseUser>
  </s:Body>
</s:Envelope>
```

🔊 Example Response

```
<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.
w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <soap:Body>
    <AssignWebHostingDatabaseUserResponse xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <AssignWebHostingDatabaseUserResult>
        <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
        <ResultMsg>Command Completed Successfully</ResultMsg>
        <TxID>e22d8701-e176-43e5-9abb-c7c6f53eca96</TxID>
      </AssignWebHostingDatabaseUserResult>
    </AssignWebHostingDatabaseUserResponse>
  </soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>
```

UnassignWebHostingDatabaseUser

Revokes the users permissions on the specified MySQL database, this function does not allow specified permissions to be revoked, it simply revokes all permission on the database.

- This command will fail if the database user is an admin user.
- This command will fail if the database or database user is used for a website application.

Request Parameters

R	DatabaseUserName	String	The database name of the MySQL user to revoke permissions on.
R	DatabaseName	String	The database name the user is losing permissions on.

Response Parameters

This command returns only the default response parameters.

Example Request

```
<s:Envelope xmlns:s="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope">
  <s:Body xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
    <UnassignWebHostingDatabaseUser xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <AuthenticationParameters>
        <Reseller>myreseller</Reseller>
        <Username>myusername</Username>
        <Password>mypassword</Password>
      </AuthenticationParameters>
      <CommandParameters>
        <DatabaseUserName>DB2191_dbuser2</DatabaseUserName>
        <DatabaseName>DB2191_db1</DatabaseName>
      </CommandParameters>
    </UnassignWebHostingDatabaseUser>
  </s:Body>
</s:Envelope>
```

Example Response

```
<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <soap:Body>
    <UnassignWebHostingDatabaseUserResponse xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <UnassignWebHostingDatabaseUserResult>
        <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
        <ResultMsg>Command Completed Successfully</ResultMsg>
        <TxID>bab4a90f-41cc-471c-9815-1e75362863ae</TxID>
      </UnassignWebHostingDatabaseUserResult>
    </UnassignWebHostingDatabaseUserResponse>
  </soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>
```

QueryWebHostingDatabaseUser

Returns the list of databases that the specified user ID has access to.

- The username should be the full username that was returned by the [CreateWebHostingDatabaseUser](#) command; this will include the web hosting account prefix.
- This command can be used to query admin users and users created for website applications. No linked databases will be returned for admin users, however they will have full access to all databases on the web hosting platform.

Request Parameters

R	DatabaseUserName	String	The name of the MySQL user to query
----------	------------------	--------	-------------------------------------

Response Parameters

FTPUserName	String	Username of the new admin FTP user
FTPUserPassword	String	Password of the new admin FTP user
AdminUser	Boolean	Admin flag for the new user (always true)
WebHostingId	Integer	The ID of web hosting account that this user belongs to.
DatabaseUser	The database user	
DatabaseUserName	String	Username of the Database user.
DatabasePassword	String	Password of the Database user.
AdminUser	Boolean	"true" if the user is an Admin user. Booleans take the value "true" or "false" – this is case-sensitive.
WebsiteAppId	Integer	The website application ID this database user was created for. This will be zero if it is not a website application database user.
Databases	A list of databases that are assigned to this database user.	
QueryDatabaseUserResult	Each Database assigned to the database user.	
DatabaseName	String	The name of the database.
DatabaseUsername	String	The name of the database user.
HasAll	Boolean	Does the user have all permissions. If "true" then overrides all other permissions. Booleans take the value "true" or "false" – this is case-sensitive.
HasSelect	Boolean	Does the user have the SELECT permission. Booleans take the value "true" or "false" – this is case-sensitive.
HasInsert	Boolean	Does the user have the INSERT permission. Booleans take the value "true" or "false" – this is case-sensitive.
HasUpdate	Boolean	Does the user have the UPDATE permission. Booleans take the value "true" or "false" – this is case-sensitive.
HasDelete	Boolean	Does the user have the DELETE permission. Booleans take the value "true" or "false" – this is case-sensitive.
HasCreate	Boolean	Does the user have the CREATE permission. Booleans take the value "true" or "false" – this is case-sensitive.
HasDrop	Boolean	Does the user have the DROP permission. Booleans take the value "true" or "false" – this is case-sensitive.

Example Request

```
<s:Envelope xmlns:s="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope">
  <s:Body xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
    <QueryWebHostingDatabaseUser xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <AuthenticationParameters>
        <Reseller>myreseller</Reseller>
        <Username>myusername</Username>
        <Password>mypassword</Password>
      </AuthenticationParameters>
    </QueryWebHostingDatabaseUser>
  </s:Body>
</s:Envelope>
```



```

    </AuthenticationParameters>
    <CommandParameters>
      <DatabaseUserName>DB2191_dbuser1</DatabaseUserName>
    </CommandParameters>
  </QueryWebHostingDatabaseUser>
</s:Body>
</s:Envelope>

```

🔗 Example Response

```

<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.
w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <soap:Body>
    <QueryWebHostingDatabaseUserResponse xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <QueryWebHostingDatabaseUserResult>
        <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
        <ResultMsg>Command Completed Successfully</ResultMsg>
        <TxID>e7e5b938-db52-4c8d-b8fd-ceb17a81c82d</TxID>
        <WebHostingId>2191</WebHostingId>
        <DatabaseUser>
          <DatabaseUserName>DB2191_dbuser1</DatabaseUserName>
          <DatabasePassword>password</DatabasePassword>
          <AdminUser>false</AdminUser>
        </DatabaseUser>
        <WebsiteAppId>0</WebsiteAppId>
        <Databases>
          <QueryDatabaseUserResult>
            <DatabaseName>DB2191_db1</DatabaseName>
            <DatabaseUserName>DB2191_dbuser1</DatabaseUserName>
            <HasAll>false</HasAll>
            <HasSelect>true</HasSelect>
            <HasInsert>false</HasInsert>
            <HasUpdate>true</HasUpdate>
            <HasDelete>false</HasDelete>
            <HasCreate>false</HasCreate>
            <HasDrop>false</HasDrop>
          </QueryDatabaseUserResult>
          <QueryDatabaseUserResult>
            <DatabaseName>DB2191_db2</DatabaseName>
            <DatabaseUserName>DB2191_dbuser1</DatabaseUserName>
            <HasAll>true</HasAll>
            <HasSelect>true</HasSelect>
            <HasInsert>true</HasInsert>
            <HasUpdate>true</HasUpdate>
            <HasDelete>true</HasDelete>
            <HasCreate>true</HasCreate>
            <HasDrop>true</HasDrop>
          </QueryDatabaseUserResult>
        </Databases>
      </QueryWebHostingDatabaseUserResult>
    </QueryWebHostingDatabaseUserResponse>
  </soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>

```

AddWebHostingFTPUser

Creates an FTP user on the shared hosting platform that is linked to the specified Web hosting account.

- FTP usernames must be unique on the web hosting platform. To insure this, the FTP username must start with the web hosting account prefix.
- If the FTP username submitted in this command does not start with the web hosting account prefix it will be automatically added. The actual FTP username is returned in the response.
- The maximum length of the full FTP username, including the prefix is 16.

Request Parameters

R	WebHostingId	Integer	The ID of the web hosting account which this FTP user will be created against
R	FTPUserName	String	The FTP user name for this user.
R	FTPUserPassword	String	The request password for the new FTP user, the maximum length for this field is 64.

Response Parameters

FTPUserName	String	The full username of the new FTP user, this includes the hosting prefix.
-------------	--------	--

Example Request

```
<s:Envelope xmlns:s="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope">
  <s:Body xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
    <AddWebHostingFTPUser xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <AuthenticationParameters>
        <Reseller>myreseller</Reseller>
        <Username>myusername</Username>
        <Password>mypassword</Password>
      </AuthenticationParameters>
      <CommandParameters>
        <WebHostingId>2191</WebHostingId>
        <FTPUserName>_user1</FTPUserName>
        <FTPUserPassword>password</FTPUserPassword>
      </CommandParameters>
    </AddWebHostingFTPUser>
  </s:Body>
</s:Envelope>
```

Example Response

```
<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <s:Header xmlns:s="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"></s:Header>
  <soap:Body>
    <AddWebHostingFTPUserResponse xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <AddWebHostingFTPUserResult>
        <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
        <ResultMsg>Command Completed Successfully</ResultMsg>
        <TxID>0da74d0a-af18-4a2d-a8e9-8471ea474995</TxID>
        <FTPUserName>DB2191_user1</FTPUserName>
      </AddWebHostingFTPUserResult>
    </AddWebHostingFTPUserResponse>
  </soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>
```

ModifyWebHostingFTPUser

Changes the password of the specified FTP user to the new one given, this command can only be executed on FTP users owned by the reseller (including admin and website application users), who are currently marked as active.

Request Parameters

R	FTPUserName	<i>String</i>	The username of the FTP user to change the password for.
R	FTPUserPassword	<i>String</i>	The new password to assign to the FTP user, the maximum length of this field is 64

Response Parameters

This command returns only the default response parameters documented.

Example Request

```
<s:Envelope xmlns:s="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope">
  <s:Body xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
    <ModifyWebHostingFTPUser xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <AuthenticationParameters>
        <Reseller>myreseller</Reseller>
        <Username>myusername</Username>
        <Password>mypassword</Password>
      </AuthenticationParameters>
      <CommandParameters>
        <FTPUserName>DB2191_user1</FTPUserName>
        <FTPUserPassword>newPassword1</FTPUserPassword>
      </CommandParameters>
    </ModifyWebHostingFTPUser>
  </s:Body>
</s:Envelope>
```

Example Response

```
<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <soap:Body>
    <ModifyWebHostingFTPUserResponse xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <ModifyWebHostingFTPUserResult>
        <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
        <ResultMsg>Command Completed Successfully</ResultMsg>
        <TxID>5bc49800-318d-474c-88af-ed2dea10c41c</TxID>
      </ModifyWebHostingFTPUserResult>
    </ModifyWebHostingFTPUserResponse>
  </soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>
```

DeleteWebHostingFTPUser

Removes the specified FTP user from the shared hosting platform.

- This command requires both the FTP username and the ID of the web hosting account that the FTP user belong to. This is to prevent FTP users from being accidentally deleted.

Request Parameters

R	WebHostingId	Integer	The ID of the web hosting account that the user belongs to.
R	FTPUserName	String	The name of the FTP user that the reseller wishes to delete.

Response Parameters

This command returns only the default response parameters documented.

Example Request

```
<s:Envelope xmlns:s="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope">
  <s:Body xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
    <DeleteWebHostingFTPUser xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <AuthenticationParameters>
        <Reseller>myreseller</Reseller>
        <Username>myusername</Username>
        <Password>mypassword</Password>
      </AuthenticationParameters>
      <CommandParameters>
        <WebHostingId>2191</WebHostingId>
        <FTPUserName>DB2191_user1</FTPUserName>
      </CommandParameters>
    </DeleteWebHostingFTPUser>
  </s:Body>
</s:Envelope>
```

Example Response

```
<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <soap:Body>
    <DeleteWebHostingFTPUserResponse xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <DeleteWebHostingFTPUserResult>
        <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
        <ResultMsg>Command Completed Successfully</ResultMsg>
        <TxID>c41cba71-7540-482f-8da8-c5816adbda76</TxID>
      </DeleteWebHostingFTPUserResult>
    </DeleteWebHostingFTPUserResponse>
  </soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>
```


QueryWebHostingFTPUser

Returns full details about the specified FTP user, including the username and password, and a list of websites that the user is authorised to access.

- This command will only return results on FTP users that are owned by the requesting reseller.
- This command can be used to query admin users however no websites will be returned in this command. The FTP user will have access to all websites in the web hosting account.

Request Parameters

R	FTPUserName	<i>String</i>	The username of the FTP user to be queried.
----------	-------------	---------------	---

Response Parameters

WebHostingId	<i>Integer</i>	The ID of the web hosting account that the FTP user belongs to.
FTPUser	The FTP user details	
FTPUserName	<i>String</i>	Username of the FTP user
FTPUserPassword	<i>String</i>	Password of the FTP user
AdminUser	<i>Boolean</i>	"true" if the user is an admin user. Booleans should take the value "true" or "false" – this is case-sensitive.
Websites	A list of websites that this FTP user is assigned to. For admin users this will be empty.	
StringList	Each website domain name enclosed in <string> tags.	

Example Request

```
<s:Envelope xmlns:s="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope">
  <s:Body xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
    <QueryWebHostingFTPUser xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <AuthenticationParameters>
        <Reseller>myreseller</Reseller>
        <Username>myusername</Username>
        <Password>mypassword</Password>
      </AuthenticationParameters>
      <CommandParameters>
        <FTPUserName>DB2191_user2</FTPUserName>
      </CommandParameters>
    </QueryWebHostingFTPUser>
  </s:Body>
</s:Envelope>
```

Example Response

```
<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <soap:Body>
    <QueryWebHostingFTPUserResponse xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <QueryWebHostingFTPUserResult>
        <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
        <ResultMsg>Command Completed Successfully</ResultMsg>
        <TxID>91064854-df7b-49f0-aaf3-22d9b4d22bb6</TxID>
        <WebHostingId>2191</WebHostingId>
        <FTPUser>
          <FTPUserName>DB2191_user2</FTPUserName>
          <FTPPassword>password</FTPPassword>
        </FTPUser>
      </QueryWebHostingFTPUserResult>
    </QueryWebHostingFTPUserResponse>
  </soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>
```

```
<AdminUser>>false</AdminUser>
</FTPUser>
<Websites>
  <string>mydomain.com</string>
  <string>myotherdomain.com</string>
</Websites>
</QueryWebHostingFTPUserResult>
</QueryWebHostingFTPUserResponse>
</soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>
```

AssignWebHostingFTPUser

Grants the specified FTP user access to the specified website.

- This command will fail for admin FTP user.
- This command will only allow FTP users to be granted access to websites that are on the same hosting account as them.

Request Parameters

R	FTPUserName	String	The FTP user who the reseller wished to grant access to.
R	Website	String	The domain name of the website to grant the FTP user access to.

Response Parameters

This command returns only the default response parameters.

Example Request

```
<s:Envelope xmlns:s="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope">
  <s:Body xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
    <AssignWebHostingFTPUser xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <AuthenticationParameters>
        <Reseller>myreseller</Reseller>
        <Username>myusername</Username>
        <Password>mypassword</Password>
      </AuthenticationParameters>
      <CommandParameters>
        <FTPUserName>DD2191_user1</FTPUserName>
        <Website>mydomain.com</Website>
      </CommandParameters>
    </AssignWebHostingFTPUser>
  </s:Body>
</s:Envelope>
```

Example Response

```
<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <soap:Body>
    <AssignWebHostingFTPUserResponse xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <AssignWebHostingFTPUserResult>
        <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
        <ResultMsg>Command Completed Successfully</ResultMsg>
        <TxID>cdbd0ae6-e8e9-4a0c-9295-758d4a8d40bf</TxID>
      </AssignWebHostingFTPUserResult>
    </AssignWebHostingFTPUserResponse>
  </soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>
```

UnassignWebHostingFTPUser

Revokes access to a specified website from a specified FTP user.

- This command will fail for admin FTP users.

Request Parameters

R	FTPUserName	String	The username of the FTP user the reseller wishes to modify
R	Website	String	The domain name of the website that the FTP users access should be revoked on

Response Parameters

This command returns only the default response parameters.

Example Request

```
<s:Envelope xmlns:s="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope">
  <s:Body xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
    <UnassignWebHostingFTPUser xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <AuthenticationParameters>
        <Reseller>myreseller</Reseller>
        <Username>myusername</Username>
        <Password>mypassword</Password>
      </AuthenticationParameters>
      <CommandParameters>
        <FTPUserName>DB2191_user2</FTPUserName>
        <Website>mydomain.com</Website>
      </CommandParameters>
    </UnassignWebHostingFTPUser>
  </s:Body>
</s:Envelope>
```

Example Response

```
<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <soap:Body>
    <UnassignWebHostingFTPUserResponse xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <UnassignWebHostingFTPUserResult>
        <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
        <ResultMsg>Command Completed Successfully</ResultMsg>
        <TxID>d0385199-6dd8-4b88-b1b2-0811ab4a6c21</TxID>
      </UnassignWebHostingFTPUserResult>
    </UnassignWebHostingFTPUserResponse>
  </soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>
```

QueryWebHostingSharedSSL

By default shared SSL is enabled on all websites. This command returns a list of available URL's to use to securely protect website content over HTTPS.

- To use shared SSL the files to protect need to be uploaded the 'secure' folder of the website. You will then be able to securely view these pages over HTTPS by using any of URLs returned in this command with the website appending.

- For example, the website mydomain.com the secure URL will be:

<URL returned in this command>/mydomain.com/

(e.g. [https://www.serverlock.net/mydomain.com /](https://www.serverlock.net/mydomain.com/))

Request Parameters

This command requires the authentication parameters only.

Response Parameters

SharedSSLURLs	A list of available shared SSL URLs
StringList	Each URL enclosed in <string> tags.

Example Request

```
<s:Envelope xmlns:s="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope">
  <s:Body xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
    <QueryWebHostingSharedSSL xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <AuthenticationParameters>
        <Reseller>myreseller</Reseller>
        <Username>myusername</Username>
        <Password>mypassword</Password>
      </AuthenticationParameters>
      <CommandParameters></CommandParameters>
    </QueryWebHostingSharedSSL>
  </s:Body>
</s:Envelope>
```

Example Response

```
<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <soap:Body>
    <QueryWebHostingSharedSSLResponse xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <QueryWebHostingSharedSSLResult>
        <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
        <ResultMsg>Command Completed Successfully</ResultMsg>
        <TxID>84d35fc7-058d-4e99-bfbc-5e6da8ff9bb7</TxID>
        <SharedSSLURLs>
          <string>https://www.serverlock.net/</string>
          <string>https://www.host-lock.com/</string>
          <string>https://www.safe-transaction.com/</string>
          <string>https://www.safe-area.net/</string>
          <string>https://www.multiprotect.org/</string>
          <string>https://www.serverlock.org/</string>
          <string>https://www.host-lock.net/</string>
          <string>https://www.host-lock.org/</string>
          <string>https://www.server-secure.org/</string>
        </SharedSSLURLs>
      </QueryWebHostingSharedSSLResult>
    </QueryWebHostingSharedSSLResponse>
  </soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>
```

```
<string>https://www.host-secure.org/</string>
<string>https://www.secure-your.org/</string>
<string>https://www.safe-transaction.org/</string>
</SharedSSLURLs>
</QueryWebHostingSharedSSLResult>
</QueryWebHostingSharedSSLResponse>
</soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>
```

Publishing Services Commands

CreatePublishing

This command creates a publishing service for the given domain name.

- Publishing services that can be created using this command include:
GoMobi - A publishing service to create a mobile website quickly and easily.
- The Period is the length of the publishing service's registration in MONTHS, the minimum is 1 month and the maximum is 36 months.
- The auto renew period the publishing service will be set to the period sent in this command. The auto renew period is the period that the publishing service will be auto renewed for. This auto renew period can be modified using the [ModifyPublishing](#) command.

Request Parameters

R	PublishingType	<i>Enum</i>	The publishing service type. One of: - GoMobi
R	DomainName	<i>String</i>	The domain name to create the publishing for.
	SourceDomainName	<i>String</i>	The domain name for the original domain. This could be a desktop site for a GoMobi publishing type.
R	Period	<i>Integer</i>	The number of months this publishing service is being created for. This must be between 1 and 36.
	AutoRenew	<i>Boolean</i>	Indicates if the publishing should be auto renewed. Default value is "true". Booleans should take the value "true" or "false" – this is case-sensitive.
	AutoRenewDays	<i>Integer</i>	How many days before expiry should the publishing service be auto renewed. The value must be one of: 1, 7, 14, 30. Default value is 1.

Response Parameters

ResultCode	<i>Integer</i>	The relevant code indicating whether the command was successful.
ResultMsg	<i>String</i>	A human readable message indicating whether the command was successful.
TxID	<i>String</i>	The transaction GUID
ExpiryDate	<i>String</i>	The expiry date of the publishing service in format: YYYY-MM-DD

Example Request

```
<s:Envelope xmlns:s="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope">
  <s:Body xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
    <CreatePublishing xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <AuthenticationParameters>
        <Reseller>myreseller</Reseller>
        <Username>myusername</Username>
        <Password>mypassword</Password>
      </AuthenticationParameters>
      <CommandParameters>
        <PublishingType>GoMobi</PublishingType>
        <DomainName>m.domain.com</DomainName>
        <SourceDomainName>www.domain.com</SourceDomainName>
        <Period>12</Period>
        <AutoRenew>true</AutoRenew>
        <AutoRenewDays>1</AutoRenewDays>
      </CommandParameters>
    </CreatePublishing>
  </s:Body>
</s:Envelope>
```


Example Response

```
<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.
w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <soap:Body>
    <CreatePublishingResponse xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <CreatePublishingResult>
        <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
        <ResultMsg>Command Completed Successfully</ResultMsg>
        <TxID>e715029e-b58b-4ff4-a371-5c31871410e7</TxID>
        <ExpiryDate>2014-01-22</ExpiryDate>
      </CreatePublishingResult>
    </CreatePublishingResponse>
  </soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>
```

DeletePublishing

This command deletes the publishing service for the given domain name.

- This command is irreversible, and the publishing service cannot be recovered once deleted. This command **DOES NOT** refund the exist registration of the publishing service.

Request Parameters

R	PublishingType	Enum	The publishing service type. One of: - GoMobi
R	DomainName	String	The domain name to delete the publishing for.

Response Parameters

ResultCode	Integer	The relevant code indicating whether the command was successful.
ResultMsg	String	A human readable message indicating whether the command was successful.
TxID	String	The transaction GUID

Example Request

```
<s:Envelope xmlns:s="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope">
  <s:Body xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
    <DeletePublishing xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <AuthenticationParameters>
        <Reseller>myreseller</Reseller>
        <Username>myusername</Username>
        <Password>mypassword</Password>
      </AuthenticationParameters>
      <CommandParameters>
        <PublishingType>GoMobi</PublishingType>
        <DomainName>mobile.domain.com</DomainName>
      </CommandParameters>
    </DeletePublishing>
  </s:Body>
</s:Envelope>
```

Example Response

```
<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <soap:Body>
    <DeletePublishingResponse xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <DeletePublishingResult>
        <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
        <ResultMsg>Command Completed Successfully</ResultMsg>
        <TxID>50432542-40c4-4577-99d4-2872ab3e4431</TxID>
      </DeletePublishingResult>
    </DeletePublishingResponse>
  </soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>
```

DisablePublishing

This command disables the publishing service for the given domain name.

- If the publishing service has auto renew turned on then it will still be auto renewed even when it is disabled.

Request Parameters

R	PublishingType	<i>Enum</i>	The publishing service type. One of: - GoMobi
R	DomainName	<i>String</i>	The domain name to disable the publishing for.

Response Parameters

ResultCode	<i>Integer</i>	The relevant code indicating whether the command was successful.
ResultMsg	<i>String</i>	A human readable message indicating whether the command was successful.
TxID	<i>String</i>	The transaction GUID

Example Request

```
<s:Envelope xmlns:s="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope">
  <s:Body xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
    <DisablePublishing xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <AuthenticationParameters>
        <Reseller>myreseller</Reseller>
        <Username>myusername</Username>
        <Password>mypassword</Password>
      </AuthenticationParameters>
      <CommandParameters>
        <PublishingType>GoMobi</PublishingType>
        <DomainName>mobile.domain.com</DomainName>
      </CommandParameters>
    </DisablePublishing>
  </s:Body>
</s:Envelope>
```

Example Response

```
<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <soap:Body>
    <DisablePublishingResponse xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <DisablePublishingResult>
        <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
        <ResultMsg>Command Completed Successfully</ResultMsg>
        <TxID>b2885772-d915-4aa7-8be3-a85af69fad4c</TxID>
      </DisablePublishingResult>
    </DisablePublishingResponse>
  </soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>
```

EnablePublishing

This command reactivates a disabled publishing service.

Request Parameters

R	PublishingType	Enum	The publishing service type. One of: - GoMobi
R	DomainName	String	The domain name to enable the publishing for.

Response Parameters

ResultCode	Integer	The relevant code indicating whether the command was successful.
ResultMsg	String	A human readable message indicating whether the command was successful.
TxID	String	The transaction GUID

Example Request

```
<s:Envelope xmlns:s="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope">
  <s:Body xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
    <EnablePublishing xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <AuthenticationParameters>
        <Reseller>myreseller</Reseller>
        <Username>myusername</Username>
        <Password>mypassword</Password>
      </AuthenticationParameters>
      <CommandParameters>
        <PublishingType>GoMobi</PublishingType>
        <DomainName>mobile.domain.com</DomainName>
      </CommandParameters>
    </EnablePublishing>
  </s:Body>
</s:Envelope>
```

Example Response

```
<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <soap:Body>
    <EnablePublishingResponse xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <EnablePublishingResult>
        <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
        <ResultMsg>Command Completed Successfully</ResultMsg>
        <TxID>a55610de-d938-41ec-8621-249f8233b821</TxID>
      </EnablePublishingResult>
    </EnablePublishingResponse>
  </soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>
```

RenewPublishing

Renews the specified publishing service for the specified period, requires the current expiry date to prevent multiple or incorrect renewals.

- The renewal period is specified in months, the minimum valid renewal period is 1 month, and the maximum is 36 months.
- The renewal may not extend the publishing service expiry date further than 3 years into the future, for example a publishing service expiring in 1 month can be renewed for a maximum of 36 months, or a web hosting account expiring in 12 months can be renewed for 24 months.
- The current expiry date should be specified in the format YYYY-MM-DD, for example 2012-12-28.
- The command returns the new expiry date of the publishing service to the reseller.
- The [AutoRenewPeriod](#) for the publishing service will be updated to the period of this renewal.

Request Parameters

R	PublishingType	<i>Enum</i>	The publishing service type. One of: - GoMobi
R	DomainName	<i>String</i>	The domain name to renew the publishing for.
R	Period	<i>Integer</i>	The number of months to renew the publishing service for.
R	CurrentExpiryDate	<i>String</i>	The current expiry date of the publishing service in format: YYYY-MM-DD.

Response Parameters

ResultCode	<i>Integer</i>	The relevant code indicating whether the command was successful.
ResultMsg	<i>String</i>	A human readable message indicating whether the command was successful.
TxID	<i>String</i>	The transaction GUID
ExpiryDate	<i>String</i>	The new expiry date of the publishing service, in the format YYYY-MM-DD (for example 2013-12-28)

Example Request

```
<s:Envelope xmlns:s="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope">
  <s:Body xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
    <RenewPublishing xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <AuthenticationParameters>
        <Reseller>myreseller</Reseller>
        <Username>myusername</Username>
        <Password>mypassword</Password>
      </AuthenticationParameters>
      <CommandParameters>
        <PublishingType>GoMobi</PublishingType>
        <DomainName>mobile.domain.com</DomainName>
        <Period>12</Period>
        <CurrentExpiryDate>2014-01-22</CurrentExpiryDate>
      </CommandParameters>
    </RenewPublishing>
  </s:Body>
</s:Envelope>
```

Example Response

```
<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
```

```
<soap:Body>
  <RenewPublishingResponse xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
    <RenewPublishingResult>
      <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
      <ResultMsg>Command Completed Successfully</ResultMsg>
      <TxID>a8d2ff59-ffe8-4ba7-aa94-158ddc5fbc1b</TxID>
      <ExpiryDate>2015-01-22</ExpiryDate>
    </RenewPublishingResult>
  </RenewPublishingResponse>
</soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>
```

ModifyPublishing

This command changes the domain and/or source associated with the publishing service.

- At least one of [NewDomainName](#) or [SourceDomainName](#) is required.
- If [NewDomainName](#) is blank than the [DomainName](#) associated with the publishing service will not be updated and if the [SourceDomainName](#) is blank than the [SourceDomainName](#) associated will not be updated.
- If a [NewDomainName](#) update is successful then the new domain name will need to be imputed as the [DomainName](#) for any future publishing commands.
- The remove the source domain associated with the publishing service then send 'remove' as the [SourceDomainName](#) parameter.

Request Parameters

R	PublishingType	Enum	The publishing service type. One of: - GoMobi
R	DomainName	String	The domain name to modify the publishing for.
	NewDomainName	String	The new domain name to associate with the publishing service.
	SourceDomainName	String	The new domain name for the original domain. This could a desktop site for a GoMobi publishing type. The remove the source domain send 'remove'.

Response Parameters

ResultCode	Integer	The relevant code indicating whether the command was successful.
ResultMsg	String	A human readable message indicating whether the command was successful.
TxID	String	The transaction GUID

Example Request

```
<s:Envelope xmlns:s="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope">
  <s:Body xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
    <ModifyPublishing xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <AuthenticationParameters>
        <Reseller>myreseller</Reseller>
        <Username>myusername</Username>
        <Password>mypassword</Password>
      </AuthenticationParameters>
      <CommandParameters>
        <PublishingType>GoMobi</PublishingType>
        <DomainName>mobile.domain.com</DomainName>
        <NewDomainName>m.domain.net</NewDomainName>
        <SourceDomainName>www.domain.net</SourceDomainName>
      </CommandParameters>
    </ModifyPublishing>
  </s:Body>
</s:Envelope>
```

Example Response

```
<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <soap:Body>
    <ModifyPublishingResponse xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <ModifyPublishingResult>
```

```
<ResultCode>100</ResultCode>  
<ResultMsg>Command Completed Successfully</ResultMsg>  
<TxID>9c02a842-922e-4fdd-818a-a8e33cb5102b</TxID>  
</ModifyPublishingResult>  
</ModifyPublishingResponse>  
</soap:Body>  
</soap:Envelope>
```


ModifyPublishingRenewalSettings

The modify command allows the user to change the auto renew options on a publishing service.

Request Parameters

R	PublishingType	Enum	The publishing service type. One of: - GoMobi
R	DomainName	String	The domain name to modify the publishing for.
R	AutoRenew	Boolean	Flag indicating if the publishing service should be renewed. Booleans should take the value "true" or "false" - this is case-sensitive.
R	AutoRenewDays	Integer	Number of days before expiry the publishing service should be renewed. The value must be one of: 1, 7, 14, 30.
R	AutoRenewPeriod	Integer	The period in Months to auto renew the publishing service for. This must be between 1 and 36.

Response Parameters

ResultCode	Integer	The relevant code indicating whether the command was successful.
ResultMsg	String	A human readable message indicating whether the command was successful.
TxID	String	The transaction GUID

Example Request

```
<s:Envelope xmlns:s="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope">
  <s:Body xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
    <ModifyPublishingRenewalSettings xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <AuthenticationParameters>
        <Reseller>myreseller</Reseller>
        <Username>myusername</Username>
        <Password>mypassword</Password>
      </AuthenticationParameters>
      <CommandParameters>
        <PublishingType>GoMobi</PublishingType>
        <DomainName>mobile.domain.com</DomainName>
        <AutoRenew>true</AutoRenew>
        <AutoRenewDays>7</AutoRenewDays>
        <AutoRenewPeriod>24</AutoRenewPeriod>
      </CommandParameters>
    </ModifyPublishingRenewalSettings>
  </s:Body>
</s:Envelope>
```

Example Response

```
<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <soap:Body>
    <ModifyPublishingRenewalSettingsResponse xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <ModifyPublishingRenewalSettingsResult>
        <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
        <ResultMsg>Command Completed Successfully</ResultMsg>
        <TxID>7f8e5cf8-1511-44ea-a43c-34b580f32b44</TxID>
      </ModifyPublishingRenewalSettingsResult>
    </ModifyPublishingRenewalSettingsResponse>
  </soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>
```

AddPublishingAlias

This command creates an alias on the publishing service specified.

- An alias is another fully qualified domain name that will point to the publishing service.

- **GoMobi**

A maximum of five aliases can be added to a GoMobi publishing service.

Request Parameters

R	PublishingType	Enum	The publishing service type. One of: - GoMobi
R	DomainName	String	The domain name to disable the publishing for.
R	PublishingAlias	String	The alias to add. This must be a fully qualified domain name.

Response Parameters

ResultCode	Integer	The relevant code indicating whether the command was successful.
ResultMsg	String	A human readable message indicating whether the command was successful.
TxID	String	The transaction GUID

Example Request

```
<s:Envelope xmlns:s="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope">
  <s:Body xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
    <AddPublishingAlias xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <AuthenticationParameters>
        <Reseller>myreseller</Reseller>
        <Username>myusername</Username>
        <Password>mypassword</Password>
      </AuthenticationParameters>
      <CommandParameters>
        <PublishingType>GoMobi</PublishingType>
        <DomainName>mobile.domain.com</DomainName>
        <PublishingAlias>a.domain.com</PublishingAlias>
      </CommandParameters>
    </AddPublishingAlias>
  </s:Body>
</s:Envelope>
```

Example Response

```
<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <soap:Body>
    <AddPublishingAliasResponse xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <AddPublishingAliasResult>
        <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
        <ResultMsg>Command Completed Successfully</ResultMsg>
        <TxID>0f76a4c7-e4a7-4e2e-9b1c-83f2df0d3005</TxID>
      </AddPublishingAliasResult>
    </AddPublishingAliasResponse>
  </soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>
```

DeletePublishingAlias

This command removes an alias from the publishing service specified.

Request Parameters

R	PublishingType	<i>Enum</i>	The publishing service type. One of: - GoMobi
R	DomainName	<i>String</i>	The domain name to remove the alias for.
R	PublishingAlias	<i>String</i>	The alias to remove. This must be a fully qualified domain name.

Response Parameters

ResultCode	<i>Integer</i>	The relevant code indicating whether the command was successful.
ResultMsg	<i>String</i>	A human readable message indicating whether the command was successful.
TxID	<i>String</i>	The transaction GUID

Example Request

```
<s:Envelope xmlns:s="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope">
  <s:Body xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://
www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
    <DeletePublishingAlias xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <AuthenticationParameters>
        <Reseller>myreseller</Reseller>
        <Username>myusername</Username>
        <Password>mypassword</Password>
      </AuthenticationParameters>
      <CommandParameters>
        <PublishingType>GoMobi</PublishingType>
        <DomainName>mobile.domain.com</DomainName>
        <PublishingAlias>a.domain.com</PublishingAlias>
      </CommandParameters>
    </DeletePublishingAlias>
  </s:Body>
</s:Envelope>
```

Example Response

```
<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.
w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <soap:Body>
    <DeletePublishingAliasResponse xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <DeletePublishingAliasResult>
        <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
        <ResultMsg>Command Completed Successfully</ResultMsg>
        <TxID>01f77080-c291-4368-b0c5-c7835be36e21</TxID>
      </DeletePublishingAliasResult>
    </DeletePublishingAliasResponse>
  </soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>
```

QueryPublishing

This command creates a unique URL which can be used to access the control panel for the publishing service.

Request Parameters

R	PublishingType	<i>Enum</i>	The publishing service type. One of: - GoMobi
R	DomainName	<i>String</i>	The domain name to remove the alias for.

Response Parameters

ResultCode	<i>Integer</i>	The relevant code indicating whether the command was successful.
ResultMsg	<i>String</i>	A human readable message indicating whether the command was successful.
TxID	<i>String</i>	The transaction GUID
PublishingType	<i>Enum</i>	The publishing service type. One of: - GoMobi
DomainName	<i>String</i>	The domain name for this publishing service.
SourceDomainName	<i>String</i>	The source domain name associated with this publishing service.
PublishingStatus	<i>Integer</i>	Value indicating the current status of publishing service 0 - Error Occurred 2 - Active 3 - Disabled
PublishingStatusDescr	<i>Enum</i>	A String version of the above value.
ExpiryDate	<i>String</i>	The expiry date of this publishing service in format: YYYY-MM-DD
AutoRenew	<i>Boolean</i>	Indicates if this publishing service should be auto renewed or not. Booleans take the value "true" or "false" – this is case-sensitive.
AutoRenewDays	<i>Integer</i>	The numbers of days before expiry to renew this publishing service.
AutoRenewPeriod	<i>Integer</i>	The period in months that this publishing service will auto renew for.
Aliases	A list of aliases on this publishing service.	
	StringList	Each alias enclosed in <string> tags.

Example Request

```
<s:Envelope xmlns:s="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope">
  <s:Body xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
    <QueryPublishing xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <AuthenticationParameters>
        <Reseller>myreseller</Reseller>
        <Username>myusername</Username>
        <Password>mypassword</Password>
      </AuthenticationParameters>
      <CommandParameters>
        <PublishingType>GoMobi</PublishingType>
        <DomainName>mobile.domain.com</DomainName>
      </CommandParameters>
    </QueryPublishing>
  </s:Body>
</s:Envelope>
```

Example Response

```
<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
```

```
<soap:Body>
  <QueryPublishingResponse xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
    <QueryPublishingResult>
      <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
      <ResultMsg>Command Completed Successfully</ResultMsg>
      <TxID>a11d4ca6-6598-46df-b228-832a74dd8f12</TxID>
      <PublishingType>GoMobi</PublishingType>
      <DomainName>mobile.domain.com</DomainName>
      <SourceDomainName>www.domain.com</SourceDomainName>
      <PublishingStatus>2</PublishingStatus>
      <PublishingStatusDescr>Active</PublishingStatusDescr>
      <ExpiryDate>2016-02-22</ExpiryDate>
      <AutoRenew>true</AutoRenew>
      <AutoRenewDays>1</AutoRenewDays>
      <AutoRenewPeriod>24</AutoRenewPeriod>
      <Aliases>
        <string>a1.domain.com</string>
        <string>a2.domain.com</string>
        <string>a3.domain.com</string>
        <string>a4.domain.com</string>
      </Aliases>
    </QueryPublishingResult>
  </QueryPublishingResponse>
</soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>
```

QueryPublishingControlURL

This command creates a unique URL which can be used to access the control panel for the publishing service.

• GoMobi

The URL returned can be used to direct the end user to a web-based control panel which offers an extensive set of configuration options to allow the user to configure their mobile site.

The GoMobi control panel is a standard HTML web page and can be integrated in a number of ways including:

- An HTML <iframe> element incorporated into an existing webpage.
- A pop-up window
- Open in a new page

The URLs generated are valid for 5 minutes before use and cannot be used more than once, therefore a new URL must be generated using this command each time access to the GoMobi control panel is required.

Request Parameters

R	PublishingType	Enum	The publishing service type. One of: - GoMobi
R	DomainName	String	The domain name to query the publishing for.
	Language	Enum	The language to set for the control panel. One of: English French German Spanish Dutch Portuguese Chinese The default Language is English.

Response Parameters

ResultCode	Integer	The relevant code indicating whether the command was successful.
ResultMsg	String	A human readable message indicating whether the command was successful.
TxID	String	The transaction GUID
ControlURL	String	The URL for the publishing services control panel.

Example Request

```
<s:Envelope xmlns:s="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope">
  <s:Body xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://
www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
    <QueryPublishingControlURL xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <AuthenticationParameters>
        <Reseller>myreseller</Reseller>
        <Username>myusername</Username>
        <Password>mypassword</Password>
      </AuthenticationParameters>
      <CommandParameters>
        <PublishingType>GoMobi</PublishingType>
        <DomainName>mobile.domain.com</DomainName>
        <Language>English</Language>
      </CommandParameters>
    </QueryPublishingControlURL>
  </s:Body>
</s:Envelope>
```

🔗 Example Response

```
<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.
w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <soap:Body>
    <QueryPublishingControlURLResponse xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <QueryPublishingControlURLResult>
        <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
        <ResultMsg>Command Completed Successfully</ResultMsg>
        <TxID>182e61e2-2af9-4f6d-9d2d-21c4536e7d81</TxID>
        <ControlURL>https://cp.instantmobilizer.com/1390/mobile.domain.
com/1358938497/hh%2b93p18x58ZiDG63TGzEkC14jHXZiDsqaHaJO7ElcAN5q0iGalF3u3JrYtgHVm0jNlMC
L5jFTVu9s90DR7wYBzsba19%2f55kdAPGFfYr1KApnRqKc2WnG1Kt7VPh1%2bp1D78CAq6L96IsjG04Kb9js9
TPCwvaxd6XofTbsTDlgYvw%3d/en</ControlURL>
      </QueryPublishingControlURLResult>
    </QueryPublishingControlURLResponse>
  </soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>
```

SSL Commands

OrderSSL

This command is used to place an order for a Secure Socket Layer (SSL) Certificate. This command can also be used to submit an order for a VeriSign Trust Seal.

Once the an SSL order has been placed through this command it will go through one of the following **three processes** depending on the type of SSL Certificate or Trust Seal Ordered.

Domain Vetted Process

- This process ensures that a registered contact for the domain approves the order.
 - An email is sent to the email address specified in the [ApproverEmail](#) parameter specified in the placed order.
 - The Approver follows the link in the email, reviews the order information and either approves or rejects the order.
- If the order is approved, the [Admin](#) Contact specified in the order will receive the certificate via email.

Metatag Vetted Process

- This process insures that the website can be modified by the requestor of the order.
- A metatag will be returned in the response along with a list of valid domains. The metatag needs to be placed in the <head> tag for website of one of the valid domains returned.
- The [OrderSSLVerify](#) command is sent with the domain. A crawler will verify the metatag and the certificate will be issued.

DNS Vetted Process

- This process insures that the domain's DNS settings can be modified by the requestor of the order.
- A DNS TXT record will be returned in the response along with a list of valid domain names. A DNS TXT record need to be created for one of the valid domain names returned.
- The [OrderSSLVerify](#) command is sent with the domain name. A crawler will verify the DNS TXT record and the certificate will be issued.

Organisation Vetted Process

- The data submitted in the [Organisation](#) parameter will be validated before the order is completed.
- The requestor will be asked to submit corporate documents and other information necessary to verify the organisation to the Certificate Provider's authentication team. This may be an iterative process with Certificate Provider sending out requests for additional information.
- Once all the authentication steps have been successfully completed, the certificate is issued.

Domain and Organisation Vetted Process

- The registered contact for the domain has to approve the order. Extensive validation of the data submitted in the [Organisation](#) parameter is performed.
- An email is sent to the email address specified in the [ApproverEmail](#) parameter specified in the placed order.
- The Approver follows the link in the email, reviews the order information and either approves or rejects the order.
- The requestor will be asked to submit corporate documents and other information necessary to verify the organisation to the Certificate Provider's authentication team. This may be an iterative process with Certificate Provider sending out requests for additional information.
- Once both the vetting and approval processes have successfully completed, the Organisation and Tech contacts will receive the certificate via email.

This command allows SSL Certificates and to be ordered with the following Certificate Providers (Certification Types for each Certificate Provider shown below):



QuickSSL Premium
True Business ID
True Business ID Wildcard
True Business ID with Extended Validation



RapidSSL
RapidSSL Wildcard



[SSL Web Server](#)
[SGC SuperCerts](#)
[SSL 123](#)
[SSL Web Server Wildcard](#)
[SSL Web Server with Extended Validation](#)



[Secure Site](#)
[Secure Site Pro](#)
[Secure Site with Extended Validation](#)
[Secure Site Pro with Extended Validation](#)
[VeriSign Trust Seal*](#)



[AlphaSSL](#)
[AlphaSSL Wildcard](#)
[DomainSSL](#)
[DomainSSL Wildcard](#)
[OrganisationSSL](#)
[OrganisationSSL IP](#)
[OrganisationSSL Wildcard](#)
[ExtendedSSL](#)

* Please note that the VeriSign Trust Seal is not a SSL Certificate and does not provide encryption. The VeriSign Trust Seal verifies that your website is trustworthy and is free of malware.



- The [Organisation](#), [OrganisationUnit](#), [Street1](#), [Street2](#), [State](#), [City](#), [Postcode](#), [CountryCode](#) and [Fax](#) fields for the [Admin](#), [Billing](#) and [Tech Contact](#) parameter are not required therefore will be ignored when sending the [OrderSSL](#) command.
- The [Requestor](#), [Approver](#) and [AuthorisedSigner](#) contacts are not required and will be ignored.
- The [CSR](#) field is required.
- The [DomainName](#) field is not required and will be ignored when sending the [OrderSSL](#) Command.
- The [ApprovalType](#) field is not required and will be ignored.
- The [ServerCount](#) field is optional. (This is just for information, as GeoTrust certificate can be used on an unlimited number of servers at no extra cost).
- The [WebServer](#) field is optional, and can excluded or set to the value 'NotSet'.
- The [SealPreference](#) parameter is not required and will be ignored.
- The [SANEntries](#) parameter is not required and will be ignored.

QuickSSL Premium

This is a domain vetted SSL Certificate.

- The [Period](#) field must be a value between 1 and 6.
- The [ApproverEmail](#) field is required.
- The [Organisation](#) parameter is optional, however if submitted then all of the required fields in the [Organisation](#) parameter are required.
- The [Organisation](#) parameter is optional, however if submitted then all of the required fields in the [Organisation](#) parameter are required.
- If the [Organisation](#) parameter is submitted then the [IncorporatingAgency](#), [Category](#), [RegistrationNumber](#), [JurisdictionCity](#), [JurisdictionRegion](#) and [JurisdictionCountry](#) are not required and will be ignored.
- The [Title](#) field of the [Admin](#), [Billing](#) and [Tech Contact](#) parameters is optional.

True Business ID

This is an organisation vetted SSL Certificate.

- The [Period](#) field must be a value between 1 and 5.
- The [ApproverEmail](#) field is not required and will be ignored.
- The [Organisation](#) parameter is required.



- The [IncorporatingAgency](#), [Category](#), [RegistrationNumber](#), [JurisdictionCity](#), [JurisdictionRegion](#) and [JurisdictionCountry](#) fields in the [Organisation](#) parameter are not required and will be ignored.
- The [Title](#) field of the [Admin](#), [Billing](#) and [Tech](#) Contact parameters is optional.

True Business ID Wildcard

This is an organisation vetted SSL Certificate.

- The [Period](#) field must be a value between 1 and 5.
- The domain name (or common name) in the CSR must start with *. (for example *.domain.com) .
- The [ApproverEmail](#) field is not required and will be ignored.
- The [Organisation](#) parameter is required.
- The [IncorporatingAgency](#), [Category](#), [RegistrationNumber](#), [JurisdictionCity](#), [JurisdictionRegion](#) and [JurisdictionCountry](#) fields in the [Organisation](#) parameter are not required and will be ignored.
- The [Title](#) field of the [Admin](#), [Billing](#) and [Tech](#) Contact parameters is optional.

True Business ID with Extended Validation +

This is a domain and organisation vetted SSL Certificate.

- The [Period](#) field must be a value between 1 and 2.
- The [ApproverEmail](#) field is required.
- The [Organisation](#) parameter is required.
- The [IncorporatingAgency](#), [RegistrationNumber](#), [JurisdictionCity](#), [JurisdictionRegion](#) and [JurisdictionCountry](#) fields in the [Organisation](#) parameter are optional.
- The [Category](#) field in the [Organisation](#) parameter is not required and will be ignored.
- The [Title](#) field of the [Admin](#), [Billing](#) and [Tech](#) Contact parameters is required.

RapidSSL®

- The [Organisation](#), [OrganisationUnit](#), [Street1](#), [Street2](#), [State](#), [City](#), [Postcode](#), [CountryCode](#) and [Fax](#) fields for the [Admin](#), [Billing](#) and [Tech](#) Contact parameters are not required and will be ignored when sending the [OrderSSL](#) command.
- The [Requestor](#), [Approver](#) and [AuthorisedSigner](#) contacts are not required and will be ignored.
- The [CSR](#) field is required.
- The [DomainName](#) field is not required and will be ignored when sending the [OrderSSL](#) Command.
- The [ApprovalType](#) field is not required and will be ignored.
- The [ServerCount](#) field is optional. (This is just for information, as RapidSSL certificate can be used on an unlimited number of servers at no extra cost).
- The [WebServer](#) field is optional.
- The [SealPreference](#) parameter is not required and will be ignored.
- The [SANEntries](#) parameter is not required and will be ignored.

RapidSSL

This is a domain vetted SSL Certificate.

- The [Period](#) field must be a value between 1 and 5.
- The [ApproverEmail](#) field is required.
- The [Organisation](#) parameter is optional, however if submitted then all of the required fields in the [Organisation](#) parameter are required.
- If the [Organisation](#) parameter is submitted then the [IncorporatingAgency](#), [Category](#), [RegistrationNumber](#), [JurisdictionCity](#), [JurisdictionRegion](#) and [JurisdictionCountry](#) are not required and will be ignored.
- The [Title](#) field of the [Admin](#), [Billing](#) and [Tech](#) Contact parameters is optional.

RapidSSL Wildcard

This is a domain vetted SSL Certificate.

- The [Period](#) field must be a value between 1 and 5.
- The domain name (or common name) in the CSR must start with *. (for example *.domain.com) .
- The [ApproverEmail](#) field is required.
- The [Organisation](#) parameter is optional, however if submitted then all of the required fields in the [Organisation](#) parameter are

required.

- If the [Organisation](#) parameter is submitted then the [IncorporatingAgency](#), [Category](#), [RegistrationNumber](#), [JurisdictionCity](#), [JurisdictionRegion](#) and [JurisdictionCountry](#) are not required and will be ignored.
- The [Title](#) field of the [Admin](#), [Billing](#) and [Tech](#) Contact parameters is optional.



- The [Organisation](#), [OrganisationUnit](#), [Street1](#), [Street2](#), [State](#), [City](#), [Postcode](#), [CountryCode](#) and [Fax](#) fields for the [Admin](#), [Billing](#) and [Tech](#) Contact parameters are not required and will be ignored when sending the [OrderSSL](#) command.
- The [Title](#) field of the [Admin](#), [Billing](#) and [Tech](#) Contact parameters is required.
- The [Requestor](#), [Approver](#) and [AuthorisedSigner](#) contacts are not required and will be ignored.
- The [CSR](#) field is required.
- The [DomainName](#) field is not required and will be ignored when sending the [OrderSSL](#) Command.
- The [ApprovalType](#) field is not required and will be ignored.
- The [Organisation](#) parameter is required.
- The [IncorporatingAgency](#), [Category](#), [RegistrationNumber](#), [JurisdictionCity](#), [JurisdictionRegion](#) and [JurisdictionCountry](#) fields in the [Organisation](#) parameter are not required and will be ignored.
- The [ServerCount](#) field is required and must be a value between 1 and 500. (Please note that each additional server will count as one unit (per year) and increase the order cost accordingly).
- The [WebServer](#) field is required and cannot have a value of 'NotSet'.
- The [SealPreference](#) parameter is not required and will be ignored.
- The [SANEntries](#) parameter is not required and will be ignored.

SSL Web Server

This is an organisation vetted SSL Certificate.

- The [Period](#) field must be a value between 1 and 5.
- The [ApproverEmail](#) field is not required and will be ignored.

SGC SuperCerts

This is an organisation vetted SSL Certificate.

- The [Period](#) field must be a value between 1 and 4.
- The [ApproverEmail](#) field is not required and will be ignored.

SSL 123

This is a domain vetted SSL Certificate.

- The [Period](#) field must be a value between 1 and 5.
- The [ApproverEmail](#) field is required.

SSL Web Server Wildcard

This is an organisation vetted SSL Certificate.

- The [Period](#) field must be a value between 1 and 2.
- The domain name (or common name) in the CSR must start with *. (for example *.domain.com).
- The [ApproverEmail](#) field is not required and will be ignored.

SSL Web Server with Extended Validation

This is a organisation vetted SSL Certificate.

- The [Period](#) field must be a value between 1 and 2.
- The [ApproverEmail](#) field is not required and will be ignored.



- The [Title](#), [Organisation](#), [Street1](#), [State](#), [City](#), [Postcode](#) and [CountryCode](#) fields for the [Admin](#), [Billing](#) and [Tech](#) Contact parameters are required.
- The [Street2](#) and [Fax](#) fields for the [Admin](#), [Billing](#) and [Tech](#) Contact parameters are optional.
- The [OrganisationUnit](#) field for the [Admin](#), [Billing](#) and [Tech](#) Contact parameters is not required and will be ignored.
- The [Requestor](#), [Approver](#) and [AuthorisedSigner](#) contacts are not required and will be ignored.
- The [ApproverEmail](#) field is not required and will be ignored.
- The [ApprovalType](#) field is not required and will be ignored.
- The [Organisation](#) parameter is required.
- The [IncorporatingAgency](#), [Category](#), [RegistrationNumber](#), [JurisdictionCity](#), [JurisdictionRegion](#) and [JurisdictionCountry](#) fields in the [Organisation](#) parameter are not required and will be ignored.
- The [SANEntries](#) parameter is not required and will be ignored.

Secure Site

This is an organisation vetted SSL Certificate.

- The [Period](#) field must be a value between 1 and 5.
- The [CSR](#) field is required.
- The [DomainName](#) field is not required and will be ignored when sending the [OrderSSL](#) Command.
- The [ServerCount](#) field is required and must be a value between 1 and 500. (Please note that each additional server will count as one unit (per year) and increase the order cost accordingly).
- The [WebServer](#) field is required and cannot have a value of 'NotSet'.
- The [SealPreference](#) parameter is optional. If this parameter is not supplied then the order by default will be opted in to the Trust services and Marketing services (including daily malware scan, VeriSign Trust Seal and Seal-in-Search feature).

Secure Site Pro

This is an organisation vetted SSL Certificate.

- The [Period](#) field must be a value between 1 and 5.
- The [CSR](#) field is required.
- The [DomainName](#) field is not required and will be ignored when sending the [OrderSSL](#) Command.
- The [ServerCount](#) field is required and must be a value between 1 and 500. (Please note that each additional server will count as one unit (per year) and increase the order cost accordingly).
- The [WebServer](#) field is required and cannot have a value of 'NotSet'.
- The [SealPreference](#) parameter is optional. If this parameter is not supplied then the order by default will be opted in to the Trust services and Marketing services (including daily malware scan, VeriSign Trust Seal and Seal-in-Search feature).

Secure Site with Extended Validation

This is an organisation vetted SSL Certificate.

- The [Period](#) field must be a value between 1 and 2.
- The [CSR](#) field is required.
- The [DomainName](#) field is not required and will be ignored when sending the [OrderSSL](#) Command.
- The [ServerCount](#) field is required and must be a value between 1 and 500. (Please note that each additional server will count as one unit (per year) and increase the order cost accordingly).
- The [SealPreference](#) parameter is optional. If this parameter is not supplied then the order by default will be opted in to the Trust services and Marketing services (including daily malware scan, VeriSign Trust Seal and Seal-in-Search feature).

Secure Site Pro with Extended Validation

This is an organisation vetted SSL Certificate.

- The [Period](#) field must be a value between 1 and 2.
- The [CSR](#) field is required.
- The [DomainName](#) field is not required and will be ignored when sending the [OrderSSL](#) Command.
- The [ServerCount](#) field is required and must be a value between 1 and 500. (Please note that each additional server will count as one unit (per year) and increase the order cost accordingly).

- The [WebServer](#) field is required and cannot have a value of 'NotSet'.
- The [SealPreference](#) parameter is optional. If this parameter is not supplied then the order by default will be opted in to the Trust services and Marketing services (including daily malware scan, VeriSign Trust Seal and Seal-in-Search feature).

VeriSign Trust Seal

This is not a SSL Certificate and does not provide encryption. The VeriSign Trust Seal verifies that your website is trust worthy and is free of malware.

- The [Period](#) field must be a value between 1 and 3.
- The [DomainName](#) field is required.
- The [CSR](#) field is not required and will be ignored when sending the [OrderSSL](#) Command.
- The [ServerCount](#) field is not required and will be ignored.
- The [WebServer](#) field is not required must be excluded or have a value of 'NotSet'.
- The [SealPreference](#) parameter is not required and will be ignored.



- The [Period](#) field must be a value between 1 and 5.
- The [Division](#) field in the [Organisation](#) parameter is not required and will be ignored.
- The [Billing](#) Contact is not required and will be ignored.
- The [Tech](#) Contact is optional
- The [Title](#), [Organisation](#), [OrganisationUnit](#), [Street1](#), [Street2](#), [City](#), [State](#), [Postcode](#), [CountryCode](#) and [Fax](#) fields for the [Admin](#) and [Tech](#) contacts are not required and will be ignored.
- The [Street1](#), [Street2](#), [City](#), [State](#), [Postcode](#), [CountryCode](#) and [Fax](#) fields for the [Requestor](#), [Approver](#) and [AuthorisedSigner](#) contacts are not required and will be ignored.
- The [CSR](#) field is required.
- The [DomainName](#) field is not required and will be ignored when sending the [OrderSSL](#) Command.
- The [ServerCount](#) field is required and must be a value between 1 and 99. (This is just for information, as GlobalSign certificates can be used on an unlimited number of servers at no extra cost).
- The [WebServer](#) field is not required and will be ignored.
- The [SealPreference](#) parameter is not required and will be ignored.

AlphaSSL

This is a domain, Metatag or DNS vetted SSL Certificate.

- One of [ApproverEmail](#) or [ApprovalType](#) is required.
- The [Organisation](#) parameter is not required and will be ignored.
- The [Requestor](#), [Approver](#) and [AuthorisedSigner](#) contacts are not required and will be ignored.
- The [SANEntries](#) parameter is not required and will be ignored.

AlphaSSL Wildcard

This is a domain, Metatag or DNS vetted SSL Certificate.

- One of [ApproverEmail](#) or [ApprovalType](#) is required.
- The domain name (or common name) in the [CSR](#) must start with *. (for example *.domain.com) .
- The [Organisation](#) parameter is not required and will be ignored.
- The [Requestor](#), [Approver](#) and [AuthorisedSigner](#) contacts are not required and will be ignored.
- The [SANEntries](#) parameter is not required and will be ignored.

DomainSSL

This is a domain, Metatag or DNS vetted SSL Certificate.

- One of [ApproverEmail](#) or [ApprovalType](#) is required.
- The [Organisation](#) parameter is not required and will be ignored.
- The [Requestor](#), [Approver](#) and [AuthorisedSigner](#) contacts are not required and will be ignored.
- Additional Sub Domain SANs can be added to the certificate by including the [SANEntries](#) parameter and using a SAN type of [SubDomain](#). SAN type [FullyQualifiedDomain](#) is not valid for this certificate. Each SAN on the order will incur an additional cost.

DomainSSL Wildcard + +

This is a domain, Metatag or DNS vetted SSL Certificate.

- One of [ApproverEmail](#) or [ApprovalType](#) is required.
- The domain name (or common name) in the CSR must start with *. (for example *.domain.com) .
- The [Organisation](#) parameter is not required and will be ignored.
- The [Requestor](#), [Approver](#) and [AuthorisedSigner](#) contacts are not required and will be ignored.
- The [SANEntries](#) parameter is not required and will be ignored.

OrganisationSSL

This is an organisational vetted SSL Certificate.

- The [ApproverEmail](#) and [ApprovalType](#) fields are not required and will be ignored.
- The [Organisation](#) parameter is required.
- The [IncorporatingAgency](#), [Category](#), [RegistrationNumber](#), [JurisdictionCity](#), [JurisdictionRegion](#) and [JurisdictionCountry](#) fields in the [Organisation](#) parameter are not required and will be ignored.
- The [Requestor](#), [Approver](#) and [AuthorisedSigner](#) contacts are not required and will be ignored.
- Additional Sub Domain and Fully Qualified Domain SANs can be added to the certificate by including the [SANEntries](#) parameter. Each SAN on the order will incur an additional cost.

OrganisationSSL IP

This is an organisational vetted SSL Certificate.

- The [ApproverEmail](#) and [ApprovalType](#) fields are not required and will be ignored.
- The common name in the CSR must be a valid public IPv4 address. (For example 109.68.33.20).
- The [Organisation](#) parameter is required.
- The [IncorporatingAgency](#), [Category](#), [RegistrationNumber](#), [JurisdictionCity](#), [JurisdictionRegion](#) and [JurisdictionCountry](#) fields in the [Organisation](#) parameter are not required and will be ignored.
- The [Requestor](#), [Approver](#) and [AuthorisedSigner](#) contacts are not required and will be ignored.
- The [SANEntries](#) parameter is not required and will be ignored.

OrganisationSSL Wildcard

This is an organisational vetted SSL Certificate.

- The [ApproverEmail](#) and [ApprovalType](#) fields are not required and will be ignored.
- The domain name (or common name) in the CSR must start with *. (for example *.domain.com) .
- The [Organisation](#) parameter is required.
- The [IncorporatingAgency](#), [Category](#), [RegistrationNumber](#), [JurisdictionCity](#), [JurisdictionRegion](#) and [JurisdictionCountry](#) fields in the [Organisation](#) parameter are not required and will be ignored.
- The [Requestor](#), [Approver](#) and [AuthorisedSigner](#) contacts are not required and will be ignored.
- The [SANEntries](#) parameter is not required and will be ignored.

ExtendedSSL

This is an organisational vetted SSL Certificate.

- The [ApproverEmail](#) and [ApprovalType](#) fields are not required and will be ignored.
- The [Organisation](#) parameter is required.
- The [IncorporatingAgency](#), [Category](#), [RegistrationNumber](#) and [JurisdictionCountry](#) fields in the [Organisation](#) parameter are required.
- The [Requestor](#), [Approver](#) and [AuthorisedSigner](#) contacts are required.
- The [Title](#), [Organisation](#) and [OrganisationUnit](#) fields are required for the [Requestor](#), [Approver](#) and [AuthorisedSigner](#) contacts.
- Additional Sub Domain and Fully Qualified Domain SANs can be added to the certificate by including the [SANEntries](#) parameter. Each SAN on the order will incur an additional cost.

Request Parameters

R	ProductType	Enum	The Product Type to Order. Must be one of the following values (<i>Product title shown in brackets</i>): - QuickSSLPremium (<i>QuickSSL Premium</i>) - RapidSSL (<i>RapidSSL</i>)
---	-------------	------	--

			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - RapidSSLWildcard (<i>RapidSSL Premium</i>) - TrueBusinessID (<i>True Business ID</i>) - TrueBusinessIDWildcard (<i>True Business ID Wildcard</i>) - TrueBusinessIDEV (<i>True Business ID with Extended Validation</i>) - SecureSite (<i>Secure Site</i>) - SecureSitePro (<i>Secure Site Pro</i>) - SecureSiteEV (<i>Secure Site with Extended Validation</i>) - SecureSiteProEV (<i>Secure Site Pro with Extended Validation</i>) - SSLWebServer (<i>SSL Web Server</i>) - SGCSuperCerts (<i>SGC Super Certs</i>) - SSL123 (<i>SSL 123</i>) - SSLWebServerWildcard (<i>SSL Web Server Wildcard</i>) - SSLWebServerEV (<i>SSL Web Server with Extended Validation</i>) - VeriSignTrustSeal (<i>VeriSign Trust Seal</i>) - AlphaSSL (<i>AlphaSSL</i>) - AlphaSSLWildcard (<i>AlphaSSL Wildcard</i>) - DomainSSL (<i>DomainSSL</i>) - DomainSSLWildcard (<i>DomainSSL Wildcard</i>) - OrganisationSSL (<i>OrganisationSSL</i>) - OrganisationSSL (<i>OrganisationSSL IP</i>) - OrganisationSSLWildcard (<i>OrganisationSSL Wildcard</i>) - ExtendedSSL (<i>ExtendedSSL</i>)
R	Period	<i>Integer</i>	The number of years to order SSL certificate for.
	CSR	<i>String</i>	<p>The Certificate Signing Request.</p> <p>The encryption key used to generate the CSR must have a minimum bit length of 2048.</p> <p>The domain name (or common name) in the CSR must be the fully qualified domain name of the website that the certificate request is for (apart from wildcard certificate requests where The domain name (or common name) in the CSR must start with *).</p> <p>The CSR cannot contain any additional SANs values (or DNS Names). This is required for all product types other than the VeriSign Trust Seal.</p>
	DomainName	<i>String</i>	This field is only used for the VeriSign Trust Seal and must be the fully qualified domain name for the website which you require the seal for.
	ApproverEmail	<i>String</i>	<p>This is required for domain validated and domain and organisation validated certificate orders.</p> <p>This email address is used to validate the Domain Name of the Certificate and is needed for the order to complete.</p> <p>The email address must be one of the following:</p> <p>Domain - One of the registered domain contacts (admin or tech) found in the whois database for the associated domain. The Certificate Provider may not have access to all the whois databases, so it's possible that even if a valid email address is entered, it will be rejected. Trying again may resolve the problem.</p> <p>Generic - For every domain, a list of generic e-mail addresses is supported. The values in the following list are pre-appended to the domain supplied in the request:</p> <p>admin administrator hostmaster root webmaster postmaster</p> <p>For example, the following approver e-mail addresses are valid for the domain www.domain.com:</p> <p>admin@domain.com administrator@domain.com hostmaster@domain.com root@domain.com webmaster@domain.com postmaster@domain.com</p> <p>and</p>

			<p>admin@www.domain.com administrator@www.domain.com hostmaster@www.domain.com root@www.domain.com webmaster@www.domain.com postmaster@www.domain.com</p> <p>Manual - As a last resort for Geotrust, RapidSSL and Thawte orders, the email address support@geotrust.com may be used (or support_preprod@geotrust.com on sandbox system). This final option is to be used when no other option will work. A support representative will contact you in one-to-two business days and assist in selecting a suitable approver email that is properly registered to the domain.</p> <p>To obtain a list of valid Approver Emails you can use the QuerySSLApproverEmails.</p>
	ApprovalType	String	<p>This field can be used for AlphaSSL and DomainSSL orders as an alternative to ApproverEmail field. Must be one of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - metatag (for metatag verification) - dns (for DNS verification)
	ServerCount	String	<p>The Number of servers that this certificate will be used on.</p> <p>For GeoTrust, RapidSSL and GlobalSign certificates this field is optional and for information only as these certificates can be used on an unlimited number of servers at no extra cost.</p> <p>For all Thawte and VeriSign SSL certificates this field is required and must be a value between 1 and 500. Also each additional server will count as one unit (per year) and increase the order cost accordingly.</p>
	ApproverInfo	String	Additional Information about the Order that will be shown to the approver.
	WebServer	Enum	<p>The Web Server type that the certificate is for. This is currently only for information, but is required for Thawte and VeriSign SSL Certificate Orders.</p> <p>Must be one of (long name shown in brackets):</p> <p>iis (IIS (Microsoft Internet Information Server)) apachessl (Apache + MOD SSL) apacheraven (Apache + Raven) apachessleay (Apache + SSLeay) c2net (C2Net Stronghold) lbmhttp (IBM HTTP) lplanet (iPlanet Server 4.1) Dominogo4625 (Lotus Domino Go 4.6.2.51) Dominogo4626 (Lotus Domino Go 4.6.2.6+) Domino (Lotus Domino 4.6+) iis4 (Microsoft IIS 4.0) iis5 (Microsoft IIS 5.0) Netscape (Netscape Enterprise/FastTrack) zeusv3 (Zeus v3+) Other (Other) apacheopenssl (Apache + OpenSSL) apache2 (Apache 2) apacheapachessl (Apache + ApacheSSL) cobaltseries (Cobalt Series) cpanel (Cpanel) ensim (Ensim) hisphere (Hisphere) ipswitch (Ipswitch) plesk (Plesk) tomcat (Jakarta-Tomcat) WebLogic (WebLogic) website (O'Reilly WebSite Professional) webstar (WebStar)</p>

			This may also be set to the value 'NotSet' for product type where this field is optional or not required.
	Organisation	For Organisation vetted and Domain and organisation vetted orders the Organisation Contact entered here is used to validate your company. It is important that the information provided here is correct as incorrect information may result in your order failing.	
R	Organisation	String	The Name of the organisation.
	Division	String	The division or organisational unit.
	DNUS	String	The Dunn and Bradstreet number for the organisation.
	IncorporatingAgency	String	Only for True Business ID with Extended Validation and ExtendedSSL Orders. This is the official government agency that has the registration information about this Organisation. For ExtendedSSL this must be one of: - DNUS - TDB
	Category	String	Only for ExtendedSSL. One of: - PO (Private Organisation) - GE (Government Entity) - BE (Business Entity)
	RegistrationNumber	String	Only for True Business ID with Extended Validation and ExtendedSSL Orders. This is the unique registration number assigned to the organisation by the Incorporating Agency to the Organisation.
	JurisdictionCity	String	Only for True Business ID with Extended Validation and ExtendedSSL Orders. The City that the Organisation is registered in if that is part of the official registration.
	JurisdictionRegion	String	Only for True Business ID with Extended Validation and ExtendedSSL Orders. The Region that the Organisation is registered in. Must be a valid State or Province if the country is set to US or CA.
	JurisdictionCountry	String	Only for True Business ID with Extended Validation and ExtendedSSL Orders. The ISO 3166-1-alpha-2 code for the country that the organisation is registered in.
R	Street1	String	The first line of the organisation's address
	Street2	String	The second line of the organisation's address
	Street3	String	The third line of the organisation's address
R	City	String	The organisation's City
	State	String	The State or Province
	Postcode	String	The Zip Code or Postal Code
R	CountryCode	String	The ISO 3166-1-alpha-2 code for the country of the organisation.
R	Telephone	String	The Telephone number of the organisation. Format required is: +<InternationalDialingCode>.<TelephoneNumber>
	Fax	String	The Fax number of the organisation. Format required is: +<InternationalDialingCode>.<TelephoneNumber>
R	Contacts		
R	Admin	The Administrative contact for the order.	
R	FirstName	String	The first name of the admin contact.
R	LastName	String	The last name of the admin contact.
	Title	String	The title of the admin contact.
	Organisation	String	The admin contact's company or organisation name.
	OrganisationUnit	String	The admin contact's organisation unit.
	Street1	String	The first line of the admin contact's address.
	Street2	String	The second line of the admin contact's address.
	City	String	The admin contact's City.
	State	String	The State or Province

	Postcode	String	The Zip Code or Postal Code
	CountryCode	String	The ISO 3166-1-alpha-2 code for the country of the admin contact.
R	Telephone	String	The Telephone number of the admin contact. Format required is: +<InternationalDialingCode>.<TelephoneNumber>
	Fax	String	The Fax number of the admin contact. Format required is: +<InternationalDialingCode>.<TelephoneNumber>
R	Email	String	The admin contact Email Address.
	Billing	The billing contact for the Order.	
	-- As per Admin --		
	Tech	The technical contact for the Order.	
	-- As per Admin --		
	Requestor	The requestor contact for the Order.	
	-- As per Admin --		
	Approver	The approver contact for the Order.	
	-- As per Admin --		
	AuthorisedSigner	The authorised signer contact for the Order.	
	-- As per Admin --		
	SANEntries	A list of Subject Alternative Names (SAN) to add to the order. Each SAN added here will incur additional costs. The cost per SAN depends on ProductType and SAN Type.	
	SSLSANParameter	Each SAN entry enclosed in SSLSANParameter tags.	
	Type	Enum	The SAN type one of: - SubDomain - FullyQualifiedDomain
	Name	String	The name of the SAN entry.
	SealPreference	For VeriSign SSL Certificates Only. This sets the Trust setting for the order. If this is excluded for VeriSign SSL certificate orders then by default the order will be opted into Trust Services and Marketing Services. If TrustServices is set to “false” then MarketingServices must also be “false”.	
	TrustServices	Boolean	Set to “true” or “false”. If set to “true” opts the order into the Trust Services (malware scan). “. If not provided, “false” is the default value used.
	MarketingServices	Boolean	Set to “true” or “false”. If set to “true” opts the order into Marketing Services (seal in search features). “. If not provided, “false” is the default value used.
	CommandOptions	Additional command options. Include to enable strict validation.	
	StrictValidation	Boolean	If set to “true” then all ignored fields will need to be excluded or blank for the command to be successful.

Response Parameters

ResultCode	<i>Integer</i>	The relevant code indicating whether the command was successful.
ResultMsg	<i>String</i>	A human readable message indicating whether the command was successful.
TxID	<i>String</i>	The transaction GUID
SSLOrderID	<i>Integer</i>	The Order ID to identify the Order within Domainbox. This is the Order ID that should be used when calling other Domainbox SSL commands.
ProviderOrderID	<i>Integer</i>	Order ID assigned by the Provider, which is used in the direct correspondence between the provider and the requestor.
ProviderOrderReference	<i>String</i>	Order ID assigned by the Provider, which is used in the direct correspondence between the provider and the requestor.
ApprovalInfo	The approval information for Metatag and DNS verified orders. This is only returned if the ApprovalType is sent in the order command.	

ApprovalType	String	The approval type either 'metatag' or 'dns'.
ApprovalCode	String	The metatag or DNS TXT record to use for verification.
ApprovalDomains	A list of valid domains for which the approval code above can be used for.	
StringList	Each domain enclosed in <string> tags.	

Example Request - SecureSite

```
<soap12:Envelope xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:soap12="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/
soap-envelope">
  <soap12:Body>
    <OrderSSL xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <AuthenticationParameters>
        <Reseller>myreseller</Reseller>
        <Username>myusername</Username>
        <Password>mypassword</Password>
      </AuthenticationParameters>
      <CommandParameters>
        <Period>1</Period>
        <ProductType>SecureSite</ProductType>
        <CSR>-----BEGIN NEW CERTIFICATE REQUEST-----
MIIEZzCCA08CAQAwbTElMAkGA1UEBhMCR0IxFDASBgNVBAGMC1dlc3QgU3Vzc2V4MREwD
wYDVQQH DAhNaWRodXJzdDENMASGA1UECgwERFRGSzENMASGA1UECwwERFRGSzEXMBUGA
1UEAwOd3d3L mR0ZmsuY28udWswggEiMA0GCSqGS Ib3DQEBAQUAA4IBDwAwggEKAoIBA
QDLYF6d/cUBGO+ialBlWD430epLycfzITyymzzIPpvDsHUpDdViolTH4LKUikgyoK009B
2mT7B81X8k2wYtmijTgeAZFt8 5BZZIEMoW/HOQsAw3LDOeZIMC/2kS3LxK5vzCu4nTLM
t9k+7grcPJdhElagAiWL8xkUe8WaeiExS1G6Tvo4UEuTITBJvp9MKt26aiUgIPSOs6umu
jaS +ocdsEhW0numcvoTV+4Ge+3qP2ISC5VEqId9boA6szZJE61fDR1gn5OEU4//
UHjTpiJIryLNSJID8+7+PKbMlKOp1DcqWx9xKX0EQeZEpZO3k8Y +97HBF21KxYmVULkD
topvyFAgMBAAGggGzMBogCisGAQQBgjcNAgMxDBYKNi4xLjc2MDAuMjBpBg krBgEEAY
I3FRQxQjBAAgEFDBVGZWXpC5tZXNoZGlnaXRhbC5uZXQMF01FU0hESudJVEFMXHNpbW9
uLndhdHRzDAtJbmV0TWdyLmV4ZTBByBgorBgEEAYI3DQICMwQwYgIBAR5aAE0AaQBjAHIA
bwBzAG 8AZgB0ACAAUgBTAEFAIABTAEMAaABhAG4AbgBlAGwAIABDAHIAeQBwAHQAbwBn
AHIAyQBwAGgA aQBjACAAUABYAG8AdgBpAGQAZQByAwEAMIHPBgkqhkiG9w0BCQ4xgcEw
gb4wDgYDVROPAQH/BAQDAgTwMBMGA1UdJQQMMAoGCCsGAQUFBwMBMHgGCSqGS Ib3DQED
wRrRMGkwDgYIKoZIHvcNA wICAgCAMA4GCCqGS Ib3DQMEAgIAgDALBglghkgBZQMEASowC
wYJYIZIAWUDBAEtMasGCWCGSAFlA wQBAjALBglghkgBZQMEAUwBwYFKw4DAGcwCgYIK
oZIHvcNAwcvHQYDVRO0BBYEFI5+6Y +DMvZGlcwLuI9Je7IksCpMA0GCSqGS Ib3DQEBB
QUAA4IBAQA62bJ94+KJXkiJws37weUKP57iUBhTH U1l6aiPxR0bm3IolFO5ys7lmOrKW
we3afGr6XzyUnk9mT7XqODGLEPIeXbMMnEB +irx9SfY1QDOVzIdJGepmmEYLhEAXj7qp
RQJdk8QuLwSHAcRi81sqkDzBEzNL0PPBNvKiG0mBCjveNI GwuREf9zNiWns8FnjaZev2
hhwL4aX5+dkVqXn8PFDYbMxLhCuaPA1VAtoG/+4NZDnQcTwCsW/ R2pvHslV4KJeIGxf
gKzJE1jFL1vnmA5ks1FxBn7/ DvVQI7bZpLkUCSqu6DcjPH5Ruq79geMjmwWKmJsEpZ4W
hqC8sHSdvwmm-----END NEW CERTIFICATE REQUEST-----</CSR>
<ServerCount>1</ServerCount>
<ApproverInfo>This request is for Smith Corp.</ApproverInfo>
<WebServer>iis</WebServer>
<Organisation>
  <Organisation>Smith Corp.</Organisation>
  <Street1>123 Fake Street</Street1>
  <City>Somewhere City</City>
  <State>Somewhereshire</State>
  <Postcode>SW1 2EV</Postcode>
  <CountryCode>GB</CountryCode>
  <Telephone>+44.1234102010</Telephone>
</Organisation>
```

```

<Contacts>
  <Admin>
    <FirstName>John</FirstName>
    <LastName>Smith</LastName>
    <Title>Mr</Title>
    <Organisation>Smith Corp.</Organisation>
    <Street1>123 Fake Street</Street1>
    <Street2></Street2>
    <City>Somewhere City</City>
    <State>Somewhereshire</State>
    <Postcode>SW1 2EV</Postcode>
    <CountryCode>GB</CountryCode>
    <Telephone>+44.1234102010</Telephone>
    <Email>john.smith@smithcorp.com</Email>
  </Admin>
  <Tech>
    <FirstName>John</FirstName>
    <LastName>Smith</LastName>
    <Title>Mr</Title>
    <Organisation>Smith Corp.</Organisation>
    <Street1>123 Fake Street</Street1>
    <Street2></Street2>
    <City>Somewhere City</City>
    <State>Somewhereshire</State>
    <Postcode>SW1 2EV</Postcode>
    <CountryCode>GB</CountryCode>
    <Telephone>+44.1234102010</Telephone>
    <Email>john.smith@smithcorp.com</Email>
  </Tech>
  <Billing>
    <FirstName>John</FirstName>
    <LastName>Smith</LastName>
    <Title>Mr</Title>
    <Organisation>Smith Corp.</Organisation>
    <Street1>123 Fake Street</Street1>
    <Street2></Street2>
    <City>Somewhere City</City>
    <State>Somewhereshire</State>
    <Postcode>SW1 2EV</Postcode>
    <CountryCode>GB</CountryCode>
    <Telephone>+44.1234102010</Telephone>
    <Email>john.smith@smithcorp.com</Email>
  </Billing>
</Contacts>
<SealPreference>
  <TrustServices>true</TrustServices>
  <MarketingServices>>false</MarketingServices>
</SealPreference>
</CommandParameters>
</OrderSSL>
</soap12:Body>
</soap12:Envelope>

```

🌀 Example Response - SecureSite

```

<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.
w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">

```

```
<soap:Body>
  <OrderSSLResponse xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
    <OrderSSLResult>
      <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
      <ResultMsg>Order Placed Successfully</ResultMsg>
      <TxID>b4749122-82e8-4615-9bc1-084e7154dd94</TxID>
      <SSLOrderId>17033</SSLOrderId>
      <ProviderOrderId>176266</ProviderOrderId>
      <ProviderOrderReference>176266</ProviderOrderReference>
    </OrderSSLResult>
  </OrderSSLResponse>
</soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>
```

🌀 Example Request - DomainSSL with DNS Verification

```
<s:Envelope xmlns:s="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope">
  <s:Body xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
    <OrderSSL xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <AuthenticationParameters>
        <Reseller>myreseller</Reseller>
        <Username>myusername</Username>
        <Password>mypassword</Password>
      </AuthenticationParameters>
      <CommandParameters>
        <Period>1</Period>
        <ProductType>DomainSSL</ProductType>
        <ApproverEmail />
        <ApprovalType>dns</ApprovalType>
        <CSR>
          -----BEGIN NEW CERTIFICATE REQUEST-----
          MIIIEYjCAAA0oCAQAwZDELMAkGA1UEBhMCRC0IxDbANBgNVBAgMB1N1cnJleTEQMA4G
          A1UEBwwHRmFybmhhbTEOMAwGA1UECgwFR1NUTUEExDjAMBgNVBAwMBUdTVe1BMRIw
          EAYDVQQDDAlnc3RtYS5jb20wgGElMA0GCSqGSIb3DQEBAQUAA4IBDwAwggEKAoIB
          AQc5ktjtsejq4fEsAzQZw3AOy0qQpd0f42LFkzuhSjSpnRN5KUg9k0QtPg084f3
          eEfW2r6hto7t7chziJra67THQ5/ZvvhIf4zt8bGOM+aR8frcRVX9Z25t8ajQoiVg
          ell1DRdaZw1XdIifPeZ0i8ccTlWY8jBKZM6o5Lw246XukOvoLhjm5SNofg5HssH9
          +zJekZ9Tx3cWqAmOZE/NKqwhbEJMEryWUHHsiLj7pOp4kyMkr0+yDs4r1DOP+kO1
          fjPaQJbRAIJYSSrrNvzbuEoz/ZnFEI15CWIQC8nL28Gu7JFyv5AhCpvtcdZR/me
          SP0j2qy/F2qqJ1XUKO9adrgbAgMBAAGggG3MBoGCisGAQQBgjcNAgMxDBYKNi4x
          Ljc2MDAuMjBTBgkrBgEEAYI3FRQxRjBEAgEFDBlERVZURUFNMTAubWVzaGRpZ210
          YWwubmV0DBdNRVNIRElHSVRBTfXzaW1vbi53YXR0cwwLSW5ldE1nci5leGUwcgYK
          KwYBBAGCNw0CAjFkMGICAQEeWgBNAGkAYwByAG8AcwBvAGYAdAAgAFIAUwBBACAA
          UwBDAGgAYQBUAG4AZQBsACAAQwByAHkAcAB0AG8AZwByAGEAcABoAGkAYwAgAFAA
          cgBvAHYAaQBkAGUAcgMBADCBzwYJKoZIhvcNAQkOMYHBMIG+MA4GA1UdDwEB/wQE
          AwIE8DATBgNVHSUEDDAKBggrBgEFBQcDATB4BgkqhkiG9w0BCQ8EazBpMA4GCCqG
          SIb3DQMCAGIAgDAOBggqhkiG9w0DBAICAIAwCwYJYIZIAWUDBAEqMA5GCWCGSAF1
          AwQBLTALBg1ghkgBZQMEAAIwCwYJYIZIAWUDBAEFMACGBSsOAwhHMAoGCCqGSIb3
          DQMHMB0GA1UdDgQWBBTte+uUOY1JAVTicdw7wfSSfQhXijDANBgkqhkiG9w0BAQUF
          AAOCAQEACyZ9Bpi5qL200q4dgo8IiReNmjxbSaBF2btWiUKomTXvxl3PGNxbBxEU
          IKVyQvnUcul+QFJErXlIXIU/CQxyTzzsJldNFCuI6oZOOEr45gw9X55Kjdb99WFH
          L96L+JMUksp+psrg2wJbmQDq8HMTZCedzqjACTU1H8BFyKbr8AFincID6yMRPDOP
          IFrNylMwvMmGjtGBLIPj8pVgt8Wim7IrAKl4kwi/p34rc4qAbvJ9Co9LKQUal10i
          x/ovstKWS8aniPAOePO5H9N58zZEApW4WglGfSpHqNUtU3T4ssGMymkjhCTZe6
          /fIdet+OsN/UQ6HB56zakVhplWymow==
          -----END NEW CERTIFICATE REQUEST-----
        </CSR>
      </CommandParameters>
    </OrderSSL>
  </s:Body>
</s:Envelope>
```

```

</CSR>
<DomainName />
<ServerCount>1</ServerCount>
<ApproverInfo />
<WebServer>NotSet</WebServer>
<Contacts>
  <Admin>
    <FirstName>John</FirstName>
    <LastName>Smith</LastName>
    <Telephone>+44.1250123456</Telephone>
    <Email>john.smith@corp.com</Email>
  </Admin>
  <Tech>
    <FirstName>John</FirstName>
    <LastName>Smith</LastName>
    <Telephone>+44.1250123456</Telephone>
    <Email>john.smith@corp.com</Email>
  </Tech>
</Contacts>
<SANEntries>
  <SSLSANParameter>
    <Type>SubDomain</Type>
    <Name>admin.mydomain.com</Name>
  </SSLSANParameter>
  <SSLSANParameter>
    <Type>SubDomain</Type>
    <Name>testing.mydomain.com</Name>
  </SSLSANParameter>
</SANEntries>
</CommandParameters>
</OrderSSL>
</s:Body>
</s:Envelope>

```

🔗 Example Response - DomainSSL with DNS Verification

```

<s:Envelope xmlns:s="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope">
  <s:Body xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://
www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
    <OrderSSLResponse xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <OrderSSLResult>
        <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
        <ResultMsg>Order Placed Successfully</ResultMsg>
        <TxID>c4f4d638-2c84-42d7-bf56-868add905d4d</TxID>
        <SSLOrderId>17656</SSLOrderId>
        <ProviderOrderId>1405069683</ProviderOrderId>
        <ProviderOrderReference>CEDD1405069683</ProviderOrderReference>
        <ApprovalInfo>
          <ApprovalType>dns</ApprovalType>
          <ApprovalCode>globalsign-domain-verification=3-t9bXxJm9bsFulQoR0A_
Y5QHuvOK55PKwZdH9ZX9S</ApprovalCode>
          <ApprovalDomains>
            <string>mydomain.com</string>
            <string>www.mydomain.com</string>
          </ApprovalDomains>
        </ApprovalInfo>
      </OrderSSLResult>
    </OrderSSLResponse>

```



```
</s:Body>
</s:Envelope>
```

Example Request - ExtendedSSL

```
<s:Envelope xmlns:s="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope">
  <s:Body xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://
www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
    <OrderSSL xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <AuthenticationParameters>
        <Reseller>myreseller</Reseller>
        <Username>myusername</Username>
        <Password>mypassword</Password>
      </AuthenticationParameters>
      <CommandParameters>
        <Period>1</Period>
        <ProductType>ExtendedSSL</ProductType>
        <CSR>
          -----BEGIN NEW CERTIFICATE REQUEST-----
          MIIIEYjCCA0oCAQAwZDELMAkGA1UEBhMCR0Ix DzANBgNVBAGMB1N1cnJleTEQMA4G
          A1UEBwwHRmFybmlhbmhTEOMAwGA1UECgwFR1NUTUEXDJAMBGNVBASMBUdTVE1BMRIw
          EAYDVQQDDAlnc3RtYS5jb20wgqEiMA0GCSqGSIb3DQEBAQUAA4IBDwAwggEKAoIB
          AQc5ktjtsejq4fEsAzQZw3AOy0qOqpD0f42LFkzuhSjspnRN5KUg9k0QtPg084f3
          eEfW2r6htoJt7chziJra67THQ5/ZvvhIf4zt8bGOM+aR8frcRVX9Z25t8ajQoiVg
          ell1DRdaZw1XdIifPeZ0i8ccTlWY8jBKZM6o5Lw246XukOvoLhjm5SNofg5HssH9
          +zJekZ9Tx3cWqAmOZE/NKqwhbEJMEryWUHHsiLj7pOp4kyMkr0+yDs4rldOp+kOl
          fJPaQJbRAIJYSsrrNvzbueoz/ZnFEI15CWIQC8nL28Gu7JFyv5AhCpvtcdZR/me
          SP0j2qy/F2qqJ1XUKO9adrgbAgMBAAGggG3MBoGCisGAQQBgjcNAgMxDBYKNi4x
          Ljc2MDAuMjBTBGRBGRBgEEAYI3FRQxRjBEAgEFDB1ERVZURUFNMTAubWVzaGRpZ2l0
          YWwubmV0DBdNRVNIRElHSVRBTfXzaWlubi53YXR0cwwLSW5ldElnci5leGUwcmYK
          KwYBBAGCNwOCAjFkMGICAQEeWgBNAGkAYwByAG8AcwBvAGYAdAAgAFIAUwBBACAA
          UwBDAGgAYQBuAG4AZQBsACAAQwByAHkAcAB0AG8AZwByAGEAcABOAGkAYwAgAFAA
          cgBvAHYAaQBkAGUAcgMBADCBzwYJKoZIhvcNAQkOMYHBMIG+MA4GA1UdDwEB/wQE
          AwIE8DATBgNVHUEDDAKBgggrBgEFBQcDATB4BgkqhkiG9w0BCQ8EazBpMA4GCCqG
          SIb3DQMCAGIAgDAOBggqhkiG9w0DBAICAIAwCwYJYIZIAWUDBAEqMASGCWCGSAF1
          AwQBLTALBglghkgBZQMEASQIwCwYJYIZIAWUDBAEFMAGBSsOAwIHMAoGCCqGSIb3
          DQMHMB0GA1UdDgQWBBTe+uUOY1JAVTicdw7wFSSfqHxIjDANBgkqhkiG9w0BAQUF
          AAOCAQEEACYz9Bpi5qL20Oq4dQo8IiReNmjxbSaBF2btWiUKomTXvx13PGNxbBxEU
          IKVyQvnUcul+QFJErXlIXIU/CQxyTzZsJldNFCuI6oZOOEr45gw9X55Kjdb99WFH
          L96L+JMUKsp+psrg2wJbmQDq8HmtZCedzqjACTU1H8BFyKbr8AFincID6yMRPDop
          IFrNy1MwvMmGjtGBLIPj8pVgt8Wim7IrAKl4kwi/p34rc4qAbvJ9Co9LKQUallOi
          x/ovstKWS8aniPAOePO5H9N58zZEApw4WglGfSpHqnUtbU3T4ssGMyuMkjHcTZe6
          /fIdet+OsN/UQ6HB56zakVhplWymow==
          -----END NEW CERTIFICATE REQUEST-----
        </CSR>
        <ServerCount>1</ServerCount>
        <ApproverInfo />
        <WebServer>NotSet</WebServer>
        <Organisation>
          <Organisation>Smith Corp.</Organisation>
          <DUNS />
          <IncorporatingAgency>TDB</IncorporatingAgency>
          <Category>PO</Category>
          <RegistrationNumber>12345</RegistrationNumber>
          <JurisdictionCity>Somewhere City</JurisdictionCity>
          <JurisdictionRegion>Somewhereshire</JurisdictionRegion>
          <JurisdictionCountry>GB</JurisdictionCountry>
          <Street1>123 Fake Street</Street1>
```



```

<Street2 />
<Street3 />
<City>Somewhere City</City>
<State>Somewhereshire</State>
<Postcode>SW1 2EV</Postcode>
<CountryCode>GB</CountryCode>
<Telephone>+44.1234102010</Telephone>
<Fax />
</Organisation>
<Contacts>
  <Admin>
    <FirstName>John</FirstName>
    <LastName>Smith</LastName>
    <Telephone>+44.1250123456</Telephone>
    <Email>john.smith@corp.com</Email>
  </Admin>
  <Tech>
    <FirstName>John</FirstName>
    <LastName>Smith</LastName>
    <Telephone>+44.1250123456</Telephone>
    <Email>john.smith@corp.com</Email>
  </Tech>
  <Requestor>
    <FirstName>John</FirstName>
    <LastName>Smith</LastName>
    <Title>Security Director</Title>
    <Organisation>Smith Corp.</Organisation>
    <OrganisationUnit>Security</OrganisationUnit>
    <Telephone>+44.1250123456</Telephone>
    <Email>john.smith@corp.com</Email>
  </Requestor>
  <Approver>
    <FirstName>John</FirstName>
    <LastName>Smith</LastName>
    <Title>Security Director</Title>
    <Organisation>Smith Corp.</Organisation>
    <OrganisationUnit>Security</OrganisationUnit>
    <Telephone>+44.1250123456</Telephone>
    <Email>john.smith@corp.com</Email>
  </Approver>
  <AuthorisedSigner>
    <FirstName>John</FirstName>
    <LastName>Smith</LastName>
    <Title>Security Director</Title>
    <Organisation>Smith Corp.</Organisation>
    <OrganisationUnit>Security</OrganisationUnit>
    <Telephone>+44.1250123456</Telephone>
    <Email>john.smith@corp.com</Email>
  </AuthorisedSigner>
</Contacts>
<SANEntries>
  <SSLSANParameter>
    <Type>SubDomain</Type>
    <Name>testing.gstma.com</Name>
  </SSLSANParameter>
  <SSLSANParameter>
    <Type>FullyQualifiedDomain</Type>
    <Name>tesing.smithcorp.net</Name>

```

```

        </SSLSANParameter>
    </SANEntries>
</CommandParameters>
</OrderSSL>
</s:Body>
</s:Envelope>

```

🔊 Example Response - ExtendedSSL

```

<s:Envelope xmlns:s="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope">
  <s:Body xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://
www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
    <OrderSSLResponse xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <OrderSSLResult>
        <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
        <ResultMsg>Order Placed Successfully</ResultMsg>
        <TxID>520b2ac4-69be-49f5-96bb-fe59c2cfbb60</TxID>
        <SSLOrderId>17663</SSLOrderId>
        <ProviderOrderId>1405069685</ProviderOrderId>
        <ProviderOrderReference>CEEV1405069685</ProviderOrderReference>
      </OrderSSLResult>
    </OrderSSLResponse>
  </s:Body>
</s:Envelope>

```

OrderSSLVerify

Send to verify a Metatag or DNS vetted order.

- This command can only be sent for AlphaSSL, AlphaSSL Wildcard, DomainSSL and DomainSSL Wildcard orders with an approval type of 'metatag' or 'dns'.
- If this command is successful the order will be marked as completed.

Request Parameters

R	SSLOrderId	<i>Integer</i>	The SSL Order ID for the Order.
R	ApprovalDomain	<i>String</i>	The domain with the metatag or DNS txt record.

Response Parameters

ResultCode	<i>Integer</i>	The relevant code indicating whether the command was successful.
ResultMsg	<i>String</i>	A human readable message indicating whether the command was successful.
TxID	<i>String</i>	The transaction GUID

🔊 Example Request

```
<s:Envelope xmlns:s="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope">
  <s:Body xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
    <OrderSSLVerify xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <AuthenticationParameters>
        <Reseller>myreseller</Reseller>
        <Username>myusername</Username>
        <Password>mypassword</Password>
      </AuthenticationParameters>
      <CommandParameters>
        <SSLOrderId>17733</SSLOrderId>
        <ApprovalDomain>mydomain.com</ApprovalDomain>
      </CommandParameters>
    </OrderSSLVerify>
  </s:Body>
</s:Envelope>
```

🔊 Example Response

```
<s:Envelope xmlns:s="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope">
  <s:Body xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
    <OrderSSLVerifyResponse xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <OrderSSLVerifyResult>
        <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
        <ResultMsg>Verified SSL Order Successfully</ResultMsg>
        <TxID>8421f494-a107-4633-8bf0-fb7ff9251c62</TxID>
      </OrderSSLVerifyResult>
    </OrderSSLVerifyResponse>
  </s:Body>
</s:Envelope>
```

CancelSSL

Cancels the SSL Order for the [SSLOrderId](#) provided.

- A SSL order can only be cancelled if it is in the following state:

- 1 - Order Created
- 2 - Pending Approver Email
- 3 - Pending Domain Approval
- 4 - Pending Manual Vetting
- 6 - Order Rejected
- 8 - Invite Sent
- 9 - Invite Expired
- 11 - Pending Malware Scan

- If a SSL Order is in the state:

- 5 - Order Completed

It may only be cancelled if the order completed within the last 30 days (refund period).

- VeriSign and Thawte SSL certificates that are cancelled within this refund period will be revoked.

- A refund for the SSL Order will be received when the Order is cancelled.

Request Parameters

R	SSLOrderId	Integer	The SSL Order ID for the Order.
---	------------	---------	---------------------------------

Response Parameters

ResultCode	Integer	The relevant code indicating whether the command was successful.
ResultMsg	String	A human readable message indicating whether the command was successful.
TxID	String	The transaction GUID

Example Request

```
<soap12:Envelope xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:soap12="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/
soap-envelope">
  <soap12:Body>
    <CancelSSL xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <AuthenticationParameters>
        <Reseller>myreseller</Reseller>
        <Username>myusername</Username>
        <Password>mypassword</Password>
      </AuthenticationParameters>
      <CommandParameters>
        <SSLOrderId>17033</SSLOrderId>
      </CommandParameters>
    </CancelSSL>
  </soap12:Body>
</soap12:Envelope>
```

Example Response

```
<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.
w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <soap:Body>
    <CancelSSLResponse xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <CancelSSLResult>
```



```
<ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
<ResultMsg>SSL Order Cancelled Successfully</ResultMsg>
<TxID>2a81311b-a4e2-4df7-b69f-859a008c8f22</TxID>
</CancelSSLResult>
</CancelSSLResponse>
</soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>
```

InviteSSL

This command can be used to invite a requestor to order an SSL Certificate or VeriSign Trust Seal.

- This command provides a URL (which can be sent automatically to the requestor). This redirects the requestor to the Provider's website to provide the additional information required to place an order.
- This command provides a quicker and easier solution to integrating SSL, as opposed to integrating the full [OrderSSL](#) command.
- Once an order has been placed through an invite, it can be managed in the same way as an order placed through the [OrderSSL](#) command.
- Once the order has been placed through the invite, it will go through one of the following **three processes** depending on the type of SSL Certificate or Trust Seal ordered.

Domain Vetted Process

- This process ensures that a registered contact for the domain approves the order.
 - An email is sent to the email address specified in the [ApproverEmail](#) parameter specified in the placed order.
 - The Approver follows the link in the email, reviews the order information and either approves or rejects the order.
- If the order is approved, the [Admin](#) Contact specified in the order will receive the certificate via email.

Metatag Vetted Process

- This process insures that the website can be modified by the requestor of the order.
- A metatag will be returned in the response along with a list of valid domains. The metatag needs to be placed in the <head> tag for website of one of the valid domains returned.
- The [OrderSSLVerify](#) command is sent with the domain. A crawler will verify the metatag and the certificate will be issued.

DNS Vetted Process

- This process insures that the domain's DNS settings can be modified by the requestor of the order.
- A DNS TXT record will be returned in the response along with a list of valid domain names. A DNS TXT record need to be created for one of the valid domain names returned.
- The [OrderSSLVerify](#) command is sent with the domain name. A crawler will verify the DNS TXT record and the certificate will be issued.

Organisation Vetted Process

- The data submitted in the [Organisation](#) parameter will be validated before the order is completed.
- The requestor will be asked to submit corporate documents and other information necessary to verify the organisation to the Certificate Provider's authentication team. This may be an iterative process with Certificate Provider sending out requests for additional information.
- Once all the authentication steps have been successfully completed, the certificate is issued.

Domain and Organisation Vetted Process +

- The registered contact for the domain has to approve the order. Extensive validation of the data submitted in the [Organisation](#) parameter is performed.
- An email is sent to the email address specified in the [ApproverEmail](#) parameter specified in the placed order.
- The Approver follows the link in the email, reviews the order information and either approves or rejects the order.
- The requestor will be asked to submit corporate documents and other information necessary to verify the organisation to the Certificate Provider's authentication team. This may be an iterative process with Certificate Provider sending out requests for additional information.
- Once both the vetting and approval processes have successfully completed, the Organisation and Tech contacts will receive the certificate via email.

This command allows Invites for SSL Certificates with the following Certificate Providers (Certification Types for each Certificate Provider shown):



QuickSSL Premium
True Business ID
True Business ID Wildcard
True Business ID with Extended Validation



RapidSSL
RapidSSL Wildcard



SSL Web Server
SGC SuperCerts
SSL 123
SSL Web Server Wildcard
SSL Web Server with Extended Validation



Secure Site
Secure Site Pro
Secure Site with Extended Validation
Secure Site Pro with Extended Validation
VeriSign Trust Seal*



AlphaSSL
AlphaSSL Wildcard
DomainSSL
DomainSSL Wildcard
OrganisationSSL
OrganisationSSL IP
OrganisationSSL Wildcard
ExtendedSSL

* Please note that the VeriSign Trust Seal is not a SSL Certificate and does not provide encryption. The VeriSign Trust Seal verifies that your website is trustworthy and is free of malware.



• The [ServerCount](#) field is optional. (This is just for information, as GeoTrust certificate can be used on an unlimited number of servers at no extra cost).

QuickSSL Premium

This is a domain vetted SSL Certificate.

• The [Period](#) field must be a value between 1 and 6.

True Business ID

This is an organisation vetted SSL Certificate.

• The [Period](#) field must be a value between 1 and 5.

True Business ID Wildcard

This is an organisation vetted SSL Certificate.

• The [Period](#) field must be a value between 1 and 5.

True Business ID with Extended Validation +

This is a domain and organisation vetted SSL Certificate.

• The [Period](#) field must be a value between 1 and 2.

RapidSSL®

- The [ServerCount](#) field is optional. (This is just for information, as RapidSSL certificate can be used on an unlimited number of servers at no extra cost).

RapidSSL

This is a domain vetted SSL Certificate.

- The [Period](#) field must be a value between 1 and 5.

RapidSSL Wildcard

This is a domain vetted SSL Certificate.

- The [Period](#) field must be a value between 1 and 5.



- The [ServerCount](#) field is required and must be a value between 1 and 500. (Please note that each additional server will count as one unit (per year) and increase the invite cost accordingly).

SSL Web Server

This is an organisation vetted SSL Certificate.

- The [Period](#) field must be a value between 1 and 5.

SGC SuperCerts

This is an organisation vetted SSL Certificate.

- The [Period](#) field must be a value between 1 and 4.

SSL 123

This is a domain vetted SSL Certificate.

- The [Period](#) field must be a value between 1 and 5.

SSL Web Server Wildcard

This is an organisation vetted SSL Certificate.

- The [Period](#) field must be a value between 1 and 2.

SSL Web Server with Extended Validation

This is a organisation vetted SSL Certificate.

- The [Period](#) field must be a value between 1 and 2.



Secure Site

This is an organisation vetted SSL Certificate.

- The [Period](#) field must be a value between 1 and 5.
- The [ServerCount](#) field is required and must be a value between 1 and 500. (Please note that each additional server will count as one unit (per year) and increase the invite cost accordingly).



Secure Site Pro

This is an organisation vetted SSL Certificate.

- The [Period](#) field must be a value between 1 and 5.
- The [ServerCount](#) field is required and must be a value between 1 and 500. (Please note that each additional server will count as one unit (per year) and increase the invite cost accordingly).

Secure Site with Extended Validation

This is an organisation vetted SSL Certificate.

- The [Period](#) field must be a value between 1 and 2.
- The [ServerCount](#) field is required and must be a value between 1 and 500. (Please note that each additional server will count as one unit (per year) and increase the invite cost accordingly).

Secure Site Pro with Extended Validation

This is an organisation vetted SSL Certificate.

- The [Period](#) field must be a value between 1 and 2.
- The [ServerCount](#) field is required and must be a value between 1 and 500. (Please note that each additional server will count as one unit (per year) and increase the invite cost accordingly).

VeriSign Trust Seal

This is not a SSL Certificate and does not provide encryption. The VeriSign Trust Seal verifies that your website is trust worthy and is free of malware.

- The [Period](#) field must be a value between 1 and 3.
- The [ServerCount](#) field is not required and must be blank or excluded.

GlobalSign®

- The [Period](#) field must be a value between 1 and 5.
- The [ServerCount](#) field is required and must be a value between 1 and 99. (This is just for information, as GlobalSign certificates can be used on an unlimited number of servers at no extra cost).
- The [InviteEmail](#) field is ignored. An invite email will always be send by GlobalSign.
- The [InviteURL](#) in the response parameters will always be blank.

AlphaSSL + +

This is a domain, Metatag or DNS vetted SSL Certificate.

- The [Period](#) field must be a value between 1 and 5.

AlphaSSL Wildcard + +

This is a domain, Metatag or DNS vetted SSL Certificate.

- The [Period](#) field must be a value between 1 and 5.

DomainSSL + +

This is a domain, Metatag or DNS vetted SSL Certificate.

- The [Period](#) field must be a value between 1 and 5.

DomainSSL Wildcard + +

This is a domain, Metatag or DNS vetted SSL Certificate.

- The [Period](#) field must be a value between 1 and 5.

OrganisationSSL

This is an organisational vetted SSL Certificate.

- The [Period](#) field must be a value between 1 and 5.

OrganisationSSL IP

This is an organisational vetted SSL Certificate.

- The [Period](#) field must be a value between 1 and 5.

OrganisationSSL Wildcard

This is an organisational vetted SSL Certificate.

- The [Period](#) field must be a value between 1 and 5.

ExtendedSSL

This is an organisational vetted SSL Certificate.

- The [Period](#) field must be a value between 1 and 5.

Request Parameters

R	ProductType	Integer	The SSL Order ID for the Order.
R	ProductType	Enum	<p>The Product Type to Order. Must be one of the following values (<i>Product title shown in brackets</i>):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - QuickSSLPremium (<i>QuickSSL Premium</i>) - RapidSSL (<i>RapidSSL</i>) - RapidSSLWildcard (<i>RapidSSL Premium</i>) - TrueBusinessID (<i>True Business ID</i>) - TrueBusinessIDWildcard (<i>True Business ID Wildcard</i>) - TrueBusinessIDDEV (<i>True Business ID with Extended Validation</i>) - SecureSite (<i>Secure Site</i>) - SecureSitePro (<i>Secure Site Pro</i>) - SecureSiteEV (<i>Secure Site with Extended Validation</i>) - SecureSiteProEV (<i>Secure Site Pro with Extended Validation</i>) - SSLWebServer (<i>SSL Web Server</i>) - SGCSCertificates (<i>SGC Super Certs</i>) - SSL123 (<i>SSL 123</i>) - SSLWebServerWildcard (<i>SSL Web Server Wildcard</i>) - SSLWebServerEV (<i>SSL Web Server with Extended Validation</i>) - VeriSignTrustSeal (<i>VeriSign Trust Seal</i>) - AlphaSSL (<i>AlphaSSL</i>) - AlphaSSLWildcard (<i>AlphaSSL Wildcard</i>) - DomainSSL (<i>DomainSSL</i>) - DomainSSLWildcard (<i>DomainSSL Wildcard</i>) - OrganisationSSL (<i>OrganisationSSL</i>) - OrganisationSSL (<i>OrganisationSSL IP</i>) - OrganisationSSLWildcard (<i>OrganisationSSL Wildcard</i>) - ExtendedSSL (<i>ExtendedSSL</i>)
R	Period	Integer	The number of years to order SSL certificate for.
	ServerCount	Integer	<p>The Number of servers that this certificate will be used on.</p> <p>For GeoTrust, RapidSSL and GlobalSign certificates this field is optional and for information only as these certificates can be used on an unlimited number of servers at no extra cost.</p> <p>For all Thawte and VeriSign SSL certificates this field is required and must be a value between 1 and 500. Also each additional server will count as one unit (per year) and increase the certificate cost accordingly.</p>
R	RequestorEmail	String	The Email Address of the requestor. This will be the email address that the Invite Email will be sent to if InviteEmail is set to "true".
R	InviteDuration	Integer	The duration, in days, that the invitation is valid. This must be a value between 1 and 365.
	InviteEmail	Boolean	<p>Set to "true" or "false". If not provided, "false" is the default value used. If set to "true" The Provider will automatically send an invite email to the email address specified in the RequestorEmail.</p>

Response Parameters

ResultCode	Integer	The relevant code indicating whether the command was successful.
ResultMsg	String	A human readable message indicating whether the command was successful.
TxID	String	The transaction GUID
SSLOrderId	Integer	The Order ID to identify the Invite/Order within Domainbox. This is the Order ID that should be used when calling other Domainbox SSL commands.
InviteURL	String	The URL which redirects the requestor to the Providers website to create the order.
InviteCode	String	Returned for GlobalSign order invites. This code will need to be entered when requested for a PIN code by GlobalSign.

Example Request

```
<soap12:Envelope xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:soap12="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/
soap-envelope">
  <soap12:Body>
    <InviteSSL xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <AuthenticationParameters>
        <Reseller>myreseller</Reseller>
        <Username>myusername</Username>
        <Password>mypassword</Password>
      </AuthenticationParameters>
      <CommandParameters>
        <Period>1</Period>
        <ProductType>TrueBusinessIDEV</ProductType>
        <RequestorEmail>simon.watts@meshdigital.com</RequestorEmail>
        <ServerCount>1</ServerCount>
        <InviteDuration>10</InviteDuration>
        <InviteEmail>true</InviteEmail>
      </CommandParameters>
    </InviteSSL>
  </soap12:Body>
</soap12:Envelope>
```

Example Response

```
<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.
w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <soap:Body>
    <InviteSSLResponse xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <InviteSSLResult>
        <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
        <ResultMsg>Invite Placed Successfully</ResultMsg>
        <TxID>8d59ecfd-99a1-4979-9fd7-3a84d3b157ec</TxID>
        <SSLOrderId>17040</SSLOrderId>
        <InviteURL>https://products.geotrust.com/orders/invite.
do?pin=Etbb5aK8X8HhbjRliJEZt</InviteURL>
      </InviteSSLResult>
    </InviteSSLResponse>
  </soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>
```

RenewSSL

Renews an SSL Order that is within its renewal period.

- An SSL order can be renewed in the period from 90 days prior to the order's expiry date and 7 days after the order's expiry date.
- The CSR field is required for all SSL Certificate renewals. The domain name (or common name) in the CSR must match the domain name (or common name) that was contained in the CSR for the original order.
- When submitting a renewal using the [RenewSSL](#) command all the contact details submitted for the original request will be used again. If any of these details have changed you should use the [OrderSSL](#) command.
- The Renewal verification process is the same as described in the [OrderSSL](#) command section.
- Please note that the Renewal will be assigned a new [SSLOrderId](#).



QuickSSL Premium

- The [Period](#) field must be a value between 1 and 6.
- The [ApprovalType](#) field is not required and will be ignored.

True Business ID

- The [Period](#) field must be a value between 1 and 5.
- The [ApproverEmail](#) and [ApprovalType](#) fields are not required and will be ignored.

True Business ID Wildcard

- The [Period](#) field must be a value between 1 and 5.
- The [ApproverEmail](#) and [ApprovalType](#) fields are not required and will be ignored.

True Business ID with Extended Validation

- The [Period](#) field must be a value between 1 and 2.
- The [ApprovalType](#) field is not required and will be ignored.



RapidSSL

- The [Period](#) field must be a value between 1 and 5.
- The [ApprovalType](#) field is not required and will be ignored.

RapidSSL Wildcard

- The [Period](#) field must be a value between 1 and 5.
- The [ApprovalType](#) field is not required and will be ignored.



SSL Web Server

- The [Period](#) field must be a value between 1 and 5.
- The [ApproverEmail](#) and [ApprovalType](#) fields are not required and will be ignored.



SGC SuperCerts

- The [Period](#) field must be a value between 1 and 4.
- The [ApproverEmail](#) and [ApprovalType](#) fields are not required and will be ignored.

SSL 123

- The [Period](#) field must be a value between 1 and 5.
- The [ApprovalType](#) field is not required and will be ignored.

SSL Web Server Wildcard

- The [Period](#) field must be a value between 1 and 2.
- The [ApproverEmail](#) and [ApprovalType](#) fields are not required and will be ignored.

SSL Web Server with Extended Validation

- The [Period](#) field must be a value between 1 and 2.
- The [ApproverEmail](#) and [ApprovalType](#) fields are not required and will be ignored.



Secure Site

- The [Period](#) field must be a value between 1 and 5.
- The [ApproverEmail](#) and [ApprovalType](#) fields are not required and will be ignored.

Secure Site Pro

- The [Period](#) field must be a value between 1 and 5.
- The [ApproverEmail](#) and [ApprovalType](#) fields are not required and will be ignored.

Secure Site with Extended Validation

- The [Period](#) field must be a value between 1 and 2.
- The [ApproverEmail](#) and [ApprovalType](#) fields are not required and will be ignored.

Secure Site Pro with Extended Validation

- The [Period](#) field must be a value between 1 and 2.
- The [ApproverEmail](#) and [ApprovalType](#) fields are not required and will be ignored.

VeriSign Trust Seal

- The [Period](#) field must be a value between 1 and 3.
- The [CSR](#) field is not required and must be blank or excluded.
- The [ApproverEmail](#) and [ApprovalType](#) fields are not required and will be ignored.



AlphaSSL

- The [Period](#) field must be a value between 1 and 5.
- Only one of [ApproverEmail](#) and [ApprovalType](#) can be specified, however both can be blank.

AlphaSSL Wildcard

- The [Period](#) field must be a value between 1 and 5.
- Only one of [ApproverEmail](#) and [ApprovalType](#) can be specified, however both can be blank.

DomainSSL

- The [Period](#) field must be a value between 1 and 5.
- Only one of [ApproverEmail](#) and [ApprovalType](#) can be specified, however both can be blank.

DomainSSL Wildcard

- The [Period](#) field must be a value between 1 and 5.
- Only one of [ApproverEmail](#) and [ApprovalType](#) can be specified, however both can be blank.

OrganisationSSL

- The [Period](#) field must be a value between 1 and 5.
- Only one of [ApproverEmail](#) and [ApprovalType](#) can be specified, however both can be blank.

OrganisationSSL IP

- The [Period](#) field must be a value between 1 and 5.
- Only one of [ApproverEmail](#) and [ApprovalType](#) can be specified, however both can be blank.

OrganisationSSL Wildcard

- The [Period](#) field must be a value between 1 and 5.
- Only one of [ApproverEmail](#) and [ApprovalType](#) can be specified, however both can be blank.

ExtendedSSL

- The [Period](#) field must be a value between 1 and 5.
- Only one of [ApproverEmail](#) and [ApprovalType](#) can be specified, however both can be blank.

Request Parameters

R	OriginalSSLOrderId	<i>Integer</i>	The Original SSL Order ID for the Order which should be renewed.
R	Period	<i>Integer</i>	The number of years to renew SSL certificate for.
	CSR	<i>String</i>	<p>The Certificate Signing Request.</p> <p>The encryption key used to generate the CSR must have a minimum bit length of 2048.</p> <p>The domain name (or common name) in the CSR must be the fully qualified domain name of the website that the certificate request is for (apart from wildcard certificate requests where The domain name (or common name) in the CSR must start with *.).</p> <p>The CSR cannot contain any additional SANs values (or DNS Names). This is required for all product types other than the VeriSign Trust Seal.</p> <p>The domain name (or common name) in the CSR must match the domain name (or common name) that was contained in the CSR for the original order.</p>
	ApproverEmail	<i>String</i>	Use this field to resubmit a different approver email address for verification. If blank than the approver email address for the original order will be used.
	ApprovalType	<i>String</i>	<p>This field can be used for AlphaSSL and DomainSSL orders as an alternative to ApproverEmail field. Must be one of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - metatag (for metatag verification) - dns (for DNS verification)

Response Parameters

ResultCode	<i>Integer</i>	The relevant code indicating whether the command was successful.
ResultMsg	<i>String</i>	A human readable message indicating whether the command was successful.
TxID	<i>String</i>	The transaction GUID

SSLOrderId	Integer	The New Order ID to indentify the Order within Domainbox. This is the Order ID that should be used when calling other Domainbox SSL commands.
ProviderOrderId	Integer	The New Order ID assigned by the Provider, which is used in the direct correspondence between the provider and the requestor.

Example Request

```
<soap12:Envelope xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:soap12="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/
soap-envelope">
  <soap12:Body>
    <RenewSSL xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <AuthenticationParameters>
        <Reseller>myreseller</Reseller>
        <Username>myusername</Username>
        <Password>mypassword</Password>
      </AuthenticationParameters>
      <CommandParameters>
        <OriginalSSLOrderId>16347</OriginalSSLOrderId>
        <Period>1</Period>
        <CSR>-----BEGIN NEW CERTIFICATE REQUEST-----
MIIEZzCCA08CAQAwbTElMAkGA1UEBhMCRC0xIjEFAAIBAgMCA1dldlc3QgU3Vzc2V4MREwDwYDVQOH
DAhNaWRodXJzdDENMASGA1UECgwERFRGSzENMASGA1UECwwERFRGSzEXMBUGA1UEAwOd3d3L
mR0ZmsuY28udWswgGElMA0GCSqGSIb3DQEBAQUAA4IBDwAwggEKAoIBAQDLyF6d/cUBGO
+ialBlWD430epLycfzITyymzzIPpvDsHUpDdViolTH4LKUikgyoK009B2mT7B81X8k2wYtmijTgeAZFt8
5BZZIEMoW/HOQsAw3LDOeZIMC/2ks3LxK5vzCu4nTLMt9k+7grcPJdhElagAiWL8xkUe8WaeiExS1G6
Tvo4UEuTITBJvp9MKt26aiUgIPSOs6umujaS +ocdsEhW0numcvoTV+4Ge+3qP2ISC5VEqId9boA6szZJE61
fDR1gn5OEu4// UHjTpiJIryLNSJID8+7+PKbMlKOp1DcQWx9xKX0EQeZEpZO3k8Y
+97HBF21KxYmVULkDtopvyFagMBAAGggGzMBogCisGAQQBgjcNAgMxDBYKNi4xLjc2MDAuMjBpBg
krBgEEAYI3FRQxQjBAAGEFDBVGZWXpEC5tZXNoZGlnaXRhbc5uZXQMF01FU0hESUdJVEFMXHNpbW
9uLndhdHRzDATJbmV0TWdyLmV4ZTBvYgogBgEEAYI3DQICMWQwYgIBAR5aAE0AaQbAHIAbwBzAG
8AZgB0ACAAUgBTAAEAIABTAEMAAABhAG4AbgBlAGwAIABDAHIAeQBwAHQAbwBnAHIAyQBwAGGA
aQbJACAAUABYAG8AdgBpAGQAZQByAwEAMIHPBgqhkiG9w0BCQ4xgcEwgb4wDgYDVR0PAQH/
BAQDAGTwMBMGA1UdJQQMMAoGCCsGAQUFBwMBMHgGCSqGSIb3DQEJJDwRrMGkwDgYIKoZIhvcNA
wICAgCAMA4GCCqGSIb3DQMEAgIAgDALBglghkgBZQMEASowCwYJYIZIAWUDBAEtMASGCWCGSAFlA
wQBAjALBglghkgBZQMEAUUwBwYFKw4DAgcwCgYIKoZIhvcNAwcwHQYDVR0OBBYEFi5+6Y
+DMvZGlwcwLuI9Je7IksCpMA0GCSqGSIb3DQEBAQUAA4IBAQA62bJ94+KJXkiJws37weUKP57iUBhTH
U116aiPxR0bm3IolFO5ys7lmOrKWwe3afGr6XzyUnk9mT7XqODGLEPIeXbMMnEB
+irx9SfY1QDOVzIdJGepmmEYLhEAXj7qPRQJdk8QuLwSHACri81sqkDzBEzNL0PPBNvKiG0mBCjveNI GwUR
Ef9zNiWns8FnjaZev2hhwL4ax5+dkVqXn8PFdYbMxLhCuaPA1Vat+oG/+4NZDnQcTwCsW/ R2pvHslV
4KJeIGxfGkzJE1jFL1vnmA5ks1FxBn7/ DvVQI7bZpLkUCSqu6Dc jPH5Ruq79geMjmwWKmJsEpZ4WhqC8sHSD
vwm-----END NEW CERTIFICATE REQUEST-----</CSR>
      <ApproverEmail>admin@mydomain.com</ApproverEmail>
    </CommandParameters>
  </RenewSSL>
</soap12:Body>
</soap12:Envelope>
```

Example Response

```
<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.
w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <soap:Body>
    <RenewSSLResponse xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <RenewSSLResult>
        <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
      </RenewSSLResult>
    </RenewSSLResponse>
  </soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>
```

```
<ResultMsg>Renewal Order Placed Successfully</ResultMsg>
<TxID>692187ce-41a0-4a62-afbe-a1bcad530c3f</TxID>
<SSLOrderId>17047</SSLOrderId>
<ProviderOrderId>176268</ProviderOrderId>
</RenewSSLResult>
</RenewSSLResponse>
</soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>
```



ReissueSSL

Allows an SSL Certificate to be reissued.

- An SSL Order may be reissued if:
The order has the status 5- Order Completed.
The certificate has not expired.
- Each SSL Certificate can be reissued up to a maximum of 6 times.
- The CSR field is required for all SSL Certificate reissues. The domain name (or common name) in the CSR must match the domain name (or common name) that was contained in the CSR for the original order.
- VeriSign SSL Certificates (Secure Site, Secure Site with Extended Validation, Secure Site Pro, Secure Site with Extended Validation, and Secure Site Pro with Extended Validation) can only be reissued within 30 days of the certificate being created.
- This command cannot be sent for a Verisign Trust Seal order.
- Once an SSL Certificate has been reissued:

For Domain verified certificates - Another approver email will be sent to the approver email address specified for the original order. The approver must re-approve the order to complete the reissue.

For True Business ID with Extended Validation certificates - The admin contact will receive an email to approve the order.

For Organisation verified certificates - The reissue will be automatically approved.

Request Parameters

R	SSLOrderId	Integer	The SSLOrderId of the order to be reissued
R	CSR	String	<p>The Certificate Signing Request. The encryption key used to generate the CSR must have a minimum bit length of 2048. The domain name (or common name) in the CSR must be the fully qualified domain name of the website that the certificate request is for (apart from wildcard certificate requests where The domain name (or common name) in the CSR must start with *.). The CSR cannot contain any additional SANs values (or DNS Names). This is required for all product types other than the VeriSign Trust Seal.</p> <p>The domain name (or common name) in the CSR must match the domain name (or common name) that was contained in the CSR for the original order.</p>

Response Parameters

ResultCode	Integer	The relevant code indicating whether the command was successful.
ResultMsg	String	A human readable message indicating whether the command was successful.
TxID	String	The transaction GUID

Example Request

```
<soap12:Envelope xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:soap12="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/
soap-envelope">
  <soap12:Body>
    <ReissueSSL xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <AuthenticationParameters>
        <Reseller>myreseller</Reseller>
        <Username>myusername</Username>
        <Password>mypassword</Password>
      </AuthenticationParameters>
      <CommandParameters>
        <SSLOrderId>17019</SSLOrderId>
      </CommandParameters>
    </ReissueSSL>
  </soap12:Body>
</soap12:Envelope>
```

```

<CSR>-----BEGIN NEW CERTIFICATE REQUEST-----
MIIEYjCCA0oCAQAwaDELMAkGA1UEBhMCR0IxDjAMBgNVBAgMBVN0YXRlMQ0wCwYDVQQHDAxR
5MQ0wCwYDVQQKDAREVEZLMQ0wCwYDVQQLDAREVEZLMRwwGgYDVQQDDBNkeW5hbWljLXRpZ2
VyLmNvLnVrMIIBIjANBgkqhkiG9w0BAQEFAAOCAQ8AMIIBCgKCAQEAA41+7GtwaTlRrnmhDd8ofqxePt
51nA9aEolqo3UmMPLWkRibWap/
dWcOEZk46sN1WQRQeyn4oKJQLD3qiTZNwOzvHAuMMpccCTrQONeFwMj0J9LMrbz
+XPtXj0LriAEf2rM19OTq0g2xDDcWkQioAlN7OBVDxKIvooMuagJGsQOREmTgJPoueN8iFhrTgSZjw5
3o6Y9HS5bBuXuRkcUPGL9lIMFWBprP9KpDuWBjk+7gBwzCznsxOOKTar80t2ef4/
muXZYJzhOl7+Y76FJhMnRYwJ5ywg7rcdPc30dWENTsnWPdmH7LacnBSRDuvw8ashYCletUnVVbGjV 2yZ/
YLzwIDAQABOIIbszAaBgorBgEEAYI3DQIDMQwCjYuMS43NjAwLjIwTwYJKwYBBAGCNxUUMUIwQAI
BBQwVRmVsaXgubWVzaGRpZ2l0YWwubmV0DBdNRVNIRElHSVRBTfXzaWlubi53YXR0cwwLSW5ldE
1nci5leGUwgcYKKwYBBAGCNw0CAjFkMGICAQEeWgBNAGkAYwByAG8AcwBvAGYAdAAgAFIAUwBB
CAAUwBDAGgAYQBUAG4AZQBzACAAQwByAHkAcAB0AG8AZwByAGEAcABoAGkAYwAgAFAAcgBvA
HYAaQBkAGUAcgMBADCbZwYJKoZIhvcNAQkOMYHBMIG+MA4GA1UdDwEB/
wQEAwIE8DATBgNVHSUEDDAKBggrBgEFBQcDATB4BgkqhkiG9w0BCQ8EazBpMA4GCCqGSIb3DQMCA
gIAgDAOBggqhkiG9w0DBAICAIAwCwYJYIZIAWUDBAEqMasGCWCGSAFlawQBLTALBgIghkgBZQMEA
QIwCwYJYIZIAWUDBAEFMaCGBSsOAwIHMAoGCCqGSIb3DQMhMB0GA1UdDgQWBBROSq7+TfGRAa
4Rm0v3/i853GD4sDANBgkqhkiG9w0BAQUFAAOCAQEAlPE
+5BZwxhuVdYAAjqqXEPP0Hl2aa3ltrwadmBvdsUhlJLsSPg0mOMPk9O38SN0tLPGJUPdmiCwKgjsbSl
qOI4qZLwjYJINpxoxmiYoZz1641LCZeOunNpTDapsK9gm8+ZyuNN17vMEsBNNZBPLfZjGsn/
VALNeLXlR4IM27/arOge0b8BD2LXcsaGmLEekPhClWkELyg5/
o1MhhueI6yPrYRXmfrt8zsSra4DdelKjBWDeJLKMitA2aMbsKV45BqauZgITaz9Mn9R4yBLlK/ pdBhMpxa
TS88ZrabR3D7+avv6z08g1ZYyuE3KqVfukyQluD86yZEfkWtZ5MiLowV==-----END NEW CERTIFICATE
REQUEST-----</CSR>
</CommandParameters>
</ReissueSSL>
</soap12:Body>
</soap12:Envelope>

```

Example Response

```

<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.
w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <soap:Body>
    <ReissueSSLResponse xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <ReissueSSLResult>
        <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
        <ResultMsg>SSL Order Reissued Successfully</ResultMsg>
        <TxID>f1d1e322-3989-426b-bae4-fc55c633107c</TxID>
      </ReissueSSLResult>
    </ReissueSSLResponse>
  </soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>

```

QuerySSL

This command can be used to query the full order, CSR and contact details for an SSL Order.

- As with any of the Query based commands, you should **only consider the data returned as correct** if the **ResultCode** to the command was successful. If the command fails, ignore any default data that is returned by the command.

Request Parameters

R	SSLOrderId	<i>Integer</i>	The SSL Order ID for the Order.
----------	------------	----------------	---------------------------------

Response Parameters

ResultCode	<i>Integer</i>	The relevant code indicating whether the command was successful.
ResultMsg	<i>String</i>	A human readable message indicating whether the command was successful.
TxID	<i>String</i>	The transaction GUID
SSLOrderId	<i>Integer</i>	The Order ID to identify the Order within Domainbox. This is the Order ID that should be used when calling other Domainbox SSL commands.
ProviderOrderId	<i>Integer</i>	Order ID assigned by the Provider, which is used in the direct correspondence between the provider and the requestor.
ProviderOrderReference	<i>String</i>	Order ID assigned by the Provider, which is used in the direct correspondence between the provider and the requestor.
OrderStatus	<i>Integer</i>	An integer value corresponding to the Status of the order One of the following values: 0 - Error Querying 1 - Order Created 2 - Pending Approver Email 3 - Pending Domain Approval 4 - Pending Manual Vetting 5 - Order Completed 6 - Order Rejected 7 - Order Cancelled 8 - Invite Sent 9 - Invite Expired 10 - Pending Reissue 11 - Pending Malware Scan 12 - Pending Revocation 13 - Revoked
OrderStatusDescr	<i>Enum</i>	A value which provides a readable description of the orders status. One of the following values (<i>Order Status shown in brackets</i>): ErrorQuerying (<i>Error Querying</i>) OrderCreated (<i>Order Created</i>) PendingApproverEmail (<i>Pending Approver Email</i>) PendingDomainApproval (<i>Pending Domain Approval</i>) PendingManualVetting (<i>Pending Manual Vetting</i>) OrderCompleted (<i>Order Completed</i>) OrderRejected (<i>Order Rejected</i>) OrderCancelled (<i>Order Cancelled</i>) InviteSent (<i>Invite Sent</i>) InviteExpired (<i>Invite Expired</i>) PendingReissue (<i>Pending Reissue</i>) PendingMalwareScan (<i>Pending Malware Scan</i>) PendingRevocation (<i>Pending Revocation</i>) Revoked (<i>Revoked</i>)
OrderType	<i>Enum</i>	A enumerated value which indicates the type of order. One of the following values (<i>Order Type shown in brackets</i>): ErrorQuerying (<i>Error Querying</i>) NewOrder (<i>This is a new order</i>) Renewal (<i>This is a renewal</i>) Upgrade (<i>This is an upgrade (not currently supported)</i>) CompetitorUpgrade (<i>This is a competitor upgrade (not currently supported)</i>) NewInvite (<i>This is/was an Invite</i>)

ProductType	Enum	<p>The Product Type to Order. Must be one of the following values (<i>Product title shown in brackets</i>):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - QuickSSLPremium (<i>QuickSSL Premium</i>) - RapidSSL (<i>RapidSSL</i>) - RapidSSLWildcard (<i>RapidSSL Premium</i>) - TrueBusinessID (<i>True Business ID</i>) - TrueBusinessIDWildcard (<i>True Business ID Wildcard</i>) - TrueBusinessIDDEV (<i>True Business ID with Extended Validation</i>) - SecureSite (<i>Secure Site</i>) - SecureSitePro (<i>Secure Site Pro</i>) - SecureSiteEV (<i>Secure Site with Extended Validation</i>) - SecureSiteProEV (<i>Secure Site Pro with Extended Validation</i>) - SSLWebServer (<i>SSL Web Server</i>) - SGCSuperCerts (<i>SGC Super Certs</i>) - SSL123 (<i>SSL 123</i>) - SSLWebServerWildcard (<i>SSL Web Server Wildcard</i>) - SSLWebServerEV (<i>SSL Web Server with Extended Validation</i>) - VeriSignTrustSeal (<i>VeriSign Trust Seal</i>) - AlphaSSL (<i>AlphaSSL</i>) - AlphaSSLWildcard (<i>AlphaSSL Wildcard</i>) - DomainSSL (<i>DomainSSL</i>) - DomainSSLWildcard (<i>DomainSSL Wildcard</i>) - OrganisationSSL (<i>OrganisationSSL</i>) - OrganisationSSL (<i>OrganisationSSL IP</i>) - OrganisationSSLWildcard (<i>OrganisationSSL Wildcard</i>) - ExtendedSSL (<i>ExtendedSSL</i>)
Period	Integer	The number of years the order is for.
DomainName	String	This field is only used for the VeriSign Trust Seal and is the domain name for the Seal.
ApproverEmail	String	This is only shown for domain validated and domain and organisation validated certificate orders. This is the approver email address for the order.
ApprovalType	String	This is only shown for AlphaSSL and DomainSSL orders which have Metatag or DNS verification. Will be either 'metatag' or 'dns'.
ServerCount	Integer	The Number of servers that this certificate will be used on.
ApproverInfo	String	Additional Information about the Order that will be shown to the approver.
WebServer	Enum	<p>The Web Server type that the certificate is for. This is currently only for information, but is required for Thawte and VeriSign SSL Certificate Orders.</p> <p>Must be one of (long name shown in brackets):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> iis (IIS (Microsoft Internet Information Server)) apachessl (Apache + MOD SSL) apacheraven (Apache + Raven) apachessleay (Apache + SSLeay) c2net (C2Net Stronghold) lbmhttp (IBM HTTP) lplanet (iPlanet Server 4.1) Dominogo4625 (Lotus Domino Go 4.6.2.51) Dominogo4626 (Lotus Domino Go 4.6.2.6+) Domino (Lotus Domino 4.6+) iis4 (Microsoft IIS 4.0) iis5 (Microsoft IIS 5.0) Netscape (Netscape Enterprise/FastTrack) zeusv3 (Zeus v3+) Other (Other) apacheopenssl (Apache + OpenSSL) apache2 (Apache 2) apacheapachessl (Apache + ApacheSSL) cobaltseries (Cobalt Series) cpanel (Cpanel) ensim (Ensim)



		hsphere (Hsphere) ipswitch (Ipswitch) plesk (Plesk) tomcat (Jakarta-Tomcat) WebLogic (WebLogic) website (O'Reilly WebSite Professional) webstar (WebStar) This may also be set to the value 'NotSet' for product type where this field is optional or not required.
OrderDate	The date the order was placed with the provider in the format: YYYY-MM-DD. For Invites this will only be present once the Order has been created.	
ExpiryDate	The expiry date of the certificate or trust seal. in the format: YYYY-MM-DD.	
CreatedDate	The creation date of the certificate or trust seal. in the format: YYYY-MM-DD.	
CSR	This is not returned for VeriSign Trust Seal orders.	
DomainName	String	The domain name (or common name) that was in the submitted CSR.
Organisation	String	The organisation that was in the submitted CSR.
OrganisationUnit	String	The organisational unit that was in the submitted CSR.
CountryCode	String	The country code that was in the submitted CSR.
Locality	String	The locality or city that was in the submitted CSR.
State	String	The state or province that was in the submitted CSR.
Email	String	The email that was in the submitted CSR.
Organisation	This may not be returned for QuickSSL Premium, RapidSSL and RapidSSL Wildcard orders.	
Organisation	String	The Name of the organisation.
Division	String	The division or organisational unit.
DNUS	String	The Dunn and Bradstreet number for the organisation.
IncorporatingAgency	String	Only for True Business ID with Extended Validation and ExtendedSSL Orders. This is the official government agency that has the registration information about this Organisation. For ExtendedSSL this will be one of: - DNUS - TDB
Category	String	Only for ExtendedSSL. One of: - PO (Private Organisation) - GE (Government Entity) - BE (Business Entity)
RegistrationNumber	String	Only for True Business ID with Extended Validation and ExtendedSSL Orders. This is the unique registration number assigned to the organisation by the Incorporating Agency to the Organisation.
JurisdictionCity	String	Only for True Business ID with Extended Validation and ExtendedSSL Orders. The City that the Organisation is registered in if that is part of the official registration.
JurisdictionRegion	String	Only for True Business ID with Extended Validation and ExtendedSSL Orders. The Region that the Organisation is registered in. Must be a valid State or Province if the country is set to US or CA.
JurisdictionCountry	String	Only for True Business ID with Extended Validation and ExtendedSSL Orders. The ISO 3166-1-alpha-2 code for the country that the organisation is registered in.
Street1	String	The first line of the organisation's address
Street2	String	The second line of the organisation's address
Street3	String	The third line of the organisation's address

City	String	The organisation's City
State	String	The State or Province
Postcode	String	The Zip Code or Postal Code
CountryCode	String	The ISO 3166-1-alpha-2 code for the country of the organisation.
Telephone	String	The Telephone number of the organisation. Format required is: +<InternationalDialingCode>.<TelephoneNumber>
Fax	String	The Fax number of the organisation. Format required is: +<InternationalDialingCode>.<TelephoneNumber>
Contacts		
Admin	The Administrative contact for the order.	
FirstName	String	The first name of the admin contact.
LastName	String	The last name of the admin contact.
Title	String	The title of the admin contact.
Organisation	String	The admin contact's company or organisation name.
OrganisationUnit	String	The admin contact's organisation unit.
Street1	String	The first line of the admin contact's address.
Street2	String	The second line of the admin contact's address.
City	String	The admin contact's City.
State	String	The State or Province
Postcode	String	The Zip Code or Postal Code
CountryCode	String	The ISO 3166-1-alpha-2 code for the country of the admin contact.
Telephone	String	The Telephone number of the admin contact. Format required is: +<InternationalDialingCode>.<TelephoneNumber>
Fax	String	The Fax number of the admin contact. Format required is: +<InternationalDialingCode>.<TelephoneNumber>
Email	String	The admin contact Email Address.
Billing	The billing contact for the Order.	
-- As per Admin --		
Tech	The technical contact for the Order.	
-- As per Admin --		
Requestor	The requestor contact for the Order.	
-- As per Admin --		
Approver	The approver contact for the Order.	
-- As per Admin --		
AuthorisedSigner	The authorised signer contact for the Order.	
-- As per Admin --		
SANEntries	A list of Subject Alternative Names (SAN) to add to the order. Each SAN added here will incur additional costs. The cost per SAN depends on ProductType and SAN Type.	
SSLSANParameter	Each SAN entry enclosed in SSLSANParameter tags.	
Type	Enum	The SAN type one of: - SubDomain - FullyQualifiedDomain
Name	String	The name of the SAN entry.
SealPreference	For VeriSign SSL Certificates Only. This shows the Trust setting for the order.	
TrustServices	Boolean	If set to "true" opts the order into the Trust Services (malware scan).

MarketingServices	<i>Boolean</i>	If set to "true" opts the order into Marketing Services (seal in search features).
ApprovalInfo	The approval information for Metatag and DNS verified orders. This is only returned if the ApprovalType is sent in the order command.	
ApprovalType	<i>String</i>	The approval type either 'metatag' or 'dns'.
ApprovalCode	<i>String</i>	The metatag or DNS TXT record to use for verification.
ApprovalDomains	A list of valid domains for which the approval code above can be used for.	
StringList	Each domain enclosed in <string> tags.	

Example Request

```
<soap12:Envelope xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:soap12="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/
soap-envelope">
  <soap12:Body>
    <QuerySSL xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <AuthenticationParameters>
        <Reseller>myreseller</Reseller>
        <Username>myusername</Username>
        <Password>mypassword</Password>
      </AuthenticationParameters>
      <CommandParameters>
        <SSLOrderId>17061</SSLOrderId>
      </CommandParameters>
    </QuerySSL>
  </soap12:Body>
</soap12:Envelope>
```

Example Response - Secure Site

```
<s:Envelope xmlns:s="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope">
  <s:Body xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://
www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
    <QuerySSLResponse xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <QuerySSLResult>
        <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
        <ResultMsg>SSL Order Queried Successfully</ResultMsg>
        <TxID>0add16a8-e4f6-4e43-b3e3-9bf33758fdb</TxID>
        <SSLOrderId>17061</SSLOrderId>
        <ProviderOrderId>176270</ProviderOrderId>
        <ProviderOrderReference>176270</ProviderOrderReference>
        <OrderStatus>4</OrderStatus>
        <OrderStatusDescr>PendingManualVetting</OrderStatusDescr>
        <OrderType>NewOrder</OrderType>
        <Period>1</Period>
        <ProductType>SecureSite</ProductType>
        <ApproverEmail />
        <ApprovalType />
        <DomainName />
        <ServerCount>1</ServerCount>
        <ApproverInfo>This request is for Smith Corp.</ApproverInfo>
        <WebServer>iis</WebServer>
        <CSR>
          <DomainName>www.atestdomain.com</DomainName>
          <Organisation>Smith Corp.</Organisation>
          <OrganisationUnit>Smith Corp.</OrganisationUnit>
```



```

    <CountryCode>GB</CountryCode>
    <Locality>Somewhere City</Locality>
    <State>Somewhereshire</State>
    <Email />
</CSR>
<Organisation>
    <Organisation>Smith Corp.</Organisation>
    <Division />
    <DUNS />
    <IncorporatingAgency />
    <Category />
    <RegistrationNumber />
    <JurisdictionCity />
    <JurisdictionRegion />
    <JurisdictionCountry />
    <Street1>123 Fake Street</Street1>
    <Street2 />
    <Street3 />
    <City>Somewhere City</City>
    <State>Somewhereshire</State>
    <Postcode>SW1 2EV</Postcode>
    <CountryCode>GB</CountryCode>
    <Telephone>+44.1234102010</Telephone>
    <Fax />
</Organisation>
<Contacts>
    <Admin>
        <FirstName>John</FirstName>
        <LastName>Smith</LastName>
        <Title>Mr</Title>
        <Organisation>Smith Corp.</Organisation>
        <OrganisationUnit />
        <Street1>123 Fake Street</Street1>
        <Street2 />
        <City>Somewhere City</City>
        <State>Somewhereshire</State>
        <Postcode>SW1 2EV</Postcode>
        <CountryCode>GB</CountryCode>
        <Telephone>+44.1234102010</Telephone>
        <Fax />
        <Email>john.smith@smithcorp.com</Email>
    </Admin>
    <Tech>
        <FirstName>John</FirstName>
        <LastName>Smith</LastName>
        <Title>Mr</Title>
        <Organisation>Smith Corp.</Organisation>
        <OrganisationUnit />
        <Street1>123 Fake Street</Street1>
        <Street2 />
        <City>Somewhere City</City>
        <State>Somewhereshire</State>
        <Postcode>SW1 2EV</Postcode>
        <CountryCode>GB</CountryCode>
        <Telephone>+44.1234102010</Telephone>
        <Fax />
        <Email>john.smith@smithcorp.com</Email>
    </Tech>

```



```

<Billing>
  <FirstName>John</FirstName>
  <LastName>Smith</LastName>
  <Title>Mr</Title>
  <Organisation>Smith Corp.</Organisation>
  <OrganisationUnit />
  <Street1>123 Fake Street</Street1>
  <Street2 />
  <City>Somewhere City</City>
  <State>Somewhereshire</State>
  <Postcode>SW1 2EV</Postcode>
  <CountryCode>GB</CountryCode>
  <Telephone>+44.1234102010</Telephone>
  <Fax />
  <Email>john.smith@smithcorp.com</Email>
</Billing>
</Contacts>
<SealPreference>
  <TrustServices>true</TrustServices>
  <MarketingServices>false</MarketingServices>
</SealPreference>
<OrderDate>2011-01-31</OrderDate>
</QuerySSLResult>
</QuerySSLResponse>
</s:Body>
</s:Envelope>

```

🔗 Example Response - DomainSSL DNS verified with SAN entries

```

<s:Envelope xmlns:s="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope">
  <s:Body xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://
www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
    <QuerySSLResponse xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <QuerySSLResult>
        <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
        <ResultMsg>SSL Order Queried Successfully</ResultMsg>
        <TxID>75a734d7-e336-4b22-8e91-827b4e88f680</TxID>
        <SSLOrderId>17733</SSLOrderId>
        <ProviderOrderId>1405069702</ProviderOrderId>
        <ProviderOrderReference>CEDD1405069702</ProviderOrderReference>
        <OrderStatus>1</OrderStatus>
        <OrderStatusDescr>OrderCreated</OrderStatusDescr>
        <OrderType>NewOrder</OrderType>
        <Period>1</Period>
        <ProductType>DomainSSL</ProductType>
        <ApproverEmail />
        <ApprovalType>dns</ApprovalType>
        <DomainName />
        <ServerCount>1</ServerCount>
        <ApproverInfo />
        <WebServer>NotSet</WebServer>
        <CSR>
          <DomainName>mydomain.com</DomainName>
          <Organisation>Smith Corp</Organisation>
          <OrganisationUnit>Smith Corp.</OrganisationUnit>
          <CountryCode>GB</CountryCode>
          <Locality>Somewhere City</Locality>
          <State>Somewhereshire</State>

```

```

    <Email />
  </CSR>
  <Contacts>
    <Admin>
      <FirstName>John</FirstName>
      <LastName>Smith</LastName>
      <Title />
      <Organisation />
      <OrganisationUnit />
      <Street1 />
      <Street2 />
      <City />
      <State />
      <Postcode />
      <CountryCode />
      <Telephone>+44.1252737770</Telephone>
      <Fax />
      <Email>john.smith@smithcorp.com</Email>
    </Admin>
    <Tech>
      <FirstName>John</FirstName>
      <LastName>Smith</LastName>
      <Title />
      <Organisation />
      <OrganisationUnit />
      <Street1 />
      <Street2 />
      <City />
      <State />
      <Postcode />
      <CountryCode />
      <Telephone>+44.1252737770</Telephone>
      <Fax />
      <Email>john.smith@smithcorp.com</Email>
    </Tech>
  </Contacts>
  <SANEntries>
    <SSLSANResult>
      <Type>SubDomain</Type>
      <Name>admin.mydomain.com</Name>
    </SSLSANResult>
  </SANEntries>
  <ApprovalInfo>
    <ApprovalType>dns</ApprovalType>
    <ApprovalCode>globalsign-domain-verification=np7R8lW3LoqiBKXbNzX0aJfm85dKgZE
r6MpCPzv1E0</ApprovalCode>
    <ApprovalDomains>
      <string>mydomain.com</string>
      <string>www.mydomain.com</string>
    </ApprovalDomains>
  </ApprovalInfo>
  <OrderDate>2014-05-06</OrderDate>
</QuerySSLResult>
</QuerySSLResponse>
</s:Body>
</s:Envelope>

```

QuerySSLStatus

This command can be used to query the status of an SSL order.

• As with any of the Query based commands, you should **only consider the data returned as correct** if the **ResultCode** to the command was successful. If the command fails, ignore any default data that is returned by the command.

Request Parameters

R	SSLOrderId	<i>Integer</i>	The SSL Order ID for the Order.
----------	------------	----------------	---------------------------------

Response Parameters

ResultCode	<i>Integer</i>	The relevant code indicating whether the command was successful.
ResultMsg	<i>String</i>	A human readable message indicating whether the command was successful.
TxID	<i>String</i>	The transaction GUID
SSLOrderId	<i>Integer</i>	The Order ID to indentify the Order within Domainbox. This is the Order ID that should be used when calling other Domainbox SSL commands.
ProviderOrderId	<i>Integer</i>	An integer version of the ProviderOrderReference below.
ProviderOrderReference	<i>String</i>	Order ID assigned by the Provider, which is used in the direct correspondence between the provider and the requestor.
OrderStatus	<i>Integer</i>	An integer value corresponding to the Status of the order One of the following values: 0 - Error Querying 1 - Order Created 2 - Pending Approver Email 3 - Pending Domain Approval 4 - Pending Manual Vetting 5 - Order Completed 6 - Order Rejected 7 - Order Cancelled 8 - Invite Sent 9 - Invite Expired 10 - Pending Reissue 11 - Pending Malware Scan 12 - Pending Revocation 13 - Revoked
OrderStatusDescr	<i>Enum</i>	A value which provides a readable description of the orders status. One of the following values (<i>Order Status shown in brackets</i>): ErrorQuerying (<i>Error Querying</i>) OrderCreated (<i>Order Created</i>) PendingApproverEmail (<i>Pending Approver Email</i>) PendingDomainApproval (<i>Pending Domain Approval</i>) PendingManualVetting (<i>Pending Manual Vetting</i>) OrderCompleted (<i>Order Completed</i>) OrderRejected (<i>Order Rejected</i>) OrderCancelled (<i>Order Cancelled</i>) InviteSent (<i>Invite Sent</i>) InviteExpired (<i>Invite Expired</i>) PendingReissue (<i>Pending Reissue</i>) PendingMalwareScan (<i>Pending Malware Scan</i>) PendingRevocation (<i>Pending Revocation</i>) Revoked (<i>Revoked</i>)

Example Request

```
<soap12:Envelope xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:soap12="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/
soap-envelope">
  <soap12:Body>
    <QuerySSLStatus xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
```

```

    <AuthenticationParameters>
      <Reseller>myreseller</Reseller>
      <Username>myusername</Username>
      <Password>mypassword</Password>
    </AuthenticationParameters>
    <CommandParameters>
      <SSLOrderId>17061</SSLOrderId>
    </CommandParameters>
  </QuerySSLStatus>
</soap12:Body>
</soap12:Envelope>

```

Example Response

```

<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.
w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <soap:Body>
    <QuerySSLStatusResponse xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <QuerySSLStatusResult>
        <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
        <ResultMsg>SSL Order Status Queried Successfully</ResultMsg>
        <TxID>a93bf5d7-b662-4aa7-b0eb-19d6270eca2f</TxID>
        <SSLOrderId>17061</SSLOrderId>
        <ProviderOrderId>176270</ProviderOrderId>
        <ProviderOrderReference>176270</ProviderOrderReference>
        <OrderStatus>1</OrderStatus>
        <OrderStatusDescr>OrderCreated</OrderStatusDescr>
      </QuerySSLStatusResult>
    </QuerySSLStatusResponse>
  </soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>

```

ModifySSLApproverEmail

Modifies the approver email address for a domain validated or a domain and organisation validated SSL certificate.

- This command is only valid for the following SSL Certificate types:

GeoTrust

- QuickSSL Premium
- True Business ID with Extended Validation

RapidSSL

- RapidSSL
- RapidSSL Wildcard

Thawte

- SSL123

GlobalSign

- AlphaSSL
- AlphaSSL Wildcard
- DomainSSL
- DomainSSL Wildcard

- The Approver email can only be modified if the order is in one of the following states:

- 1 - Order Created
- 2 - Pending Approver Email
- 3 - Pending Domain Approval

- Approver emails cannot be modified for GlobalSign SSL orders that have an approval type of metatag or dns.

- If this command completes successfully then an approver email will be sent to the email address specified in the [ApproverEmail](#) field.

Request Parameters

R	SSLOrderId	Integer	The SSL Order ID for the Order.
			<p>This email address is used to validate the Domain Name of the Certificate and is needed for the order to complete.</p> <p>The email address must be one of the following:</p> <p>Domain – One of the registered domain contacts (admin or tech) found in the whois database for the associated domain. The Certificate Provider may not have access to all the whois databases, so it's possible that even if a valid email address is entered, it will be rejected. Trying again may resolve the problem.</p> <p>Generic - For every domain, a list of generic e-mail addresses is supported. The values in the following list are pre-appended to the domain supplied in the request:</p> <p>admin administrator hostmaster root webmaster postmaster</p> <p>For example, the following approver e-mail addresses are valid for the domain www.domain.com:</p> <p>admin@domain.com administrator@domain.com hostmaster@domain.com root@domain.com webmaster@domain.com postmaster@domain.com and admin@www.domain.com administrator@www.domain.com hostmaster@www.domain.com root@www.domain.com</p>
R	ApproverEmail	String	

		<p>webmaster@www.domain.com postmaster@www.domain.com</p> <p>Manual - As a last resort for Geotrust, RapidSSL and Thawte orders, the email address support@geotrust.com may be used (or support_preprod@geotrust.com on sandbox system).</p> <p>This final option is to be used when no other option will work. A support representative will contact you in one-to-two business days and assist in selecting a suitable approver email that is properly registered to the domain.</p> <p>To obtain a list of valid Approver Emails you can use the QuerySSLApproverEmails.</p>
--	--	---

Response Parameters

ResultCode	Integer	The relevant code indicating whether the command was successful.
ResultMsg	String	A human readable message indicating whether the command was successful.
TxID	String	The transaction GUID

Example Request

```
<soap12:Envelope xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:soap12="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/
soap-envelope">
  <soap12:Body>
    <ModifySSLApproverEmail xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <AuthenticationParameters>
        <Reseller>myreseller</Reseller>
        <Username>muusername</Username>
        <Password>mypassword</Password>
      </AuthenticationParameters>
      <CommandParameters>
        <SSLOrderId>16494</SSLOrderId>
        <ApproverEmail>postmaster@atestdomain.com</ApproverEmail>
      </CommandParameters>
    </ModifySSLApproverEmail>
  </soap12:Body>
</soap12:Envelope>
```

Example Response

```
<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.
w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <soap:Body>
    <ModifySSLApproverEmailResponse xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <ModifySSLApproverEmailResult>
        <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
        <ResultMsg>Modified SSL Approver Email Successfully</ResultMsg>
        <TxID>632d976e-86ef-4f76-aa79-cdfc9becble2</TxID>
      </ModifySSLApproverEmailResult>
    </ModifySSLApproverEmailResponse>
  </soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>
```

ModifySSLSealPreference

Modifies the VeriSign trust service settings for a VeriSign SSL certificate.

- The VeriSign Trust Services include the following features:

- VeriSign Trust Seal
- Daily Malware Scan
- Seal-In-Search

- There are three options for setting the VeriSign trust service settings:

- Opt into both trust services and marketing services. This includes the daily malware scan, displaying the VeriSign Trust Seal and the Seal-in-Search feature. In this scenario the VeriSign Trust Seal image can be displayed.

- Opt into the trust services and out of marketing services. This will enable the malware scan only and disable the Seal-in-Search feature. In this scenario the VeriSign Trust Seal image can still be displayed.

- Opt out of both the trust services and marketing services. This disables both the malware scan and Seal-in-Search features. In this scenario the VeriSign Secure Seal image will be displayed.

- This command is only valid for the following SSL Certificate types:

VeriSign

- Secure Site
- Secure Site Pro
- Secure Site with Extended Validation
- Secure Site Pro with Extended Validation

- The VeriSign trust service settings can only be modified once the SSL certificate has been created and has not expired.

Therefore the order must have the following status:

5 - Order Completed

Request Parameters

R	SSLOrderId	Integer	The SSL Order ID for the Order.
	SealPreference		If TrustServices is set to "false" then MarketingServices must also be "false".
	TrustServices	Boolean	Set to "true" or "false". If set to "true" opts the order into the Trust Services (malware scan). If not provided, "false" is the default value used.
	MarketingServices	Boolean	Set to "true" or "false". If set to "true" opts the order into Marketing Services (seal in search features). If not provided, "false" is the default value used.

Response Parameters

ResultCode	Integer	The relevant code indicating whether the command was successful.
ResultMsg	String	A human readable message indicating whether the command was successful.
TxID	String	The transaction GUID

Example Request

```
<soap12:Envelope xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:soap12="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/
soap-envelope">
  <soap12:Body>
    <ModifySSLSealPreference xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <AuthenticationParameters>
        <Reseller>myreseller</Reseller>
        <Username>myusername</Username>
        <Password>mypassword</Password>
      </AuthenticationParameters>
      <CommandParameters>
        <SSLOrderId>17019</SSLOrderId>
      </CommandParameters>
    </ModifySSLSealPreference>
  </soap12:Body>
</soap12:Envelope>
```

```

        <SealPreference>
            <TrustServices>>false</TrustServices>
            <MarketingServices>>false</MarketingServices>
        </SealPreference>
    </CommandParameters>
</ModifySSLSealPreference>
</soap12:Body>
</soap12:Envelope>

```

Example Response

```

<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.
w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
    <soap:Body>
        <ModifySSLSealPreferenceResponse xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
            <ModifySSLSealPreferenceResult>
                <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
                <ResultMsg>SSL Seal Preference Modified Successfully</ResultMsg>
                <TxID>adbacc5c-e97f-4464-aff4-8f954b036a25</TxID>
            </ModifySSLSealPreferenceResult>
        </ModifySSLSealPreferenceResponse>
    </soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>

```


CheckSSLCSR

This command can be used to parse and validate a Certificate Signing Request (CSR) prior to sending the OrderSSL, ReissueSSL or RenewSSL commands.

- As with any of the Query based commands, you should **only consider the data returned as correct** if the **ResultCode** to the command was successful. If the command fails, ignore any default data that is returned by the command.
- The **ProductType** cannot be set to VeriSign Trust Seal when sending the CheckSSLCSR command.

Request Parameters

R	ProductType	Enum	<p>The Product Type to Order. Must be one of the following values (<i>Product title shown in brackets</i>):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - QuickSSLPremium (<i>QuickSSL Premium</i>) - RapidSSL (<i>RapidSSL</i>) - RapidSSLWildcard (<i>RapidSSL Premium</i>) - TrueBusinessID (<i>True Business ID</i>) - TrueBusinessIDWildcard (<i>True Business ID Wildcard</i>) - TrueBusinessIDEV (<i>True Business ID with Extended Validation</i>) - SecureSite (<i>Secure Site</i>) - SecureSitePro (<i>Secure Site Pro</i>) - SecureSiteEV (<i>Secure Site with Extended Validation</i>) - SecureSiteProEV (<i>Secure Site Pro with Extended Validation</i>) - SSLWebServer (<i>SSL Web Server</i>) - SGCSuperCerts (<i>SGC Super Certs</i>) - SSL123 (<i>SSL 123</i>) - SSLWebServerWildcard (<i>SSL Web Server Wildcard</i>) - SSLWebServerEV (<i>SSL Web Server with Extended Validation</i>) - VeriSignTrustSeal (<i>VeriSign Trust Seal</i>) - AlphaSSL (<i>AlphaSSL</i>) - AlphaSSLWildcard (<i>AlphaSSL Wildcard</i>) - DomainSSL (<i>DomainSSL</i>) - DomainSSLWildcard (<i>DomainSSL Wildcard</i>) - OrganisationSSL (<i>OrganisationSSL</i>) - OrganisationSSL (<i>OrganisationSSL IP</i>) - OrganisationSSLWildcard (<i>OrganisationSSL Wildcard</i>) - ExtendedSSL (<i>ExtendedSSL</i>)
	CSR	String	<p>The Certificate Signing Request. The encryption key used to generate the CSR must have a minimum bit length of 2048. The domain name (or common name) in the CSR must be the fully qualified domain name of the website that the certificate request is for (apart from wildcard certificate requests where The domain name (or common name) in the CSR must start with *.).</p> <p>The CSR cannot contain any additional SANs values (or DNS Names). This is required for all product types other than the VeriSign Trust Seal.</p>

Response Parameters

ResultCode	Integer	The relevant code indicating whether the command was successful.
ResultMsg	String	A human readable message indicating whether the command was successful.
TxID	String	The transaction GUID
CSR		
DomainName	String	The domain name (or common name) that was in the submitted CSR.
Organisation	String	The organisation that was in the submitted CSR.
OrganisationUnit	String	The organisational unit that was in the submitted CSR.
CountryCode	String	The country code that was in the submitted CSR.
Locality	String	The locality or city that was in the submitted CSR.
State	String	The state or province that was in the submitted CSR.
Email	String	The email that was in the submitted CSR.

IsValidTrueDomainName	Boolean	Either "true" or "false". Returns "true" if the domain name is valid for a True Business ID CSR.
IsValidQuickDomainName	Boolean	Either "true" or "false". Returns "true" if the domain name in the CSR is valid for domain vetted orders.
HasBadExtensions	Boolean	Either "true" or "false". If the CSR has unsupported extensions which make this CSR invalid, this is set to "true". This is set to true when: 1 - The CSR contains a ChallengePassword with unsupported characters. 2 - When the CSR contains the SGC extension.
DNSNames	The additional DNS Names (or SANs values) contained in the CSR. Please note that the OrderSSL command does not support CSR which have additional DNS names.	
DNS	A list of the additional DNS names.	
String List	Each DNS name will be enclosed in <string> tags. See xml example below.	

Example Request

```
<soap12:Envelope xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:soap12="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/
soap-envelope">
  <soap12:Body>
    <CheckSSLCSR xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <AuthenticationParameters>
        <Reseller>myreseller</Reseller>
        <Username>myusername</Username>
        <Password>mypassword</Password>
      </AuthenticationParameters>
      <CommandParameters>
        <ProductType>TrueBusinessID</ProductType>
        <CSR>-----BEGIN CERTIFICATE REQUEST-----
MIIDUzCCAjsCAQAwYjELMAkGA1UEBhMCVVMxETAPBgNVBAGTCElsbGlub2lzMRAwDgYDVQQHEwdD
aGljYWdvMRUwEwYDVQQKEwxFcGFtcGxlLCBDb3R5b2lzcGZrLmNvLnVrMIIBI
jANBgkqhkiG9w0BAQEFAAOCAQ8AMIIBCgKCAQEAXmk3SXlpaMlcqNRPWJzFJLKdytlEepWVnKGeyJ
BvdOqdYr+aEhERY7b9CfXjHK3/vB3Pk0DAuuDW+nXL//o3KGWvSCeA/ 9h6fcyl7bZsHoefohGhRMsJnu1Cx/
drroHoFlgIqmyz9uHmB8cTZEFCpW6lg5qD9j0CV80IdJuKp +HWMFJsmyx9NPq8mGV0ObVFDGAutGFJm1wEl/
zspmn6TJG1B5knqxi +aR2hgQXtsaM0ebfCBbdzLQTwY/1jK6/
dC3b3Lo3QzpHgqyy/tt68MvffyK1UVcqMbfYecfvPKaDBRlS +qeD00UM9CYzZg/
gXJr3LDyNP8JviM6jcd8UT1SQIDAQABoIGrMIGoBgkqhkiG9w0BCQ4xgZowgZcwgZQGA1UdeQSBjDC
BiYIPdGVzdC5kb21haW4uY29tghBvdGhlci5kb21haW4uY29tgg93d3cuZG9tYWluMS5uZXSCD3d3dy5
kb21haW4uYm5ldIIPd3d3LmRvbWVpbyJubmV0g93d3cuZG9tYWluNC5uZXSCD3d3dy5kb21haW41L
m5ldIIPd3d3LmRvbWVpbyJubmV0MA0GCSqGSIb3DQEBAQUAA4IBAQCvAXR/
UW8jOp6snm07tzlfoQnjEFiLJZG8HclxGUjKqhW3+wB0DAhpXCdfyYhBSTqPzZH14Eb82wQa34amNJ
RGUm8m8igPFLX4HiMwM/f3F5pSg0Yd1QBBNXCBCQr2sD/ Jr8pSBjdg2a0Utpmluby5cl63NFC5FoigU7/
RphJ9JTYbSlcgU83pBR5Txmm/mg +ZqJeq07wr3gYVRQW0JxI4NCK4j+QwajtgpErKTjWlq9s/hunPAfbg/
2VAAL9bhCbGUNkvagYkwaR0NSHXjkdQiAHGOSVQ4zL9lbFrQ3eknSRVjuwJSLLaodN6sRv8e9ta9Mm
HCuXyEexMJAn6J2Y-----END CERTIFICATE REQUEST-----</CSR>
      </CommandParameters>
    </CheckSSLCSR>
  </soap12:Body>
</soap12:Envelope>
```

Example Response

```
<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.
```

```
w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <soap:Body>
    <CheckSSLCSRResponse xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <CheckSSLCSRResult>
        <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
        <ResultMsg>SSL CSR Checked Successfully</ResultMsg>
        <TxID>dcb7cfea-c092-41eb-8529-122a0bf3a54b</TxID>
        <CSR>
          <DomainName>www.atestdomain.com</DomainName>
          <Organisation>Smith Corp.</Organisation>
          <OrganisationUnit>Smith Corp.</OrganisationUnit>
          <CountryCode>GB</CountryCode>
          <Locality>Somewhere City</Locality>
          <State>Somewhereshire</State>
          <Email></Email>
          <IsValidTrueDomainName>true</IsValidTrueDomainName>
          <IsValidQuickDomainName>true</IsValidQuickDomainName>
          <HasBadExtensions>false</HasBadExtensions>
          <DNSNames>
            <DNS>
              <string>test.atestdomain.com</string>
              <string>other.atestdomain.com</string>
              <string>www.atestdomain1.net</string>
              <string>www.atestdomain2.net</string>
              <string>www.atestdomain3.net</string>
            </DNS>
          </DNSNames>
        </CSR>
      </CheckSSLCSRResult>
    </CheckSSLCSRResponse>
  </soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>
```

ResendSSLEmail

This command allows a reseller to re-send the invite, approver or fulfilment email for an SSL Order.

- The invite email can be re-sent for invite orders that were placed using the [InviteSSL](#) command. The invite email will be re-sent to the requestor email address specified in the [InviteSSL](#) command.

The invite email can only be re-sent for orders with the following status:

8 - Invite Sent

- The approver email can be re-sent for domain validated and domain and organisation validated orders. The approver email will be re-sent to the email address specified in the [ApproverEmail](#) field, when sending the [OrderSSL](#) or [ModifySSLApproverEmail](#) command.

- This approver email is only valid for the following SSL Certificate types:

GeoTrust

QuickSSL Premium
True Business ID with Extended Validation

RapidSSL

RapidSSL
RapidSSL Wildcard

Thawte

SSL123

GlobalSign

AlphaSSL
AlphaSSL Wildcard
DomainSSL
DomainSSL Wildcard

- The approver email can only be re-sent for orders with the following status:

3 - Pending Domain Approval

- Approver emails cannot be resent for GlobalSign SSL orders that have an approval type of metatag or dns.

- The fulfilment email can be re-sent for completed orders, and will re-send the completed certificate to the admin contact's email address.

- The fulfilment email can only be re-sent for orders with the following status:

5 - Order Completed

- Invite and Fulfilment emails cannot be resent for GlobalSign SSL orders.

Request Parameters

R	SSLOrderId	<i>Integer</i>	The SSL Order ID for the Order.
R	EmailType	<i>Enum</i>	<p>The email type to resend. One of: InviteEmail (<i>to resend the invite email</i>) ApproverEmail (<i>to resend the approver email</i>) FulfilmentEmail (<i>to resend the fulfilment email</i>)</p> <p>The type of email selected here is validated against the product type and status of the order.</p>

Response Parameters

ResultCode	<i>Integer</i>	The relevant code indicating whether the command was successful.
ResultMsg	<i>String</i>	A human readable message indicating whether the command was successful.
TxID	<i>String</i>	The transaction GUID

Example Request

```
<soap12:Envelope xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
```



```

xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:soap12="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/
soap-envelope">
  <soap12:Body>
    <ResendSSLEmail xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <AuthenticationParameters>
        <Reseller>myreseller</Reseller>
        <Username>myusername</Username>
        <Password>mypassword</Password>
      </AuthenticationParameters>
      <CommandParameters>
        <SSLOrderId>17019</SSLOrderId>
        <EmailType>FulfilmentEmail</EmailType>
      </CommandParameters>
    </ResendSSLEmail>
  </soap12:Body>
</soap12:Envelope>

```

Example Response

```

<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.
w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <soap:Body>
    <ResendSSLEmailResponse xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <ResendSSLEmailResult>
        <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
        <ResultMsg>SSL 'FulfilmentEmail' Email Resent Successfully</ResultMsg>
        <TxID>249da4ad-ecef-42ef-8c4e-cadb430a5eb8</TxID>
      </ResendSSLEmailResult>
    </ResendSSLEmailResponse>
  </soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>

```

QuerySSLApproverEmails

This command can be used to obtain a list of valid approver email addresses that can be submitted as the [ApproverEmail](#) field in the [OrderSSL](#) and [ModifySSLApproverEmail](#) commands for a given domain name and product type.

• As with any of the Query based commands, you should **only consider the data returned as correct** if the [ResultCode](#) to the command was successful. If the command fails, ignore any default data that is returned by the command.

Request Parameters

R	DomainName	String	The domain name to obtain the valid approver email address for.
	ProductType	Enum	<p>The Product Type for the Order. Must be one of the following values (<i>Product title shown in brackets</i>):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - QuickSSLPremium (<i>QuickSSL Premium</i>) - RapidSSL (<i>RapidSSL</i>) - RapidSSLWildcard (<i>RapidSSL Premium</i>) - TrueBusinessID (<i>True Business ID</i>) - TrueBusinessIDWildcard (<i>True Business ID Wildcard</i>) - TrueBusinessIDEV (<i>True Business ID with Extended Validation</i>) - SecureSite (<i>Secure Site</i>) - SecureSitePro (<i>Secure Site Pro</i>) - SecureSiteEV (<i>Secure Site with Extended Validation</i>) - SecureSiteProEV (<i>Secure Site Pro with Extended Validation</i>) - SSLWebServer (<i>SSL Web Server</i>) - SGCSuperCerts (<i>SGC Super Certs</i>) - SSL123 (<i>SSL 123</i>) - SSLWebServerWildcard (<i>SSL Web Server Wildcard</i>) - SSLWebServerEV (<i>SSL Web Server with Extended Validation</i>) - VeriSignTrustSeal (<i>VeriSign Trust Seal</i>) - AlphaSSL (<i>AlphaSSL</i>) - AlphaSSLWildcard (<i>AlphaSSL Wildcard</i>) - DomainSSL (<i>DomainSSL</i>) - DomainSSLWildcard (<i>DomainSSL Wildcard</i>) - OrganisationSSL (<i>OrganisationSSL</i>) - OrganisationSSL (<i>OrganisationSSL IP</i>) - OrganisationSSLWildcard (<i>OrganisationSSL Wildcard</i>) - ExtendedSSL (<i>ExtendedSSL</i>)

Response Parameters

ResultCode	Integer	The relevant code indicating whether the command was successful.
ResultMsg	String	A human readable message indicating whether the command was successful.
TxID	String	The transaction GUID
ApproverEmails	A list of all the valid approver email addresses for the domain.	
StringList	Each email address will be enclosed in <string> tags. See xml example below	
ManualEmail	String	<p>This is the manual email address that as a last resort may be used as the approver email address when no other option will work. If this is used as the approver email, a support representative will contact you in one-to-two business days and assist in selecting a suitable approver email that is properly registered to the domain.</p> <p>Please note that this manual email address is also included in the ApproverEmails list.</p> <p>This will not be returned for GlobalSign product types</p>

Example Request

```
<soap12:Envelope xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:soap12="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/
soap-envelope">
```



```
<soap12:Body>
  <QuerySSLApproverEmails xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
    <AuthenticationParameters>
      <Reseller>myreseller</Reseller>
      <Username>myusername</Username>
      <Password>mypassword</Password>
    </AuthenticationParameters>
    <CommandParameters>
      <DomainName>www.atestdomain.com</DomainName>
    </CommandParameters>
  </QuerySSLApproverEmails>
</soap12:Body>
</soap12:Envelope>
```

🔗 Example Response

```
<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.
w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <soap:Body>
    <QuerySSLApproverEmailsResponse xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <QuerySSLApproverEmailsResult>
        <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
        <ResultMsg>SSL Approver Emails Queried Successfully</ResultMsg>
        <TxID>bb017e0c-32c2-416d-91ec-31d08d6396d6</TxID>
        <ApproverEmails>
          <string>john.smith@smithcorp.com</string>
          <string>admin@atestdomain.com</string>
          <string>administrator@atestdomain.com</string>
          <string>hostmaster@atestdomain.com</string>
          <string>root@atestdomain.com</string>
          <string>webmaster@atestdomain.com</string>
          <string>postmaster@atestdomain.com</string>
          <string>admin@www.atestdomain.com</string>
          <string>administrator@www.atestdomain.com</string>
          <string>hostmaster@www.atestdomain.com</string>
          <string>root@www.atestdomain.com</string>
          <string>webmaster@www.atestdomain.com</string>
          <string>postmaster@www.atestdomain.com</string>
          <string>support@geotrust.com</string>
        </ApproverEmails>
        <ManualEmail>support@geotrust.com</ManualEmail>
      </QuerySSLApproverEmailsResult>
    </QuerySSLApproverEmailsResponse>
  </soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>
```

DNS Commands

DNS Overview

The Domain Name System (DNS) acts as the phone book for the Internet.

DNS translates domain names, which are human-friendly, into IP addresses, which computers and networking equipment worldwide, can understand.

Each domain name will nominate a set of Name Servers to authoritative for its DNS Records.

The DNS Zone is a portion of the DNS for which administrative responsibility has been assigned.

DNS Record Types

A Records

- Also known as an Address Record.
- This record is used to map a hostname to an IP address.

CNAME Records

- Also known as a Canonical Name Record.
- This record is used as an alias, allowing the mapping of one hostname to another hostname.

MX Records

- Also known as a Mail Exchange Record.
- This record is used to map a domain name to a list of mail exchange servers for that domain.

TXT Records

- Also known as a Text Record.
- This record is used when arbitrary text is required to be inserted into a DNS record.

NS Records

- Also known as a Name Server Record.
- This record is used to delegate a subdomain of your domain to use a specified authoritative name server.

SRV Records

- Also known as a Service Locator Record.
- This record is used to specify services on a domain.

CreateDnsZone

Creates a DNS Zone on the Domainbox DNS nameservers for the specified Zone.

- In order for the DNS Zone to work correctly, the DNS Zone specified needs to match a registered domain in your Domainbox account.
- It is possible to prevent downtime by creating a DNS Zone for a domain prior to transferring the domain into your Domainbox account. However, the zone will automatically be deleted if a matching registered domain is not found within 10 days of the DNS Zone being created.

• DNS Zones will automatically be deleted 10 days after the associated domain either expires, is deleted, or is transferred out; providing the domain is not renewed, re-registered or transferred back to the Domainbox account within these 10 days.

- The associated domain must also have the Domainbox DNS Nameservers set as its Domain Nameservers.

The Domain DNS Nameservers must be set as:

```
ns1.dnsfarm.org
ns2.dnsfarm.org
ns3.dnsfarm.org
```

If the associated domain does not have these domain nameservers set, then the DNS Zone will be deleted after 60 days.

- DNS Zones are loaded into the Domainbox DNS nameservers in an offline process.

Prior to being loaded, the DNS Zone will have a status of:

1 – Pending Create

When a DNS Zone has a status of "Pending Create", DNS records can be added, modified and deleted, however these record operations are queued and then processed once the Zone is active.

- Usually a DNS Zone will be active within 3 minutes of being created.

Request Parameters

R	Zone	<i>String</i>	This is a Domain name and TLD for DNS Zone to create.
----------	------	---------------	---

Response Parameters

ResultCode	<i>Integer</i>	The relevant code indicating whether the command was successful.
ResultMsg	<i>String</i>	A human readable message indicating whether the command was successful.
TxID	<i>String</i>	The transaction GUID
DnsZoneId	<i>Integer</i>	The DNS zone ID for the DNS Zone created.

Example Request

```
<soap12:Envelope xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:soap12="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/
soap-envelope">
  <soap12:Body>
    <CreateDnsZone xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <AuthenticationParameters>
        <Reseller>myreseller</Reseller>
        <Username>myusername</Username>
        <Password>mypassword</Password>
      </AuthenticationParameters>
      <CommandParameters>
        <Zone>domain.com</Zone>
      </CommandParameters>
    </CreateDnsZone>
  </soap12:Body>
</soap12:Envelope>
```

Example Response

```
<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.
w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <soap:Body>
    <CreateDnsZoneResponse xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <CreateDnsZoneResult>
        <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
        <ResultMsg>DNS Zone Created Successfully</ResultMsg>
        <TxID>dcb82830-43be-46f7-af26-c5b614633641</TxID>
        <DnsZoneId>1498</DnsZoneId>
      </CreateDnsZoneResult>
    </CreateDnsZoneResponse>
  </soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>
```

QueryDnsZone

Retrieves all of the below listed for the provided DNS Zone.

- The [DnsZoneId](#) parameter is optional. If not provided then a successful response will only be returned if the DNS zone specified has a status of:
 - 1 – Pending Create
 - 2 – Active Pending Valid Domain
 - 3 – Active Pending Valid Nameservers
 - 4 – Active
- To query deleted DNS zone the [DnsZoneId](#) for the zone must be provided.
- As with any of the Query based commands, you should **only consider the data returned as correct** if the [ResultCode](#) to the command was successful. If the command fails, ignore any default data that is returned by the command.

Request Parameters

R	Zone	String	This is a Domain name and TLD for DNS zone to query.
	DnsZoneId	Integer	The DNS zone ID for the zone. This parameter is only required when querying deleted DNS zones.

Response Parameters

ResultCode	Integer	The relevant code indicating whether the command was successful.
ResultMsg	String	A human readable message indicating whether the command was successful.
TxID	String	The transaction GUID
Zone	String	The DNS Zone queried.
DnsZoneId	Integer	The DNS Zone ID for the zone queried.
DnsZoneStatus	Enum	Value indicating the current status of the DNS zone. 0 – Error querying 1 – Pending Create (The DNS zone has not yet been loaded into the Domainbox DNS nameservers) 2 – Active Pending Valid Domain (A registered domain cannot be found for the DNS zone in the reseller's account) 3 – Active Pending Valid Nameservers (The associated domain does not have the correct Domainbox DNS nameservers set) 4 – Active 5 – Deleted
DnsZoneStatusDescr	String	A String version of the above value.
CreatedDate	String	The date the DNS zone was created in the format YYYY-MM-DD.

Example Request

```
<soap12:Envelope xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:soap12="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/
soap-envelope">
  <soap12:Body>
    <QueryDnsZone xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <AuthenticationParameters>
        <Reseller>myreseller</Reseller>
        <Username>myusername</Username>
        <Password>mypassword</Password>
      </AuthenticationParameters>
      <CommandParameters>
        <Zone>domain.com</Zone>
      </CommandParameters>
    </QueryDnsZone>
  </soap12:Body>
</soap12:Envelope>
```

```
</QueryDnsZone>
</soap12:Body>
</soap12:Envelope>
```

🔗 Example Response

```
<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.
w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <soap:Body>
    <QueryDnsZoneResponse xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <QueryDnsZoneResult>
        <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
        <ResultMsg>DNS Zone Queried Successfully</ResultMsg>
        <TxID>6b6d356f-29de-47a9-b21b-7e3af38b60b7</TxID>
        <Zone>domain.com</Zone>
        <DnsZoneId>1503</DnsZoneId>
        <DnsZoneStatus>2</DnsZoneStatus>
        <DnsZoneStatusDescr>ActivePendingValidDomain</DnsZoneStatusDescr>
        <CreatedDate>2011-04-27</CreatedDate>
      </QueryDnsZoneResult>
    </QueryDnsZoneResponse>
  </soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>
```

DeleteDnsZone

Permanently deletes the specified Zone from the Domainbox DNS nameservers.

- This command permanently deletes a DNS zone. This is an irreversible operation and once a DNS zone has been deleted it cannot be restored.
- A DNS zone can be deleted using this command if it is in the following statuses:
 - 1 - Pending Create
 - 2 - Active Pending Valid Domain
 - 3 - Active Pending Valid Nameservers
 - 4 - Active

Request Parameters

R	Zone	String	This is a Domain name and TLD for DNS zone to delete.
---	------	--------	---

Response Parameters

ResultCode	Integer	The relevant code indicating whether the command was successful.
ResultMsg	String	A human readable message indicating whether the command was successful.
TxID	String	The transaction GUID

Example Request

```
<soap12:Envelope xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:soap12="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/
soap-envelope">
  <soap12:Body>
    <DeleteDnsZone xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <AuthenticationParameters>
        <Reseller>myreseller</Reseller>
        <Username>myusername</Username>
        <Password>mypassword</Password>
      </AuthenticationParameters>
      <CommandParameters>
        <Zone>domain.com</Zone>
      </CommandParameters>
    </DeleteDnsZone>
  </soap12:Body>
</soap12:Envelope>
```

Example Response

```
<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.
w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <soap:Body>
    <DeleteDnsZoneResponse xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <DeleteDnsZoneResult>
        <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
        <ResultMsg>DNS Zone Deleted Successfully</ResultMsg>
        <TxID>abe8ba25-6019-4abb-bb01-053e511a189b</TxID>
      </DeleteDnsZoneResult>
    </DeleteDnsZoneResponse>
  </soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>
```

CreateDnsRecords

Creates DNS records for the specified DNS zone.

- DNS records can be created for a DNS zone if the zone is in one of the following statuses:

- 1 – Pending Create
- 2 – Active Pending Valid Domain
- 3 – Active Pending Valid Nameservers
- 4 – Active

When the DNS zone has a status of “Pending Create” the creation of the DNS records will be queued and then created when the DNS zone is active.

- There are six types of DNS Records that can be created using this command. These are noted below.

A Records

- An **A record** or address record assigns an IPv4 address to a domain or subdomain name.
- Root hostnames are allowed.
- The [Content](#) parameter must be a valid IPv4 address.
- Multiple A records with the same hostname can be created as long as they have different IP addresses.
- An A record cannot have the same hostname as a CNAME record.

CNAME Records

- A **CNAME record** or canonical name record makes one domain name an alias of another.
- Root hostnames (or aliases) are not allowed.
- The [Content](#) parameter must be a Fully Qualified Domain Name (FQDN) including a dot after the domain name e.g. “www.domain.com.”.
- A CNAME hostname (or alias) that clashes with hostnames for A, MX, TXT, NS or SRV records is not allowed.

MX Records

- An **MX record** or mail exchange record maps a domain name to a list of mail exchange servers for that domain.
- Root hostnames are allowed.
- The [Content](#) parameter must be a Fully Qualified Domain Name (FQDN) including a dot after the domain name e.g. “www.domain.com.”.
- The [Priority](#) parameter is required and can be 0 or a positive integer. The priority is simply a number which is used to choose which mail server to use if multiple MX records exist for a domain name. A mail server trying to send an email to you will always try the lowest number priority first.
- Multiple MX records with the same hostname can be created as long as the content is different.
- A MX record cannot have the same hostname as a CNAME record.

TXT Records

- A **TXT record** allows arbitrary text to be inserted into a DNS record. For example, this record is used to implement the Sender Policy Framework (SPF) specification.
- Root hostnames are allowed.
- The [Content](#) parameter can be any arbitrary text or comment.
- Multiple TXT records with the same hostname can be created as long as the content is different.
- A TXT record cannot have the same hostname as a CNAME record.

NS Records

- An **NS record** or name server record allows you to delegate a subdomain of your domain to another name server.
- Root hostnames are not allowed.
- The [Content](#) parameter must be a Fully Qualified Domain Name (FQDN) including a dot after the domain name e.g. “www.domain.com.”.
- Multiple NS records with the same hostname can be created as long as the content is different.
- A NS record cannot have the same hostname as a CNAME record.

SRV Records

- An **SRV record** is an advanced type of record which allows you to specify services that you have on your domain. Use an SRV record if a certain application or piece of software requires it.

- Root hostnames are allowed.
- The [Priority](#) parameter is required and can be 0 or a positive integer. The priority is an arbitrary number which tells people which record to pick if you have several SRV records with the same hostname and content.
- The [Weight](#) parameter is required and can be 0 or a positive integer. The weight is another arbitrary number which tells people which records should be used more often if you have several SRV records with the same hostname and content.
- The Port parameter is required. This is the port number that the service is on e.g. 21.
- Multiple SRV records with the same hostname can be created as long as the content, weight or port is different.
- A SRV record cannot have the same hostname as a CNAME record.

Request Parameters

R	Zone	<i>String</i>	The Domain name and TLD for the DNS zone to create the records for.
R	Records		A list of DNS records to create for the DNS zone. A maximum of 20 DNS records can be sent in this list.
R	DnsRecordParameter		A DNS record to create
R	RecordType	<i>Enum</i>	The DNS record type to add. One of: A CNAME MX TXT NS SRV
R	HostName	<i>String</i>	The hostname for the DNS record. For root hostnames “@” should be sent as the HostName. For CNAME records this is sometimes referred to as the alias. Examples of valid hostnames are “www”, “mail”, “www.subdomain”, and “mail.subdomain1.subdomain3”.
R	Content	<i>String</i>	The content of the DNS record. The validation of this field depends on the Record Type specified. A – Content must be a valid IPv4 Address CNAME – Content must be a FQDN including a trailing dot. MX – Content must be a FQDN including a trailing dot. TXT- Any text or comment is valid NS – Content must be a FQDN including a trailing dot. SRV – Content must be a FQDN including a trailing dot.
	Priority	<i>Integer</i>	This is only required for record types MX and SRV. This is the priority for the DNS record and can be any integer greater than zero. This must be excluded or zero for all other record types.
	Weight	<i>Integer</i>	This is only required for record type SRV. This is the weight for the DNS record and can be any integer greater than zero. This must be excluded or zero for all other record types.
	Port	<i>Integer</i>	This is only required for record type SRV. This is the port for the DNS record and can be any integer greater than zero. This must be excluded or zero for all other record types.

Response Parameters

ResultCode	<i>Integer</i>	The relevant code indicating whether the command was successful.
ResultMsg	<i>String</i>	A human readable message indicating whether the command was successful.
TxID	<i>String</i>	The transaction GUID
RequestQueued	<i>Boolean</i>	Boolean where “true” indicates that the DNS record request was queued. DNS record requests will be queued for DNS zones that have a status of “Pending Create”. Booleans will take the value “true” or “false” – this is case-sensitive.

Records	A list of the records sent in this command. This may not be returned if the command was not successful. These records are listed in the response as for an unsuccessful response it may be the case that some of the records were created successfully while others were not. The result for each record is listed in the record. If the command returned a successful response then all records were created successfully.	
DnsRecordResult	The DNS record response	
RecordType	Enum	<p>The record type.</p> <p>One of:</p> <p>A CNAME MX TXT NS SRV</p>
HostName	String	The hostname for the DNS record.
Content	String	The content of the DNS record.
Priority	Integer	The priority for the DNS record. This is only for MX and SRV record types so will be zero for all other record types.
Weight	Integer	The weight for the DNS record. This is only for SRV record types so will be zero for all other record types.
Port	Integer	The port for the DNS record. This is only for SRV record types so will be zero for all other record types.
ResultCode	Integer	The relevant code indicating whether the record creation was successful.
ResultMsg	String	A human readable message indicating whether the record creation was successful.

Example Request

```
<soap12:Envelope xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:soap12="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/
soap-envelope">
  <soap12:Body>
    <CreateDnsRecords xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <AuthenticationParameters>
        <Reseller>myreseller</Reseller>
        <Username>myusername</Username>
        <Password>mypassword</Password>
      </AuthenticationParameters>
      <CommandParameters>
        <Zone>domain.com</Zone>
        <Records>
          <DnsRecordParameter>
            <RecordType>A</RecordType>
            <HostName>www</HostName>
            <Content>88.168.2.11</Content>
          </DnsRecordParameter>
          <DnsRecordParameter>
            <RecordType>CNAME</RecordType>
            <HostName>mail</HostName>
            <Content>mail.emailconfig.com.</Content>
          </DnsRecordParameter>
          <DnsRecordParameter>
            <RecordType>MX</RecordType>
            <HostName>@</HostName>
            <Content>mx.emailconfig.com.</Content>
            <Priority>1</Priority>
          </DnsRecordParameter>
        </Records>
      </CommandParameters>
    </CreateDnsRecords>
  </soap12:Body>
</soap12:Envelope>
```

```

        </DnsRecordParameter>
        <DnsRecordParameter>
            <RecordType>NS</RecordType>
            <HostName>ns1</HostName>
            <Content>www.example.com.</Content>
        </DnsRecordParameter>
        <DnsRecordParameter>
            <RecordType>SRV</RecordType>
            <HostName>service</HostName>
            <Content>www.example.com.</Content>
            <Priority>1</Priority>
            <Weight>1</Weight>
            <Port>12345</Port>
        </DnsRecordParameter>
        <DnsRecordParameter>
            <RecordType>TXT</RecordType>
            <HostName>@</HostName>
            <Content>"v=spf1 mx a:*.emailconfig.com ~all"</Content>
        </DnsRecordParameter>
    </Records>
</CommandParameters>
</CreateDnsRecords>
</soap12:Body>
</soap12:Envelope>

```

Example Response

```

<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.
w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
    <soap:Body>
        <CreateDnsRecordsResponse xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
            <CreateDnsRecordsResult>
                <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
                <ResultMsg>DNS Records Created Successfully</ResultMsg>
                <TxID>cbff6216-01de-4ab9-8254-dc8f42b70618</TxID>
                <Records>
                    <DnsRecordResult>
                        <RecordType>A</RecordType>
                        <HostName>www</HostName>
                        <Content>88.168.2.11</Content>
                        <Priority>0</Priority>
                        <Weight>0</Weight>
                        <Port>0</Port>
                        <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
                        <ResultMsg>Record Added Successfully</ResultMsg>
                    </DnsRecordResult>
                    <DnsRecordResult>
                        <RecordType>CNAME</RecordType>
                        <HostName>mail</HostName>
                        <Content>mail.emailconfig.com.</Content>
                        <Priority>0</Priority>
                        <Weight>0</Weight>
                        <Port>0</Port>
                        <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
                        <ResultMsg>Record Added Successfully</ResultMsg>
                    </DnsRecordResult>
                    <DnsRecordResult>

```

```

        <RecordType>MX</RecordType>
        <HostName>@</HostName>
        <Content>mx.emailconfig.com.</Content>
        <Priority>1</Priority>
        <Weight>0</Weight>
        <Port>0</Port>
        <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
        <ResultMsg>Record Added Successfully</ResultMsg>
    </DnsRecordResult>
    <DnsRecordResult>
        <RecordType>NS</RecordType>
        <HostName>ns1</HostName>
        <Content>www.example.com.</Content>
        <Priority>0</Priority>
        <Weight>0</Weight>
        <Port>0</Port>
        <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
        <ResultMsg>Record Added Successfully</ResultMsg>
    </DnsRecordResult>
    <DnsRecordResult>
        <RecordType>SRV</RecordType>
        <HostName>service</HostName>
        <Content>www.example.com.</Content>
        <Priority>1</Priority>
        <Weight>1</Weight>
        <Port>12345</Port>
        <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
        <ResultMsg>Record Added Successfully</ResultMsg>
    </DnsRecordResult>
    <DnsRecordResult>
        <RecordType>TXT</RecordType>
        <HostName>@</HostName>
        <Content>"v=spf1 mx a:*.emailconfig.com ~all"</Content>
        <Priority>0</Priority>
        <Weight>0</Weight>
        <Port>0</Port>
        <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
        <ResultMsg>Record Added Successfully</ResultMsg>
    </DnsRecordResult>
    </Records>
    <RequestQueued>false</RequestQueued>
</CreateDnsRecordsResult>
</CreateDnsRecordsResponse>
</soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>

```

ModifyDnsRecords

Modifies the specified DNS records for the specified DNS zone.

- The DNS record content, priority, weight and port can be modified using this command.
- DNS records can be modified for a DNS zone if the zone is in one of the following statuses:
 - 1 – Pending Create
 - 2 – Active Pending Valid Domain
 - 3 – Active Pending Valid Nameservers
 - 4 – Active

When the DNS zone has a status of “Pending Create” the modification of the DNS records will be queued and then modified when the DNS zone is active.

- There are six types of DNS Records that can be created using this command. These are noted below.

A Records

- An **A record** or address record assigns an IPv4 address to a domain or subdomain name.
- Root hostnames are allowed.
- The [Content](#) and [OldContent](#) parameters must be a valid IPv4 address.
- Multiple A records with the same hostname are allowed as long as they have different IP addresses.

CNAME Records

- A **CNAME record** or canonical name record makes one domain name an alias of another.
- Root hostnames (or aliases) are not allowed.
- The [Content](#) and [OldContent](#) parameters must be a Fully Qualified Domain Name (FQDN) including a dot after the domain name e.g. “www.domain.com.”.

MX Records

- An **MX record** or mail exchange record maps a domain name to a list of mail exchange servers for that domain.
- Root hostnames are allowed.
- The [Content](#) and [OldContent](#) parameters must be a Fully Qualified Domain Name (FQDN) including a dot after the domain name e.g. “www.domain.com.”.
- The [Priority](#) and [OldPriority](#) parameters are required and can be 0 or a positive integer. The priority is simply a number which is used to choose which mail server to use if multiple MX records exist for a domain name. A mail server trying to send an email to you will always try the lowest number priority first.
- Multiple MX records with the same hostname can be created as long as the content is different.

TXT Records

- A **TXT record** allows arbitrary text to be inserted into a DNS record. For example, this record is used to implement the Sender Policy Framework (SPF) specification.
- Root hostnames are allowed.
- The [Content](#) and [OldContent](#) parameters can be any arbitrary text or comment.
- Multiple TXT records with the same hostname can be created as long as the content is different.

NS Records

- An **NS record** or name server record allows you to delegate a subdomain of your domain to another name server.
- Root hostnames are not allowed.
- The [Content](#) and [OldContent](#) parameters must be a Fully Qualified Domain Name (FQDN) including a dot after the domain name e.g. “www.domain.com.”.
- Multiple NS records with the same hostname can be created as long as the content is different.

SRV Records

- An **SRV record** is an advanced type of record which allows you to specify services that you have on your domain. Use an SRV record if a certain application or piece of software requires it.
- Root hostnames are allowed.
- The [Content](#) and [OldContent](#) parameters must be a Fully Qualified Domain Name (FQDN) including a dot after the domain name e.g. “www.domain.com.”.

- The [Priority](#) and [OldPriority](#) parameters are required and can be 0 or a positive integer. The priority is an arbitrary number which tells people which record to pick if you have several SRV records with the same hostname and content.
- The [Weight](#) and [OldWeight](#) parameters are required and can be 0 or a positive integer. The weight is another arbitrary number which tells people which records should be used more often if you have several SRV records with the same hostname and content.
- The [Port](#) and [OldPort](#) parameters are required. This is the port number that the service is on e.g. 21.
- Multiple SRV records with the same hostname can be created as long as the content, weight or port is different.

Request Parameters

R	Zone	String	The Domain name and TLD for the DNS zone to modify the records for.
R	Records	A list of DNS records to modify for the DNS zone. A maximum of 20 DNS records can be sent in this list.	
R	DnsRecordParameter	A DNS record to create	
R	RecordType	Enum	<p>The DNS record type to modify.</p> <p>One of:</p> <p>A CNAME MX TXT NS SRV</p>
R	HostName	String	The hostname for the DNS record to modify. For root hostnames “@” should be sent as the HostName. For CNAME records this is sometimes referred to as the alias. Examples of valid hostnames are “www”, “mail”, “www.subdomain”, and “mail.subdomain1.subdomain3”.
R	Content	String	<p>The new content to set for the DNS record. The validation of this field depends on the Record Type specified.</p> <p>A – Content must be a valid IPv4 Address CNAME – Content must be a FQDN including a trailing dot. MX – Content must be a FQDN including a trailing dot. TXT- Any text or comment is valid NS – Content must be a FQDN including a trailing dot. SRV – Content must be a FQDN including a trailing dot.</p>
	Priority	Integer	The new priority to set for the DNS record. This can be any integer greater than zero. This is only required for record types MX and SRV. This must be excluded or zero for all other record types.
	Weight	Integer	The new weight to set for the DNS record. This can be any integer greater than zero. This is only required for record type SRV. This must be excluded or zero for all other record types.
	Port	Integer	The new port to set for the DNS record. This can be any integer greater than zero. This is only required for record type SRV. This must be excluded or zero for all other record types.
R	OldContent	String	<p>The existing content for the DNS record. The validation of this field depends on the Record Type specified.</p> <p>A – Content must be a valid IPv4 Address CNAME – Content must be a FQDN including a trailing dot. MX – Content must be a FQDN including a trailing dot. TXT- Any text or comment is valid NS – Content must be a FQDN including a trailing dot. SRV – Content must be a FQDN including a trailing dot.</p>
	OldPriority	Integer	The existing priority to for the DNS record. This can be any integer greater than zero. This is only required for record types MX and SRV. This must be excluded or zero for all other record types.

OldWeight	Integer	The existing weight for the DNS record. This can be any integer greater than zero. This is only required for record type SRV. This must be excluded or zero for all other record types.
OldPort	Integer	The existing port for the DNS record. This can be any integer greater than zero. This is only required for record type SRV. This must be excluded or zero for all other record types.

Response Parameters

ResultCode	Integer	The relevant code indicating whether the command was successful.
ResultMsg	String	A human readable message indicating whether the command was successful.
TxID	String	The transaction GUID
RequestQueued	Boolean	Boolean where "true" indicates that the DNS record request was queued. DNS record requests will be queued for DNS zones that have a status of "Pending Create". Booleans will take the value "true" or "false" – this is case-sensitive.
Records	A list of the records sent in this command. This may not be returned if the command was not successful. These records are listed in the response as for an unsuccessful response it may be the case that some of the records were modified successfully while others were not. The result for each record is listed in the record. If the command returned a successful response then all records were modified successfully.	
DnsRecordResult	The DNS record response	
RecordType	Enum	The record type. One of: A CNAME MX TXT NS SRV
HostName	String	The hostname for the DNS record.
Content	String	The new content of the DNS record. (If the record modification was unsuccessful, the actual content for the record will have not changed and will be the value in the OldContent field).
Priority	Integer	The new priority for the DNS record. This is only for MX and SRV record types so will be zero for all other record types. (If the record modification was unsuccessful the actual priority for the record will have not changed and will be the value in the OldPriority field).
Weight	Integer	The new weight for the DNS record. This is only for SRV record types so will be zero for all other record types. (If the record modification was unsuccessful the actual weight for the record will have not changed and will be the value in the OldWeight field).
Port	Integer	The new port for the DNS record. This is only for SRV record types so will be zero for all other record types. (If the record modification was unsuccessful the actual port for the record will have not changed and will be the value in the OldPort field).
OldContent	String	The previous content of the DNS record.
OldPriority	Integer	The previous priority for the DNS record. This is only for MX and SRV record types so will be zero for all other record types.
OldWeight	Integer	The previous weight for the DNS record. This is only for SRV record types so will be zero for all other record types.
OldPort	Integer	The previous port for the DNS record. This is only for SRV record types so will be zero for all other record types.
ResultCode	Integer	The relevant code indicating whether the record modification was successful.
ResultMsg	String	A human readable message indicating whether the record modification was successful.

🌀 Example Request

```
<soap12:Envelope xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:soap12="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/
soap-envelope">
  <soap12:Body>
    <ModifyDnsRecords xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <AuthenticationParameters>
        <Reseller>myreseller</Reseller>
        <Username>myusername</Username>
        <Password>mypassword</Password>
      </AuthenticationParameters>
      <CommandParameters>
        <Zone>domain.com</Zone>
        <Records>
          <DnsRecordModifyParameter>
            <RecordType>A</RecordType>
            <HostName>www</HostName>
            <Content>88.168.2.13</Content>
            <OldContent>88.168.2.11</OldContent>
          </DnsRecordModifyParameter>
          <DnsRecordModifyParameter>
            <RecordType>CNAME</RecordType>
            <HostName>mail</HostName>
            <Content>mail.emailconfig.com.</Content>
            <OldContent>mail.emailconfig.com.</OldContent>
          </DnsRecordModifyParameter>
          <DnsRecordModifyParameter>
            <RecordType>MX</RecordType>
            <HostName>@</HostName>
            <Content>mail.example.com.</Content>
            <Priority>2</Priority>
            <OldContent>mx.emailconfig.com.</OldContent>
            <OldPriority>1</OldPriority>
          </DnsRecordModifyParameter>
          <DnsRecordModifyParameter>
            <RecordType>NS</RecordType>
            <HostName>ns1</HostName>
            <Content>www.anotherexample.com.</Content>
            <OldContent>www.example.com.</OldContent>
          </DnsRecordModifyParameter>
          <DnsRecordModifyParameter>
            <RecordType>SRV</RecordType>
            <HostName>service</HostName>
            <Content>www.anotherexample.com.</Content>
            <Priority>2</Priority>
            <Weight>2</Weight>
            <Port>54321</Port>
            <OldContent>www.example.com.</OldContent>
            <OldPriority>1</OldPriority>
            <OldWeight>1</OldWeight>
            <OldPort>12345</OldPort>
          </DnsRecordModifyParameter>
          <DnsRecordModifyParameter>
            <RecordType>TXT</RecordType>
            <HostName>@</HostName>
            <Content>"v=spf1 mx ~all"</Content>
            <OldContent>"v=spf1 mx a:*.emailconfig.com ~all"</OldContent>
          </DnsRecordModifyParameter>
        </Records>
      </CommandParameters>
    </ModifyDnsRecords>
  </soap12:Body>
</soap12:Envelope>
```

```

        </DnsRecordModifyParameter>
    </Records>
</CommandParameters>
</ModifyDnsRecords>
</soap12:Body>
</soap12:Envelope>

```

Example Response

```

<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.
w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
    <soap:Body>
        <ModifyDnsRecordsResponse xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
            <ModifyDnsRecordsResult>
                <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
                <ResultMsg>DNS Records Modified Successfully</ResultMsg>
                <TxID>0d4990d8-6ad3-4ed4-abdc-1db2ad202617</TxID>
                <Records>
                    <DnsRecordModifyResult>
                        <RecordType>A</RecordType>
                        <HostName>www</HostName>
                        <Content>88.168.2.13</Content>
                        <Priority>0</Priority>
                        <Weight>0</Weight>
                        <Port>0</Port>
                        <OldContent>88.168.2.11</OldContent>
                        <OldPriority>0</OldPriority>
                        <OldWeight>0</OldWeight>
                        <OldPort>0</OldPort>
                        <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
                        <ResultMsg>Record Modified Successfully</ResultMsg>
                    </DnsRecordModifyResult>
                    <DnsRecordModifyResult>
                        <RecordType>CNAME</RecordType>
                        <HostName>mail</HostName>
                        <Content>mail.emailconfig.com.</Content>
                        <Priority>0</Priority>
                        <Weight>0</Weight>
                        <Port>0</Port>
                        <OldContent>mail.emailconfig.com.</OldContent>
                        <OldPriority>0</OldPriority>
                        <OldWeight>0</OldWeight>
                        <OldPort>0</OldPort>
                        <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
                        <ResultMsg>Record Modified Successfully</ResultMsg>
                    </DnsRecordModifyResult>
                    <DnsRecordModifyResult>
                        <RecordType>MX</RecordType>
                        <HostName>@</HostName>
                        <Content>mail.example.com.</Content>
                        <Priority>2</Priority>
                        <Weight>0</Weight>
                        <Port>0</Port>
                        <OldContent>mx.emailconfig.com.</OldContent>
                        <OldPriority>1</OldPriority>
                        <OldWeight>0</OldWeight>
                        <OldPort>0</OldPort>

```



```

        <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
        <ResultMsg>Record Modified Successfully</ResultMsg>
    </DnsRecordModifyResult>
    <DnsRecordModifyResult>
        <RecordType>NS</RecordType>
        <HostName>ns1</HostName>
        <Content>www.anotherexample.com.</Content>
        <Priority>0</Priority>
        <Weight>0</Weight>
        <Port>0</Port>
        <OldContent>www.example.com.</OldContent>
        <OldPriority>0</OldPriority>
        <OldWeight>0</OldWeight>
        <OldPort>0</OldPort>
        <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
        <ResultMsg>Record Modified Successfully</ResultMsg>
    </DnsRecordModifyResult>
    <DnsRecordModifyResult>
        <RecordType>SRV</RecordType>
        <HostName>service</HostName>
        <Content>www.anotherexample.com.</Content>
        <Priority>2</Priority>
        <Weight>2</Weight>
        <Port>54321</Port>
        <OldContent>www.example.com.</OldContent>
        <OldPriority>1</OldPriority>
        <OldWeight>1</OldWeight>
        <OldPort>12345</OldPort>
        <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
        <ResultMsg>Record Modified Successfully</ResultMsg>
    </DnsRecordModifyResult>
    <DnsRecordModifyResult>
        <RecordType>TXT</RecordType>
        <HostName>@</HostName>
        <Content>"v=spf1 mx ~all"</Content>
        <Priority>0</Priority>
        <Weight>0</Weight>
        <Port>0</Port>
        <OldContent>"v=spf1 mx a:*.emailconfig.com ~all"</OldContent>
        <OldPriority>0</OldPriority>
        <OldWeight>0</OldWeight>
        <OldPort>0</OldPort>
        <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
        <ResultMsg>Record Modified Successfully</ResultMsg>
    </DnsRecordModifyResult>
</Records>
<RequestQueued>false</RequestQueued>
</ModifyDnsRecordsResult>
</ModifyDnsRecordsResponse>
</soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>

```

QueryDnsRecords

Retrieves the DNS Records for a DNS Zone that match the parameters sent in the command.

- DNS records can be queried for a DNS zone if the zone is in one of the following statuses:

- 1 – Pending Create
- 2 – Active Pending Valid Domain
- 3 – Active Pending Valid Nameservers
- 4 – Active

• A maximum of 25 DNS records can be returned by each command call, so for instances where there are more than 25 results, the command must be reissued with the next [PageNumber](#). The command returns [TotalPages](#) and [TotalResults](#) each time to assist you in paging through the results.

• To reduce the amount of DNS records returned in the command, the command can be filtered by record type, hostname or both to only return DNS records for the zone with corresponding record types or hostnames.

• To return all the DNS records for the zone the [HostNames](#) parameter and [RecordTypes](#) parameter can be excluded.

• As with any of the Query based commands, you should **only consider the data returned as correct** if the [ResultCode](#) to the command was successful. If the command fails, ignore any default data that is returned by the command.

Request Parameters

R	Zone	String	This is a Domain name and TLD for DNS zone to query.
	PageNumber	Integer	The page number of result to retrieve. If not included the default value is 1.
	HostNames	A list of hostname to query. If this is not included then all hostname are queried.	
	String List	Hostnames should be listed by enclosing them in <string> tags. See example XML below. Maximum 20 hostname.	
	RecordTypes	A list of record types to query. If this is not included then all record types are queried.	
	DnsRecordTypes	Enum	Record types should be listed by enclosing them in <DnsRecordTypes> tags. See example XML below. Maximum 6 record types. Record types must be one of: A CNAME MX TXT NS SRV

Response Parameters

ResultCode	Integer	The relevant code indicating whether the command was successful.
ResultMsg	String	A human readable message indicating whether the command was successful.
TxID	String	The transaction GUID
TotalResult	Integer	The total number of results of this command.
TotalPages	Integer	The total number of pages that these results cover.
PageNumber	Integer	The page number of results that are returned here.
Records	Integer	A list of the DNS records returned in this command.
DnsRecordQueryResult	The DNS record response	

RecordType	<i>Enum</i>	The record type. One of: A CNAME MX TXT NS SRV
HostName	<i>String</i>	The hostname for the DNS record.
Content	<i>String</i>	The content of the DNS record.
Priority	<i>Integer</i>	The priority for the DNS record. This is only for MX and SRV record types so will be zero for all other record types.
Weight	<i>Integer</i>	The weight for the DNS record. This is only for SRV record types so will be zero for all other record types.
Port	<i>Integer</i>	The port for the DNS record. This is only for SRV record types so will be zero for all other record types.

Example Request

```
<soap12:Envelope xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:soap12="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/
soap-envelope">
  <soap12:Body>
    <QueryDnsRecords xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <AuthenticationParameters>
        <Reseller>myreseller</Reseller>
        <Username>myusername</Username>
        <Password>mypassword</Password>
      </AuthenticationParameters>
      <CommandParameters>
        <Zone>domain.com</Zone>
        <PageNumber>1</PageNumber>
        <HostNames>
          <string>www</string>
          <string>@</string>
          <string>service</string>
        </HostNames>
        <RecordTypes>
          <DnsRecordTypes>A</DnsRecordTypes>
          <DnsRecordTypes>MX</DnsRecordTypes>
          <DnsRecordTypes>SRV</DnsRecordTypes>
        </RecordTypes>
      </CommandParameters>
    </QueryDnsRecords>
  </soap12:Body>
</soap12:Envelope>
```

Example Response

```
<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.
w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <soap:Body>
    <QueryDnsRecordsResponse xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <QueryDnsRecordsResult>
```

```

<ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
<ResultMsg>DNS Records Queried Successfully</ResultMsg>
<TxID>199852d8-5115-4374-a65d-cbeacebdc131</TxID>
<DnsZoneId>1503</DnsZoneId>
<TotalResults>3</TotalResults>
<TotalPages>1</TotalPages>
<PageNumber>1</PageNumber>
<Records>
  <DnsRecordQueryResult>
    <RecordType>A</RecordType>
    <HostName>www</HostName>
    <Content>88.168.2.11</Content>
    <Priority>0</Priority>
    <Weight>0</Weight>
    <Port>0</Port>
  </DnsRecordQueryResult>
  <DnsRecordQueryResult>
    <RecordType>MX</RecordType>
    <HostName>@</HostName>
    <Content>mx.emailconfig.com.</Content>
    <Priority>1</Priority>
    <Weight>0</Weight>
    <Port>0</Port>
  </DnsRecordQueryResult>
  <DnsRecordQueryResult>
    <RecordType>SRV</RecordType>
    <HostName>service</HostName>
    <Content>www.example.com.</Content>
    <Priority>1</Priority>
    <Weight>1</Weight>
    <Port>12345</Port>
  </DnsRecordQueryResult>
</Records>
</QueryDnsRecordsResult>
</QueryDnsRecordsResponse>
</soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>

```

DeleteDnsRecords

Deletes the specified DNS records for the specified DNS zone.

- **This command permanently deletes a DNS record. This is an irreversible operation and once a DNS record has been deleted it cannot be restored.**

- DNS records can be deleted from a DNS zone if the zone is in one of the following statuses:

- 1 – Pending Create
- 2 – Active Pending Valid Domain
- 3 – Active Pending Valid Nameservers
- 4 – Active

When the DNS zone has a status of “Pending Create” the deletion of the DNS records will be queued and then deleted when the DNS zone is active.

- There are six types of DNS Records that can be deleted using this command.

A Records

- An **A record** or address record assigns an IPv4 address to a domain or subdomain name.
- Root hostnames are allowed.
- The [Content](#) parameter must be a valid IPv4 address.

CNAME Records

- A **CNAME record** or canonical name record makes one domain name an alias of another.
- Root hostnames (or aliases) are not allowed.
- The [Content](#) parameter must be a Fully Qualified Domain Name (FQDN) including a dot after the domain name e.g. “www.domain.com.”.

MX Records

- An **MX record** or mail exchange record maps a domain name to a list of mail exchange servers for that domain.
- Root hostnames are allowed.
- The [Content](#) parameter must be a Fully Qualified Domain Name (FQDN) including a dot after the domain name e.g. “www.domain.com.”.
- The [Priority](#) parameter is required and can be 0 or a positive integer. The priority is simply a number which is used to choose which mail server to use if multiple MX records exist for a domain name. A mail server trying to send an email to you will always try the lowest number priority first.

TXT Records

- A **TXT record** allows arbitrary text to be inserted into a DNS record. For example, this record is used to implement the Sender Policy Framework (SPF) specification.
- Root hostnames are allowed.
- The [Content](#) parameter can be any arbitrary text or comment.

NS Records

- An **NS record** or name server record allows you to delegate a subdomain of your domain to another name server.
- Root hostnames are not allowed.
- The [Content](#) parameter must be a Fully Qualified Domain Name (FQDN) including a dot after the domain name e.g. “www.domain.com.”.

SRV Records

- An **SRV record** is an advanced type of record which allows you to specify services that you have on your domain. Use an SRV record if a certain application or piece of software requires it.
- Root hostnames are allowed.
- The [Priority](#) parameter is required and can be 0 or a positive integer. The priority is an arbitrary number which tells people which record to pick if you have several SRV records with the same hostname and content.
- The [Weight](#) parameter is required and can be 0 or a positive integer. The weight is another arbitrary number which tells people which records should be used more often if you have several SRV records with the same hostname and content.
- The Port parameter is required. This is the port number that the service is on e.g. 21.

Request Parameters

R	Zone	String	The Domain name and TLD for the DNS zone to delete the records for.
R	Records	A list of DNS records to delete for the DNS zone. A maximum of 20 DNS records can be sent in this list.	
R	DnsRecordParameter	A DNS record to delete.	
R	RecordType	Enum	The DNS record type to add. One of: A CNAME MX TXT NS SRV
R	HostName	String	The hostname for the DNS record. For root hostnames “@” should be sent as the HostName. For CNAME records this is sometimes referred to as the alias. Examples of valid hostnames are “www”, “mail”, “www.subdomain”, and “mail.subdomain1.subdomain3”.
R	Content	String	The content of the DNS record. The validation of this field depends on the Record Type specified. A – Content must be a valid IPv4 Address CNAME – Content must be a FQDN including a trailing dot. MX – Content must be a FQDN including a trailing dot. TXT- Any text or comment is valid NS – Content must be a FQDN including a trailing dot. SRV – Content must be a FQDN including a trailing dot.
	Priority	Integer	This is only required for record types MX and SRV. The priority for the DNS record and can be any integer greater than zero. This must be excluded or zero for all other record types.
	Weight	Integer	This is only required for record type SRV. The weight for the DNS record and can be any integer greater than zero. This must be excluded or zero for all other record types.
	Port	Integer	This is only required for record type SRV. The port for the DNS record and can be any integer greater than zero. This must be excluded or zero for all other record types.

Response Parameters

ResultCode	Integer	The relevant code indicating whether the command was successful.
ResultMsg	String	A human readable message indicating whether the command was successful.
TxID	String	The transaction GUID
RequestQueued	Boolean	Boolean where “true” indicates that the DNS record request was queued. DNS record requests will be queued for DNS zones that have a status of “Pending Create”. Booleans will take the value “true” or “false” – this is case-sensitive.
Records	A list of the records sent in this command. This may not be returned if the command was not successful. These records are listed in the response as for an unsuccessful response it may be the case that some of the records were deleted successfully while others were not. The result for each record is listed in the record. If the command returned a successful response then all records were deleted successfully.	
DnsRecordResult	The DNS record response	

RecordType	<i>Enum</i>	The record type. One of: A CNAME MX TXT NS SRV
HostName	<i>String</i>	The hostname for the DNS record.
Content	<i>String</i>	The content of the DNS record.
Priority	<i>Integer</i>	The priority for the DNS record. This is only for MX and SRV record types so will be zero for all other record types.
Weight	<i>Integer</i>	The weight for the DNS record. This is only for SRV record types so will be zero for all other record types.
Port	<i>Integer</i>	The port for the DNS record. This is only for SRV record types so will be zero for all other record types.
ResultCode	<i>Integer</i>	The relevant code indicating whether the record creation was successful.
ResultMsg	<i>String</i>	A human readable message indicating whether the record creation was successful.

Example Request

```
<soap12:Envelope xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:soap12="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/
soap-envelope">
  <soap12:Body>
    <DeleteDnsRecords xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <AuthenticationParameters>
        <Reseller>myreseller</Reseller>
        <Username>myusername</Username>
        <Password>mypassword</Password>
      </AuthenticationParameters>
      <CommandParameters>
        <Zone>domain2.com</Zone>
        <Records>
          <DnsRecordParameter>
            <RecordType>A</RecordType>
            <HostName>www</HostName>
            <Content>88.168.2.13</Content>
          </DnsRecordParameter>
          <DnsRecordParameter>
            <RecordType>CNAME</RecordType>
            <HostName>mail</HostName>
            <Content>mail.emailconfig.com.</Content>
          </DnsRecordParameter>
          <DnsRecordParameter>
            <RecordType>MX</RecordType>
            <HostName>@</HostName>
            <Content>mail.example.com.</Content>
            <Priority>2</Priority>
          </DnsRecordParameter>
          <DnsRecordParameter>
            <RecordType>NS</RecordType>
            <HostName>ns1</HostName>
            <Content>www.anotherexample.com.</Content>
          </DnsRecordParameter>
        </Records>
      </CommandParameters>
    </DeleteDnsRecords>
  </soap12:Body>
</soap12:Envelope>
```

```

        <DnsRecordParameter>
          <RecordType>SRV</RecordType>
          <HostName>service</HostName>
          <Content>www.anotherexample.com.</Content>
          <Priority>2</Priority>
          <Weight>2</Weight>
          <Port>54321</Port>
        </DnsRecordParameter>
        <DnsRecordParameter>
          <RecordType>TXT</RecordType>
          <HostName>@</HostName>
          <Content>"v=spf1 mx ~all"</Content>
        </DnsRecordParameter>
      </Records>
    </CommandParameters>
  </DeleteDnsRecords>
</soap12:Body>
</soap12:Envelope>

```

Example Response

```

<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.
w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <soap:Body>
    <DeleteDnsRecordsResponse xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <DeleteDnsRecordsResult>
        <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
        <ResultMsg>DNS Records Deleted Successfully</ResultMsg>
        <TxID>8c3a58bb-19d9-4ba3-9dc3-a8d113c5c4e0</TxID>
        <Records>
          <DnsRecordResult>
            <RecordType>A</RecordType>
            <HostName>www</HostName>
            <Content>88.168.2.13</Content>
            <Priority>0</Priority>
            <Weight>0</Weight>
            <Port>0</Port>
            <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
            <ResultMsg>Record Deleted Successfully</ResultMsg>
          </DnsRecordResult>
          <DnsRecordResult>
            <RecordType>CNAME</RecordType>
            <HostName>mail</HostName>
            <Content>mail.emailconfig.com.</Content>
            <Priority>0</Priority>
            <Weight>0</Weight>
            <Port>0</Port>
            <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
            <ResultMsg>Record Deleted Successfully</ResultMsg>
          </DnsRecordResult>
          <DnsRecordResult>
            <RecordType>MX</RecordType>
            <HostName>@</HostName>
            <Content>mail.example.com.</Content>
            <Priority>2</Priority>
            <Weight>0</Weight>
            <Port>0</Port>
          </DnsRecordResult>
        </Records>
      </DeleteDnsRecordsResult>
    </DeleteDnsRecordsResponse>
  </soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>

```



```
<ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
<ResultMsg>Record Deleted Successfully</ResultMsg>
</DnsRecordResult>
<DnsRecordResult>
  <RecordType>NS</RecordType>
  <HostName>ns1</HostName>
  <Content>www.anotherexample.com.</Content>
  <Priority>0</Priority>
  <Weight>0</Weight>
  <Port>0</Port>
  <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
  <ResultMsg>Record Deleted Successfully</ResultMsg>
</DnsRecordResult>
<DnsRecordResult>
  <RecordType>SRV</RecordType>
  <HostName>service</HostName>
  <Content>www.anotherexample.com.</Content>
  <Priority>2</Priority>
  <Weight>2</Weight>
  <Port>54321</Port>
  <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
  <ResultMsg>Record Deleted Successfully</ResultMsg>
</DnsRecordResult>
<DnsRecordResult>
  <RecordType>TXT</RecordType>
  <HostName>@</HostName>
  <Content>"v=spf1 mx ~all"</Content>
  <Priority>0</Priority>
  <Weight>0</Weight>
  <Port>0</Port>
  <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
  <ResultMsg>Record Deleted Successfully</ResultMsg>
</DnsRecordResult>
</Records>
<RequestQueued>true</RequestQueued>
</DeleteDnsRecordsResult>
</DeleteDnsRecordsResponse>
</soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>
```

Email Commands

Email Overview

These commands are used to create and manage email. Email is accessible via POP, IMAP and through web browsers using the Webmail platform.

- Mailboxes have a 2gb storage size and 25mb message attachment limit.
- *Mailbox Quotas (Number of emails that can be sent per account, not unique recipient):*
 - During first 14 days: 50
 - Thereafter: 750

POP Mail

- POP stands for Post Office Protocol. POP is used by local email clients to connect to the mail server and retrieve mail from a remote mail server. Messages are stored on users' desktop and then deleted from the server.

IMAP Mail

- IMAP stands for Internet Message Access Protocol. This Internet protocol allows an email client to access email on a remote mail server. Messages are left on the server until users specifically delete them and multiple users can manage the same mailbox. IMAP is always connected to the server.

Webmail

- Webmail allows users to access email through an internet web browser such as Internet Explorer, Firefox, Safari or Google Chrome, at any time, anywhere, whilst benefitting from a rich online user experience.

CreateEmailMailbox

This command creates an Email Mailbox for the account and domain name given.

- The reseller's balance must have enough funds to complete the creation.
- The period is the number of years to register the Email Mailbox for. Valid values are 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9 and 10.

Email Mailbox Configuration

The examples below show the settings for an Email Mailbox 'account@domain.tld'.

- To set up an Email Mailbox please replace with the correct email account name and domain name.

DNS Settings

DNS for mail should be configured as follows:

Hostname	Record Type	Mail Exchange Address (Content)	Preference/Priority
	MX	mx.emailconfig.com.	1
Hostname	Record Type	Mail Exchange Address (Content)	
	TXT	"v=spf1 mx a:*.emailconfig.com ~all"	
Hostname /Alias	Record Type	Address/Fully Qualified Domain Name (FQDN)	
mail	CNAME	mail.emailconfig.com.	

Webmail

Once the DNS settings above have been configured Webmail can be accessed by going to <http://mail.domain.tld>.

Standard IMAP Settings

Ensure the account type is set to IMAP

Incoming Mail Server: mail.domain.tld
 Outgoing (SMTP) Server: mail.domain.tld
 Username: account@domain.tld
 Password: This is the password specified in the [Password](#) Field for this Command

- **My Outgoing Server Requires Authentication** and **Use same settings as Incoming Mail Server** should both be selected in email client.

Standard POP Settings

Ensure the account type is set to POP3

Incoming Mail Server: mail.domain.tld
 Outgoing (SMTP) Server: mail.domain.tld
 Username: account@domain.tld
 Password: This is the password specified in the [Password](#) Field for this Command

- **My Outgoing Server Requires Authentication** and **Use same settings as Incoming Mail Server** should both be selected in email client.

Standard Settings for connecting via SSL for POP3 and IMAP

Incoming Mail Server:	(The EmailServerAddress parameter returned for this Command)
Outgoing (SMTP) Server:	(The EmailServerAddress parameter returned for this Command)
Incoming Port Number (POP):	995
Incoming Port Number (IMAP):	993
Outgoing Port Number:	25

• Email mailboxes can be created on a hosting package by including the [WebHosting](#) parameter in this command specifying the web hosting account ID. The email domain must exist as a website on the web hosting account. Email mailboxes created on a hosting package are not charged in this command. The period is also ignored as the email mailbox will be active as long as the domain name is an active website on the web hosting account.

Request Parameters

R	Domain	<i>String</i>	The Domain name and TLD for the Email Mailbox to create. Email address will be Account@Domain.
R	Account	<i>String</i>	The account name of the Email Mailbox to create. Email address will be Account@Domain.
R	Password	<i>String</i>	The password for the Email Mailbox. The password must be between 6 and 64 characters and contain at least one letter, one number and one of the following characters %^*+=@~#?!\$._
R	Period	<i>Integer</i>	The number of years to create the Email Mailbox for.
	AutoRenew	<i>Boolean</i>	Whether or not the Email Mailbox should be auto renewed before it expires. At the point of auto renew, the Email Mailbox will be renewed and the reseller's account debited. Booleans should take the value "true" or false" – this is case-sensitive. If not provided default value is "true".
	AutoRenewDays	<i>Integer</i>	The number of days before expiry that the Email Mailbox should auto renew. The value must be one of: 1, 7, 14, 30, 45, 60, 90. If not provided default value is 1.
	WebHosting	Include this parameter to create the email mailbox on a web hosting account	
	WebHostingId	<i>Integer</i>	The ID of the web hosting account.

Response Parameters

ResultCode	<i>Integer</i>	The relevant code indicating whether the command was successful.
ResultMsg	<i>String</i>	A human readable message indicating whether the command was successful.
TxID	<i>String</i>	The transaction GUID
OrderId	<i>Integer</i>	The Order Id of order created.
EmailAccountId	<i>Integer</i>	The Email Account ID for the Email Mailbox created.
ServerAddress	<i>String</i>	The Address of the Server that the Email Mailbox was created on. This is only required for connecting the Email Mailbox via SSL.

Example Request

```
<soap12:Envelope xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:soap12="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/
soap-envelope">
  <soap12:Body>
    <CreateEmailMailbox xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <AuthenticationParameters>
        <Reseller>myreseller</Reseller>
        <Username>myusername</Username>
        <Password>mypassword</Password>
      </AuthenticationParameters>
    </CreateEmailMailbox>
  </soap12:Body>
</soap12:Envelope>
```

```

    <CommandParameters>
      <Period>1</Period>
      <Domain>domain.com</Domain>
      <Account>mailbox</Account>
      <Password>Password1*</Password>
      <AutoRenew>true</AutoRenew>
      <AutoRenewDays>1</AutoRenewDays>
    </CommandParameters>
  </CreateEmailMailbox>
</soap12:Body>
</soap12:Envelope>

```

🔗 Example request with Web Hosting Id

```

<s:Envelope xmlns:s="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope">
  <s:Body xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://
www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
    <CreateEmailMailbox xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <AuthenticationParameters>
        <Reseller>myreseller</Reseller>
        <Username>myusername</Username>
        <Password>mypassword</Password>
      </AuthenticationParameters>
      <CommandParameters>
        <Period>1</Period>
        <Domain>mydomain.com</Domain>
        <Account>email10</Account>
        <Password>Password1!</Password>
        <AutoRenew>false</AutoRenew>
        <AutoRenewDays>1</AutoRenewDays>
        <WebHosting>
          <WebHostingId>2191</WebHostingId>
        </WebHosting>
      </CommandParameters>
    </CreateEmailMailbox>
  </s:Body>
</s:Envelope>

```

🔗 Example Response

```

<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.
w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <soap:Body>
    <CreateEmailMailboxResponse xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <CreateEmailMailboxResult>
        <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
        <ResultMsg>Email Mailbox Created Successfully</ResultMsg>
        <TxID>e563b651-0fee-4fea-a800-ae243152da51</TxID>
        <OrderId>43520</OrderId>
        <EmailAccountId>2298</EmailAccountId>
        <ServerAddress>mail4.emailconfig.com</ServerAddress>
        <ExpiryDate>2012-04-26</ExpiryDate>
      </CreateEmailMailboxResult>
    </CreateEmailMailboxResponse>
  </soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>

```

CreateEmailForwarder

This command creates an Email Forwarder for the account and domain name given.

- The reseller's balance must have enough funds to complete the creation.
- The period is the number of years to register the Email Forwarder for. Valid values are 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9 and 10.

Forwarding Addresses

- A maximum of 3 forwarding addresses can be specified as Email Forwarder destinations.
- When an Email Forwarder is created to forward mail to an Email Mailbox sharing the same domain name, this can be the only forwarding address specified. In this instance, additional forwarding addresses should not be added.

DNS Settings

- For the Email Forwarder to work correctly the DNS for the domain should be configured as follows:

Hostname	Record Type	Mail Exchange Address (Content)	Preference/Priority
	MX	mx.emailconfig.com.	1

- Email forwarders can be created on a hosting package by including the [WebHosting](#) parameter in this command specifying the web hosting account ID. The email domain must exist as a website on the web hosting account. Email forwarders created on a hosting package are not charged in this command. The period is also ignored as the email forwarder will be active as long as the domain name is an active website on the web hosting account.

Request Parameters

R	Domain	<i>String</i>	The Domain name and TLD for the Email Forwarder to create. Email address will be Account@Domain.
R	Account	<i>String</i>	The account name of the Email Forwarder to create. Email address will be Account@Domain.
R	Period	<i>Integer</i>	The number of years to create the Email Forwarder for.
	AutoRenew	<i>Boolean</i>	Whether or not the Email Forwarder should be auto renewed before it expires. At the point of auto renew, the domain will be renewed and the reseller's account debited. Booleans should take the value "true" or false" – this is case-sensitive. If not provided default value is "true".
	AutoRenewDays	<i>Integer</i>	The number of days before expiry that the Email Forwarder should auto renew. The value must be one of: 1, 7, 14, 30, 45, 60, 90. If not provided default value is 1.
R	ForwardingAddresses		A list of forwarding addresses for this Email Forwarder to forward email to.
	String List		Forwarding addresses should be listed by enclosing them in <string> tags. See example XML. Maximum 3 forwarding addresses.
	WebHosting		Include this parameter to create the email forwarder on a web hosting account
	WebHostingId	<i>Integer</i>	The ID of the web hosting account.

Response Parameters

ResultCode	<i>Integer</i>	The relevant code indicating whether the command was successful.
ResultMsg	<i>String</i>	A human readable message indicating whether the command was successful.
TxID	<i>String</i>	The transaction GUID
OrderId	<i>Integer</i>	The Order Id of order created.
EmailAccountId	<i>Integer</i>	The Email Account ID for the Email Forwarder created.
ExpiryDate	<i>String</i>	The Expiry Date for the Email Forwarder in the format YYYY-MM-DD.

Example Request

```
<soap12:Envelope xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
```

```

xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:soap12="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/
soap-envelope">
  <soap12:Body>
    <soap12:Envelope xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:soap12="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/
soap-envelope">
      <soap12:Body>
        <CreateEmailForwarder xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
          <AuthenticationParameters>
            <Reseller>myreseller</Reseller>
            <Username>myusername</Username>
            <Password>mypassword</Password>
          </AuthenticationParameters>
          <CommandParameters>
            <Period>1</Period>
            <Domain>domain.com</Domain>
            <Account>forwarder</Account>
            <ForwardingAddresses>
              <string>email1@anotherdomain.com</string>
              <string>email2@anotherdomain.com</string>
            </ForwardingAddresses>
            <AutoRenew>true</AutoRenew>
            <AutoRenewDays>1</AutoRenewDays>
          </CommandParameters>
        </CreateEmailForwarder>
      </soap12:Body>
    </soap12:Envelope>
  </soap12:Body>
</soap12:Envelope>

```

🔊 Example Response

```

<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.
w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <soap:Body>
    <CreateEmailForwarderResponse xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <CreateEmailForwarderResult>
        <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
        <ResultMsg>Email Forwarder Created Successfully</ResultMsg>
        <TxID>f440f7f9-4aa1-462b-a74a-ea9070494999</TxID>
        <OrderId>43533</OrderId>
        <EmailAccountId>2303</EmailAccountId>
        <ExpiryDate>26-04-2012</ExpiryDate>
      </CreateEmailForwarderResult>
    </CreateEmailForwarderResponse>
  </soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>

```

🔊 Example Response with Web Hosting Id

```

<s:Envelope xmlns:s="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope">
  <s:Body xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://
www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
    <CreateEmailForwarder xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <AuthenticationParameters>
        <Reseller>myreseller</Reseller>
        <Username>myusername</Username>

```



```
<Password>mypassword</Password>
</AuthenticationParameters>
<CommandParameters>
  <Period>1</Period>
  <Domain>mydomain.com</Domain>
  <Account>email11</Account>
  <ForwardingAddresses>
    <string>email@another.com</string>
  </ForwardingAddresses>
  <WebHosting>
    <WebHostingId>2191</WebHostingId>
  </WebHosting>
  <AutoRenew>false</AutoRenew>
  <AutoRenewDays>1</AutoRenewDays>
</CommandParameters>
</CreateEmailForwarder>
</s:Body>
</s:Envelope>
```

RenewEmailMailbox

This command renews an Email Mailbox.

- To guard against duplicate renewals you must provide the [CurrentExpiry](#) of the Email Mailbox in question.
- All dates must be in YYYY-MM-DD format.
- The [Period](#) provided is the number of years to extend the registration of the Email Mailbox period by.
- Allowed values of [Period](#) are 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9 and 10, however the total registration period for an Email Mailbox cannot exceed 10 years.
- The command will return the new [ExpiryDate](#) if successful. This should be ignored if the command is unsuccessful.

Request Parameters

R	Domain	<i>String</i>	The Domain name and TLD for the Email Mailbox. Email address will be Account@Domain.
R	Account	<i>String</i>	The account name of the Email Mailbox. Email address will be Account@Domain.
R	Period	<i>Integer</i>	The number of years to create the Email Mailbox for.
R	CurrentExpiry	<i>String</i>	The current expiry date of the Email Mailbox in format: YYYY-MM-DD

Response Parameters

ResultCode	<i>Integer</i>	The relevant code indicating whether the command was successful.
ResultMsg	<i>String</i>	A human readable message indicating whether the command was successful.
TxID	<i>String</i>	The transaction GUID
ExpiryDate	<i>String</i>	The Expiry Date for the Email Mailbox in the format YYYY-MM-DD.

Example Request

```
<soap12:Envelope xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:soap12="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/
soap-envelope">
  <soap12:Body>
    <soap12:Envelope xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:soap12="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/
soap-envelope">
      <soap12:Body>
        <RenewEmailMailbox xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
          <AuthenticationParameters>
            <Reseller>myreseller</Reseller>
            <Username>myusername</Username>
            <Password>mypassword</Password>
          </AuthenticationParameters>
          <CommandParameters>
            <Period>2</Period>
            <Domain>domain.com</Domain>
            <Account>mailbox</Account>
            <CurrentExpiry>2012-04-26</CurrentExpiry>
          </CommandParameters>
        </RenewEmailMailbox>
      </soap12:Body>
    </soap12:Envelope>
  </soap12:Body>
</soap12:Envelope>
```

Example Response

```
<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.
w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <soap:Body>
    <RenewEmailMailboxResponse xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <RenewEmailMailboxResult>
        <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
        <ResultMsg>Email Mailbox Renewed Successfully</ResultMsg>
        <TxID>6bac09ab-c73a-47fc-ace1-89242dcab77e</TxID>
        <ExpiryDate>2014-04-26</ExpiryDate>
      </RenewEmailMailboxResult>
    </RenewEmailMailboxResponse>
  </soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>
```

RenewEmailForwarder

This command renews an Email Forwarder.

- To guard against duplicate renewals you must provide the [CurrentExpiry](#) of the Email Forwarder in question.
- All dates must be in YYYY-MM-DD format.
- The [Period](#) provided is the number of years to extend the registration of the Email Forwarder period by.
- Allowed values of [Period](#) are 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9 and 10, however the total registration period for an Email Forwarder cannot exceed 10 years.
- The command will return the new [ExpiryDate](#) if successful. This should be ignored if the command is unsuccessful.

Request Parameters

R	Domain	String	The Domain name and TLD for the Email Forwarder. Email address will be Account@Domain.
R	Account	String	The account name of the Email Forwarder. Email address will be Account@Domain.
R	Period	Integer	The number of years to create the Email Forwarder for.
R	CurrentExpiry	String	The current expiry date of the Email Forwarder in format: YYYY-MM-DD

Response Parameters

ResultCode	Integer	The relevant code indicating whether the command was successful.
ResultMsg	String	A human readable message indicating whether the command was successful.
TxID	String	The transaction GUID
ExpiryDate	String	The Expiry Date for the Email Forwarder in the format YYYY-MM-DD.

Example Request

```
<soap12:Envelope xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:soap12="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/
soap-envelope">
  <soap12:Body>
    <soap12:Envelope xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:soap12="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/
soap-envelope">
      <soap12:Body>
        <RenewEmailForwarder xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
          <AuthenticationParameters>
            <Reseller>mureseller</Reseller>
            <Username>myusername</Username>
            <Password>mypassword</Password>
          </AuthenticationParameters>
          <CommandParameters>
            <Period>2</Period>
            <Domain>domain.com</Domain>
            <Account>forwarder</Account>
            <CurrentExpiry>2012-04-26</CurrentExpiry>
          </CommandParameters>
        </RenewEmailForwarder>
      </soap12:Body>
    </soap12:Envelope>
  </soap12:Body>
</soap12:Envelope>
```

Example Response

```
<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.
w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <soap:Body>
    <RenewEmailForwarderResponse xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <RenewEmailForwarderResult>
        <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
        <ResultMsg>Email Forwarder Renewed Successfully</ResultMsg>
        <TxID>ce44350c-delc-4b6d-aed9-88554e4debcd</TxID>
        <ExpiryDate>2014-04-26</ExpiryDate>
      </RenewEmailForwarderResult>
    </RenewEmailForwarderResponse>
  </soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>
```

DeleteEmail

This command permanently deletes an Email Mailbox or Email Forwarder.

- This command can be used for Email Mailboxes and Email Forwarders.
- This command permanently deletes an Email Mailbox or Email Forwarder. This is an irreversible operation and once an Email Mailbox or Email Forwarder has been deleted it cannot be restored, and emails from the Email Mailbox cannot be recovered.
- No refunds are given for Email Mailboxes or Email Forwarders that are deleted.
- An Email Mailbox or Email Forwarder can be deleted using this command if it is in the following status:
 - 1 - Active
 - 2 - Suspended
 - 4 - Expired

Request Parameters

R	Domain	String	The Domain name and TLD for the Email Account. Email address is Account@Domain.
R	Account	String	The account name of the Email Account. Email address is Account@Domain.

Response Parameters

ResultCode	Integer	The relevant code indicating whether the command was successful.
ResultMsg	String	A human readable message indicating whether the command was successful.
TxID	String	The transaction GUID

Example Request

```
<soap12:Envelope xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:soap12="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/
soap-envelope">
  <soap12:Body>
    <soap12:Envelope xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:soap12="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/
soap-envelope">
      <soap12:Body>
        <DeleteEmail xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
          <AuthenticationParameters>
            <Reseller>myreseller</Reseller>
            <Username>myusername</Username>
            <Password>mypassword</Password>
          </AuthenticationParameters>
          <CommandParameters>
            <Domain>domain.com</Domain>
            <Account>mailbox</Account>
          </CommandParameters>
        </DeleteEmail>
      </soap12:Body>
    </soap12:Envelope>
  </soap12:Body>
</soap12:Envelope>
```

Example Response

```
<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.
```

```
w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <soap:Body>
    <DeleteEmailResponse xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <DeleteEmailResult>
        <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
        <ResultMsg>Email Account Deleted Successfully</ResultMsg>
        <TxID>4ae7d677-708d-4190-acdc-844047be2bd9</TxID>
      </DeleteEmailResult>
    </DeleteEmailResponse>
  </soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>
```

SuspendEmail

This command suspends an Email Mailbox or an Email Forwarder.

- This command can be used for Email Mailboxes and Email Forwarders.
- An Email Mailbox or Email Forwarder can be suspended to stop it functioning. A suspended Email Mailbox will not be able to receive or send email. A suspended Email Forwarder will not forward emails.
- An Email Mailbox or Email Forwarder can be suspended using this command if it is in the following status:
1 - Active
- A suspended email mailbox or email forwarder can be resumed by using the [ResumeEmail](#) command.

Request Parameters

R	Domain	String	The Domain name and TLD for the email account. Email address will be Account@Domain.
R	Account	String	The account name of the email account. Email address will be Account@Domain.

Response Parameters

ResultCode	Integer	The relevant code indicating whether the command was successful.
ResultMsg	String	A human readable message indicating whether the command was successful.
TxID	String	The transaction GUID

Example Request

```
<soap12:Envelope xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:soap12="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/
soap-envelope">
  <soap12:Body>
    <soap12:Envelope xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:soap12="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/
soap-envelope">
      <soap12:Body>
        <SuspendEmail xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
          <AuthenticationParameters>
            <Reseller>myreseller</Reseller>
            <Username>myusername</Username>
            <Password>mypassword</Password>
          </AuthenticationParameters>
          <CommandParameters>
            <Domain>domain.com</Domain>
            <Account>mailbox</Account>
          </CommandParameters>
        </SuspendEmail>
      </soap12:Body>
    </soap12:Envelope>
  </soap12:Body>
</soap12:Envelope>
```

Example Response

```
<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.
w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <soap:Body>
```



```
<SuspendEmailResponse xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
  <SuspendEmailResult>
    <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
    <ResultMsg>Email Account Suspended Successfully</ResultMsg>
    <TxID>62f005b9-af01-4022-bf34-607d6ab704af</TxID>
  </SuspendEmailResult>
</SuspendEmailResponse>
</soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>
```

ResumeEmail

This command resumes an Email Mailbox or an Email Forwarder.

- This command can be used for Email Mailboxes and Email Forwarders.
- An Email Mailbox or Email Forwarder can be suspended to stop it functioning. This command resumes the suspended Email Mailbox or Email Forwarder to full functionality enabling an Email Mailbox to send and receive emails and an Email Forwarder to forward emails.
- An Email Mailbox or Email Forwarder can be resumed using this command if it is in the following status:
2 - Suspended

Request Parameters

R	Domain	String	The Domain name and TLD for the email account. Email address will be Account@Domain.
R	Account	String	The account name of the email account. Email address will be Account@Domain.

Response Parameters

ResultCode	Integer	The relevant code indicating whether the command was successful.
ResultMsg	String	A human readable message indicating whether the command was successful.
TxID	String	The transaction GUID

Example Request

```
<soap12:Envelope xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:soap12="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/
soap-envelope">
  <soap12:Body>
    <soap12:Envelope xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:soap12="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/
soap-envelope">
      <soap12:Body>
        <ResumeEmail xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
          <AuthenticationParameters>
            <Reseller>myreseller</Reseller>
            <Username>myusername</Username>
            <Password>mypassword</Password>
          </AuthenticationParameters>
          <CommandParameters>
            <Domain>domain.com</Domain>
            <Account>mailbox</Account>
          </CommandParameters>
        </ResumeEmail>
      </soap12:Body>
    </soap12:Envelope>
  </soap12:Body>
</soap12:Envelope>
```

Example Response

```
<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.
w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <soap:Body>
```

```
<ResumeEmailResponse xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
  <ResumeEmailResult>
    <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
    <ResultMsg>Email Account Resumed Successfully</ResultMsg>
    <TxID>ce370656-029c-4a6d-b01d-79b1c1acac01</TxID>
  </ResumeEmailResult>
</ResumeEmailResponse>
</soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>
```

ModifyEmailRenewalSettings

Modifies the renewal settings for an Email Mailbox or Email Forwarder.

- This command can be used for Email Mailboxes and Email Forwarders.
- [AutoRenew](#) is optional, but if omitted the system will assume “true”, and therefore turn on auto renew for the domain.
- A successful response will also return the new settings as confirmation.
- **Only consider the data returned as correct** if the [ResultCode](#) to the command was successful.

Request Parameters

R	Domain	<i>String</i>	The Domain name and TLD for the email account. Email address will be Account@Domain.
R	Account	<i>String</i>	The account name of the email account. Email address will be Account@Domain.
	AutoRenew	<i>Boolean</i>	A Boolean indicating whether the email account (mailbox or forwarder) will be auto renewed at the end of the current registration period. If not provided, “true” is the default value used. Booleans should take the value “true” or “false” - this is case-sensitive.
R	AutoRenewDays	<i>Integer</i>	The number of days before expiry the email account will be auto renewed (if auto renew is on at the time). Value will be one of: 1, 7, 14, 30, 45, 60, 90

Response Parameters

ResultCode	<i>Integer</i>	The relevant code indicating whether the command was successful.
ResultMsg	<i>String</i>	A human readable message indicating whether the command was successful.
TxID	<i>String</i>	The transaction GUID
AutoRenew	<i>Boolean</i>	If the command is successful, will be set to the new value of “true” or “false”, depending on whether the email account will be auto renewed at the end of the current registration period. Booleans will take the value “true” or “false” – this is case-sensitive.
AutoRenewDays	<i>Integer</i>	If the command is successful, the updated number of days before expiry the email account will be auto renewed (if auto renew is on at the time). Value will be one of: 1, 7, 14, 30, 45, 60, 90

Example Request

```
<soap12:Envelope xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:soap12="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/
soap-envelope">
  <soap12:Body>
    <soap12:Envelope xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:soap12="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/
soap-envelope">
      <soap12:Body>
        <ModifyEmailRenewalSettings xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
          <AuthenticationParameters>
            <Reseller>myreseller</Reseller>
            <Username>myusername</Username>
            <Password>mypassword</Password>
          </AuthenticationParameters>
          <CommandParameters>
            <Domain>domain.com</Domain>
            <Account>mailbox</Account>
            <AutoRenew>true</AutoRenew>
            <AutoRenewDays>30</AutoRenewDays>
          </CommandParameters>
        </ModifyEmailRenewalSettings>
      </soap12:Body>
    </soap12:Envelope>
  </soap12:Body>
</soap12:Envelope>
```

```
</soap12:Body>
</soap12:Envelope>
</soap12:Body>
</soap12:Envelope>
```

🔊 Example Response

```
<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.
w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <soap:Body>
    <ModifyEmailRenewalSettingsResponse xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <ModifyEmailRenewalSettingsResult>
        <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
        <ResultMsg>Email Renewal Settings Modified Successfully</ResultMsg>
        <TxID>e392fcbd-5f7b-457e-912c-fb4244169eb9</TxID>
        <AutoRenew>true</AutoRenew>
        <AutoRenewDays>30</AutoRenewDays>
      </ModifyEmailRenewalSettingsResult>
    </ModifyEmailRenewalSettingsResponse>
  </soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>
```

ModifyEmailMailboxPassword

Modifies the Password for the given Email Mailbox.

- This command only applies to Email Mailboxes.

Request Parameters

R	Domain	String	The Domain name and TLD for the Email Mailbox. Email address will be Account@Domain.
R	Account	String	The account name of the Email Mailbox. Email address will be Account@Domain.
R	Password	String	The new password for the Email Mailbox. The password must be between 6 and 64 characters and contain at least one letter, one number and one of the following characters %^*+=@~#?!\$._

Response Parameters

ResultCode	Integer	The relevant code indicating whether the command was successful.
ResultMsg	String	A human readable message indicating whether the command was successful.
TxID	String	The transaction GUID

Example Request

```
<soap12:Envelope xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:soap12="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/
soap-envelope">
  <soap12:Body>
    <soap12:Envelope xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:soap12="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/
soap-envelope">
      <soap12:Body>
        <ModifyEmailMailboxPassword xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
          <AuthenticationParameters>
            <Reseller>myreseller</Reseller>
            <Username>myusername</Username>
            <Password>mypassword</Password>
          </AuthenticationParameters>
          <CommandParameters>
            <Domain>domain.com</Domain>
            <Account>mailbox</Account>
            <Password>password2!</Password>
          </CommandParameters>
        </ModifyEmailMailboxPassword>
      </soap12:Body>
    </soap12:Envelope>
  </soap12:Body>
</soap12:Envelope>
```

Example Response

```
<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.
w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <soap:Body>
    <ModifyEmailMailboxPasswordResponse xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <ModifyEmailMailboxPasswordResult>
        <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
```

```
<ResultMsg>Email Mailbox Password Modified Successfully</ResultMsg>  
<TxID>8141c188-bd4c-4f54-alee-39b0b8b27532</TxID>  
</ModifyEmailMailboxPasswordResult>  
</ModifyEmailMailboxPasswordResponse>  
</soap:Body>  
</soap:Envelope>
```

ModifyEmailMailboxSpamOption

Modifies the Spam Option for the given Email Mailbox. This option is used to determine how emails identified as spam should be handled.

- This command only applies to Email Mailboxes.
- There are 3 Spam Options
 - Folder** (Spam emails go to Spam folder)
 - Tag** (Spam emails are tagged in the subject of the email)
 - Delete** (Spam emails are deleted)
- The default Spam option for a new Email Mailbox is:
 - Folder** (Spam emails go to Spam folder)

Request Parameters

R	Domain	String	The Domain name and TLD for the Email Mailbox. Email address will be Account@Domain.
R	Account	String	The account name of the Email Mailbox. Email address will be Account@Domain.
R	SpamOption	Enum	The email spam option to set for the Email Mailbox. One of: Folder (Spam emails go to Spam folder) Tag (Spam emails are tagged in the subject of the email) Delete (Spam emails are deleted)

Response Parameters

ResultCode	Integer	The relevant code indicating whether the command was successful.
ResultMsg	String	A human readable message indicating whether the command was successful.
TxID	String	The transaction GUID

Example Request

```
<soap12:Envelope xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:soap12="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/
soap-envelope">
  <soap12:Body>
    <soap12:Envelope xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:soap12="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/
soap-envelope">
      <soap12:Body>
        <ModifyEmailMailboxSpamOption xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
          <AuthenticationParameters>
            <Reseller>myreseller</Reseller>
            <Username>myusername</Username>
            <Password>mypassword</Password>
          </AuthenticationParameters>
          <CommandParameters>
            <Domain>domain.com</Domain>
            <Account>mailbox</Account>
            <SpamOption>Delete</SpamOption>
          </CommandParameters>
        </ModifyEmailMailboxSpamOption>
      </soap12:Body>
    </soap12:Envelope>
  </soap12:Body>
</soap12:Envelope>
```


🌀 Example Response

```
<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.
w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <soap:Body>
    <ModifyEmailMailboxSpamOptionResponse xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <ModifyEmailMailboxSpamOptionResult>
        <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
        <ResultMsg>Email Mailbox Spam Option Modified Successfully</ResultMsg>
        <TxID>0ca26016-0605-427e-a7c8-c8d2f3116a2d</TxID>
      </ModifyEmailMailboxSpamOptionResult>
    </ModifyEmailMailboxSpamOptionResponse>
  </soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>
```

ModifyEmailMailboxForwarding

Modifies the forwarding settings for an Email Mailbox.

- This command can only be used for Email Mailboxes.
- When the Forwarding is set to active for an Email Mailbox, each email received by the mailbox will be forwarded to the forwarding address specified in this command. If [KeepCopy](#) is set to "true" then a copy of the email will be kept by the mailbox. If [KeepCopy](#) is set to "false" the forwarded email will be deleted from the mailbox.
- Newly created Email Mailboxes will not have any forwarding set up as default. This command can be used to initially set or modify the Email Mailbox forwarding settings. When modifying the forwarding settings, any existing settings will be overridden by the parameters supplied in this command.

Request Parameters

R	Domain	String	The Domain name and TLD for the Email Mailbox. Email address will be Account@Domain.
R	Account	String	The account name of the Email Mailbox. Email address will be Account@Domain.
R	ForwardingAddress	String	The specified destination email address for forwarding emails received by the Email Mailbox.
	Active	Boolean	A Boolean indicating whether the forwarding is active for the mailbox. If not provided, "false" is the default value used. Booleans should take the value "true" or "false" - this is case-sensitive.
	KeepCopy	Boolean	A Boolean indicating whether the mailbox should store a copy of the email forwarded. If not provided, "false" is the default value used. Booleans should take the value "true" or "false" - this is case-sensitive.

Response Parameters

ResultCode	Integer	The relevant code indicating whether the command was successful.
ResultMsg	String	A human readable message indicating whether the command was successful.
TxID	String	The transaction GUID

Example Request

```
<soap12:Envelope xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:soap12="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/
soap-envelope">
  <soap12:Body>
    <soap12:Envelope xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:soap12="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/
soap-envelope">
      <soap12:Body>
        <ModifyEmailMailboxForwarding xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
          <AuthenticationParameters>
            <Reseller>myreseller</Reseller>
            <Username>myusername</Username>
            <Password>mypassword</Password>
          </AuthenticationParameters>
          <CommandParameters>
            <Domain>domain.com</Domain>
            <ForwardingAddress>email@anotherdomain.com</ForwardingAddress>
            <Account>mailbox</Account>
            <Active>true</Active>
            <KeepCopy>true</KeepCopy>
          </CommandParameters>
        </ModifyEmailMailboxForwarding>
      </soap12:Body>
    </soap12:Envelope>
  </soap12:Body>
</soap12:Envelope>
```

```
</soap12:Body>
</soap12:Envelope>
</soap12:Body>
</soap12:Envelope>
```

🌀 Example Response

```
<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.
w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <soap:Body>
    <ModifyEmailMailboxForwardingResponse xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <ModifyEmailMailboxForwardingResult>
        <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
        <ResultMsg>Email Mailbox Forwarding Modified Successfully</ResultMsg>
        <TxID>125547b2-539f-4feb-b84e-01c7e3b15ffa</TxID>
      </ModifyEmailMailboxForwardingResult>
    </ModifyEmailMailboxForwardingResponse>
  </soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>
```

ModifyEmailMailboxAutoResponder

Modifies the auto responder settings for an Email Mailbox.

- This command can only be used for Email Mailboxes.
- All dates must be in YYYY-MM-DD format.
- When the auto responder is set to active for an Email Mailbox, an automatic reply email will be sent to the sender of any emails received by the mailbox between the [StartDate](#) and [EndDate](#) specified for the auto responder. The reply email automatically sent will have the Subject and Body specified in this command.
- Newly created Email Mailboxes will not have any auto responders set up as default. This command can be used to initially set or modify the email mailbox auto responder settings. When modifying the auto responder settings any existing settings will be overridden by the parameters supplied in this command.

Request Parameters

R	Domain	String	The Domain name and TLD for the Email Mailbox. Email address will be Account@Domain.
R	Account	String	The account name of the Email Mailbox. Email address will be Account@Domain.
R	Subject	String	The subject of the automatic reply email.
R	Body	String	The body of the automatic reply email.
R	StartDate	String	The start date from which the auto responder will automatically reply to emails received by the mailbox. Specified in the format YYYY-MM-DD.
R	EndDate	String	The end date to which the auto responder will automatically reply to emails received by the mailbox. Specified in the format YYYY-MM-DD.
	Active	Boolean	A Boolean indicating whether the auto responder is active for the mailbox. If not provided, "false" is the default value used. Booleans should take the value "true" or "false" - this is case-sensitive.

Response Parameters

ResultCode	Integer	The relevant code indicating whether the command was successful.
ResultMsg	String	A human readable message indicating whether the command was successful.
TxID	String	The transaction GUID

Example Request

```
<soap12:Envelope xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:soap12="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/
soap-envelope">
  <soap12:Body>
    <soap12:Envelope xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:soap12="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/
soap-envelope">
      <soap12:Body>
        <ModifyEmailMailboxAutoResponder xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
          <AuthenticationParameters>
            <Reseller>myreseller</Reseller>
            <Username>myusername</Username>
            <Password>mypassword</Password>
          </AuthenticationParameters>
          <CommandParameters>
            <Domain>domain.com</Domain>
            <Subject>hello</Subject>
```

```
<Account>mailbox</Account>
<Body>I am currently unavailable</Body>
<StartDate>2011-04-21</StartDate>
<EndDate>2011-04-25</EndDate>
<Active>false</Active>
</CommandParameters>
</ModifyEmailMailboxAutoResponder>
</soap12:Body>
</soap12:Envelope>
</soap12:Body>
</soap12:Envelope>
```

🔊 Example Response

```
<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.
w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <soap:Body>
    <ModifyEmailMailboxAutoResponderResponse xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <ModifyEmailMailboxAutoResponderResult>
        <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
        <ResultMsg>Email Mailbox Auto Responder Modified Successfully</ResultMsg>
        <TxID>93ce9782-c22c-4f2c-ac7f-55e166ddefe8</TxID>
      </ModifyEmailMailboxAutoResponderResult>
    </ModifyEmailMailboxAutoResponderResponse>
  </soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>
```

ModifyEmailMailboxWhiteList

Modifies and sets the list of email addresses approved to send mail to an Email Mailbox.

- This command can only applies to Email Mailboxes.
- Email addresses added to the Email Mailbox whitelist only apply to the Email Mailbox specified in the command.
- With this command email addresses can be added to the whitelist, removed from the whitelist or email addresses in the whitelist can be overwritten.
- At least one of [AddEmailAddresses](#), [RemoveEmailAddresses](#) or [OverwriteEmailAddresses](#) must be included in this command. If [OverwriteEmailAddresses](#) is included, then [AddEmailAddresses](#) and [RemoveEmailAddresses](#) cannot be included. If either of [AddEmailAddresses](#) or [RemoveEmailAddresses](#) or both are included, then [OverwriteEmailAddresses](#) cannot be included.
- Email addresses specified in this command can either be single email addresses e.g. email@domain.com, or can be a whole domain e.g. @domain.com. Specifying a domain will result in all emails from addresses ending in that domain name to be whitelisted.

Request Parameters

R	Domain	<i>String</i>	The Domain name and TLD for the Email Mailbox. Email address will be Account@Domain.
R	Account	<i>String</i>	The account name of the Email Mailbox. Email address will be Account@Domain.
	AddEmailAddresses	The email addresses to add to the Email Mailbox whitelist.	
	String List		Email addresses should be listed by enclosing them in <string> tags. See example XML below. Maximum 20 email addresses. Email addresses can either be single email addresses e.g. email@domain.com or be specified without an account e.g. @domain.com.
	RemoveEmailAddresses	The email addresses to remove from the email mailbox whitelist.	
	String List		Email addresses should be listed by enclosing them in <string> tags. See example XML below. Maximum 20 email addresses. Email addresses can either be single email addresses e.g. email@domain.com or be specified without an account e.g. @domain.com.
	OverwriteEmailAddresses	The email addresses to overwrite the email mailbox blacklist. Any existing email addresses in the whitelist will be overwritten.	
	String List		Email addresses should be listed by enclosing them in <string> tags. See example XML below. Maximum 20 email addresses. Email addresses can either be single email addresses e.g. email@domain.com or be specified without an account e.g. @domain.com.

Response Parameters

ResultCode	<i>Integer</i>	The relevant code indicating whether the command was successful.
ResultMsg	<i>String</i>	A human readable message indicating whether the command was successful.
TxID	<i>String</i>	The transaction GUID

Example Request

```
<soap12:Envelope xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:soap12="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/
soap-envelope">
  <soap12:Body>
    <soap12:Envelope xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:soap12="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/
soap-envelope">
      <soap12:Body>
```

```

<ModifyEmailMailboxWhiteList xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
  <AuthenticationParameters>
    <Reseller>myreseller</Reseller>
    <Username>myusername</Username>
    <Password>mypassword</Password>
  </AuthenticationParameters>
  <CommandParameters>
    <Domain>domain.com</Domain>
    <Account>mailbox</Account>
    <OverwriteEmailAddresses>
      <EmailAddresses>
        <string>test1@email.com</string>
        <string>test2@email.com</string>
        <string>test3@email.com</string>
        <string>test4@email.com</string>
        <string>@anotherdomain.com</string>
      </EmailAddresses>
    </OverwriteEmailAddresses>
  </CommandParameters>
</ModifyEmailMailboxWhiteList>
</soap12:Body>
</soap12:Envelope>
</soap12:Body>
</soap12:Envelope>

```

🔗 Example Response

```

<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.
w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <soap:Body>
    <ModifyEmailMailboxWhiteListResponse xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <ModifyEmailMailboxWhiteListResult>
        <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
        <ResultMsg>Email Mailbox White List Modified Successfully</ResultMsg>
        <TxID>2c3a4837-61fb-4a84-9396-f918f3b9dc38</TxID>
      </ModifyEmailMailboxWhiteListResult>
    </ModifyEmailMailboxWhiteListResponse>
  </soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>

```

ModifyEmailMailboxBlackList

Modifies and sets the list of email addresses blocked from sending mail to an Email Mailbox.

- This command only applies to Email Mailboxes.
- Email addresses added to the Email Mailbox blacklist, only apply to the Email Mailbox specified in the command.
- With this command email addresses can be added to the blacklist, removed from the blacklist or the email addresses in the blacklist can be overwritten.
- At least one of [AddEmailAddresses](#), [RemoveEmailAddresses](#) or [OverwriteEmailAddresses](#) must be included in this command. If [OverwriteEmailAddresses](#) is included, then [AddEmailAddresses](#) and [RemoveEmailAddresses](#) cannot be included. If either of [AddEmailAddresses](#) or [RemoveEmailAddresses](#) or both are included, then [OverwriteEmailAddresses](#) cannot be included.
- Email addresses specified in this command can either be single email addresses e.g. email@domain.com, or can be a whole domain e.g. @domain.com. Specifying a domain will result in any emails from addresses ending in that domain name to be blacklisted.

Request Parameters

R	Domain	String	The Domain name and TLD for the Email Mailbox. Email address will be Account@Domain.
R	Account	String	The account name of the Email Mailbox. Email address will be Account@Domain.
	AddEmailAddresses	The email addresses to add to the Email Mailbox blacklist.	
	String List		Email addresses should be listed by enclosing them in <string> tags. See example XML below. Maximum 20 email addresses. Email addresses can either be single email addresses e.g. email@domain.com or be specified without an account e.g. @domain.com.
	RemoveEmailAddresses	The email addresses to remove from the email mailbox blacklist.	
	String List		Email addresses should be listed by enclosing them in <string> tags. See example XML below. Maximum 20 email addresses. Email addresses can either be single email addresses e.g. email@domain.com or be specified without an account e.g. @domain.com.
	OverwriteEmailAddresses	The email addresses to overwrite the email mailbox blacklist. Any existing email addresses in the blacklist will be overwritten.	
	String List		Email addresses should be listed by enclosing them in <string> tags. See example XML below. Maximum 20 email addresses. Email addresses can either be single email addresses e.g. email@domain.com or be specified without an account e.g. @domain.com.

Response Parameters

ResultCode	Integer	The relevant code indicating whether the command was successful.
ResultMsg	String	A human readable message indicating whether the command was successful.
TxID	String	The transaction GUID

Example Request

```
<soap12:Envelope xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:soap12="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/
soap-envelope">
  <soap12:Body>
    <soap12:Envelope xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:soap12="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/
soap-envelope">
      <soap12:Body>
```




```
<ModifyEmailMailboxBlackList xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
  <AuthenticationParameters>
    <Reseller>myreseller</Reseller>
    <Username>myusername</Username>
    <Password>mypassword</Password>
  </AuthenticationParameters>
  <CommandParameters>
    <Domain>domain.com</Domain>
    <Account>mailbox</Account>
    <AddEmailAddresses>
      <EmailAddresses>
        <string>spam1@email2.com</string>
        <string>spam2@email2.com</string>
        <string>@spamemails.com</string>
      </EmailAddresses>
    </AddEmailAddresses>
    <RemoveEmailAddresses>
      <EmailAddresses>
        <string>spam1@email.com</string>
        <string>spam2@email.com</string>
        <string>spam3@email.com</string>
      </EmailAddresses>
    </RemoveEmailAddresses>
  </CommandParameters>
</ModifyEmailMailboxBlackList>
</soap12:Body>
</soap12:Envelope>
</soap12:Body>
</soap12:Envelope>
```

Example Response

```
<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.
w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <soap:Body>
    <ModifyEmailMailboxBlackListResponse xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <ModifyEmailMailboxBlackListResult>
        <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
        <ResultMsg>Email Mailbox Black List Modified Successfully</ResultMsg>
        <TxID>5d310e0b-56f2-444a-a399-61224ef95e17</TxID>
      </ModifyEmailMailboxBlackListResult>
    </ModifyEmailMailboxBlackListResponse>
  </soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>
```

ModifyEmailDomainWhiteList

Modifies and sets the list of email addresses approved to send mail to all Email Mailboxes on a specified domain name.

- Email addresses added to the Email Domain whitelist are approved to send to all Email Mailboxes on a specified domain name in the command.
- With this command email addresses can be added to the whitelist, removed from the whitelist, or the email addresses in the whitelist can be overwritten.
- At least one of [AddEmailAddresses](#), [RemoveEmailAddresses](#) or [OverwriteEmailAddresses](#) must be included in this command. If [OverwriteEmailAddresses](#) is included, then [AddEmailAddresses](#) and [RemoveEmailAddresses](#) cannot be included. If either of [AddEmailAddresses](#) or [RemoveEmailAddresses](#) or both are included, then [OverwriteEmailAddresses](#) cannot be included.
- Email addresses specified in this command can either be single email addresses e.g. email@domain.com, or can be a whole domain e.g. @domain.com. Specifying a domain will result in all emails from addresses ending in that domain name to be whitelisted.

Request Parameters

R	Domain	String	The Domain name and TLD that correspond to the domain of Email Mailboxes. (Email address is Account@Domain)
	AddEmailAddresses		The email addresses to add to the Email Domain whitelist.
	String List		Email addresses should be listed by enclosing them in <string> tags. See example XML below. Maximum 20 email addresses. Email addresses can either be single email addresses e.g. email@domain.com or be specified without an account e.g. @domain.com.
	RemoveEmailAddresses		The email addresses to remove from the Email Domain whitelist.
	String List		Email addresses should be listed by enclosing them in <string> tags. See example XML below. Maximum 20 email addresses. Email addresses can either be single email addresses e.g. email@domain.com or be specified without an account e.g. @domain.com.
	OverwriteEmailAddresses		The email addresses to overwrite in the Email Domain whitelist. Any existing email addresses in the whitelist will be overwritten.
	String List		Email addresses should be listed by enclosing them in <string> tags. See example XML below. Maximum 20 email addresses. Email addresses can either be single email addresses e.g. email@domain.com or be specified without an account e.g. @domain.com.

Response Parameters

ResultCode	Integer	The relevant code indicating whether the command was successful.
ResultMsg	String	A human readable message indicating whether the command was successful.
TxID	String	The transaction GUID

Example Request

```
<soap12:Envelope xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:soap12="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/
soap-envelope">
  <soap12:Body>
    <soap12:Envelope xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:soap12="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/
soap-envelope">
      <soap12:Body>
        <ModifyEmailDomainWhiteList xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
          <AuthenticationParameters>
            <Reseller>myreseller</Reseller>
          </AuthenticationParameters>
        </ModifyEmailDomainWhiteList>
      </soap12:Body>
    </soap12:Envelope>
  </soap12:Body>
</soap12:Envelope>
```

```

    <Username>myusername</Username>
    <Password>mypassword</Password>
  </AuthenticationParameters>
  <CommandParameters>
    <Domain>domain.com</Domain>
    <AddEmailAddresses>
      <EmailAddresses>
        <string>test1@test.com</string>
        <string>test2@test.com</string>
        <string>test3@test.com</string>
        <string>@test5.com</string>
      </EmailAddresses>
    </AddEmailAddresses>
    <RemoveEmailAddresses>
      <EmailAddresses>
        <string>@domain3.com</string>
        <string>email5@email.com</string>
      </EmailAddresses>
    </RemoveEmailAddresses>
  </CommandParameters>
</ModifyEmailDomainWhiteList>
</soap12:Body>
</soap12:Envelope>
</soap12:Body>
</soap12:Envelope>

```

🔗 Example Response

```

<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.
w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <soap:Body>
    <ModifyEmailDomainWhiteListResponse xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <ModifyEmailDomainWhiteListResult>
        <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
        <ResultMsg>Email Domain White List Modified Successfully</ResultMsg>
        <TxID>67547543-c11e-4abc-9e52-d41e46991142</TxID>
      </ModifyEmailDomainWhiteListResult>
    </ModifyEmailDomainWhiteListResponse>
  </soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>

```

ModifyEmailDomainBlackList

Modifies and sets the list of email addresses blocked from sending mail to all Email Mailboxes on a specified domain name.

- Email addresses added to the Email Domain blacklist are blocked from sending to all Email Mailboxes on a specified domain name in the command.
- With this command email addresses can be added to the blacklist, removed from the blacklist, or the email addresses in the blacklist can be overwritten.
- At least one of [AddEmailAddresses](#), [RemoveEmailAddresses](#) or [OverwriteEmailAddresses](#) must be included in this command. If [OverwriteEmailAddresses](#) is included, then [AddEmailAddresses](#) and [RemoveEmailAddresses](#) cannot be included. If either of [AddEmailAddresses](#) or [RemoveEmailAddresses](#) or both are included, then [OverwriteEmailAddresses](#) cannot be included.
- Email addresses specified in this command can either be single email addresses e.g. email@domain.com, or can be a whole domain e.g. @domain.com. Specifying a domain will result in all emails from addresses ending in that domain name to be blacklisted.

Request Parameters

R	Domain	<i>String</i>	The Domain name and TLD that correspond to the domain of Email Mailboxes. (Email address is Account@Domain)
	AddEmailAddresses		The email addresses to add to the Email Domain blacklist.
	String List		Email addresses should be listed by enclosing them in <string> tags. See example XML below. Maximum 20 email addresses. Email addresses can either be single email addresses e.g. email@domain.com or be specified without an account e.g. @domain.com.
	RemoveEmailAddresses		The email addresses to remove from the Email Domain blacklist.
	String List		Email addresses should be listed by enclosing them in <string> tags. See example XML below. Maximum 20 email addresses. Email addresses can either be single email addresses e.g. email@domain.com or be specified without an account e.g. @domain.com.
	OverwriteEmailAddresses		The email addresses to overwrite in the Email Domain blacklist. Any existing email addresses in the blacklist will be overwritten.
	String List		Email addresses should be listed by enclosing them in <string> tags. See example XML below. Maximum 20 email addresses. Email addresses can either be single email addresses e.g. email@domain.com or be specified without an account e.g. @domain.com.

Response Parameters

ResultCode	<i>Integer</i>	The relevant code indicating whether the command was successful.
ResultMsg	<i>String</i>	A human readable message indicating whether the command was successful.
TxID	<i>String</i>	The transaction GUID

Example Request

```
<soap12:Envelope xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:soap12="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/
soap-envelope">
  <soap12:Body>
    <soap12:Envelope xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:soap12="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/
soap-envelope">
      <soap12:Body>
        <ModifyEmailDomainBlackList xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
          <AuthenticationParameters>
            <Reseller>myreseller</Reseller>
          </AuthenticationParameters>
        </ModifyEmailDomainBlackList>
      </soap12:Body>
    </soap12:Envelope>
  </soap12:Body>
</soap12:Envelope>
```

```

    <Username>myusername</Username>
    <Password>mypassword</Password>
  </AuthenticationParameters>
  <CommandParameters>
    <Domain>domain.com</Domain>
    <OverwriteEmailAddresses>
      <EmailAddresses>
        <string>spam1@spamemails1.com</string>
        <string>email@spamemails1.com</string>
        <string>@spamememails2.com</string>
      </EmailAddresses>
    </OverwriteEmailAddresses>
  </CommandParameters>
</ModifyEmailDomainBlackList>
</soap12:Body>
</soap12:Envelope>
</soap12:Body>
</soap12:Envelope>

```

Example Response

```

<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.
w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <soap:Body>
    <ModifyEmailDomainBlackListResponse xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <ModifyEmailDomainBlackListResult>
        <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
        <ResultMsg>Email Domain Black List Modified Successfully</ResultMsg>
        <TxID>899b6a70-c157-42c3-98bf-8cb4487aa297</TxID>
      </ModifyEmailDomainBlackListResult>
    </ModifyEmailDomainBlackListResponse>
  </soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>

```

QueryEmailMailbox

Retrieves details for the provided Email Mailbox.

- The [EmailAccountId](#) parameter is optional. If not provided then a successful response will only be returned if an Email Mailbox with the given Domain and Account has a status of:
 - 1 – Active
 - 2 – Suspended
 - 4 – Expired
- To query deleted Email Mailboxes the [EmailAccountId](#) for the mailbox must be provided.
- As with any of the Query based commands, you should **only consider the data returned as correct** if the [ResultCode](#) to the command was successful. If the command fails, ignore any default data that is returned by the command.

Request Parameters

R	Domain	<i>String</i>	The Domain name and TLD that correspond to the domain of Email Mailboxes. (Email address is Account@Domain)
R	Account	<i>String</i>	The account name of the Email Mailbox. (Email address is Account@Domain)
	EmailAccountId	<i>Integer</i>	The email account ID for the Email Mailbox. This parameter is only required when querying deleted Email Mailboxes.

Response Parameters

ResultCode	<i>Integer</i>	The relevant code indicating whether the command was successful.
ResultMsg	<i>String</i>	A human readable message indicating whether the command was successful.
TxID	<i>String</i>	The transaction GUID
EmailAccountId	<i>Integer</i>	The Email Account ID for the Email Mailbox.
Account	<i>String</i>	The Account name for the Email Mailbox.
Domain	<i>String</i>	The Domain name and TLD for the Email Mailbox.
EmailStatus	<i>Enum</i>	Value indicating the current status of the Email Mailbox. 0 – Error querying 1 – Active 2 – Suspended 3 – Deleted 4 – Expired
EmailStatusDescr	<i>String</i>	A String version of the above value.
ExpiryDate	<i>String</i>	The expiry date of the Email Mailbox in the format YYYY-MM-DD.
CreatedDate	<i>String</i>	The creation date of the Email Mailbox in the format YYYY-MM-DD.
AutoRenew	<i>Boolean</i>	Set to “true” or “false”, depending on whether the Email Mailbox will be auto renewed at the end of the current registration period. Booleans will take the value “true” or “false” – this is case-sensitive.
AutoRenewDays	<i>Integer</i>	The number of days before expiry the Email Mailbox will be auto renewed (if auto renew is on at the time). Value will be one of: 1, 7, 14, 30, 45, 60, 90.
SpamOption	<i>Enum</i>	The email spam option to set for the Email Mailbox. One of: Folder (Spam emails go to Spam folder) Tag (Spam emails are tagged in the subject of the email) Delete (Spam emails are deleted)
Forwarding	The forwarding details for the Email Mailbox. This will only be returned if forwarding details have been set using the ModifyEmailMailboxForwarding command.	
ForwardingAddress	<i>String</i>	The email address to forward the emails received by the Email Mailbox to.
Active	<i>Boolean</i>	A Boolean indicating whether the forwarding is active for the mailbox. Booleans will take the value “true” or “false” - this is case-sensitive.

KeepCopy	<i>Boolean</i>	A Boolean indicating whether the mailbox should store a copy of the email forwarded. Booleans will take the value "true" or "false" - this is case-sensitive.
AutoResponder	The auto responder settings for the Email Mailbox. This will only be returned if auto responder settings have been set using the ModifyEmailMailboxAutoResponder command.	
Subject	<i>String</i>	The subject of the automatic reply email.
Body	<i>String</i>	The body of the automatic reply email.
Active	<i>Boolean</i>	A Boolean indicating whether the auto responder is active for the mailbox. Booleans will take the value "true" or "false" - this is case-sensitive.
StartDate	<i>String</i>	The start date from which the auto responder will automatically reply to emails received by the mailbox. Specified in the format YYYY-MM-DD.
EndDate	<i>String</i>	The end date to which the auto responder will automatically reply to emails received by the mailbox. Specified in the format YYYY-MM-DD.
WebHosting	This is returned if the email address is linked to a web hosting account	
WebHostingId	<i>Integer</i>	The ID of the web hosting account.

Example Request

```
<soap12:Envelope xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:soap12="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/
soap-envelope">
  <soap12:Body>
    <soap12:Envelope xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:soap12="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/
soap-envelope">
      <soap12:Body>
        <QueryEmailMailbox xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
          <AuthenticationParameters>
            <Reseller>myreseller</Reseller>
            <Username>myusername</Username>
            <Password>mypassword</Password>
          </AuthenticationParameters>
          <CommandParameters>
            <Domain>domain.com</Domain>
            <Account>mailbox</Account>
          </CommandParameters>
        </QueryEmailMailbox>
      </soap12:Body>
    </soap12:Envelope>
  </soap12:Body>
</soap12:Envelope>
```

Example Response

```
<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.
w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <soap:Body>
    <QueryEmailMailboxResponse xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <QueryEmailMailboxResult>
        <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
        <ResultMsg>Email Mailbox Queried Successfully</ResultMsg>
        <TxID>435339ab-8bb6-4536-8c8f-d62a66d58b2d</TxID>
        <EmailAccountId>2293</EmailAccountId>
        <Account>mailbox</Account>
        <Domain>domain.com</Domain>
      </QueryEmailMailboxResult>
    </QueryEmailMailboxResponse>
  </soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>
```

```

    <EmailStatus>2</EmailStatus>
    <EmailStatusDescr>Suspended</EmailStatusDescr>
    <ExpiryDate>2014-04-26</ExpiryDate>
    <CreatedDate>2011-04-26</CreatedDate>
    <AutoRenew>true</AutoRenew>
    <AutoRenewDays>30</AutoRenewDays>
    <SpamOption>Delete</SpamOption>
    <Forwarding>
      <ForwardingAddress>email@anotherdomain.com</ForwardingAddress>
      <Active>true</Active>
      <KeepCopy>true</KeepCopy>
    </Forwarding>
    <AutoResponder>
      <Subject>hello</Subject>
      <Body>I am currently unavailable</Body>
      <Active>false</Active>
      <StartDate>2011-04-26</StartDate>
      <EndDate>2011-04-30</EndDate>
    </AutoResponder>
  </QueryEmailMailboxResult>
</QueryEmailMailboxResponse>
</soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>

```

Example Response with Web Hosting Id

```

<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.
w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <soap:Body>
    <QueryEmailMailboxResponse xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <QueryEmailMailboxResult>
        <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
        <ResultMsg>Email Mailbox Queried Successfully</ResultMsg>
        <TxID>blef84de-9776-422f-8812-6b4112878780</TxID>
        <EmailAccountId>2423</EmailAccountId>
        <Account>email10</Account>
        <Domain>mydomain.com</Domain>
        <EmailStatus>1</EmailStatus>
        <EmailStatusDescr>Active</EmailStatusDescr>
        <ExpiryDate>2112-09-28</ExpiryDate>
        <CreatedDate>2012-09-28</CreatedDate>
        <AutoRenew>false</AutoRenew>
        <AutoRenewDays>1</AutoRenewDays>
        <SpamOption>Folder</SpamOption>
        <WebHosting>
          <WebHostingId>2191</WebHostingId>
        </WebHosting>
      </QueryEmailMailboxResult>
    </QueryEmailMailboxResponse>
  </soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>

```


QueryEmailForwarder

Retrieves details for the provided Email Forwarder.

- The [EmailAccountID](#) parameter is optional. If not provided then a successful response will only be returned if an Email Forwarder with the given Domain and Account has a status of:
 - 1 – Active
 - 2 – Suspended
 - 4 – Expired
- To query deleted Email Forwarders the [EmailAccountID](#) for the forwarder must be provided.
- As with any of the Query based commands, you should **only consider the data returned as correct** if the [ResultCode](#) to the command was successful. If the command fails, ignore any default data that is returned by the command.

Request Parameters

R	Domain	<i>String</i>	The Domain name and TLD that correspond to the domain of Email Forwarder. (Email address is Account@Domain)
R	Account	<i>String</i>	The account name of the Email Forwarder. (Email address is Account@Domain)
	EmailAccountID	<i>Integer</i>	The email account ID for the Email Forwarder. This parameter is only required when querying deleted Email Forwarders.

Response Parameters

ResultCode	<i>Integer</i>	The relevant code indicating whether the command was successful.
ResultMsg	<i>String</i>	A human readable message indicating whether the command was successful.
TxID	<i>String</i>	The transaction GUID
EmailAccountID	<i>Integer</i>	The Email Account ID for the Email Forwarder.
Account	<i>String</i>	The Account name for the Email Forwarder.
Domain	<i>String</i>	The Domain name and TLD for the Email Forwarder.
EmailStatus	<i>Enum</i>	Value indicating the current status of the Email Forwarder. 0 – Error querying 1 – Active 2 – Suspended 3 – Deleted 4 – Expired
EmailStatusDescr	<i>String</i>	A String version of the above value.
ExpiryDate	<i>String</i>	The expiry date of the Email Forwarder in the format YYYY-MM-DD.
CreatedDate	<i>String</i>	The creation date of the Email Forwarder in the format YYYY-MM-DD.
AutoRenew	<i>Boolean</i>	Set to “true” or “false”, depending on whether the Email Forwarder will be auto renewed at the end of the current registration period. Booleans will take the value “true” or “false” – this is case-sensitive.
AutoRenewDays	<i>Integer</i>	The number of days before expiry the Email Forwarder will be auto renewed (if auto renew is on at the time). Value will be one of: 1, 7, 14, 30, 45, 60, 90.
ForwardingAddress	A list of specified destination email addresses to receive forwarded emails.	
String List	Forwarding addresses are listed enclosed in <string> tags. See example XML.	
WebHosting	This is returned if the email address is linked to a web hosting account	
WebHostingId	<i>Integer</i>	The ID of the web hosting account.

Example Request

```
<soap12:Envelope xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:soap12="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/
```

```

soap-envelope">
  <soap12:Body>
    <soap12:Envelope xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:soap12="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/
soap-envelope">
      <soap12:Body>
        <QueryEmailForwarder xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
          <AuthenticationParameters>
            <Reseller>myreseller</Reseller>
            <Username>myusername</Username>
            <Password>mypassword</Password>
          </AuthenticationParameters>
          <CommandParameters>
            <Domain>domain.com</Domain>
            <Account>forwarder</Account>
          </CommandParameters>
        </QueryEmailForwarder>
      </soap12:Body>
    </soap12:Envelope>
  </soap12:Body>
</soap12:Envelope>

```

Example Response

```

<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.
w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <soap:Body>
    <QueryEmailForwarderResponse xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <QueryEmailForwarderResult>
        <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
        <ResultMsg>Email Forwarder Queried Successfully</ResultMsg>
        <TxID>4fc9fde2-c324-47a5-bcd4-171cb6da9007</TxID>
        <EmailAccountId>2303</EmailAccountId>
        <Account>forwarder</Account>
        <Domain>domain.com</Domain>
        <EmailStatus>1</EmailStatus>
        <EmailStatusDescr>Active</EmailStatusDescr>
        <ExpiryDate>2014-04-26</ExpiryDate>
        <CreatedDate>2011-04-26</CreatedDate>
        <AutoRenew>true</AutoRenew>
        <AutoRenewDays>1</AutoRenewDays>
        <ForwardingAddresses>
          <string>email1@anotherdomain.com</string>
          <string>email2@anotherdomain.com</string>
        </ForwardingAddresses>
      </QueryEmailForwarderResult>
    </QueryEmailForwarderResponse>
  </soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>

```

Example Response with Web Hosting Id

```

<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.
w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <soap:Body>
    <QueryEmailForwarderResponse xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">

```

```
<QueryEmailForwarderResult>
  <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
  <ResultMsg>Email Forwarder Queried Successfully</ResultMsg>
  <TxID>aa998d22-d3c6-4326-aaafa-22bdc2533385</TxID>
  <EmailAccountId>2428</EmailAccountId>
  <Account>email11</Account>
  <Domain>mydomain.com</Domain>
  <EmailStatus>1</EmailStatus>
  <EmailStatusDescr>Active</EmailStatusDescr>
  <ExpiryDate>2112-09-28</ExpiryDate>
  <CreatedDate>2012-09-28</CreatedDate>
  <AutoRenew>false</AutoRenew>
  <AutoRenewDays>1</AutoRenewDays>
  <ForwardingAddresses>
    <string>email@another.com</string>
  </ForwardingAddresses>
  <WebHosting>
    <WebHostingId>2191</WebHostingId>
  </WebHosting>
</QueryEmailForwarderResult>
</QueryEmailForwarderResponse>
</soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>
```

QueryEmailMailboxWhiteList

Retrieves the whitelisted email addresses for the provided Email Mailbox.

- This command only applies to Email Mailboxes.
- Email addresses returned in this command apply only to the Email Mailbox specified in the command. Any emails sent by addresses in the whitelist will not be received by the specified Email Mailbox.
- Email addresses specified in the response can either be single email addresses e.g. email@domain.com, or can be a whole domain e.g. @domain.com. When a domain only is specified, all emails from addresses ending in that domain name are whitelisted.
- The [EmailAccountId](#) parameter is optional. If not provided then a successful response will only be returned if an Email Mailbox with the given Domain and Account has a status of:
 - 1 – Active
 - 2 – Suspended
 - 4 – Expired
- To query the whitelist for a deleted Email Mailbox the [EmailAccountId](#) for the mailbox must be provided.
- As with any of the Query based commands, you should **only consider the data returned as correct** if the [ResultCode](#) to the command was successful. If the command fails, ignore any default data that is returned by the command.

Request Parameters

R	Domain	<i>String</i>	The Domain name and TLD for the Email Mailbox. (Email address is Account@Domain)
R	Account	<i>String</i>	The account name of the Email Mailbox. (Email address is Account@Domain)
	EmailAccountId	<i>Integer</i>	The email account ID for the Email Mailbox. This parameter is only required when querying deleted Email Mailboxes.

Response Parameters

ResultCode	<i>Integer</i>	The relevant code indicating whether the command was successful.
ResultMsg	<i>String</i>	A human readable message indicating whether the command was successful.
TxID	<i>String</i>	The transaction GUID
EmailAccountId	<i>Integer</i>	The Email Account ID for the Email Mailbox.
Whitelist	The whitelist for the Email Mailbox.	
EmailAddresses	A list of email addresses in the whitelist.	
String List	Email addresses are listed enclosed in <string> tags. See example XML below. Email addresses can either be single email addresses e.g. email@domain.com or be specified without an account e.g. @domain.com.	

Example Request

```
<soap12:Envelope xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:soap12="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/
soap-envelope">
  <soap12:Body>
    <QueryEmailMailboxWhiteList xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <AuthenticationParameters>
        <Reseller>myreseller</Reseller>
        <Username>myusername</Username>
        <Password>mypassword</Password>
      </AuthenticationParameters>
      <CommandParameters>
        <Domain>domain.com</Domain>
```

```
        <Account>mailbox</Account>
    </CommandParameters>
</QueryEmailMailboxWhiteList>
</soap12:Body>
</soap12:Envelope>
```

🔗 Example Response

```
<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.
w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <soap:Body>
    <QueryEmailMailboxWhiteListResponse xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <QueryEmailMailboxWhiteListResult>
        <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
        <ResultMsg>Email Mailbox White List Queried Successfully</ResultMsg>
        <TxID>53065008-7ae6-45c1-91ee-1952b6abebbd</TxID>
        <EmailAccountId>2293</EmailAccountId>
        <WhiteList>
          <EmailAddresses>
            <string>test1@email.com</string>
            <string>test2@email.com</string>
            <string>test3@email.com</string>
            <string>test4@email.com</string>
            <string>@anotherdomain.com</string>
          </EmailAddresses>
        </WhiteList>
      </QueryEmailMailboxWhiteListResult>
    </QueryEmailMailboxWhiteListResponse>
  </soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>
```

QueryEmailMailboxBlackList

Retrieves the blacklisted email addresses for the provided Email Mailbox.

- This command only applies to Email Mailboxes.
- Email addresses returned in this command apply only to the Email Mailbox specified in the command. Any emails sent by addresses in the blacklist will not be received by the specified Email Mailbox.
- Email addresses specified in the response can either be single email addresses e.g. email@domain.com, or can be a whole domain e.g. @domain.com. When a domain only is specified, all emails from addresses ending in that domain name are blacklisted.
- The [EmailAccountId](#) parameter is optional. If not provided then a successful response will only be returned if an Email Mailbox with the given Domain and Account has a status of:
 - 1 – Active
 - 2 – Suspended
 - 4 – Expired
- To query the blacklist for a deleted Email Mailbox the [EmailAccountId](#) for the mailbox must be provided.
- As with any of the Query based commands, you should **only consider the data returned as correct** if the [ResultCode](#) to the command was successful. If the command fails, ignore any default data that is returned by the command.

Request Parameters

R	Domain	String	The Domain name and TLD for the Email Mailbox. (Email address is Account@Domain)
R	Account	String	The account name of the Email Mailbox. (Email address is Account@Domain)
	EmailAccountId	Integer	The email account ID for the Email Mailbox. This parameter is only required when querying deleted Email Mailboxes.

Response Parameters

ResultCode	Integer	The relevant code indicating whether the command was successful.
ResultMsg	String	A human readable message indicating whether the command was successful.
TxID	String	The transaction GUID
EmailAccountId	Integer	The Email Account ID for the Email Mailbox.
Blacklist	The blacklist for the Email Mailbox.	
EmailAddresses	A list of email addresses in the blacklist.	
String List	Email addresses are listed enclosed in <string> tags. See example XML below. Email addresses can either be single email addresses e.g. email@domain.com or be specified without an account e.g. @domain.com.	

Example Request

```
<soap12:Envelope xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:soap12="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/
soap-envelope">
  <soap12:Body>
    <QueryEmailMailboxBlackList xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <AuthenticationParameters>
        <Reseller>myreseller</Reseller>
        <Username>myusername</Username>
        <Password>mypassword</Password>
      </AuthenticationParameters>
      <CommandParameters>
        <Domain>domain.com</Domain>
```

```
        <Account>mailbox</Account>
    </CommandParameters>
</QueryEmailMailboxBlackList>
</soap12:Body>
</soap12:Envelope>
```

🔗 Example Response

```
<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.
w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <soap:Body>
    <QueryEmailMailboxBlackListResponse xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <QueryEmailMailboxBlackListResult>
        <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
        <ResultMsg>Email Mailbox Black List Queried Successfully</ResultMsg>
        <TxID>2bc91170-5609-4fe1-a4ed-9e3c0a38c920</TxID>
        <EmailAccountId>2293</EmailAccountId>
        <BlackList>
          <EmailAddresses>
            <string>spam1@email2.com</string>
            <string>spam2@email2.com</string>
            <string>@spamemails.com</string>
          </EmailAddresses>
        </BlackList>
      </QueryEmailMailboxBlackListResult>
    </QueryEmailMailboxBlackListResponse>
  </soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>
```

QueryEmailDomainWhiteList

Retrieves the whitelisted email addresses for all Email Mailboxes on a provided Domain.

- Email addresses returned in this command apply for all Email Mailboxes with the domain name specified in the command. Any emails sent by addresses in the whitelist will be received by Email Mailboxes for the domain name specified.
- Email addresses specified in the response can either be single email addresses e.g. email@domain.com, or can be a whole domain e.g. @domain.com. When a domain only is specified, all emails from addresses ending in that domain name are whitelisted.
- As with any of the Query based commands, you should **only consider the data returned as correct** if the **ResultCode** to the command was successful. If the command fails, ignore any default data that is returned by the command.

Request Parameters

R	Domain	<i>String</i>	The Domain name and TLD that correspond to the domain of Email Mailboxes. (Email address is Account@Domain)
----------	--------	---------------	---

Response Parameters

ResultCode	<i>Integer</i>	The relevant code indicating whether the command was successful.
ResultMsg	<i>String</i>	A human readable message indicating whether the command was successful.
TxID	<i>String</i>	The transaction GUID
Whitelist	The whitelist for the specified domain.	
EmailAddresses	A list of email addresses in the whitelist.	
String List	Email addresses are listed enclosed in <string> tags. See example XML below. Email addresses can either be single email addresses e.g. email@domain.com or be specified without an account e.g. @domain.com.	

Example Request

```
<soap12:Envelope xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:soap12="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/
soap-envelope">
  <soap12:Body>
    <QueryEmailDomainWhiteList xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <AuthenticationParameters>
        <Reseller>myreseller</Reseller>
        <Username>myusername</Username>
        <Password>mypassword</Password>
      </AuthenticationParameters>
      <CommandParameters>
        <Domain>domain.com</Domain>
      </CommandParameters>
    </QueryEmailDomainWhiteList>
  </soap12:Body>
</soap12:Envelope>
```

Example Response

```
<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.
w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <soap:Body>
    <QueryEmailDomainWhiteListResponse xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <QueryEmailDomainWhiteListResult>
        <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
```



```
<ResultMsg>Email Domain White List Queried Successfully</ResultMsg>
<TxID>4530fb3f-2ab6-4ddc-bbda-49f8105f1832</TxID>
<WhiteList>
  <EmailAddresses>
    <string>email6@email.com</string>
    <string>email7@email.com</string>
    <string>test1@test.com</string>
    <string>test2@test.com</string>
    <string>test3@test.com</string>
    <string>@test5.com</string>
  </EmailAddresses>
</WhiteList>
</QueryEmailDomainWhiteListResult>
</QueryEmailDomainWhiteListResponse>
</soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>
```

QueryEmailDomainBlackList

Retrieves the blacklisted email addresses for all Email Mailboxes on a provided Domain.

- Email addresses returned in this command apply for all Email Mailboxes with the domain name specified in the command. Any emails sent by addresses in the blacklist will not be received by Email Mailboxes for the domain name specified.
- Email addresses specified in the response can either be single email addresses e.g. email@domain.com, or can be a whole domain e.g. @domain.com. When a domain only is specified, all emails from addresses ending in that domain name are blacklisted.
- As with any of the Query based commands, you should **only consider the data returned as correct** if the **ResultCode** to the command was successful. If the command fails, ignore any default data that is returned by the command.

Request Parameters

R	Domain	<i>String</i>	The Domain name and TLD that correspond to the domain of Email Mailboxes. (Email address is Account@Domain)
----------	--------	---------------	---

Response Parameters

ResultCode	<i>Integer</i>	The relevant code indicating whether the command was successful.
ResultMsg	<i>String</i>	A human readable message indicating whether the command was successful.
TxID	<i>String</i>	The transaction GUID
Blacklist	The blacklist for the specified domain.	
EmailAddresses	A list of email addresses in the blacklist.	
String List	Email addresses are listed enclosed in <string> tags. See example XML below. Email addresses can either be single email addresses e.g. email@domain.com or be specified without an account e.g. @domain.com.	

Example Request

```
<soap12:Envelope xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:soap12="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/
soap-envelope">
  <soap12:Body>
    <QueryEmailDomainBlackList xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <AuthenticationParameters>
        <Reseller>myreseller</Reseller>
        <Username>myusername</Username>
        <Password>mypassword</Password>
      </AuthenticationParameters>
      <CommandParameters>
        <Domain>domain.com</Domain>
      </CommandParameters>
    </QueryEmailDomainBlackList>
  </soap12:Body>
</soap12:Envelope>
```

Example Response

```
<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.
w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <soap:Body>
    <QueryEmailDomainBlackListResponse xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <QueryEmailDomainBlackListResult>
        <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
```

```
<ResultMsg>Email Domain Black List Queried Successfully</ResultMsg>
<TxID>a4e1d75b-8a65-4835-8760-b1d9b13cf24f</TxID>
<BlackList>
  <EmailAddresses>
    <string>spam1@spamemails1.com</string>
    <string>email@spamemails1.com</string>
    <string>@spamemails2.com</string>
  </EmailAddresses>
</BlackList>
</QueryEmailDomainBlackListResult>
</QueryEmailDomainBlackListResponse>
</soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>
```

Transition Commands

QueryTransition

Retrieves the status of a transitioning domain given the provided [DomainName](#).

- This command only applies to domains which are transitioning to Domainbox from another provider.
- This command also returns the status of the associated domain transfer if one exists. If a transfer for the domain does not exist for the transition then the [TransferStatus](#) will be returned as:
0 – ErrorQuerying
- As with any of the Query based commands, you should **only consider the data returned as correct** if the [ResultCode](#) to the command was successful. If the command fails, ignore any default data that is returned by the command.

Request Parameters

R	DomainName	String	The domain name, including TLD, of the transition to query.
----------	------------	--------	---

Response Parameters

ResultCode	Integer	The relevant code indicating whether the command was successful.
ResultMsg	String	A human readable message indicating whether the command was successful.
TxID	String	The transaction GUID
DomainId	Integer	The domain id of the transition queried. If the transition has a status of: 0 – Unrequested Then the DomainId returned will be zero
TransitionUsername	String	The provider's username used to connect to the providers system for the transitioning domain.
TransitionPassword	String	The provider's password used to connect to the providers system for the transitioning domain.
RequestedDate	String	The Date that the transition was requested in the format: YYYY-MM-DD. If the transition has as status of 0 – Unrequested Then this date will be blank.
TransitionStatus	Integer	Value indicating the current status of the transition one of: 0 – Unrequested 1 – Requested 2 – Processing 3 – TransferCreated 4 - Cancelled 5 – FailedToGetDataFromProvider (There was a failure contacting the provider to query data for this domain. This might Indicated that the username or password is incorrect for the transition.) 6 – FailedToUnlockDomain (Failed to unlock the domain at the provider.) 7 – FailureToSetAuthCode (Failed to set the authentication code for the domain at the provider.) 8 – FailedToSetAdminContact (Failed to set admin contact for domain at the provider.) 9 – FailedToRequestTransfer (Failed to request the transfer of the domain.) 10 - FailedInternalError
TransitionStatusDescr	Enum	A String version of the above value.
TransferStatus	Integer	Value indicating the current status of the transfer. 0 – Error querying 1 – Pending Owner Approval 2 – Pending Registry Approval 3 – Completed 4 – Cancelled 5 – Rejected by losing registrar 6 – Rejected by Admin contact 7 – Transfer timed-out 8 – Approval exceeded maximum attempts 9 – Pending push from losing registrar 10 – Rejected By Registry

TransferStatusDescr	Enum	A String version of the above value.
---------------------	------	--------------------------------------

Example Request

```
<soap12:Envelope xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:soap12="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/
soap-envelope">
  <soap12:Body>
    <QueryTransition xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <AuthenticationParameters>
        <Reseller>myreseller</Reseller>
        <Username>myusername</Username>
        <Password>mypassword</Password>
      </AuthenticationParameters>
      <CommandParameters>
        <DomainName>transitiondomain.com</DomainName>
      </CommandParameters>
    </QueryTransition>
  </soap12:Body>
</soap12:Envelope>
```

Example Response

```
<soap12:Envelope xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:soap12="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/
soap-envelope">
  <soap12:Body>
    <QueryTransitionResponse xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <QueryTransitionResult>
        <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
        <ResultMsg>Transition Queried Successfully</ResultMsg>
        <TxID>383f0c75-3bc4-4281-a6f3-98c22f420953</TxID>
        <DomainId>93511</DomainId>
        <TransitionUsername>username</TransitionUsername>
        <TransitionPassword>password</TransitionPassword>
        <RequestedDate>2010-11-29</RequestedDate>
        <TransitionStatus>3</TransitionStatus>
        <TransitionStatusDescr>TransferCreated</TransitionStatusDescr>
        <TransferStatus>3</TransferStatus>
        <TransferStatusDescr>Completed</TransferStatusDescr>
      </QueryTransitionResult>
    </QueryTransitionResponse>
  </soap12:Body>
</soap12:Envelope>
```

ModifyTransition

Modifies the Username and Password for the transitioning domain.

- This command only applies to domains which are transitioning to Domainbox from another provider.
- The username and password can only be modified if the transition has a status of:
 - 0 – Unrequested
 - 5 – FailedToGetDataFromProvider
 - 6 – FailedToUnlockDomain
 - 7 – FailureToSetAuthCode
 - 8 – FailedToSetAdminContact
 - 9 – FailedToRequestTransfer
 - 10 – FailedInternalError
- This command will fail if the transitioning domain is currently in transfer, or if the transition has a [TransferStatus](#) (returned using the [QueryTransition](#) command) which is not:
 - 0 – Error querying

Request Parameters

R	DomainName	<i>String</i>	The domain name, including TLD, of the transition to query.
R	TransitionUsername	<i>String</i>	The provider's username to set for the domain, which will be used to connect to the provider.
R	TransitionPassword	<i>String</i>	The provider's password to set for the domain, which will be used to connect to the provider.

Response Parameters

ResultCode	<i>Integer</i>	The relevant code indicating whether the command was successful.
ResultMsg	<i>String</i>	A human readable message indicating whether the command was successful.
TxID	<i>String</i>	The transaction GUID

Example Request

```
<soap12:Envelope xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:soap12="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/
soap-envelope">
  <soap12:Body>
    <ModifyTransition xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <AuthenticationParameters>
        <Reseller>myreseller</Reseller>
        <Username>myusername</Username>
        <Password>mypassword</Password>
      </AuthenticationParameters>
      <CommandParameters>
        <DomainName>transitiondomain.com</DomainName>
        <TransitionUsername>newusername</TransitionUsername>
        <TransitionPassword>newpassword</TransitionPassword>
      </CommandParameters>
    </ModifyTransition>
  </soap12:Body>
</soap12:Envelope>
```

Example Response

```
<soap12:Envelope xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:soap12="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/
soap-envelope">
```

```
<soap12:Body>
  <ModifyTransitionResponse xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
    <ModifyTransitionResult>
      <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
      <ResultMsg>Transition Modified Successfully</ResultMsg>
      <TxID>e8dbeae5-6581-42db-bb18-1a106450f06a</TxID>
    </ModifyTransitionResult>
  </ModifyTransitionResponse>
</soap12:Body>
</soap12:Envelope>
```


RestartTransition

Restarts the processing of a transition which has failed.

- This command only applies to domains which are transitioning to Domainbox from another provider.
- A transition can only be restarted if the transition has a status of:
 - 5 – FailedToGetDataFromProvider
 - 6 – FailedToUnlockDomain
 - 7 – FailureToSetAuthCode
 - 8 – FailedToSetAdminContact
 - 9 – FailedToRequestTransfer
 - 10 – FailedInternalError
- This command will fail if the transitioning domain is currently in transfer, or if the transition has a [TransferStatus](#) (returned using the [QueryTransition](#) command) which is not:
 - 0 – Error querying

Request Parameters

R	DomainName	String	The domain name, including TLD, of the transition to query.
----------	------------	--------	---

Response Parameters

ResultCode	Integer	The relevant code indicating whether the command was successful.
ResultMsg	String	A human readable message indicating whether the command was successful.
TxID	String	The transaction GUID

Example Request

```
<soap12:Envelope xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:soap12="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/
soap-envelope">
  <soap12:Body>
    <RestartTransition xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <AuthenticationParameters>
        <Reseller>myreseller</Reseller>
        <Username>myusername</Username>
        <Password>mypassword</Password>
      </AuthenticationParameters>
      <CommandParameters>
        <DomainName>transitiondomain.com</DomainName>
      </CommandParameters>
    </RestartTransition>
  </soap12:Body>
</soap12:Envelope>
```

Example Response

```
<soap12:Envelope xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:soap12="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/
soap-envelope">
  <soap12:Body>
    <RestartTransitionResponse xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <RestartTransitionResult>
        <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
        <ResultMsg>Transition Restarted Successfully</ResultMsg>
        <TxID>0be332aa-e146-445a-8c8c-51a659123a53</TxID>
      </RestartTransitionResult>
    </RestartTransitionResponse>
  </soap12:Body>
</soap12:Envelope>
```

```
</soap12:Body>  
</soap12:Envelope>
```

CancelTransition

Cancel and refunds a transition which has failed.

- This command only applies to domains which are transitioning to Domainbox from another provider.
- A transition can only be cancelled if the transition has a status of:
 - 5 – FailedToGetDataFromProvider
 - 6 – FailedToUnlockDomain
 - 7 – FailureToSetAuthCode
 - 8 – FailedToSetAdminContact
 - 9 – FailedToRequestTransfer
 - 10 – FailedInternalError
- This command will fail if the transitioning domain is currently in transfer, or if the transition has a [TransferStatus](#) (returned using the [QueryTransition](#) command) which is not:
 - 0 – Error querying
- The [CancelTransfer](#) command can be used to refund a transition which has a [TransferStatus](#) of:
 - 2 – Pending Registry Approval
 - 5 – Rejected By Registrar

Request Parameters

R	DomainName	String	The domain name, including TLD, of the transition to query.
----------	------------	--------	---

Response Parameters

ResultCode	Integer	The relevant code indicating whether the command was successful.
ResultMsg	String	A human readable message indicating whether the command was successful.
TxID	String	The transaction GUID

Example Request

```
<soap12:Envelope xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:soap12="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/
soap-envelope">
  <soap12:Body>
    <RestartTransition xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <AuthenticationParameters>
        <Reseller>myreseller</Reseller>
        <Username>myusername</Username>
        <Password>mypassword</Password>
      </AuthenticationParameters>
      <CommandParameters>
        <DomainName>transitiondomain.com</DomainName>
      </CommandParameters>
    </RestartTransition>
  </soap12:Body>
</soap12:Envelope>
```

Example Response

```
<soap12:Envelope xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:soap12="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/
soap-envelope">
  <soap12:Body>
    <CancelTransitionResponse xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <CancelTransitionResult>
        <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
      </CancelTransitionResult>
    </CancelTransitionResponse>
  </soap12:Body>
</soap12:Envelope>
```

```
<ResultMsg>Transition Cancelled Successfully</ResultMsg>  
  <TxID>aaa9e4bf-5cd4-44de-a50a-e69c278f4f57</TxID>  
</CancelTransitionResult>  
</CancelTransitionResponse>  
</soap12:Body>  
</soap12:Envelope>
```

PremiumDomain Commands

CheckPremiumDomain

Checks the status of a premium domain, during the premium domain purchase flow and indicates whether the domain is on hold by you.

- Premium domains that return an [AvailabilityStatus](#) of "0 - Available" can be purchased through the [PurchasePremiumDomain](#) command using the Price returned.
- As with any of the Query based commands, you should only consider the data returned as correct if the [ResultCode](#) to the command was successful. If the command fails, ignore any default data that is returned by the command.

Request Parameters

R	DomainName	String	The premium domain name, including TLD, to check.
---	------------	--------	---

Response Parameters

ResultCode	Integer	The relevant code indicating whether the command was successful.
ResultMsg	String	A human readable message indicating whether the command was successful.
TxID	String	The transaction GUID
AvailabilityStatus	Integer	Value indicating premium domain availability. 0 - Available 1 - Unavailable 2 - Invalid domain supplied 3 - Error Occurred 4 - Exceeded Limit
AvailabilityStatusDescr	Enum	A String version of the above value.
Price	Decimal	The price of the premium domain
OnHold	Boolean	A Boolean indicating whether the premium domain is currently on hold with you. A value of "true" indicates that the premium domain is held by you. Booleans should take the value "true" or "false" - this is case-sensitive.
HoldExpires	String	The date when your hold on the premium domain expires, in the format: YYYY-MM-DD HH:MM:SS. This is only returned if OnHold is "true".
FastTransfer	Boolean	A Boolean indicating whether the premium domain supports fast transfer. Booleans take the value "true" or "false" - this is case-sensitive. Premium domains that are not fast transfer will take longer complete. On average this normally takes 3 to 7 days. Premium domains that are fast transfer will complete automatically.

Example Request

```
<s:Envelope xmlns:s="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope">
  <s:Body xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
    <CheckPremiumDomain xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <AuthenticationParameters>
        <Reseller>myreseller</Reseller>
        <Username>myusername</Username>
        <Password>mypassword</Password>
      </AuthenticationParameters>
      <CommandParameters>
        <DomainName>premiumdomain.com</DomainName>
      </CommandParameters>
    </CheckPremiumDomain>
  </s:Body>
</s:Envelope>
```



🔗 Example Response (Premium Domain not on hold)

```
<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.
w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <soap:Body>
    <CheckPremiumDomainResponse xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <CheckPremiumDomainResult>
        <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
        <ResultMsg>Premium Domain Checked Successfully</ResultMsg>
        <TxID>1e9e768c-046c-48e4-a6bc-0a37246d7bcd</TxID>
        <AvailabilityStatus>0</AvailabilityStatus>
        <AvailabilityStatusDescr>Available</AvailabilityStatusDescr>
        <OnHold>false</OnHold>
        <Price>720.00</Price>
      </CheckPremiumDomainResult>
    </CheckPremiumDomainResponse>
  </soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>
```

🔗 Example Response (Premium Domain on hold)

```
<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.
w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <soap:Body>
    <CheckPremiumDomainResponse xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <CheckPremiumDomainResult>
        <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
        <ResultMsg>Premium Domain Checked Successfully</ResultMsg>
        <TxID>63815749-4fce-46d2-979c-bc320107806e</TxID>
        <AvailabilityStatus>0</AvailabilityStatus>
        <AvailabilityStatusDescr>Available</AvailabilityStatusDescr>
        <OnHold>true</OnHold>
        <HoldExpires>2012-04-27 15:54:47</HoldExpires>
        <Price>720.00</Price>
        <FastTransfer>true</FastTransfer>
      </CheckPremiumDomainResult>
    </CheckPremiumDomainResponse>
  </soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>
```

ModifyPremiumDomainHold

Holds or releases a premium domain, during the premium domain purchase flow.

- This command holds a premium domain for up to four days. When a premium domain is on hold it is locked and cannot be purchased by anyone else, and will not appear in any premium domain searches. A premium domain which is on hold can only be purchased by your reseller account by sending the [PurchasePremiumDomain](#) command.
- This enables you to secure the domain while you check your customer's payment for the domain is successful.
- To hold a premium domain [ApplyHold](#) must be set to "true"
- The [Price](#) parameter is required to hold a premium domain.
- It is recommended that you use the [CheckDomainAvailabilityPlus](#) or the [CheckPremiumDomain](#) command to check the price of the premium domain prior to sending this command to hold the domain.
- The premium domain will be held for up to four days. The [CheckPremiumDomain](#) command can be used to check the status of a premium domain that is on hold.
- Once a premium domain has been released from hold it will be available to be purchased by someone else.
- To release the premium domain from hold, [ApplyHold](#) must be set to "false".
- The [Price](#) parameter is not required when releasing a premium domain.
- It is recommended that you send this command to release any premium domains which you no longer require to be on hold.

Request Parameters

R	DomainName	String	The premium domain name, including TLD, to hold or release.
R	ApplyHold	Boolean	A Boolean indicating whether the premium domain should be held or released. A value of "true" indicates that the premium domain should be held, "false" indicates released. Booleans should take the value "true" or "false" - this is case-sensitive.
	Price	Decimal	The price of the premium domain to hold. This is required if ApplyHold is "true".

Response Parameters

ResultCode	Integer	The relevant code indicating whether the command was successful.
ResultMsg	String	A human readable message indicating whether the command was successful.
TxID	String	The transaction GUID

Example Request (Hold)

```
<s:Envelope xmlns:s="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope">
  <s:Body xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
    <ModifyPremiumDomainHold xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <AuthenticationParameters>
        <Reseller>myreseller</Reseller>
        <Username>myusername</Username>
        <Password>mypassword</Password>
      </AuthenticationParameters>
      <CommandParameters>
        <DomainName>premiumdomain.com</DomainName>
        <Price>720</Price>
        <ApplyHold>true</ApplyHold>
      </CommandParameters>
    </ModifyPremiumDomainHold>
  </s:Body>
```




```
</s:Envelope>
```

🔊 Example Response (Hold)

```
<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.
w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <soap:Body>
    <ModifyPremiumDomainHoldResponse xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <ModifyPremiumDomainHoldResult>
        <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
        <ResultMsg>Premium Domain Hold Modified Successfully</ResultMsg>
        <TxID>5d92f6b4-a152-43eb-bf1b-6342efcbf239</TxID>
      </ModifyPremiumDomainHoldResult>
    </ModifyPremiumDomainHoldResponse>
  </soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>
```

🔊 Example Request (Release)

```
<s:Envelope xmlns:s="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope">
  <s:Body xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://
www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
    <ModifyPremiumDomainHold xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <AuthenticationParameters>
        <Reseller>myreseller</Reseller>
        <Username>myusername</Username>
        <Password>mypassword</Password>
      </AuthenticationParameters>
      <CommandParameters>
        <DomainName>premiumdomain.com</DomainName>
        <ApplyHold>false</ApplyHold>
      </CommandParameters>
    </ModifyPremiumDomainHold>
  </s:Body>
</s:Envelope>
```

🔊 xExample Response (Release)

```
<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.
w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <soap:Body>
    <ModifyPremiumDomainHoldResponse xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <ModifyPremiumDomainHoldResult>
        <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
        <ResultMsg>Premium Domain Hold Modified Successfully</ResultMsg>
        <TxID>6abf6096-8e2b-4574-998a-119579a9ded9</TxID>
      </ModifyPremiumDomainHoldResult>
    </ModifyPremiumDomainHoldResponse>
  </soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>
```

PurchasePremiumDomain

Purchases the Premium [DomainName](#) provided.

- The [Price](#) parameter provided must be the correct list price for the Premium domain.
- If the Premium domain is successfully purchased, a transfer on the domain name will be initiated to transfer the domain name into your reseller account.
- The transfer of a fast transfer Premium domain is an automated process and should usually complete within 15 minutes. Transfers for Premium domains that are not fast transfer will take longer complete. On average this normally takes 3 to 7 days.
- To query the process of this Premium domain transfer please use the [QueryTransfer](#) command, or monitor the Domainbox message queue using the [MsgQueueRequest](#) command (the message queue must first be configured using the portal).
- Premium domain transfers cannot be cancelled.
- The [Nameservers](#) and [Contacts](#) provided will be assigned to the domain upon completion of the transfer.
- The domain will also be locked upon completion of the transfer.
- It is recommend to use the [ModifyPremiumDomainHold](#) command to hold the domain, prior to sending this command. The [ModifyPremiumDomainHold](#) command holds the domain for up to 4 days, in which time the domain can only be purchased by your reseller account. This enables you to secure the domain while you check your customers payment for the domain is successful.
- Your reseller account will be automatically funded with commission once the transfer of the premium domain completes. Commission levels are set by your Account Manager.
- Contact data can be directly specified in this command by providing the full contact details (i.e. Name, City e.t.c) in the contact parameters. In this case new contacts will be automatically created.

Alternatively an existing contact can be used by providing the ContactId in the [ExistingContact](#) Parameter. When the [ExistingContact](#) parameter is included, the contact data (i.e. Name, City etc) is not required and must be excluded or blank.

A mixture of contact data and existing contact Ids can be used for different contacts in this command. For example the Registrant and Admin contact data could be provided in full, whereas the Billing and Tech could be existing contacts.

- The [UseProxyService](#) parameter, added in the [Extension](#) parameter, can be set to "true" to apply a proxy service to a domain at registration. The proxy will only be applied if it is supported by the registry, otherwise the submitted contact details will be used.
- Additional Contact requirements for specific TLDs can be found in the [Contact Parameter Appendix](#).
- For specific TLDs some contact data is not required by the registry. This data if supplied will be ignored by Domainbox. You will receive warning messages in the commands response for any contact data that is ignored. Please see the [Strict Validation and Warnings Appendix](#) for more details.

+ .tel Domains

- Nameservers cannot be specified for .tel domains, therefore the [Nameserver](#) parameter must be blank or excluded when sending the [PurchasePremiumDomain](#) command for a .tel domain.

+ .uk Domains (.co.uk, .org.uk, .me.uk, .ltd.uk, .plc.uk, .net.uk)

- .uk Domains cannot be purchased using this command.

+ .eu Domains

- .eu Domains cannot be purchased using this command.

+ .be Domains

- .be Domains cannot be purchased using this command.

+ .es Domains

- .es Domains cannot be purchased using this command.



+ .at Domains (.at, .or.at, .co.at)

- .at Domains cannot be purchased using this command.

+ .tk Domains

- A maximum of eight nameservers can be specified in the [Nameservers](#) parameter when sending the [PurchasePremiumDomain](#) command for a .tk domain.
- [ApplyLock](#) must be excluded or set to “false” for .tk registrations.

+ .de Domains

- [ApplyLock](#) must be excluded or set to “false” for registrations.
- [ApplyPrivacy](#) must be excluded or set to “false” for registrations.
- The [DomainName](#) parameter must be supplied in ASCII when sending the [PurchasePremiumDomain](#) command.
- A minimum of two nameservers must be specified in the [Nameservers](#) parameter when sending the [PurchasePremiumDomain](#) command. Note that zone files must exist prior to registration, and if the registration fails due to lack of zone files, you have four weeks to create the zone files until the registration is deleted.

+ .mx Domains

- A maximum of five nameservers can be specified in the [Nameservers](#) parameter when sending the [PurchasePremiumDomain](#) command for a .mx domain.

+ .it Domains

- A minimum of two and a maximum of six nameservers can be specified in the [Nameservers](#) parameter when sending the [PurchasePremiumDomain](#) command for a .it domain.
- If the new Registrant contact of the domain has EntityType 1 (Italian and foreign natural persons) then the new Registrant and new Admin contacts must be identical.

+ .co.za Domains

- A minimum of two and a maximum of five nameservers can be specified in the [Nameservers](#) parameter when sending the [PurchasePremiumDomain](#) command for a .co.za domain.

+ .pl Domains (.pl, .com.pl, .net.pl)

- A minimum of two and a maximum of ten nameservers can be specified in the [Nameservers](#) parameter when sending the [PurchasePremiumDomain](#) command for a .pl, .com.pl or .net.pl domain.

+ .jp Domains

- A minimum of two nameservers must be specified in the [Nameservers](#) parameter when sending the [PurchasePremiumDomain](#) command.
- The Registrant contact for a .jp domain must have an address in Japan, so [CountryCode](#) must equal “JP” for the Registrant contact.

+ .lv Domains

- A maximum of five nameservers can be specified in the [Nameservers](#) parameter when sending the [PurchasePremiumDomain](#) command for a .lv domain.

+ .dm, .co.dm Domains

- A minimum of two nameservers must be specified in the [Nameservers](#) parameters when sending the [PurchasePremiumDomain](#) command for a .dm or .co.dm domain.

+ .nz Domains (.co.nz, .net.nz, .org.nz, .gen.nz, kiwi.nz, ac.nz, geek.nz, maori.nz, school.nz)

- A maximum of ten nameservers can be specified in the [Nameservers](#) parameter when sending the [PurchasePremiumDomain](#) command.
- [ApplyPrivacy](#) must be excluded or set to “false”.

+ .sx Domain

• A maximum of ten nameservers can be specified in the [Nameservers](#) parameter when sending the [PurchasePremiumDomain](#) command for a .sx domain.

+ .pro Domains

• [ApplyPrivacy](#) must be excluded or set to “false”.

Request Parameters

R	DomainName	String	The domain name, including TLD, of the Premium domain to purchase
	Price	Decimal	The price of the Premium domain.
	AutoRenew	Boolean	Whether or not the domain should be auto renewed before it expires. At the point of auto renew, the domain will be renewed and the resellers account debited. Booleans should take the value “true” or “false” – this is case-sensitive.
	AutoRenewDays	Integer	The number of days before expiry that the domain should auto renew. The value must be one of: 1, 7, 14, 30, 45, 60, 90
	AcceptTerms	Boolean	Set to “true” or “false”. If not provided, “false” is the default value used. If set to “true” it indicates that the Domain Holder accepts the Terms and Conditions related to the domain that is being registered. Booleans should take the value “true” or “false” – this is case-sensitive.
	ApplyPrivacy	Boolean	Set to “true” or “false”. If not provided, “false” is the default value used. If set to “true”, the domain will have privacy turned on when registered. Booleans should take the value “true” or “false” – this is case-sensitive.
	Nameservers		
	NS1-NS13	String	The nameservers that the domain should use. The servers should be filled from the top down – any gaps in the list will be removed and the list shuffled up.
	Contacts		
R	Registrant	The Owner of the domain	
	ExistingContact	Parameter used to specify an existing contact.	
R	ContactId	Integer	The contact id of the existing registrant contact
R	Name	String	The name of the registrant
	Organisation	String	The registrant’s company or organisation name
R	Street1	String	The first line of the registrant’s address
	Street2	String	The second line of the registrant’s address
	Street3	String	The third line of the registrant’s address
R	City	String	The registrant’s City
R	State	String	The State or Province
R	Postcode	String	The Zip Code or Postal Code
R	CountryCode	String	The ISO 3166-1-alpha-2 code for the country of the registrant.
R	Telephone	String	The Telephone number of the registrant. Format required is: +<InternationalDialingCode>.<TelephoneNumber>
	TelephoneExtension	String	The extension digits for the above Telephone Number, if any
	Fax	String	The Fax number of the registrant. Format required is: +<InternationalDialingCode>.<TelephoneNumber>
R	Email	String	The registrants Email Address.
	AdditionalData	Holds additional Contact data required for specific TLDs.	
+	USAdditionalData		.us Additional Data Parameter
+	NLAdditionalData		.nl Additional Data Parameter
+	AfnicAdditionalData		.fr, .yt, .tf, .pm, .re, .wf Additional Data Parameter

+	DeAdditionalData		.deAdditional Data Parameter
+	ITAdditionalData		.it Additional Data Parameter
+	LvAdditionalData		.lv Additional Data Parameter
R	Admin	The administrative contact for the domain.	
	-- As per Registrant -- (Excluding USAdditionalData)		
R	Billing	The billing contact for the domain.	
	-- As per Registrant -- (Excluding USAdditionalData)		
R	Tech	The technical contact for the domain.	
	-- As per Registrant -- (Excluding USAdditionalData)		
	Extension Parameters	Holds additional extension data required for specific TLDs.	
+	ProxyServiceData		Additional Proxy Data Parameter

+ Extension Parameters

ProxyServiceData Parameter			
	UseProxyService	Boolean	Set to "true" or "false". If not provided, "false" is the default value used. If set to "true" and if the Proxy service is supported, the domain will have the Proxy service enabled when registered. Booleans should take the value "true" or "false" - this is case-sensitive.

Response Parameters

ResultCode	Integer	The relevant code indicating whether the command was successful.
ResultMsg	String	A human readable message indicating whether the command was successful.
TxID	String	The transaction GUID
OrderId	Integer	The Order Id of order created
DomainId	Integer	The Domain Id of the domain created
RegistrantContactId	Integer	The Contact Id of the contact created for registrant
AdminContactId	Integer	The Contact Id of the contact created for admin
BillingContactId	Integer	The Contact Id of the contact created for billing
TechContactId	Integer	The Contact Id of the contact created for tech
FastTransfer	Boolean	A Boolean indicating whether the premium domain supports fast transfer. Booleans take the value "true" or "false" - this is case-sensitive. Premium domains that are not fast transfer will take longer complete. On average this normally takes 3 to 7 days. Premium domains that are fast transfer will complete automatically.

Example Request

```
<soap12:Envelope xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:soap12="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/
soap-envelope">
  <soap12:Body>
    <PurchasePremiumDomain xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <AuthenticationParameters>
        <Reseller>myreseller</Reseller>
        <Username>myusername</Username>
        <Password>mypassword</Password>
      </AuthenticationParameters>
      <CommandParameters>
        <DomainName>apremiumdomain.com</DomainName>
        <Price>3188.00</Price>
        <AutoRenew>true</AutoRenew>
      </CommandParameters>
    </PurchasePremiumDomain>
  </soap12:Body>
</soap12:Envelope>
```

```

<AutoRenewDays>1</AutoRenewDays>
<AcceptTerms>>false</AcceptTerms>
<Nameservers>
  <NS1>ns1.mydnshostingprov.com</NS1>
  <NS2>ns2.mydnshostingprov.com</NS2>
  <NS3></NS3>
  <NS4></NS4>
  <NS5></NS5>
  <NS6></NS6>
  <NS7></NS7>
  <NS8></NS8>
  <NS9></NS9>
  <NS10></NS10>
  <NS11></NS11>
  <NS12></NS12>
  <NS13></NS13>
</Nameservers>
<Contacts>
  <Registrant>
    <Name>John Smith</Name>
    <Organisation>Smith Corp.</Organisation>
    <Street1>123 Fake Street</Street1>
    <Street2></Street2>
    <Street3></Street3>
    <City>Somewhere City</City>
    <State>Somewhereshire</State>
    <Postcode>SW1 2EV</Postcode>
    <CountryCode>GB</CountryCode>
    <Telephone>+44.1234102010</Telephone>
    <TelephoneExtension></TelephoneExtension>
    <Email>john.smith@smithcorp.com</Email>
    <Fax></Fax>
  </Registrant>
  <Admin>
    <Name>IT Manager</Name>
    <Organisation>Smith Corp.</Organisation>
    <Street1>123 Fake Street</Street1>
    <Street2></Street2>
    <Street3></Street3>
    <City>Somewhere City</City>
    <State>Somewhereshire</State>
    <Postcode>SW1 2EV</Postcode>
    <CountryCode>GB</CountryCode>
    <Telephone>+44.1234102010</Telephone>
    <TelephoneExtension></TelephoneExtension>
    <Email>it.manager@smithcorp.com</Email>
    <Fax></Fax>
  </Admin>
  <Tech>
    <Name>IT Manager</Name>
    <Organisation>Smith Corp.</Organisation>
    <Street1>123 Fake Street</Street1>
    <Street2></Street2>
    <Street3></Street3>
    <City>Somewhere City</City>
    <State>Somewhereshire</State>
    <Postcode>SW1 2EV</Postcode>
    <CountryCode>GB</CountryCode>

```

```

    <Telephone>+44.1234102010</Telephone>
    <TelephoneExtension></TelephoneExtension>
    <Email>it.manager@smithcorp.com</Email>
    <Fax></Fax>
  </Tech>
  <Billing>
    <Name>John Smith</Name>
    <Organisation>Smith Corp.</Organisation>
    <Street1>123 Fake Street</Street1>
    <Street2></Street2>
    <Street3></Street3>
    <City>Somewhere City</City>
    <State></State>
    <Postcode>SW1 2EV</Postcode>
    <CountryCode>GB</CountryCode>
    <Telephone>+44.1234102010</Telephone>
    <TelephoneExtension></TelephoneExtension>
    <Email>john.smith@smithcorp.com</Email>
    <Fax></Fax>
  </Billing>
</Contacts>
</CommandParameters>
</PurchasePremiumDomain>
</soap12:Body>
</soap12:Envelope>

```

🌀 Example Request using Existing Contacts

```

<soap12:Envelope xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:soap12="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/
soap-envelope">
  <soap12:Body>
    <PurchasePremiumDomain xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <AuthenticationParameters>
        <Reseller>myreseller</Reseller>
        <Username>myusername</Username>
        <Password>mypassword</Password>
      </AuthenticationParameters>
      <CommandParameters>
        <DomainName>apremiumdomain.com</DomainName>
        <Price>3188.00</Price>
        <AutoRenew>true</AutoRenew>
        <AutoRenewDays>1</AutoRenewDays>
        <AcceptTerms>false</AcceptTerms>
        <Nameservers>
          <NS1>ns1.mynshostingprov.com</NS1>
          <NS2>ns2.mynshostingprov.com</NS2>
        </Nameservers>
        <Contacts>
          <Registrant>
            <ExistingContact>
              <ContactId>43258</ContactId>
            </ExistingContact>
          </Registrant>
          <Admin>
            <ExistingContact>
              <ContactId>43258</ContactId>
            </ExistingContact>

```

```

    </Admin>
    <Tech>
      <ExistingContact>
        <ContactId>43258</ContactId>
      </ExistingContact>
    </Tech>
    <Billing>
      <ExistingContact>
        <ContactId>43258</ContactId>
      </ExistingContact>
    </Billing>
  </Contacts>
</CommandParameters>
</PurchasePremiumDomain>
</soap12:Body>
</soap12:Envelope>

```

Example Request using contact data and existing contacts

```

<soap12:Envelope xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:soap12="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/
soap-envelope">
  <soap12:Body>
    <PurchasePremiumDomain xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <AuthenticationParameters>
        <Reseller>myreseller</Reseller>
        <Username>myusername</Username>
        <Password>mypassword</Password>
      </AuthenticationParameters>
      <CommandParameters>
        <DomainName>apremiumdomain.com</DomainName>
        <Price>3188.00</Price>
        <AutoRenew>true</AutoRenew>
        <AutoRenewDays>1</AutoRenewDays>
        <AcceptTerms>false</AcceptTerms>
        <Nameservers>
          <NS1>ns1.mynshostingprov.com</NS1>
          <NS2>ns2.mynshostingprov.com</NS2>
        </Nameservers>
        <Contacts>
          <Registrant>
            <Name>John Smith</Name>
            <Organisation>Smith Corp.</Organisation>
            <Street1>123 Fake Street</Street1>
            <Street2></Street2>
            <Street3></Street3>
            <City>Somewhere City</City>
            <State>Somewhereshire</State>
            <Postcode>SW1 2EV</Postcode>
            <CountryCode>GB</CountryCode>
            <Telephone>+44.1234102010</Telephone>
            <TelephoneExtension></TelephoneExtension>
            <Email>john.smith@smithcorp.com</Email>
            <Fax></Fax>
          </Registrant>
          <Admin>
            <Name>IT Manager</Name>
            <Organisation>Smith Corp.</Organisation>

```



```

    <Street1>123 Fake Street</Street1>
    <Street2></Street2>
    <Street3></Street3>
    <City>Somewhere City</City>
    <State>Somewhereshire</State>
    <Postcode>SW1 2EV</Postcode>
    <CountryCode>GB</CountryCode>
    <Telephone>+44.1234102010</Telephone>
    <TelephoneExtension></TelephoneExtension>
    <Email>it.manager@smithcorp.com</Email>
    <Fax></Fax>
  </Admin>
  <Tech>
    <ExistingContact>
      <ContactId>43258</ContactId>
    </ExistingContact>
  </Tech>
  <Billing>
    <ExistingContact>
      <ContactId>43258</ContactId>
    </ExistingContact>
  </Billing>
</Contacts>
</CommandParameters>
</PurchasePremiumDomain>
</soap12:Body>
</soap12:Envelope>

```

Example Response

```

<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.
w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <soap:Body>
    <PurchasePremiumDomainResponse xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <PurchasePremiumDomainResult>
        <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
        <ResultMsg>Premium Domain Purchased Successfully</ResultMsg>
        <TxID>2551432b-ee66-43e0-9838-5f70d57ff9cd</TxID>
        <OrderId>45119</OrderId>
        <DomainId>96171</DomainId>
        <RegistrantContactId>26797</RegistrantContactId>
        <AdminContactId>26797</AdminContactId>
        <TechContactId>26797</TechContactId>
        <BillingContactId>26797</BillingContactId>
        <FastTransfer>true</FastTransfer>
      </PurchasePremiumDomainResult>
    </PurchasePremiumDomainResponse>
  </soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>

```

ListPremiumDomain

Adds the domain name to our Premium domain list. The domain will be listed for immediate sale with one or more of our premium partners.

- A Premium domain is available for sale. The domain, once listed as premium will be available to be immediately sold at the BuyNowPrice through our premium partners networks. Once sold the domain will be automatically transferred out of your reseller account.
- Once a domain is listed as Premium using this command, the Domain Holder is agreeing to list their domain for immediate sale at the BuyNowPrice submitted and authorise Domainbox to:
 - Take control of the domain.
 - Sell the domain on their behalf at the BuyNowPrice submitted.
 - Transfer this domain out of your reseller account on their behalf.
- All prices are in USD.
- The [AcceptTerms](#) Parameter must be set to 'true' for this command to be successful. Setting this parameter to true indicates that the Domain Holder accepts the Domainbox terms and conditions for premium domains.
- The following TLDs are currently supported by this command:

.co
.com
.net
.org
.info
.biz
.me

Request Parameters

R	DomainName	String	The domain name, including TLD, of the Premium domain to purchase
R	BuyNowPrice	Decimal	The price at which the domain can be immediately sold for.
R	FloorPrice	Decimal	This is the minimum price at which you would be willing to sell the domain for. This must be less than or equal to the BuyNowPrice . The domain can be sold at this price and you will only be contacted by your account manager if an offer is made on your domain which is below the FloorPrice .
R	AcceptTerms	Boolean	Set to "true" or "false". If not provided, "false" is the default value used. If set to "true" it indicates that the Domain Holder accepts the Terms and Conditions related to the domain being listed as premium. Booleans should take the value "true" or "false" - this is case-sensitive.
	Categories	String	The categories to list your premium domain under. This parameter is used to help increase the visibility of the domain at our premium partners. A list of valid categories can be found at https://admin.domainbox.net/downloads/premium-categories/ . The ID's of the selected categories should be entered in a comma delimited list. A maximum of three categories can be submitted, and should be entered in order of priority.

Response Parameters

ResultCode	Integer	The relevant code indicating whether the command was successful.
ResultMsg	String	A human readable message indicating whether the command was successful.
TxID	String	The transaction GUID

Example Request

```
<s:Envelope xmlns:s="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope">
  <s:Body xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
    <ListPremiumDomain xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <AuthenticationParameters>
        <Reseller>myreseller</Reseller>
      </AuthenticationParameters>
    </ListPremiumDomain>
  </s:Body>
</s:Envelope>
```



```
<Username>myusername</Username>
<Password>mypassword</Password>
</AuthenticationParameters>
<CommandParameters>
  <DomainName>premiumdomain.com</DomainName>
  <BuyNowPrice>720</BuyNowPrice>
  <FloorPrice>720</FloorPrice>
  <AcceptTerms>true</AcceptTerms>
  <Categories>321,230</Categories>
</CommandParameters>
</ListPremiumDomain>
</s:Body>
</s:Envelope>
```

🔗 Example Response

```
<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.
w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <soap:Body>
    <ListPremiumDomainResponse xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <ListPremiumDomainResult>
        <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
        <ResultMsg>Premium Domain Listed Successfully</ResultMsg>
        <TxID>d4d62f1e-5033-4faa-af2a-055d83b0e88f</TxID>
      </ListPremiumDomainResult>
    </ListPremiumDomainResponse>
  </soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>
```

QueryPremiumDomain

Queries the domain in your account which is listed as Premium.

- The [DomainId](#) is optional. If not supplied then a successful response will only be returned if the domain is currently registered to your reseller account. The DomainId is required to query premium domains that have been sold and have transferred out of your reseller account.
- The [SoldPrice](#) and [SoldDate](#) will only be returned when the [PremiumDomainStatus](#) is one of:
 - 5 - PendingComplete
 - 6 - Completed
- All prices are in USD.
- As with any of the Query based commands, you should **only consider the data returned as correct** if the [ResultCode](#) to the command was successful. If the command fails, ignore any default data that is returned by the command.

Request Parameters

R	DomainName	String	The domain name, including TLD, of the Premium domain to purchase
	DomainId	Integer	The domain Id for the premium domain.

Response Parameters

ResultCode	Integer	The relevant code indicating whether the command was successful.
ResultMsg	String	A human readable message indicating whether the command was successful.
TxID	String	The transaction GUID.
BuyNowPrice	Decimal	The price at which the domain can be immediately sold for.
FloorPrice	Decimal	The minimum price at which you would be willing to sell the domain for. This must be less than or equal to the BuyNowPrice . The domain will not be instantly sold at this price. You will be contacted by your account manager if an offer is made on your domain between the FloorPrice and the BuyNowPrice .
PremiumDomainStatus	Integer	The status of the premium Domain. One of: 0 - Cancelled 1 - Pending 2 - Active 3 - Processing 4 - OnHold 5 - PendingComplete (Domain has been sold and currently in the process of transferring out) 6 - Completed (Domain has been sold)
PremiumDomainStatusDescr	Enum	A String version of the above value.
Categories	String	The categories the domain is listed under. This parameter is used to help increase the visibility of the domain at our premium partners. A list of valid categories can be found at https://admin.domainbox.net/downloads/premium-categories/ . The ID's of the selected categories will be returned in a comma delimited list and will be in order of priority.
SoldPrice	Decimal	The price this domain was sold at. This will be zero unless the PremiumDomainStatus is one of: 5 - PendingComplete 6 - Completed
SoldDate		The date this domain was sold in format: YYYY-MM-DD. This will be blank unless the PremiumDomainStatus is one of: 5 - PendingComplete 6 - Completed

Example Request

```
<s:Envelope xmlns:s="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope">
  <s:Body xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://
```



```

www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <QueryPremiumDomain xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
    <AuthenticationParameters>
      <Reseller>myreseller</Reseller>
      <Username>myusername</Username>
      <Password>mypassword</Password>
    </AuthenticationParameters>
    <CommandParameters>
      <DomainName>premiumdomain.com</DomainName>
    </CommandParameters>
  </QueryPremiumDomain>
</s:Body>
</s:Envelope>

```

🔊 Example Response

```

<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.
w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <soap:Body>
    <QueryPremiumDomainResponse xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <QueryPremiumDomainResult>
        <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
        <ResultMsg>Premium Domain Queried Successfully</ResultMsg>
        <TxID>d51e3eb1-f2cc-4151-bbbe-bd3638df0002</TxID>
        <BuyNowPrice>550.00</BuyNowPrice>
        <FloorPrice>550.00</FloorPrice>
        <PremiumDomainStatus>2</PremiumDomainStatus>
        <PremiumDomainStatusDescr>Active</PremiumDomainStatusDescr>
        <Categories></Categories>
      </QueryPremiumDomainResult>
    </QueryPremiumDomainResponse>
  </soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>

```

🔊 Example Request (with DomainId)

```

<s:Envelope xmlns:s="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope">
  <s:Body xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://
www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
    <QueryPremiumDomain xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <AuthenticationParameters>
        <Reseller>myreseller</Reseller>
        <Username>myusername</Username>
        <Password>mypassword</Password>
      </AuthenticationParameters>
      <CommandParameters>
        <DomainName>premiumdomain.com</DomainName>
        <DomainID>3487895</DomainID>
      </CommandParameters>
    </QueryPremiumDomain>
  </s:Body>
</s:Envelope>

```

🔊 Example Response (with DomainId)

```

<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"

```

```
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <soap:Body>
    <QueryPremiumDomainResponse xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <QueryPremiumDomainResult>
        <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
        <ResultMsg>Premium Domain Queried Successfully</ResultMsg>
        <TxID>459d3515-6a23-4102-af7e-0516cca9b03f</TxID>
        <BuyNowPrice>550.00</BuyNowPrice>
        <FloorPrice>550.00</FloorPrice>
        <PremiumDomainStatus>6</PremiumDomainStatus>
        <PremiumDomainStatusDescr>Completed</PremiumDomainStatusDescr>
        <Categories>321,230</Categories>
        <SoldPrice>550.00</SoldPrice>
        <SoldDate>2012-04-19</SoldDate>
      </QueryPremiumDomainResult>
    </QueryPremiumDomainResponse>
  </soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>
```

ModifyPremiumDomain

Modifies the domain in your account which is listed as Premium. The domain will also be updated at the premium partners it is listed with.

- Once a domain is listed as Premium using this command, the Domain Holder is agreeing to list their domain for immediate sale at the BuyNowPrice submitted and authorise Domainbox to:
 - Take control of the domain.
 - Sell the domain on their behalf at the BuyNowPrice submitted.
 - Transfer this domain out of your reseller account on their behalf.
- All prices are in USD.

Request Parameters

R	DomainName	String	The domain name, including TLD, of the Premium domain to modify.
R	BuyNowPrice	Decimal	The price at which the domain can be immediately sold for.
R	FloorPrice	Decimal	This is the minimum price at which you would be willing to sell the domain for. This must be less than or equal to the BuyNowPrice. The domain can be sold at this price and you will only be contacted by your account manager if an offer is made on your domain which is below the FloorPrice.
	Categories	String	The categories to list your premium domain under. This parameter is used to help increase the visibility of the domain at our premium partners. A list of valid categories can be found at https://admin.domainbox.net/downloads/premium-categories/ . The ID's of the selected categories should be entered in a comma delimited list. A maximum of three categories can be submitted, and should be entered in order of priority.

Response Parameters

ResultCode	Integer	The relevant code indicating whether the command was successful.
ResultMsg	String	A human readable message indicating whether the command was successful.
TxID	String	The transaction GUID

Example Request

```
<s:Envelope xmlns:s="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope">
  <s:Body xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
    <ModifyPremiumDomain xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <AuthenticationParameters>
        <Reseller>myreseller</Reseller>
        <Username>myusername</Username>
        <Password>mypassword</Password>
      </AuthenticationParameters>
      <CommandParameters>
        <DomainName>premiumdomain.com</DomainName>
        <BuyNowPrice>500</BuyNowPrice>
        <FloorPrice>500</FloorPrice>
        <Categories>321</Categories>
      </CommandParameters>
    </ModifyPremiumDomain>
  </s:Body>
</s:Envelope>
```

Example Response

```
<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.
```

```
w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <soap:Body>
    <ModifyPremiumDomainResponse xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <ModifyPremiumDomainResult>
        <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
        <ResultMsg>Premium Domain Modified Successfully</ResultMsg>
        <TxID>148a59fe-f10f-49a9-aebe-1cf8d3a697d7</TxID>
      </ModifyPremiumDomainResult>
    </ModifyPremiumDomainResponse>
  </soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>
```


CancelPremiumDomain

Removes a domain in your account from our Premium domain list. The domain will also be removed from our premium partners listings.

- Once the domain has been removed from the Premium domain list it will no longer be for sale.

Request Parameters

R	DomainName	String	The domain name, including TLD, of the Premium domain to cancel.
----------	------------	--------	--

Response Parameters

ResultCode	Integer	The relevant code indicating whether the command was successful.
ResultMsg	String	A human readable message indicating whether the command was successful.
TxID	String	The transaction GUID.

Example Request

```
<s:Envelope xmlns:s="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope">
  <s:Body xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
    <CancelPremiumDomain xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <AuthenticationParameters>
        <Reseller>myreseller</Reseller>
        <Username>myusername</Username>
        <Password>mypassword</Password>
      </AuthenticationParameters>
      <CommandParameters>
        <DomainName>premiumdomain.com</DomainName>
      </CommandParameters>
    </CancelPremiumDomain>
  </s:Body>
</s:Envelope>
```

Example Response

```
<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <soap:Body>
    <CancelPremiumDomainResponse xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <CancelPremiumDomainResult>
        <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
        <ResultMsg>Premium Domain Cancelled Successfully</ResultMsg>
        <TxID>cbce6f62-5c68-4173-8836-2dcc2a3502d8</TxID>
      </CancelPremiumDomainResult>
    </CancelPremiumDomainResponse>
  </soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>
```

CheckDomainValue

Checks the domain name and provides a suggested price value.

- As with any of the Query based commands, you should only consider the data returned as correct if the [ResultCode](#) to the command was successful. If the command fails, ignore any default data that is returned by the command.

Request Parameters

R	DomainName	String	The domain name, including TLD, to check
---	------------	--------	--

Response Parameters

ResultCode	Integer	The relevant code indicating whether the command was successful.
ResultMsg	String	A human readable message indicating whether the command was successful.
LengthValue	Integer	Value of the domain name based on the length of the domain name (out of 10).
BabyNameValue	Integer	Value of the domain name based on baby name match (out of 10).
DictMatchValue	Integer	Value of the domain name based on dictionary match (out of 10).
Price	Integer	Suggested price of the domain.

Example Request

```
<s:Envelope xmlns:s="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope">
  <s:Body xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
    <CheckDomainValue xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <AuthenticationParameters>
        <Reseller>myreseller</Reseller>
        <Username>myusername</Username>
        <Password>mypassword</Password>
      </AuthenticationParameters>
      <CommandParameters>
        <DomainName>mydomain.com</DomainName>
      </CommandParameters>
    </CheckDomainValue>
  </s:Body>
</s:Envelope>
```

Example Response

```
<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <soap:Body>
    <CheckDomainValueResponse xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <CheckDomainValueResult>
        <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
        <ResultMsg>Command Successful</ResultMsg>
        <TxID/>
        <LengthValue>5</LengthValue>
        <BabyNameValue>5</BabyNameValue>
        <DictMatchValue>5</DictMatchValue>
        <Price>1000</Price>
      </CheckDomainValueResult>
    </CheckDomainValueResponse>
  </soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>
```



Message Commands

MsgQueueRequest

Retrieve messages from Domainbox about the following items:

Transfers

- Messages notifying when transfers in are completed or rejected by existing registrar.
- Messages for transfers out when they are requested, completed or cancelled.

Domain Updates

- Messages notifying when a domain is updated including status changes, for example when a is deleted by the registry, nameserver updates and contacts updates made by the registry.

Expiry and Auto Renewals

- Messages notifying when a product or service expires or is auto renewed.

Back Orders

- Messages notifying when a back order has been fulfilled, has failed or has timed out.

Launch Domain Updates

- Messages notifying when launch domains change status, including whether a pre-order or application was successful or failed.

Transitions

- Messages notifying when a domain transitioning from another reseller provider has completed or failed.

Premium Domains

- Messages notifying when a premium domain transfer has completed.

Reporting

- Messages notifying when a report request is available in the default cloud storage account.

Trademark

- Messages notifying when a Trademark Clearing House application is updated.

SSL

- Messages notifying when a SSL Order is updated.
- In order to use the Message Queue it must first be enabled in the portal. The configuration settings for this can be found on the 'Configure API Message Queue' page under the 'Your Account' section (<https://admin.domainbox.net/account/message-queue/>). On this page each message type above can be enabled or disabled. Messages will only be added to the queue if the message type is enabled.

This command only returns the first message in the queue. To retrieve further messages the [MsgQueueAcknowledge](#) command must be sent to acknowledge the first message in the queue has been read. Once this has been sent the message will be removed from the queue and the next message will be returned by this command.

Request Parameters

This command does not have any request parameters. Please send blank Command Parameters.

Response Parameters

ResultCode	Integer	The relevant code indicating whether the command was successful.
ResultMsg	String	A human readable message indicating whether the command was successful.
TxID	String	The transaction GUID.
MsgId	Integer	The Identification number of the message returned.
MsgCount	Integer	The number of messages currently in the queue (including returned message).
MsoData		



MsgType	Enum	<p>The Type of message. One of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 - Empty 1 - Transfer 2 - DomainUpdate 3 - ExpiryAndAutoRenewal 4 - BackOrder 5 - LaunchDomainUpdate 6 - Transition 7 - PremiumDomain 8 - Reporting 9 - Trademark 10 - SSL <p>'Empty' will only be returned if there are no messages in the queue. The MsgType returned, determines what is returned in the AdditionalData section:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 - Empty - No Additional Data will be returned 1 - Transfer - The TransferData will be returned 2 - DomainUpdate - The DomainUpdateData will be returned 3 - ExpiryAndAutoRenewal - The ExpiryAutoRenewalData will be returned. 4 - BackOrder - The BackOrderData will be returned. 5 - LaunchDomainUpdate - The LaunchDomainUpdateDate will be returned. 6 - Transition - The TransitionData will be returned. 7 - PremiumDomain - The PremiumDomainData will be returned. 8 - Reporting - The ReportingData will be returned. 9 - Trademark - The TrademarkData will be returned. 10 - SSL - The SSLOrderData will be returned.
MsgDate	String	The date and time the message was added to the queue. In YYYY-MM-DD HH:MM:SS format
MsgDescription	String	A description of the message.
AdditionalData		
TransferData		This is only returned if the MsgType is Transfer.
DomainId	Integer	The domain ID of the transferring domain.
DomainName	String	The domain name of the transferring domain.
TransferType	String	<p>The type of transfer message. One of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> TransferInCompleted (The transfer of a domain into your reseller account has completed) TransferInRejected (The losing registrar has rejected the transfer of this domain) TransferInTimedOut (This transfer request for this domain has timed out) TransferOutRequested (A transfer request has been received for this domain) TransferOutCancelled (The transfer request for this domain has been cancelled by the gaining registrar) TransferOutCompleted (The transfer away of this domain has completed.) <p>The TransferOutData is returned for the following TransferTypes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> TransferOutRequested TransferOutCancelled TransferOutCompleted
ExpiryDate	String	The expiry date of the domain in YYYY-MM-DD format. This is only returned if the TransferType is TransferInCompleted.
TransferOutData		This is only returned if the TransferType is one of TransferOutRequested TransferOutCancelled TransferOutCompleted
TransferOutId	Integer	The unique transfer Id assigned to this transfer out request.
RequestingRegistrar	String	The registrar who is requesting the transfer. This field will be blank initially until our systems can retrieve the registrar name

RegistryRequestedDate	String	The actual date that the requesting registrar made the request. In YYYY-MM-DD format.
RegistryAutoCompleteDate	String	The date on which the transfer will automatically complete, unless the reseller issues the CompleteTransferAway or RejectTransferAway commands. In YYYY-MM-DD format.
AutoRejected	Boolean	Boolean value indicating whether this transfer request has been automatically rejected. A transfer out request may be automatically rejected if the domain has transferred in within 60 days.
DomainUpdateData	This is only returned if the MsgType is DomainUpdate.	
DomainId	Integer	The domain ID of the domain updated.
DomainName	String	The domain that has been updated.
FieldUpdated	String	Indicated what has been updated on the domain. One of: Status Nameservers Contacts
OldValue	String	The value of the field prior to the update. This will be blank for Contacts and will contain a comma delimited list for Nameservers.
NewValue	String	The value the field has been updated to. This will be blank for Contacts and will contain a comma delimited list for Nameservers.
Reason	String	The reason why the update has taken place.
ExpiryAutoRenewalData	This is only returned if the MsgType is ExpiryAndAutoRenewal.	
ItemType	String	The product type or service. One of: Domain EmailMailbox EmailForwarder
ItemId	Integer	The identification number product type or service. For ItemType Domain this will be the domain id and for ItemTypes EmailMailbox and EmailForwarder this will be the email account ID.
ItemDescription	String	The description or name of the product type or service. For ItemType Domain this will be the domain name and for ItemTypes EmailMailbox and EmailForwarder this will be the email address.
ExpiryAutoRenewalType	String	Indicated whether this message is for an expiry or auto renewal. One of: Expiry AutoRenewal
Period	Integer	The period in years for which the item has been auto renewed for. If the ExpiryAutoRenewalType is Expiry then this will be zero.
OldExpiryDate	String	When the ExpiryAutoRenewalType is AutoRenewal then this is the previous expiry date for the item. When the ExpiryAutoRenewalType is Expiry this is the expiry date of the item. Returned in YYYY-MM-DD format.
NewExpiryDate	String	When the ExpiryAutoRenewalType is AutoRenewal then this is the new expiry date for the item. When the ExpiryAutoRenewalType is Expiry this will be blank. Returned in YYYY-MM-DD format.
BackOrderData	This is only returned if the MsgType is BackOrder.	
BackOrderId	Integer	The Back Order Id of the back ordered domain requested.
BackOrderStatus	Integer	The status the back order has changed to. Will be one of: 3 - Fulfilled 5 - Closed
DomainName	String	The back ordered domain name.
DomainId	Integer	The domain id that has been created for a fulfilled back order. This will be zero if the BackOrderStatus is 5 (Closed).
Reason	String	The reason why the back order has changed status.
ExpiryDate	String	The expiry date of the domain in YYYY-MM-DD format. This is only returned if the BackOrderStatus is 3 (Fulfilled).

LaunchDomainUpdateData	This is only returned if the MsgType is LaunchDomainUpdate.	
DomainId	Integer	The domain id of the launch domain.
DomainName	String	The domain name of the launch domain.
FieldUpdated	String	Indicated what has been updated on the launch domain. Currently this will only be: Status
OldValue	String	The previous status of the launch domain. One of: 1 - Pre Order Pending 2 - Application Submitted 3 - Application In Auction 4 - Awaiting Final Assignment
NewValue	String	The new value of the launch domain. One of: 0 - Unsuccessful 2 - Application Submitted 3 - Application In Auction 4 - Awaiting Final Assignment 5 - Successful
Reason	String	The reason why the launch domain changed status.
TransitionData	This is only returned if the MsgType is Transition.	
DomainId	Integer	The domain id of the transitioning domain.
DomainName	Integer	The domain name of the transitioning domain.
TransitionStatus	Integer	Status indicating why the transition failed. One of: 5 - FailedToGetDataFromProvider (There was a failure contacting the provider to query data for this domain. This might Indicated that the username or password is incorrect for the transition.) 6 - FailedToUnlockDomain (Failed to unlock the domain at the provider.) 7 - FailureToSetAuthCode (Failed to set the authentication code for the domain at the provider.) 8 - FailedToSetAdminContact (Failed to set admin contact for domain at the provider.) 9 - FailedToRequestTransfer (Failed to request the transfer of the domain.) 10 - FailedInternalError 11 - Completed
TransitionStatusDescr	String	A String version of the above value.
ExpiryDate	String	The expiry date of the domain in YYYY-MM-DD format. This is only returned if the TransitionStatus is 11 (Completed).
PremiumDomainData	This is only returned if the MsgType is PremiumDomain.	
DomainId	Integer	The domain id of the premium domain.
DomainName	String	The domain name of the premium domain.
PremiumType	String	The type premium domain. One of: Inbound (Premium domains purchased by you) Outbound (Premium domains sold by you)
PremiumDomainStatus	String	The status of the premium domain. One of: Completed
ExpiryDate	String	The expiry date of the domain in YYYY-MM-DD format. This is only returned if the PremiumType is Inbound.
SoldDate	String	The date the domain was sold in YYYY-MM-DD format. This is only returned if the PremiumType is Outbound.
SoldPrice	String	The price in USD that the domain was sold for. This is only returned if the PremiumType is Outbound.
ReportingData	This is only returned if the MsgType is Reporting.	
ReportId	Integer	The id of the report
ReportLocation	String	The report location
TrademarkData	This is only returned if the MsgType is Trademark.	

TrademarkId	Integer	The trademark ID
TMCHId	String	The ID of the Trademark Clearing house application
Name	String	Trademark name.
TrademarkStatus	Integer	The status of the trademark application. One of: 2 - Submitted 3 - Verified 4 - Incomplete 5 - Invalid 6 - Corrected 7 - Expired 8 - Deactivated
ProofOfUseStatus	Integer	The verification status for the proof of use validation. One of: 2 - Submitted 3 - Verified 4 - Incomplete 5 - Invalid
SMDCreated	Boolean	Boolean indicating whether a signed mark data file has been created for this trademark.
SSLOrderData	This is only returned if the MsgType is SSL.	
OrderId	Integer	The SSL Order ID for the Order.
ProviderOrderReference	String	Order ID assigned by the Provider, which is used in the direct correspondence between the provider and the requestor.
FieldUpdated	String	One of: Status (the order status has been updated). Invite (an invite order has been placed).
OldValue	String	If FieldUpdated is 'Status' then this will be the old SSL Order status.
NewValue	String	If FieldUpdated is 'Status' then this will be the new SSL Order status.
Reason	String	A readable message about the update.

Example Request

```
<s:Envelope xmlns:s="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope">
  <s:Body xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
    <MsgQueueRequest xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <AuthenticationParameters>
        <Reseller>myreseller</Reseller>
        <Username>myusername</Username>
        <Password>mypassword</Password>
      </AuthenticationParameters>
      <CommandParameters></CommandParameters>
    </MsgQueueRequest>
  </s:Body>
</s:Envelope>
```

Example Response - No Messages in Queue

```
<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <soap:Body>
    <MsgQueueRequestResponse xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <MsgQueueRequestResult>
        <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
      </MsgQueueRequestResult>
    </MsgQueueRequestResponse>
  </soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>
```



```

<ResultMsg>Message Queue Requested Successfully</ResultMsg>
<TxID>3476bda0-c799-4db2-acd1-4808e37f6ab9</TxID>
<MsgId>0</MsgId>
<MsgCount>0</MsgCount>
<MsgData>
  <MsgType>Empty</MsgType>
  <MsgDescription>No messages found in queue.</MsgDescription>
</MsgData>
</MsgQueueRequestResult>
</MsgQueueRequestResponse>
</soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>

```

🔗 Example Response - Transfer in completed

```

<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.
w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <soap:Body>
    <MsgQueueRequestResponse xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <MsgQueueRequestResult>
        <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
        <ResultMsg>Message Queue Requested Successfully</ResultMsg>
        <TxID>179fb978-6db4-4012-b689-e02efc1a95de</TxID>
        <MsgId>357</MsgId>
        <MsgCount>17</MsgCount>
        <MsgData>
          <MsgType>Transfer</MsgType>
          <MsgDate>2012-01-26 17:29:55</MsgDate>
          <MsgDescription>Transfer in of domain adomaintotransfer.nl completed.</
MsgDescription>
          <AdditionalData>
            <TransferData>
              <DomainId>108183</DomainId>
              <DomainName>adomaintotransfer.nl</DomainName>
              <TransferType>TransferInCompleted</TransferType>
              <ExpiryDate>2013-05-01</ExpiryDate>
            </TransferData>
          </AdditionalData>
        </MsgData>
      </MsgQueueRequestResult>
    </MsgQueueRequestResponse>
  </soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>

```

🔗 Example Response - Transfer out requested

```

<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.
w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <soap:Body>
    <MsgQueueRequestResponse xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <MsgQueueRequestResult>
        <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
        <ResultMsg>Message Queue Requested Successfully</ResultMsg>
        <TxID>9988a587-e59b-489a-9eac-afe54b3a6f45</TxID>
        <MsgId>411</MsgId>

```

```

<MsgCount>2</MsgCount>
<MsgData>
  <MsgType>Transfer</MsgType>
  <MsgDate>2012-01-30 18:44:38</MsgDate>
  <MsgDescription>Transfer out of domain domainname.com has been requested.</
MsgDescription>
  <AdditionalData>
    <TransferData>
      <DomainId>101939</DomainId>
      <DomainName>domainname.com</DomainName>
      <TransferType>TransferOutRequested</TransferType>
      <TransferOutData>
        <TransferOutId>249</TransferOutId>
        <RequestingRegistrar></RequestingRegistrar>
        <RegistryRequestedDate>2012-01-30</RegistryRequestedDate>
        <RegistryAutoCompleteDate>2012-02-04</RegistryAutoCompleteDate>
        <AutoRejected>false</AutoRejected>
      </TransferOutData>
    </TransferData>
  </AdditionalData>
</MsgData>
</MsgQueueRequestResult>
</MsgQueueRequestResponse>
</soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>

```

🔗 Example Response - Domain Status Updated

```

<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.
w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <soap:Body>
    <MsgQueueRequestResponse xmlns="http://live.domainbox.net/">
      <MsgQueueRequestResult>
        <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
        <ResultMsg>Message Queue Requested Successfully</ResultMsg>
        <TxID>914cfd18-46c2-440c-9a19-91131cf2f599</TxID>
        <MsgId>423</MsgId>
        <MsgCount>11</MsgCount>
        <MsgData>
          <MsgType>DomainUpdate</MsgType>
          <MsgDate>2012-01-31 16:05:23</MsgDate>
          <MsgDescription>The status of domain mydomain.es has been updated.</
MsgDescription>
          <AdditionalData>
            <DomainUpdateData>
              <DomainId>100931</DomainId>
              <DomainName>mydomain.es</DomainName>
              <FieldUpdated>Status</FieldUpdated>
              <OldValue>2</OldValue>
              <NewValue>5</NewValue>
              <Reason>The registry has denied the registration of this domain. A
refund has been given for the registration.</Reason>
            </DomainUpdateData>
          </AdditionalData>
        </MsgData>
      </MsgQueueRequestResult>
    </MsgQueueRequestResponse>

```

```
</soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>
```

🔗 Example Response - Domain Nameservers Updated

```
<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.
w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <soap:Body>
    <MsgQueueRequestResponse xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <MsgQueueRequestResult>
        <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
        <ResultMsg>Message Queue Requested Successfully</ResultMsg>
        <TxID>983470a7-948a-484f-9a47-02dd5f6626c3</TxID>
        <MsgId>396</MsgId>
        <MsgCount>16</MsgCount>
        <MsgData>
          <MsgType>DomainUpdate</MsgType>
          <MsgDate>2012-01-30 17:01:31</MsgDate>
          <MsgDescription>The nameservers of domain domaintest.fr has been updated.</
MsgDescription>
          <AdditionalData>
            <DomainUpdateData>
              <DomainId>111830</DomainId>
              <DomainName>domaintest.fr</DomainName>
              <FieldUpdated>Nameservers</FieldUpdated>
              <OldValue>ns1.dnsfarm.org,ns2.dnsfarm.org,ns3.dnsfarm.org</OldValue>
              <NewValue></NewValue>
              <Reason>The following Nameservers were attempted to be added to the
domain: ns1.dnsfarm.org, ns2.dnsfarm.org, ns3.dnsfarm.org. The update failed at the
registry due to a zone check. The nameservers on the domain have been reset to:
[BLANK].</Reason>
            </DomainUpdateData>
          </AdditionalData>
        </MsgData>
      </MsgQueueRequestResult>
    </MsgQueueRequestResponse>
  </soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>
```

🔗 Example Response - Domain Contact updated

```
<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.
w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <soap:Body>
    <MsgQueueRequestResponse xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <MsgQueueRequestResult>
        <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
        <ResultMsg>Message Queue Requested Successfully</ResultMsg>
        <TxID>709f9bb3-b816-44af-9c29-6348e758e0f3</TxID>
        <MsgId>426</MsgId>
        <MsgCount>10</MsgCount>
        <MsgData>
          <MsgType>DomainUpdate</MsgType>
          <MsgDate>2012-01-31 16:09:15</MsgDate>
          <MsgDescription>One or more of the contacts for the domain adomaintest.
co.uk have been updated.</MsgDescription>
```

```

    <AdditionalData>
      <DomainUpdateData>
        <DomainId>45644</DomainId>
        <DomainName>adomaintest.co.uk</DomainName>
        <FieldUpdated>Contacts</FieldUpdated>
        <Reason>Registrant contact changed at registry.</Reason>
      </DomainUpdateData>
    </AdditionalData>
  </MsgData>
</MsgQueueRequestResult>
</MsgQueueRequestResponse>
</soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>

```

🔍 Example Response - Domain Expired

```

<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.
w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <soap:Body>
    <MsgQueueRequestResponse xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <MsgQueueRequestResult>
        <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
        <ResultMsg>Message Queue Requested Successfully</ResultMsg>
        <TxID>1adfb8d9-143a-44c0-850a-53c0143f6ea2</TxID>
        <MsgId>429</MsgId>
        <MsgCount>9</MsgCount>
        <MsgData>
          <MsgType>ExpiryAndAutoRenewal</MsgType>
          <MsgDate>2012-01-31 16:11:51</MsgDate>
          <MsgDescription>The domain mydomain.com has expired.</MsgDescription>
          <AdditionalData>
            <ExpiryAutoRenewalData>
              <ItemType>Domain</ItemType>
              <ItemId>464564</ItemId>
              <ItemDescription>mydomain.com</ItemDescription>
              <ExpiryAutoRenewalType>Expiry</ExpiryAutoRenewalType>
              <Period>0</Period>
              <OldExpiryDate>2011-12-01</OldExpiryDate>
            </ExpiryAutoRenewalData>
          </AdditionalData>
        </MsgData>
      </MsgQueueRequestResult>
    </MsgQueueRequestResponse>
  </soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>

```

🔍 Example Response - Domain Auto Renewed

```

<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.
w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <soap:Body>
    <MsgQueueRequestResponse xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <MsgQueueRequestResult>
        <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
        <ResultMsg>Message Queue Requested Successfully</ResultMsg>
        <TxID>a4f0f528-d14d-4bd4-a498-5f422dd5f962</TxID>

```

```

<MsgId>432</MsgId>
<MsgCount>8</MsgCount>
<MsgData>
  <MsgType>ExpiryAndAutoRenewal</MsgType>
  <MsgDate>2012-01-31 16:13:43</MsgDate>
  <MsgDescription>The domain mydomain.com has been auto renewed.</
MsgDescription>
  <AdditionalData>
    <ExpiryAutoRenewalData>
      <ItemType>Domain</ItemType>
      <ItemId>84514</ItemId>
      <ItemDescription>mydomain.com</ItemDescription>
      <ExpiryAutoRenewalType>AutoRenewal</ExpiryAutoRenewalType>
      <Period>1</Period>
      <OldExpiryDate>2011-12-01</OldExpiryDate>
      <NewExpiryDate>2012-12-01</NewExpiryDate>
    </ExpiryAutoRenewalData>
  </AdditionalData>
</MsgData>
</MsgQueueRequestResult>
</MsgQueueRequestResponse>
</soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>

```

🔗 Example Response - Email Forwarder Expired

```

<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.
w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <soap:Body>
    <MsgQueueRequestResponse xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <MsgQueueRequestResult>
        <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
        <ResultMsg>Message Queue Requested Successfully</ResultMsg>
        <TxID>668b447f-8c68-40e1-bf6c-f6448abc69d5</TxID>
        <MsgId>435</MsgId>
        <MsgCount>7</MsgCount>
        <MsgData>
          <MsgType>ExpiryAndAutoRenewal</MsgType>
          <MsgDate>2012-01-31 16:15:29</MsgDate>
          <MsgDescription>The email forwarder account@domain.com has expired.</
MsgDescription>
          <AdditionalData>
            <ExpiryAutoRenewalData>
              <ItemType>EmailForwarder</ItemType>
              <ItemId>1256</ItemId>
              <ItemDescription>account@domain.com</ItemDescription>
              <ExpiryAutoRenewalType>Expiry</ExpiryAutoRenewalType>
              <Period>0</Period>
              <OldExpiryDate>2011-12-30</OldExpiryDate>
            </ExpiryAutoRenewalData>
          </AdditionalData>
        </MsgData>
      </MsgQueueRequestResult>
    </MsgQueueRequestResponse>
  </soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>

```

🔊 Example Response - Email Mailbox Auto Renewed

```
<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.
w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <soap:Body>
    <MsgQueueRequestResponse xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <MsgQueueRequestResult>
        <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
        <ResultMsg>Message Queue Requested Successfully</ResultMsg>
        <TxID>dd3a616e-c140-4555-a57d-58fd35f64ec7</TxID>
        <MsgId>438</MsgId>
        <MsgCount>6</MsgCount>
        <MsgData>
          <MsgType>ExpiryAndAutoRenewal</MsgType>
          <MsgDate>2012-01-31 16:17:28</MsgDate>
          <MsgDescription>The email mailbox account@domain.com has been auto
renewed.</MsgDescription>
          <AdditionalData>
            <ExpiryAutoRenewalData>
              <ItemType>EmailMailbox</ItemType>
              <ItemId>1345</ItemId>
              <ItemDescription>account@domain.com</ItemDescription>
              <ExpiryAutoRenewalType>AutoRenewal</ExpiryAutoRenewalType>
              <Period>0</Period>
              <OldExpiryDate>2011-12-10</OldExpiryDate>
              <NewExpiryDate>2012-12-10</NewExpiryDate>
            </ExpiryAutoRenewalData>
          </AdditionalData>
        </MsgData>
      </MsgQueueRequestResult>
    </MsgQueueRequestResponse>
  </soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>
```

🔊 Example Response - Back Order Fulfilled

```
<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.
w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <soap:Body>
    <MsgQueueRequestResponse xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <MsgQueueRequestResult>
        <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
        <ResultMsg>Message Queue Requested Successfully</ResultMsg>
        <TxID>7ab9fa5c-669d-40e9-a888-0183ac47459a</TxID>
        <MsgId>441</MsgId>
        <MsgCount>5</MsgCount>
        <MsgData>
          <MsgType>BackOrder</MsgType>
          <MsgDate>2012-01-31 16:18:53</MsgDate>
          <MsgDescription>The back order backorderdomain.com has been successfully
fulfilled.</MsgDescription>
          <AdditionalData>
            <BackOrderData>
              <BackOrderId>34564</BackOrderId>
              <BackOrderStatus>3</BackOrderStatus>
              <DomainName>backorderdomain.com</DomainName>
            </BackOrderData>
          </AdditionalData>
        </MsgData>
      </MsgQueueRequestResult>
    </MsgQueueRequestResponse>
  </soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>
```

```

        <DomainId>78423</DomainId>
        <Reason>The back order has been fulfilled.</Reason>
        <ExpiryDate>2013-05-01</ExpiryDate>
    </BackOrderData>
</AdditionalData>
</MsgData>
</MsgQueueRequestResult>
</MsgQueueRequestResponse>
</soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>

```

🔗 Example Response - Back Order Closed

```

<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.
w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <soap:Body>
    <MsgQueueRequestResponse xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <MsgQueueRequestResult>
        <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
        <ResultMsg>Message Queue Requested Successfully</ResultMsg>
        <TxID>a981adf7-6fa3-44da-bf7d-1aa98ac89206</TxID>
        <MsgId>444</MsgId>
        <MsgCount>4</MsgCount>
        <MsgData>
          <MsgType>BackOrder</MsgType>
          <MsgDate>2012-01-31 16:20:11</MsgDate>
          <MsgDescription>The back order backorderdomain.com has failed.</
MsgDescription>
          <AdditionalData>
            <BackOrderData>
              <BackOrderId>34564</BackOrderId>
              <BackOrderStatus>5</BackOrderStatus>
              <DomainName>backorderdomain.com</DomainName>
              <DomainId>0</DomainId>
              <Reason>The back order has failed.</Reason>
            </BackOrderData>
          </AdditionalData>
        </MsgData>
      </MsgQueueRequestResult>
    </MsgQueueRequestResponse>
  </soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>

```

🔗 Example Response - Launch Domain Application Successful

```

<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.
w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <soap:Body>
    <MsgQueueRequestResponse xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <MsgQueueRequestResult>
        <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
        <ResultMsg>Message Queue Requested Successfully</ResultMsg>
        <TxID>5a90729d-78f1-48bc-8078-c08e29083560</TxID>
        <MsgId>447</MsgId>
        <MsgCount>3</MsgCount>
        <MsgData>

```

```

    <MsgType>LaunchDomainUpdate</MsgType>
    <MsgDate>2012-01-31 16:24:46</MsgDate>
    <MsgDescription>The status of launch domain newdomain.xxx has been
updated.</MsgDescription>
    <AdditionalData>
      <LaunchDomainUpdateData>
        <DomainId>45675</DomainId>
        <DomainName>newdomain.xxx</DomainName>
        <FieldUpdated>Status</FieldUpdated>
        <OldValue>2</OldValue>
        <NewValue>5</NewValue>
        <Reason>The application for this domain was successful.</Reason>
      </LaunchDomainUpdateData>
    </AdditionalData>
  </MsgData>
</MsgQueueRequestResult>
</MsgQueueRequestResponse>
</soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>

```

🔗 Example Response - Launch Domain Application Unsuccessful

```

<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.
w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <soap:Body>
    <MsgQueueRequestResponse xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <MsgQueueRequestResult>
        <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
        <ResultMsg>Message Queue Requested Successfully</ResultMsg>
        <TxID>884db861-03db-4d1f-a916-2176a886ce49</TxID>
        <MsgId>450</MsgId>
        <MsgCount>2</MsgCount>
        <MsgData>
          <MsgType>LaunchDomainUpdate</MsgType>
          <MsgDate>2012-01-31 16:25:58</MsgDate>
          <MsgDescription>The status of launch domain newdomain.xxx has been
updated.</MsgDescription>
          <AdditionalData>
            <LaunchDomainUpdateData>
              <DomainId>45676</DomainId>
              <DomainName>newdomain.xxx</DomainName>
              <FieldUpdated>Status</FieldUpdated>
              <OldValue>2</OldValue>
              <NewValue>0</NewValue>
              <Reason>The application for this domain was unsuccessful.</Reason>
            </LaunchDomainUpdateData>
          </AdditionalData>
        </MsgData>
      </MsgQueueRequestResult>
    </MsgQueueRequestResponse>
  </soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>

```

🔗 Example Response - Transition Failed

```

<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.

```



```
w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <soap:Body>
    <MsgQueueRequestResponse xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <MsgQueueRequestResult>
        <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
        <ResultMsg>Message Queue Requested Successfully</ResultMsg>
        <TxID>3cc1a4e5-1e44-4a20-baf6-055f05078d6e</TxID>
        <MsgId>453</MsgId>
        <MsgCount>1</MsgCount>
        <MsgData>
          <MsgType>Transition</MsgType>
          <MsgDate>2012-01-31 16:28:37</MsgDate>
          <MsgDescription>The transition of domain transitiondomain.com has failed.</
MsgDescription>
          <AdditionalData>
            <TransitionData>
              <DomainId>45621</DomainId>
              <DomainName>transitiondomain.com</DomainName>
              <TransitionStatus>5</TransitionStatus>
              <TransitionStatusDescr>FailedToGetDataFromProvider</
TransitionStatusDescr>
            </TransitionData>
          </AdditionalData>
        </MsgData>
      </MsgQueueRequestResult>
    </MsgQueueRequestResponse>
  </soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>
```

🔗 Example Response - Transition Completed

```
<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.
w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <soap:Body>
    <MsgQueueRequestResponse xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <MsgQueueRequestResult>
        <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
        <ResultMsg>Message Queue Requested Successfully</ResultMsg>
        <TxID>054173b9-ab26-42a1-8147-ff206e71627b</TxID>
        <MsgId>896</MsgId>
        <MsgCount>1</MsgCount>
        <MsgData>
          <MsgType>Transition</MsgType>
          <MsgDate>2012-02-10 16:22:35</MsgDate>
          <MsgDescription>The transition of domain transitiondomain.com has
successfully completed.</MsgDescription>
          <AdditionalData>
            <TransitionData>
              <DomainId>45621</DomainId>
              <DomainName>transitiondomain.com</DomainName>
              <TransitionStatus>11</TransitionStatus>
              <TransitionStatusDescr>Completed</TransitionStatusDescr>
              <ExpiryDate>2013-05-12</ExpiryDate>
            </TransitionData>
          </AdditionalData>
        </MsgData>
      </MsgQueueRequestResult>
```

```

    </MsgQueueRequestResponse>
  </soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>

```

🔗 Example Response - Inbound Premium Domain Completed

```

<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.
w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <soap:Body>
    <MsgQueueRequestResponse xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <MsgQueueRequestResult>
        <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
        <ResultMsg>Message Queue Requested Successfully</ResultMsg>
        <TxID>fd8c5c98-077d-44e5-bff3-8dbcbffc2f0c</TxID>
        <MsgId>1767</MsgId>
        <MsgCount>3</MsgCount>
        <MsgData>
          <MsgType>PremiumDomain</MsgType>
          <MsgDate>2012-08-17 14:29:50</MsgDate>
          <MsgDescription>The premium domain premiumdomain.com has successfully
completed.</MsgDescription>
          <AdditionalData>
            <PremiumDomainData>
              <DomainId>131500</DomainId>
              <DomainName>premiumdomain.com</DomainName>
              <PremiumType>Inbound</PremiumType>
              <PremiumDomainStatus>Completed</PremiumDomainStatus>
              <ExpiryDate>2014-05-04</ExpiryDate>
            </PremiumDomainData>
          </AdditionalData>
        </MsgData>
      </MsgQueueRequestResult>
    </MsgQueueRequestResponse>
  </soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>

```

🔗 Example Response - Outbound Premium Domain Completed

```

<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.
w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <soap:Body>
    <MsgQueueRequestResponse xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <MsgQueueRequestResult>
        <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
        <ResultMsg>Message Queue Requested Successfully</ResultMsg>
        <TxID>f607014a-d515-4539-8518-c6b5559fd64a</TxID>
        <MsgId>1770</MsgId>
        <MsgCount>2</MsgCount>
        <MsgData>
          <MsgType>PremiumDomain</MsgType>
          <MsgDate>2012-08-20 11:41:11</MsgDate>
          <MsgDescription>The premium domain domain.com has successfully completed.</
MsgDescription>
          <AdditionalData>
            <PremiumDomainData>
              <DomainId>644123</DomainId>

```

```

        <DomainName>domain.com</DomainName>
        <PremiumType>Outbound</PremiumType>
        <PremiumDomainStatus>Completed</PremiumDomainStatus>
        <SoldDate>2012-08-20</SoldDate>
        <SoldPrice>2000.00</SoldPrice>
    </PremiumDomainData>
</AdditionalData>
</MsgData>
</MsgQueueRequestResult>
</MsgQueueRequestResponse>
</soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>

```

🔗 Example Response - Report Ready

```

<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.
w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <soap:Body>
    <MsgQueueRequestResponse xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <MsgQueueRequestResult>
        <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
        <ResultMsg>Message Queue Requested Successfully</ResultMsg>
        <TxID>0f1fa009-2a57-4a08-8df4-a65d941bcb7e</TxID>
        <MsgId>3204</MsgId>
        <MsgCount>1</MsgCount>
        <MsgData>
          <MsgType>Reporting</MsgType>
          <MsgDate>2013-05-14 09:59:21</MsgDate>
          <MsgDescription>Your requested report is now available.</MsgDescription>
          <AdditionalData>
            <ReportingData>
              <ReportId>57</ReportId>
              <ReportLocation>reseller/ManagementReports/2013-05-14-transfers-in-
detailed-57.csv</ReportLocation>
            </ReportingData>
          </AdditionalData>
        </MsgData>
      </MsgQueueRequestResult>
    </MsgQueueRequestResponse>
  </soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>

```

🔗 Example Response - Trademark Updated

```

<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.
w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <soap:Body>
    <MsgQueueRequestResponse xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <MsgQueueRequestResult>
        <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
        <ResultMsg>Message Queue Requested Successfully</ResultMsg>
        <TxID>d4b206ea-9a12-4341-a5fe-2706d7aa5865</TxID>
        <MsgId>5499</MsgId>
        <MsgCount>1</MsgCount>
        <MsgData>

```

```
<MsgType>Trademark</MsgType>
<MsgDate>2013-12-10 16:49:23</MsgDate>
<MsgDescription>Trademark 12718 has been updated</MsgDescription>
<AdditionalData>
  <TrademarkData>
    <TrademarkId>12718</TrademarkId>
    <TMCHId>00188612718278-1</TMCHId>
    <Name>Testing VERIFIED</Name>
    <TrademarkStatus>3</TrademarkStatus>
    <ProofOfUseStatus>4</ProofOfUseStatus>
    <SMDCreated>>false</SMDCreated>
  </TrademarkData>
</AdditionalData>
</MsgData>
</MsgQueueRequestResult>
</MsgQueueRequestResponse>
</soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>
```

🔊 Example Response - SSI Order Updated

```
<s:Envelope xmlns:s="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope">
  <s:Body xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://
www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
    <MsgQueueRequestResponse xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <MsgQueueRequestResult>
        <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
        <ResultMsg>Message Queue Requested Successfully</ResultMsg>
        <TxID>3d42ca2a-59fe-4eb6-bdd1-e7f2e2e5e79e</TxID>
        <MsgId>5847</MsgId>
        <MsgCount>2</MsgCount>
        <MsgData>
          <MsgType>SSL</MsgType>
          <MsgDate>2014-04-29 11:14:04</MsgDate>
          <MsgDescription>The status of SSL Order Id 17348 has been updated.</
MsgDescription>
          <AdditionalData>
            <SSLOrderData>
              <OrderId>17348</OrderId>
              <ProviderOrderReference>CEDX1404289406</ProviderOrderReference>
              <FieldUpdated>Status</FieldUpdated>
              <OldValue>1</OldValue>
              <NewValue>5</NewValue>
              <Reason>The status of this SSL order has been updated to 'Order
Completed'</Reason>
            </SSLOrderData>
          </AdditionalData>
        </MsgData>
      </MsgQueueRequestResult>
    </MsgQueueRequestResponse>
  </s:Body>
</s:Envelope>
```

Example Domain Update Messages

The following table shows a list of example Domain Update messages that can be received.

Field Updated	Old Value	New Value	Reason	Specific TLDs	Notes
Status	5	2	The deletion of this domain was cancelled by the registry.	.es, .com.es, .org.es, nom.es	.es domain deletes are manually reviewed by the registry. This message will only be sent if the domain is still marked as deleted, when the registry notify that the delete has be cancelled.
Status	2	5	The registry has deleted this domain.	.es, .com.es, .org.es, nom.es	.es domain deletes are manually reviewed by the registry. This message will only be sent if the domain is not marked as deleted, when the registry notify that the delete has completed.
Status	5	2	The deletion of this domain was rejected by the registry.	.es, .com.es, .org.es, nom.es	.es domain deletes are manually reviewed by the registry. This message will be sent if the registry reject the deletion of the domain
Status	2	5	The registry has deleted this domain.	.co.uk, .org.uk, .me.uk	.uk domains can be deleted at the registry through a registrant portal.
Status	2	5	The registry has denied the registration of this domain. A refund has been given for the registration.	.es, .com.es, .org.es, nom.es	.es manually review domain registrations and can revoke them. This message will be received if a domain registration has been revoked.
Nameservers	ns1.dsnfarm.org, ns2.dsnfarm.org, ns3.dnsfarm.org, ns1.invalid.com		<p>During the back order fulfilment process for the domain the following Nameservers were attempted to be added to the domain.</p> <p>ns1.dsnfarm.org ns2.dsnfarm.org ns3.dnsfarm.org ns1.invalid.com</p> <p>The following Nameservers: ns1.invalid.com could not be found at the registry for TLD .com.</p> <p>Therefore the Nameservers stored in the database for the backorder. com domain were removed.</p>		If invalid namservers are found for a back order when processing the fulfilment, the nameservers for the domain will be blanked.

Nameservers			<p>During the transfer in of the domain the following Nameservers were attempted to be added to the domain.</p> <p>ns1.dsnfarm.org ns2.dsnfarm.org ns3.dnsfarm.org ns1.invalid.com</p> <p>The following Nameservers:</p> <p>ns1.invalid.com</p> <p>Could not be found at the registry for TLD .com.</p> <p>Therefore the Nameservers stored in the database for the domain were set to the existing Nameservers for the domain at the registry. These existing nameservers are listed below:</p> <p>ns1.other.org ns2.other.org</p>		<p>If invalid namservers are found for a transferring in domain, the nameservers for the domain will set the existing nameservers found on the domain.</p>
Nameservers	ns1.dsnfarm.org, ns2.dsnfarm.org, ns3.dnsfarm.org, ns1.invalid.fr		<p>The following Nameservers were attempted to be added to the domain: ns1.dnsfarm.org, ns2.dnsfarm.org, ns3.dnsfarm.org, ns1.invalid.fr. The following nameservers: ns1.invalid.fr could not be found at the registry for TLD .fr.</p>	.fr, .pm, .re, .wf, .tf, .yt	<p>The nameservers specified in the RegisterDomain command are added to .fr, .pm, .re, .wf, .tf, .yt in an offline process due to a zone check. The message is sent if invalid nameservers are found during this offline process.</p>
Nameservers	ns1.dsnfarm.org, ns2.dsnfarm.org, ns3.dnsfarm.org	ns1.previous.com, ns2.previous.com	<p>The following Nameservers were attempted to be added to the domain: ns1.dnsfarm.org, ns2.dnsfarm.org, ns3.dnsfarm.org. The update failed at the registry due to a zone check. The nameservers on the domain have been reset to: ns1.previous.com, ns2.previous.com.</p>	.fr, .pm, .re, .wf, .tf, .yt	<p>The domain nameserver update for a .fr, .pm, .re, .wf, .tf or .yt was rejected by the regisrty due to a failed zone check.</p>
Contacts			<p>Registrant contact updated at registry.</p>	.co.uk, .org.uk, .me.uk	<p>.uk domains registrant contact has been updated at the registry through a registrant portal. Please use the QueryDomainContacts command to view the updated contact.</p>
Contacts			<p>Registrant contact changed at registry.</p>	.co.uk, .org.uk, .me.uk	<p>.uk domains registrant contact has been changed at the registry through a registrant portal. Please use the QueryDomainContacts command to view the new contact.</p>

MsgQueueAcknowledge

Acknowledges messages on the message queue and marks them as read.

- Once a message has been acknowledged using this command it is removed from the queue and cannot be retrieved again using the [MsgQueueRequest](#) command.
- Once this command has been sent the [MsgQueueRequest](#) command will return the next message in the queue.
- This command will fail if the [MsgId](#) parameter is not the message Id of the first message in the queue.

Request Parameters

R	MsgId	<i>Integer</i>	The Message ID of the message to acknowledge.
----------	-------	----------------	---

Response Parameters

ResultCode	<i>Integer</i>	The relevant code indicating whether the command was successful.
ResultMsg	<i>String</i>	A human readable message indicating whether the command was successful.
TxID	<i>String</i>	The transaction GUID.

Example Request

```
<s:Envelope xmlns:s="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope">
  <s:Body xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://
www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
    <MsgQueueAcknowledge xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <AuthenticationParameters>
        <Reseller>myreseller</Reseller>
        <Username>myusername</Username>
        <Password>mypassword</Password>
      </AuthenticationParameters>
      <CommandParameters>
        <MsgId>489</MsgId>
      </CommandParameters>
    </MsgQueueAcknowledge>
  </s:Body>
</s:Envelope>
```

Example Response

```
<soap:Envelope xmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.
w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <soap:Body>
    <MsgQueueAcknowledgeResponse xmlns="https://live.domainbox.net/">
      <MsgQueueAcknowledgeResult>
        <ResultCode>100</ResultCode>
        <ResultMsg>Message Queue Acknowledged Successfully</ResultMsg>
        <TxID>f62c9fe5-3483-481b-acdc-f32d9bb94f93</TxID>
      </MsgQueueAcknowledgeResult>
    </MsgQueueAcknowledgeResponse>
  </soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>
```

Appendix

Domain Result Codes

- Result Codes beginning with a 1 indicate success.

Result Code	Result Message
100	Command Successful
101	Command Successful – Application Submitted
102	Command Successful – Queued
104	Command Successful – Pending Restore
110	Command Successful – But Apply Lock Failed
121	Command Successful – But Part Failure
201	Authentication Failure
210	Part Failure (part of the command failed)
215	Timeout
220	Billing Failure – Insufficient Funds
230	Command Unavailable
240	Required Parameter Missing
250	TLD Not Supported
260	Invalid Parameter
261	IDN Not Supported
262	Invalid Contacts
263	Invalid Contacts Proxy Available
270	Transfer Unavailable
275	DomainExpired
276	DomainPendingSync
277	DomainRenewable
278	DomainPendingPremiumAction
280	Domain Locked
285	Premium Domain Not Listed
286	Premium Domain Already Listed
287	Premium Domain Unavailable
290	Domain Exists
291	Nameserver Exists
292	Parameter Incompatible
293	Transfer Incorrect Status
294	Tel Object Incorrect Status
295	Domain Not Found
296	Nameserver Not Found
297	Transfer Not Found
298	IP Address Error
301	SSL Product Type Not Supported
302	SSL Order Not Found
303	SSL Order Incorrect Status
305	Email Type Not Supported
306	Email Not Found
307	Email Incorrect
308	Email Exists

Result Code	Result Message
309	DNS Zone/Record Not Found
310	DNS Zone/Record Incorrect
311	DNS Zone/Record Exists
312	DNS Not Supported
320	Transition Not Found
321	Transition Incorrect Status
322	Contact Not Found
331	Queue Message Not Found
361	Trademark Not Found
391	PublishingTypeNotSupported
392	PublishingDomainExists
460	Registry System Unavailable
461	SSL System Unavailable
462	Email System Unavailable
463	DNS System Unavailable
465	PublishingSystemUnavailable
500	System Error

Contact Parameter Appendix

The following TLD specific rules apply when supplying contact parameters in the following commands:

- CreateContact
- ModifyContact
- RegisterDomain
- ModifyDomainContacts
- RequestTransfer
- RequestBackOrder
- ModifyBackOrder
- PurchasePremiumDomain

+ .uk Domains (.co.uk, .org.uk, .me.uk, .ltd.uk, .plc.uk, .net.uk)

- The [UKAdditionalData](#) parameter, added in the [AdditionalData](#) parameter is required.
- The Organisation must be blank if the RegistrantType is set to IND, STRA, FIND.
- For [RegistrantType](#) IND, STRA or FIND the Name field should be set to the real name of the contact. For STRA it is advised that the [TradingName](#) is supplied.
- The Organisation is required if the [RegistrantType](#) is set to LTD, PLC, LLP, IP, FCORP, RCHAR or SCH. For [RegistrantType](#) of LTD, PLC, LLP, IP the Organisation should be set to the registered name of the company.
- For RCHAR the [Organisation](#) field should be set to the registered name of this charity.
- For [RegistrantType](#) PTNR you should enter the names of all the partners in the Organisation field of the Contact. If the partnership consists of more than 3 partners, enter the names of two of the partners followed by the words "and others" in the [Organisation](#) field.
- The [CompanyNumber](#) is required if the [RegistrantType](#) is set to LTD, PLC, LLP, IP or SCH.
- The [CompanyNumber](#) must be blank if the [RegistrantType](#) is not set to LTD, PLC, LLP, IP, FCORP, RCHAR or SCH.
- The Postcode is required if the [CountryCode](#) is set to GB (United Kingdom), GG (Guernsey), JE (Jersey) or IM (Isle of Man).
- To register a .ltd.uk domain, the [RegistrantType](#) must be LTD
- To register a .plc.uk domain, the [RegistrantType](#) must be PLC

+ .us Domains

- The [USAdditionalData](#) parameter, added in the [AdditionalData](#) parameter is required if the contact is used as the Registrant contact for the domain.

+ .im Domains (.im, .co.im, .com.im, .org.im, .net.im)

- The Organisation is required.
- The maximum length of the Name, Street1, City and State fields is 50 characters.
- The maximum length of the Street2, Street3 fields is 24 characters.

+ .info Domains

- The Postcode is required.

+ .mobi Domains

- The Postcode is required.

+ .in Domains

- The Postcode is required.

+ .org Domains

- The Postcode is required.

+ .eu Domains

- The [EUBEAdditionalData](#) parameter, added in the [AdditionalData](#) parameter is optional.
- .eu contacts must be created either as a Registrant or Tech contact type. This is automatically detected if the contact is created as a Registrant or Tech contact, and can be specified in the [ContactType](#) parameter of the [EUBEAdditionalData](#) for the [CreateContact](#) command. The contact type defines whether the contact can be used as a Registrant or Tech contact in API commands where contact parameters are required.
- The Postcode is required.
- For contact type 'Registrant' only country codes belonging to the EU are accepted.

The accepted Country Codes are:

AT (Austria)	LT (Lithuania)
AX (Aland Islands)	LU (Luxemburg)
BE (Belgium)	LV (Latvia)
BG (Bulgaria)	MT (Malta)
CZ (Czech Republic)	NL (The Netherlands)
CY (Cyprus)	PL (Poland)
DE (Germany)	PT (Portugal)
DK (Denmark)	RO (Romania)
ES (Spain)	SE (Sweden)
EE (Estonia)	SK (Slovak Republic)
FI (Finland)	SI (Republic of Slovenia)
FR (France)	GF (French Guiana)
GR (Greece)	GI (Gibraltar)
GB (Great-Britain)	GP (Guadeloupe)
HU (Hungary)	MQ (Martinique)
IE (Ireland)	RE (Reunion Island)
IT (Italy)	

• The Language field in the [EUBEAdditionalData](#) parameter is optional, however if supplied must be one of the following values:

bg (Bulgarian)	it (Italian)
cs (Czech)	lt (Lithuanian)
da (Danish)	lv (Latvian)
de (German)	mt (Maltese)
el (Greek)	nl (Dutch)
en (English)	pl (Polish)
es (Spanish)	pt (Portuguese)
et (Estonian)	ro (Romanian)
fi (Finnish)	sk (Slovak)
fr (French)	sl (Slovene)
ga (Gaelic)	sv (Swedish)
hu (Hungarian)	

• If a language is not supplied for the Registrant or Technical contact then the default language 'en' (English) is used.

+ .be Domains

- The [EUBEAdditionalData](#) parameter, added in the [AdditionalData](#) parameter is optional when sending the [CreateContact](#) command for a .be TLD.
- .be contacts must be created either as a Registrant or Tech contact type. This is automatically detected if the contact is created as a Registrant or Tech contact, and can be specified in the [ContactType](#) parameter of the [EUBEAdditionalData](#) for the [CreateContact](#) command. The contact type defines whether the contact can be used as a Registrant or Tech contact in API commands where contact parameters are required.
- The Postcode is required.
- The Language field in the [EUBEAdditionalData](#) parameter is optional, however if supplied must be one of the following values:

en (English)
fr (French)
nl (Dutch)

• If a language is not supplied for the Registrant or Technical contact then the default language 'en' (English) is used.

+ .es Domains

- The [ESAdditionalData](#) parameter, added in the [AdditionalData](#) parameter, is required.
- The Postcode is required.
- The State is required.
- If the CountryCode for the contact is set to "ES" (Spain) then the State field must be one of Spanish provinces provided



below, also the postcode must be a numeric value ranging from 01000 to 52999, whose two first digits (postal prefix) must also correspond to the associated Spanish province name listed below:

Province	Postal Prefix
Araba	1
Albacete	2
Alicante	3
Almeria	4
Avila	5
Badajoz	6
Illes Balears	7
Barcelona	8
Burgos	9
Caceres	10
Cadiz	11
Castellon	12
Ciudad Real	13
Cordoba	14
Coruña, A	15
Cuenca	16
Girona	17
Granada	18
Guadalajara	19
Gipuzkoa	20
Huelva	21
Huesca	22
Jaen	23
Leon	24
Lleida	25
Rioja, La	26
Lugo	27
Madrid	28
Malaga	29
Murcia	30
Navarra	31
Ourense	32
Asturias	33
Palencia	34
Palmas, Las	35
Pontevedra	36
Salamanca	37
Santa Cruz De Tenerife	38
Cantabria	39
Segovia	40
Sevilla	41
Soria	42
Tarragona	43
Teruel	44
Toledo	45
Valencia	46
Valladolid	47
Bizkaia	48
Zamora	49
Zaragoza	50
Ceuta	51
Melilla	52

- Only contacts that have the [ContactType](#) field in the [ESAdditionalData](#) parameter set to 1 (natural person) can be used as Admin, Billing or Tech contacts. Registrant contacts are the only contacts where the [ContactType](#) field can be a value other than 1 (natural person).

+ .at Domains (.at, .or.at, .co.at)

- If the Organisation field of the contact is set, and the contact is used as a Registrant contact, then the legal domain holder will

be the organisation set in this field.

- If the Organisation field of the contact is blank, and the contact is used as a Registrant contact, then the person specified in the Name field will be the legal domain holder.
- The Name field of the contact must contain between two and five words and at least two of these words must contain two or more characters.

+ .nl Domains

- The [NLAdditionalData](#) parameter, added in the [AdditionalData](#) parameter, is required.
- The Street1 parameter for the contact cannot be a P.O. Box Address.
- If the [CountryCode](#) for the contact is set to "NL" (Netherlands) then the [PostCode](#) field is required.

+ .pro Domains

- The [ProAdditionalData](#) parameter, added in the [AdditionalData](#) parameter, is required if the contact is going to be used as the registrant contact.
- The maximum length of the Name, Organisation, Street1, Street2, Street3, City and State fields is 50 characters.

+ .name Domains

- The maximum length of the Name, Organisation, Street1, Street2, Street3, City and State fields is 64 characters.

+ .fr, .yt, .tf, .pm, .re, .wf Domains

- The Postcode is required.
- The maximum length of the Name field for the contact is 64.
- The maximum length of the Organisation field for the contact is 128 characters.
- The maximum length of the City field for the contact is 64 characters.
- The maximum length of the Street1, Street2 and Street3 fields for the contact is 170 characters.
- The maximum length of the BirthCity field for the contact is 128 characters.
- If the contact is to be used as a Registrant or Admin contact, only country codes belonging to the EU, French overseas departments and territories, Switzerland, Iceland, Lichtenstein or Norway should be supplied. The complete list of acceptable country codes is:

AT (Austria)	PL (Poland)
BE (Belgium)	PT (Portugal)
BG (Bulgaria)	RO (Romania)
CY (Cyprus)	SE (Sweden)
CZ (Czech Republic)	SI (Slovenia)
DE (Germany)	SK (Slovakia)
EE (Estonia)	GF (French Guiana)
ES (Spain)	GP (Guadeloupe)
FI (Finland)	MQ (Martinique)
FR (France)	NC (New Caledonia and Dependencies)
GB (Great Britain)	PF (French Polynesia)
GI (Gibraltar)	PM (Saint Pierre and Miquelon)
GR (Greece)	RE (Réunion Island)
HU (Hungary)	TF (French Southern and Antarctic Territories)
IE (Ireland)	WF (Wallis and Futuna)
IT (Italy)	YT (Mayotte)
LT (Lithuania)	CH (Switzerland)
LU (Luxembourg)	IS (Iceland)
LV (Latvia)	LI (Liechtenstein)
MT (Malta)	NO (Norway)
NL (Netherlands)	

- If the Organisation is not supplied for a contact, the [AfnicAdditionalData](#) parameter must be supplied.
- If the [AfnicAdditionalData](#) parameter is supplied, the BirthDate and BirthCc parameters must be supplied.
- If the [AfnicAdditionalData](#) parameter is supplied, the BirthCity and BirthPc fields must be supplied if the BirthCc is one of the following values:

FR (France)
RE (Réunion Island)



PM (Saint Pierre and Miquelon)
 WF (Wallis and Futuna)
 YT (Mayotte)
 TF (French Southern and Antarctic Territories)
 GP (Guadeloupe)
 GF (French Guiana)
 MQ (Martinique)
 PF (French Polynesia)
 NC (New Caledonia and Dependencies)

• If the BirthCity and BirthPc fields are supplied, the BirthCity must match the BirthCc. The BirthPc must match the BirthCity. For example, providing 'Rouen' for BirthCity, '76000' for BirthPc and 'FR' for BirthCc is acceptable since:

Rouen is a city in France (FR)

and

76000 is a postcode for Rouen.

+ .de Domains

- The maximum length of the City field for the contact is 80 characters.
- The Postcode is required.
- The Fax number is required for the Tech contact.
- If no Domain Proxy is enabled, either the Registrant or the Admin contact must have an address in Germany (with a country code of DE).
- The type of contact can be optionally specified in the [DeAdditionalData](#) parameter. If it is not specified it is deduced from the value of the Organisation field (if empty PERSON, if populated ORG). It is not possible to create a contact of type ROLE without supplying the [DeAdditionalData](#) parameter.
- The Registrant contact must be of type ORG or PERSON. To force without specifying the [DeAdditionalData](#), use the Organisation field.
- The Admin contact must be of type PERSON. To force PERSON without specifying the [DeAdditionalData](#), set the Organisation to empty.
- The Tech contact must be of type PERSON or ROLE. To force PERSON without specifying the [DeAdditionalData](#), set the Organisation to empty.

+ .mx Domains

- The Postcode is required.
- The State is required.
- The maximum length of the Name field is 95 characters.
- The maximum length of the Organisation is 100 characters.
- The maximum length of the Street1, Street2 and Street3 fields is 50 characters.
- The maximum length of the City field is 35 characters.
- The maximum length of the State field is 30 characters.
- If the [CountryCode](#) for any contact is set to "MX" (Mexico) then the State field must be a Mexican state from the following list:

Aguascalientes	Morelos
Baja California	Nayarit
Baja California Sur	Nuevo León
Campeche	Oaxaca
Chihuahua	Puebla
Chiapas	Querétaro
Coahuila	Quintana Roo
Colima	Sinaloa
Distrito Federal	San Luis Potosí
Durango	Sonora
Guerrero	Tabasco
Guanajuato	Tamaulipas
Hidalgo	Tlaxcala
Jalisco	Veracruz
México	Yucatán
Michoacán	Zacatecas

• If the [CountryCode](#) for any contact is set to “US” (United States) then the State field must be a US state from the following list:

Alabama	Nebraska
Alaska	Nevada
Arizona	New Hampshire
Arkansas	New Jersey
California	New Mexico
Colorado	New York
Connecticut	North Carolina
Delaware	North Dakota
Florida	Ohio
Georgia	Oklahoma
Hawaii	Oregon
Idaho	Pennsylvania
Illinois	Rhode Island
Indiana	South Carolina
Iowa	South Dakota
Kansas	Tennessee
Kentucky	Texas
Louisiana	Utah
Maine	Vermont
Maryland	Virginia
Massachusetts	Washington
Michigan	West Virginia
Minnesota	Wisconsin
Mississippi	Wyoming
Missouri	District of Columbia
Montana	

• If the [CountryCode](#) for any contact is set to “CA” (Canada) then the State field must be a Canadian province or territory from the list below:

Alberta	Northwest Territories
British Columbia	Nunavut
Manitoba	Ontario
New Brunswick	Prince Edward Island
Newfoundland and Labrador	Quebec
Nova Scotia	Saskatchewan
	Yukon Territory

+ .it Domains

- The Postcode is required.
- If the [CountryCode](#) is set to “IT” (Italy) then the Postcode field must be an Italian postcode (5 digits)
- The State is required.
- Please note that [RegCode](#) is a required parameter. There are certain cases in which the value is not validated.
- If the [CountryCode](#) for any contact is set to “IT” (Italy) then the State field must be the two character code for an Italian province, as shown:

AG (Agrigento)	VS (Medio Campidano)
AL (Alessandria)	ME (Messina)
AN (Ancona)	MI (Milan)
AO (Aosta)	MO (Modena)
AR (Arezzo)	MB (Monza and Brianza)
AP (Ascoli Piceno)	NA (Naples)
AT (Asti)	NO (Novara)
AV (Avellino)	NU (Nuoro)
BA (Bari)	OG (Ogliastra)
BT (Barletta-Andria-Trani)	OT (Olbia-Tempio)
BL (Belluno)	OR (Oristano)
BN (Benevento)	PD (Padua)
BG (Bergamo)	PA (Palermo)
BI (Biella)	PR (Parma)



BO (Bologna)	PV (Pavia)
BZ (Bolzano)	PG (Perugia)
BS (Brescia)	PU (Pesaro and Urbino)
BR (Brindisi)	PE (Pescara)
CA (Cagliari)	PC (Piacenza)
CL (Caltanissetta)	PI (Pisa)
CB (Campobasso)	PT (Pistoia)
CI (Carbonia-Iglesias)	PN (Pordenone)
CE (Caserta)	PZ (Potenza)
CT (Catania)	PO (Prato)
CZ (Catanzaro)	RG (Ragusa)
CH (Chieti)	RA (Ravenna)
CO (Como)	RC (Reggio Calabria)
CS (Cosenza)	RE (Reggio Emilia)
CR (Cremona)	RI (Rieti)
KR (Crotone)	RN (Rimini)
CN (Cuneo)	RM (Rome)
EN (Enna)	RO (Rovigo)
FM (Fermo)	SA (Salerno)
FE (Ferrara)	SS (Sassari)
FI (Florence)	SV (Savona)
FG (Foggia)	SI (Siena)
FC (Forlì-Cesena)	SO (Sondrio)
FR (Frosinone)	SR (Syracuse)
GE (Genoa)	TA (Taranto)
GO (Gorizia)	TE (Teramo)
GR (Grosseto)	TR (Terni)
IM (Imperia)	TP (Trapani)
IS (Isernia)	TN (Trento)
SP (La Spezia)	TV (Treviso)
AQ (L'Aquila)	TS (Trieste)
LT (Latina)	UD (Udine)
LE (Lecce)	TO (Turin)
LC (Lecco)	VA (Varese)
LI (Livorno)	VE (Venice)
LO (Lodi)	VB (Verbano-Cusio-Ossola)
LU (Lucca)	VC (Vercelli)
MC (Macerata)	VR (Verona)
MN (Mantua)	VV (Vibo Valentia)
MS (Massa and Carrara)	VI (Vicenza)
MT (Matera)	VT (Viterbo)

- The maximum length of the Street1, Street2, Street3, City and State fields is 128 characters.
- The [ITAdditionalData](#) parameter, added in the [AdditionalData](#) parameter, is required for Registrant contacts and is optional for the Admin and Tech contacts.
- If the [EntityType](#) parameter is set to 1 (Italian and foreign natural persons) for the Registrant contact then the Registrant contact must be equal to the Admin contact.
- If the [EntityType](#) parameter is set to 1 (Italian and foreign natural persons) then the Name and Organisation parameters must be equal.
- If the [EntityType](#) parameter is set to 1 (Italian and foreign natural persons) then either the [CountryCode](#) or the Nationality must be an EU country. The following Country Codes are marked as EU countries:

AT (Austria)	LV (Latvia)
BE (Belgium)	LT (Lithuania)
BG (Bulgaria)	LU (Luxembourg)
CY (Cyprus)	MT (Malta)
CZ (Czech Republic)	NL (Netherlands)
DK (Denmark)	PL (Poland)
EE (Estonia)	PT (Portugal)
FI (Finland)	RO (Romania)
FR (France)	SK (Slovakia)
DE (Germany)	SI (Slovenia)
GR (Greece)	ES (Spain)
HU (Hungary)	SE (Sweden)

IE (Ireland)
IT (Italy)

GB (United Kingdom)

- If the [EntityType](#) parameter is set to 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 or 7 for the Registrant contact then the Organisation is required.
- If the [EntityType](#) parameter is set to 2, 3, 4, 5 or 6 for the Registrant contact then the Nationality and Country Code must both be "IT" (Italy).
- If the [EntityType](#) parameter is set to 7 then the Nationality and Country Code must both be the same EU country (see above).
- If the [EntityType](#) parameter is set to 2, 3, 5 or 6 then the [RegCode](#) must be an 11 digit number (VAT number or numeric tax code).
- If the [EntityType](#) parameter is set to 4 then the [RegCode](#) can either be an 11 digit VAT number or tax code, or it can equal "n.a."
- If the [EntityType](#) parameter is set to 1 and "IT" (Italy) is selected as the Nationality, the [RegCode](#) must be a 16 character Italian national insurance number (Codice Fiscale). See <http://zip-codes.nonsolocap.it/codice-fiscale/> for more information.
- The following table summarises the permitted combinations for [EntityType](#) 1:

	IT (Italy)	EU Countries	Non-EU Countries
Country Code	Allowed	Allowed	Nationality must be EU
Nationality	RegCode 16 characters	Allowed	Country Code must be EU

- The following table summarises the permitted combinations for [EntityType](#) 2-7:

Country Code=Nationality	IT (Italy)	EU Countries	Non-EU Countries
EntityType 2	RegCode 11 digits	Not allowed	Not allowed
EntityType 3	RegCode 11 digits	Not allowed	Not allowed
EntityType 4	RegCode 11 digits or "n.a."	Not allowed	Not allowed
EntityType 5	RegCode 11 digits	Not allowed	Not allowed
EntityType 6	RegCode 11 digits	Not allowed	Not allowed
EntityType 7	RegCode 11 digits	Allowed	Not allowed

+ [.mn](#), [.sc](#), [.com.sc](#), [.net.sc](#), [.org.sc](#), [.vc](#), [.com.vc](#), [.net.vc](#), [.org.vc](#), [.ag](#), [.com.ag](#), [.net.ag](#), [.org.ag](#), [.nom.ag](#), [.co.ag](#), [.lc](#), [.com.lc](#), [.net.lc](#), [.org.lc](#), [.co.lc](#), [.llc](#), [.p.lc](#), [.hn](#), [.com.hn](#), [.net.hn](#), [.org.hn](#) Domains

- The Postcode is required.

+ [.br.com](#), [.cn.com](#), [.eu.com](#), [.gb.com](#), [.gb.net](#), [.uk.com](#), [.uk.net](#), [.us.com](#), [.uy.com](#), [.hu.com](#), [.no.com](#), [.qc.com](#), [.ru.com](#), [.sa.com](#), [.se.com](#), [.za.com](#), [.de.com](#), [.jpn.com](#), [.ae.org](#), [.kr.com](#), [.ar.com](#), [.la](#), [.se.net](#), [.gr.com](#), [.com.de](#), [.pw](#) Domains

- The maximum length of the Name field is 231 characters.
- The maximum length of the Organisation field is 250 characters.
- The maximum length of the Street1, Street2, Street3, City and State fields is 200 characters.

+ [.ws](#) Domains

- The Postcode is required.

+ [.pl](#) Domains ([.pl](#), [.com.pl](#), [.net.pl](#))

- The maximum length of the Street1, Street2, and Street3 fields is 83 characters.
- The maximum length of the City and State fields is 128 characters.

+ [.io](#), [.sh](#), [.ac](#) Domains

- [TelephoneExtension](#) cannot be supplied.
- The Postcode is required.
- The State is required.

+ .jp Domains

- The Postcode is required.
- The State is required.
- The maximum length of the Name and Organisation fields is 100 characters.
- The maximum length of the Street and City fields is 50 characters.
- The maximum length of the State field is 20 characters.
- If the contact is to be used as a Registrant contact, the [CountryCode](#) must be set to "JP" for Japan. There is a proxy service available for those without a Japanese address.
- If the [CountryCode](#) is set to "JP" then the postcode must be a Japanese postcode (7 digits).
- If the [CountryCode](#) is set to "JP" then the State must take one of the following values (using the 2 digit code):

23	Aichi	17	Ishikawa	15	Niigata	16	Toyama
05	Akita	03	Iwate	44	Ōita	30	Wakayama
02	Aomori	37	Kagawa	33	Okayama	06	Yamagata
12	Chiba	46	Kagoshima	47	Okinawa	35	Yamaguchi
38	Ehime	14	Kanagawa	27	Osaka	19	Yamanashi
18	Fukui	39	Kōchi	41	Saga		
40	Fukuoka	43	Kumamoto	11	Saitama		
07	Fukushima	26	Kyoto	25	Shiga		
21	Gifu	24	Mie	32	Shimane		
10	Gunma	04	Miyagi	22	Shizuoka		
34	Hiroshima	45	Miyazaki	09	Tochigi		
01	Hokkaido	20	Nagano	36	Tokushima		
28	Hyōgo	42	Nagasaki	13	Tokyo		
08	Ibaraki	29	Nara	31	Tottori		

+ .lv Domains

- The [TelephoneExtension](#) cannot be specified.
- The maximum length of the Name field is 50 characters.
- The maximum length of the Street, City and State fields is 40 characters.
- The Postcode is required if the CountryCode is "LV" (Latvia).
- The [LvAdditionalData](#) parameter, added in the [AdditionalData](#) parameter, is required if the [CountryCode](#) is "LV" (Latvia) and the contact is used as Registrant contact.

If the contact is going to be used as an Admin contact then the organisation must be blank.

+ .ch, .li Domains

- The maximum length of the City field is 30 characters.

+ .dm, .co.dm Domains

- The maximum length of the City field is 30 characters.
- The Name field of the contact must contain a space character.
- The maximum length of the Street1, Street2 and Street3 fields is 83 characters.

Additional Data Request Parameters

+ UKAdditionalData (.uk Additional Data Parameter)

R	RegistrantType	Enum	<p>The category of the type of organisation that the registration is being made for. One of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - LTD (<i>UK Limited Company</i>) - PLC (<i>UK Public Limited Company</i>) - PTNR (<i>UK Partnership</i>) - STRA (<i>UK Sole Trader</i>) - LLP (<i>UK Limited Liability Partnership</i>) - IP (<i>UK Industrial/Provident Registered Company</i>) - IND (<i>UK Individual - representing self</i>) - SCH (<i>UK School</i>) - RCHAR (<i>UK Registered Charity</i>) - GOV (<i>UK Government Body</i>)
---	----------------	------	--

			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - CRC (UK Corporation by Royal Charter) - STAT (UK Statutory Body) - OTHER (UK Entity that does not fit into any of the above - e.g. clubs, associations, many universities) - FIND (Non-UK Individual - representing self) - FCORP (Non-UK Corporation) - FOTHER (Non-UK Entity that does not fit into any of the above - e.g. charities, schools, clubs, associations)
	CompanyNumber	String	<p>For RegistrationTypes LTD, PLC, LLP, IP you should enter the registrant's Companies House Registration Number.</p> <p>For RegistrantType SCH you should enter the DfES UK School number.</p> <p>For RegistrantType RCHAR you should enter the registrants Registered Charity Number.</p>
	TradingName	String	<p>The registrant's TradingName.</p> <p>This is not the registered Name of the company (The registered Name of the company should be entered in the Organisation Field).</p>
	WHOISOptOut	String	<p>Whether WHOis opt out is on or off.</p> <p>One of:</p> <p>Y - WHOIS opt out is on</p> <p>N - WHOIS opt out is off</p> <p>WHOis opt out can only be enabled if the registrant type is one of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - IND (UK Individual - representing self) - FIND (Non-UK Individual - representing self)

+ USAdditionalData (.us Additional Data Parameter)

R	AppPurpose	Enum	<p>The Purpose of the domain application</p> <p>One of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -P1 (Business use for profit) -P2 (Non-profit business, club, association etc.) -P3 (Personal use) -P4 (Education purposes) -P5 (Government purposes)
R	Category	Enum	<p>The Category of the registrant</p> <p>One of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -C11 (A natural person who is a United States citizen) -C12 (A natural person who is a permanent resident of the United States of America, or any of its possessions or territories) -C21 (A US-based organisation or company formed within one of the fifty (50) U.S. states, the District of Columbia, or any of the United States possessions or territories, or organized or otherwise constituted under the laws of a state of the United States of America, the District of Columbia or any of its possessions or territories or a U.S. federal, state, or local government entity or a political subdivision thereof.) -C31 (A foreign entity or organization that has a bona fide presence in the United States of America or any of its possessions or territories who regularly engages in lawful activities (sales of goods or services or other business, commercial or non-commercial, including not-for-profit relations in the United States).) -C32 (A foreign entity or organization that has an office or other facility in the United States.)

+ EUBEAdditionalData (.eu and .be Additional Data Parameter)

	Language	String	The preferred language of the contact specified using a two character code. (Accepted values for .be and .eu listed earlier in the Contact Parameter Appendix).
	VATNumber	String	The VAT Number of the contact.
	ContactType	String	This is only used for the CreateContact Command. Either 'Registrant' or 'Tech' to create a Registrant or Tech contact respectively. If not supplied then a Registrant contact is created

+ ESAdditionalData (.es Additional Data Parameter)

R	IdentificationType	Integer	The type of Identification given in the IdentificationNumber field. It must have one of the following values 0, 1 or 3: - 0: Generic ID (a number than is not a Spanish DNI-NIF or NIE, eg passports foreign ID documents, company numbers) - 1: Spanish national personal ID/ company VAT numbers (DNI-NIF) (DNIs and NIFs can be recognized as they are comprised of an alphabetic control character plus a chain of eight numeric characters) - 3: Spanish resident alien ID Number (NIE)																																																																										
R	IdentificationNumber	String	The personal ID Number or corporate ID Number of the contact. If the IdentificationType is 1(DNI-NFI) or 3(NIE) then this field will be validated to ensure the format is correct.																																																																										
R	ContactType	Integer	<p>Indicates contact legal entity type. These entities are grouped into two types:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Contacts type “natural person”: Contacts registered to natural persons or individuals, that is, real persons capable of assuming rights and liabilities, capable of signing documents.• Contacts type “juridical person”: Contacts registered to organizations or juridical persons, that is, collective entities that may assume rights and liabilities, though in a limited fashion, such companies, associations, governmental agencies and organizations, etc. <p>For Contacts type “natural person” this field must be set to 1.</p> <p>For Contacts type “juridical person” this field must be set to one of the following values:</p> <table><thead><tr><th>Value</th><th>Legal Entity Type</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>39</td><td>Economic Interest Grouping</td></tr><tr><td>47</td><td>Association</td></tr><tr><td>59</td><td>Sports Association</td></tr><tr><td>68</td><td>Trade Association</td></tr><tr><td>124</td><td>Savings Bank</td></tr><tr><td>150</td><td>Community Property</td></tr><tr><td>152</td><td>Condominium</td></tr><tr><td>164</td><td>Religious Order or Institution</td></tr><tr><td>181</td><td>Consulate</td></tr><tr><td>197</td><td>Public Law Association</td></tr><tr><td>203</td><td>Embassy</td></tr><tr><td>229</td><td>Municipality</td></tr><tr><td>269</td><td>Sports Federation</td></tr><tr><td>286</td><td>Foundation</td></tr><tr><td>365</td><td>Mutual Insurance Company</td></tr><tr><td>434</td><td>Provincial Government Body</td></tr><tr><td>436</td><td>National Government Body</td></tr><tr><td>439</td><td>Political Party</td></tr><tr><td>476</td><td>Trade Union</td></tr><tr><td>510</td><td>Farm Partnership</td></tr><tr><td>524</td><td>Public Limited Company / Corporation</td></tr><tr><td>525</td><td>Sports Public Limited Company</td></tr><tr><td>554</td><td>Partnership</td></tr><tr><td>560</td><td>General Partnership</td></tr><tr><td>562</td><td>Limited Partnership</td></tr><tr><td>566</td><td>Cooperative</td></tr><tr><td>608</td><td>Worker-owned Company</td></tr><tr><td>612</td><td>Limited Liability Company</td></tr><tr><td>713</td><td>Spanish (company) Branch</td></tr><tr><td>717</td><td>Temporary Consortium / Joint Venture</td></tr><tr><td>744</td><td>Worker-owned Limited Company</td></tr><tr><td>745</td><td>Provincial Government Entity</td></tr><tr><td>746</td><td>National Government Entity</td></tr><tr><td>747</td><td>Local Government Entity</td></tr><tr><td>877</td><td>Others</td></tr><tr><td>878</td><td>Designation of Origin Regulatory Council</td></tr></tbody></table>	Value	Legal Entity Type	39	Economic Interest Grouping	47	Association	59	Sports Association	68	Trade Association	124	Savings Bank	150	Community Property	152	Condominium	164	Religious Order or Institution	181	Consulate	197	Public Law Association	203	Embassy	229	Municipality	269	Sports Federation	286	Foundation	365	Mutual Insurance Company	434	Provincial Government Body	436	National Government Body	439	Political Party	476	Trade Union	510	Farm Partnership	524	Public Limited Company / Corporation	525	Sports Public Limited Company	554	Partnership	560	General Partnership	562	Limited Partnership	566	Cooperative	608	Worker-owned Company	612	Limited Liability Company	713	Spanish (company) Branch	717	Temporary Consortium / Joint Venture	744	Worker-owned Limited Company	745	Provincial Government Entity	746	National Government Entity	747	Local Government Entity	877	Others	878	Designation of Origin Regulatory Council
Value	Legal Entity Type																																																																												
39	Economic Interest Grouping																																																																												
47	Association																																																																												
59	Sports Association																																																																												
68	Trade Association																																																																												
124	Savings Bank																																																																												
150	Community Property																																																																												
152	Condominium																																																																												
164	Religious Order or Institution																																																																												
181	Consulate																																																																												
197	Public Law Association																																																																												
203	Embassy																																																																												
229	Municipality																																																																												
269	Sports Federation																																																																												
286	Foundation																																																																												
365	Mutual Insurance Company																																																																												
434	Provincial Government Body																																																																												
436	National Government Body																																																																												
439	Political Party																																																																												
476	Trade Union																																																																												
510	Farm Partnership																																																																												
524	Public Limited Company / Corporation																																																																												
525	Sports Public Limited Company																																																																												
554	Partnership																																																																												
560	General Partnership																																																																												
562	Limited Partnership																																																																												
566	Cooperative																																																																												
608	Worker-owned Company																																																																												
612	Limited Liability Company																																																																												
713	Spanish (company) Branch																																																																												
717	Temporary Consortium / Joint Venture																																																																												
744	Worker-owned Limited Company																																																																												
745	Provincial Government Entity																																																																												
746	National Government Entity																																																																												
747	Local Government Entity																																																																												
877	Others																																																																												
878	Designation of Origin Regulatory Council																																																																												

		879	Natural Area Management Entity
			Only the Registrant Contact can have a ContactType other than 1 (natural person).

+ NLAdditionalData (.nl Additional Data Parameter)

R	LegalType	Enum	<p>The Legal Form of the Contact.</p> <p>One of:</p> <p>ANDERS - Other</p> <p>BGG - Non-Dutch EC company</p> <p>BRO - Non-Dutch legal form/enterprise/subsidiary</p> <p>BV - Limited company</p> <p>BVI - Limited company in formation</p> <p>COOP - Cooperative</p> <p>CV - Limited partnership</p> <p>EENMANSZAAK - Sole trader</p> <p>EESV - European economic interest group</p> <p>KERK - Religious society</p> <p>MAATSCHAP - Partnership</p> <p>NV - Public company</p> <p>OWM - Mutual benefit company</p> <p>PERSOON - Natural person</p> <p>REDR - Shipping company</p> <p>STICHTING - Foundation</p> <p>VERENIGING - Association</p> <p>VOF - Trading partnership</p>
	LegalTypeRegistrationNumber	String	The Legal form registration number, if applicable.

+ ProAdditionalData (.pro Additional Data Parameter)

R	Profession	String	The profession of the domain holder
	Authority	String	The government certification body or jurisdictional licensing entity recognized by a governmental body.
	AuthorityWebsite	String	The website of the above authority
	LicenceNumber	String	The licence number of the professional

+ AfnicAdditionalData (Afnic Additional Data Parameter)

R	BirthDate	DateTime	The contact's date of birth.
R	BirthCc	String	The ISO 3166-1-alpha-2 code for the birth country of the contact.
	BirthCity	String	The birth city of the contact
	BirthPc	String	The birth Postal Code of the contact

+ DeAdditionalData (.de Additional Data Parameter)

R	ContactType	String	<p>The contact type for the contact.</p> <p>One of:</p> <p>PERSON – for a natural person.</p> <p>ROLE – an abstract name for a group of persons (so-called role account).</p> <p>ORG – a legal person (company, association, grouping of holders, organization etc).</p>
---	-------------	--------	--

+ ITAdditionalData (.it Additional Data Parameter)

R	Nationality	String	The nationality of the contact.
---	-------------	--------	---------------------------------

R	EntityType	<i>Integer</i>	The entity type of the contact: - 1. Italian and foreign natural persons - 2. Companies/one man companies - 3. Freelance workers/professionals - 4. Non-profit organisations - 5. Public organisations - 6. Other subjects - 7. Foreigners who match 2-6
R	RegCode	<i>String</i>	The registration code (e.g. codice fiscal, document number, VAT number or numeric tax code) of the contact.

+ **LvAdditionalData** (.lv Additional Data Parameter)

R	RegistrationNumber	<i>String</i>	The Latvian Registration number of the contact
	VatNumber	<i>String</i>	The VAT number of the contact

+ **CATAdditionalContactData** (.cat Additional Data Parameter)

R	Language	<i>String</i>	Element containing the language, encoded as defined in RFC 3066
	Maintainer	<i>String</i>	Element containing the maintainer information. Maximum length 128 characters

Additional Data Response Parameters

+ **UKAdditionalData** (.uk Additional Data Response Parameter)

RegistrantType	<i>Enum</i>	The category of the type of organisation that the registration is being made for. One of: - LTD (<i>UK Limited Company</i>) - PLC (<i>UK Public Limited Company</i>) - PTNR (<i>UK Partnership</i>) - STRA (<i>UK Sole Trader</i>) - LLP (<i>UK Limited Liability Partnership</i>) - IP (<i>UK Industrial/Provident Registered Company</i>) - IND (<i>UK Individual - representing self</i>) - SCH (<i>UK School</i>) - RCHAR (<i>UK Registered Charity</i>) - GOV (<i>UK Government Body</i>) - CRC (<i>UK Corporation by Royal Charter</i>) - STAT (<i>UK Statutory Body</i>) - OTHER (<i>UK Entity that does not fit into any of the above - e.g. clubs, associations, many universities</i>) - FIND (<i>Non-UK Individual - representing self</i>) - FCORP (<i>Non-UK Corporation</i>) - FOTHER (<i>Non-UK Entity that does not fit into any of the above - e.g. charities, schools, clubs, associations</i>)
CompanyNumber	<i>String</i>	For RegistrationTypes LTD, PLC, LLP, IP you should enter the registrant's Companies House Registration Number. For RegistrantType SCH you should enter the DfES UK School number. For RegistrantType RCHAR you should enter the registrants Registered Charity Number.
TradingName	<i>String</i>	The registrant's TradingName. This is not the registered Name of the company (The registered Name of the company should be entered in the Organisation Field).

WHOISOptOut	String	<p>Whether WHOIs opt out is on or off.</p> <p>One of:</p> <p>Y - WHOIS opt out is on</p> <p>N - WHOIS opt out is off</p> <p>WHOIs opt out can only be enabled if the registrant type is one of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - IND (<i>UK Individual - representing self</i>) - FIND (<i>Non-UK Individual - representing self</i>)
-------------	--------	---

+ USAdditionalData (.us Additional Data Response Parameter)

AppPurpose	Enum	<p>The Purpose of the domain application</p> <p>One of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -P1 (<i>Business use for profit</i>) -P2 (<i>Non-profit business, club, association etc.</i>) -P3 (<i>Personal use</i>) -P4 (<i>Education purposes</i>) -P5 (<i>Government purposes</i>)
Category	Enum	<p>The Category of the registrant</p> <p>One of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -C11 (<i>A natural person who is a United States citizen</i>) -C12 (<i>A natural person who is a permanent resident of the United States of America, or any of its possessions or territories</i>) -C21 (<i>A US-based organisation or company formed within one of the fifty (50) U.S. states, the District of Columbia, or any of the United States possessions or territories, or organized or otherwise constituted under the laws of a state of the United States of America, the District of Columbia or any of its possessions or territories or a U.S. federal, state, or local government entity or a political subdivision thereof.</i>) -C31 (<i>A foreign entity or organization that has a bona fide presence in the United States of America or any of its possessions or territories who regularly engages in lawful activities (sales of goods or services or other business, commercial or non-commercial, including not-for-profit relations in the United States).</i>) -C32 (<i>A foreign entity or organization that has an office or other facility in the United States.</i>)

+ EUBEAdditionalData (.eu and .be Additional Data Response Parameter)

TelephoneExtension	String	The preferred language of the contact specified using a two character code. (Accepted values for .be and .eu listed earlier in the Contact Parameter Appendix).
VATNumber	String	The VAT Number of the contact.
ContactType	String	Either 'Registrant' or 'Tech' to indicating whether this contact is a Registrant or Tech contact.

+ ESAdditionalData (.es Additional Data Response Parameter)

IdentificationType	Integer	<p>The type of Identification given in the IdentificationNumber field. It must have one of the following values 0, 1 or 3:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - 0: Generic ID (a number than is not a Spanish DNI-NIF or NIE, eg passports foreign ID documents, company numbers) - 1: Spanish national personal ID/ company VAT numbers (DNI-NIF) (DNIs and NIFs can be recognized as they are comprised of an alphabetic control character plus a chain of eight numeric characters) - 3: Spanish resident alien ID Number (NIE)
IdentificationNumber	String	The personal ID Number or corporate ID Number of the contact. If the IdentificationType is 1(DNI-NFI) or 3(NIE) then this field will be validated to ensure the format is correct.

ContactType	Integer	Indicates contact legal entity type. These entities are grouped into two types:																																																																												
		<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Contacts type “natural person”: Contacts registered to natural persons or individuals, that is, real persons capable of assuming rights and liabilities, capable of signing documents.• Contacts type “juridical person”: Contacts registered to organizations or juridical persons, that is, collective entities that may assume rights and liabilities, though in a limited fashion, such companies, associations, governmental agencies and organizations, etc.																																																																												
		For Contacts type “natural person” this field must be set to 1.																																																																												
		For Contacts type “juridical person” this field must be set to one of the following values:																																																																												
		<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Legal Entity Type</th></tr><tr><td>39</td><td>Economic Interest Grouping</td></tr><tr><td>47</td><td>Association</td></tr><tr><td>59</td><td>Sports Association</td></tr><tr><td>68</td><td>Trade Association</td></tr><tr><td>124</td><td>Savings Bank</td></tr><tr><td>150</td><td>Community Property</td></tr><tr><td>152</td><td>Condominium</td></tr><tr><td>164</td><td>Religious Order or Institution</td></tr><tr><td>181</td><td>Consulate</td></tr><tr><td>197</td><td>Public Law Association</td></tr><tr><td>203</td><td>Embassy</td></tr><tr><td>229</td><td>Municipality</td></tr><tr><td>269</td><td>Sports Federation</td></tr><tr><td>286</td><td>Foundation</td></tr><tr><td>365</td><td>Mutual Insurance Company</td></tr><tr><td>434</td><td>Provincial Government Body</td></tr><tr><td>436</td><td>National Government Body</td></tr><tr><td>439</td><td>Political Party</td></tr><tr><td>476</td><td>Trade Union</td></tr><tr><td>510</td><td>Farm Partnership</td></tr><tr><td>524</td><td>Public Limited Company / Corporation</td></tr><tr><td>525</td><td>Sports Public Limited Company</td></tr><tr><td>554</td><td>Partnership</td></tr><tr><td>560</td><td>General Partnership</td></tr><tr><td>562</td><td>Limited Partnership</td></tr><tr><td>566</td><td>Cooperative</td></tr><tr><td>608</td><td>Worker-owned Company</td></tr><tr><td>612</td><td>Limited Liability Company</td></tr><tr><td>713</td><td>Spanish (company) Branch</td></tr><tr><td>717</td><td>Temporary Consortium / Joint Venture</td></tr><tr><td>744</td><td>Worker-owned Limited Company</td></tr><tr><td>745</td><td>Provincial Government Entity</td></tr><tr><td>746</td><td>National Government Entity</td></tr><tr><td>747</td><td>Local Government Entity</td></tr><tr><td>877</td><td>Others</td></tr><tr><td>878</td><td>Designation of Origin Regulatory Council</td></tr><tr><td>879</td><td>Natural Area Management Entity</td></tr></table>	Value	Legal Entity Type	39	Economic Interest Grouping	47	Association	59	Sports Association	68	Trade Association	124	Savings Bank	150	Community Property	152	Condominium	164	Religious Order or Institution	181	Consulate	197	Public Law Association	203	Embassy	229	Municipality	269	Sports Federation	286	Foundation	365	Mutual Insurance Company	434	Provincial Government Body	436	National Government Body	439	Political Party	476	Trade Union	510	Farm Partnership	524	Public Limited Company / Corporation	525	Sports Public Limited Company	554	Partnership	560	General Partnership	562	Limited Partnership	566	Cooperative	608	Worker-owned Company	612	Limited Liability Company	713	Spanish (company) Branch	717	Temporary Consortium / Joint Venture	744	Worker-owned Limited Company	745	Provincial Government Entity	746	National Government Entity	747	Local Government Entity	877	Others	878	Designation of Origin Regulatory Council	879	Natural Area Management Entity
		Value	Legal Entity Type																																																																											
		39	Economic Interest Grouping																																																																											
		47	Association																																																																											
		59	Sports Association																																																																											
		68	Trade Association																																																																											
		124	Savings Bank																																																																											
		150	Community Property																																																																											
		152	Condominium																																																																											
		164	Religious Order or Institution																																																																											
		181	Consulate																																																																											
		197	Public Law Association																																																																											
		203	Embassy																																																																											
		229	Municipality																																																																											
		269	Sports Federation																																																																											
		286	Foundation																																																																											
		365	Mutual Insurance Company																																																																											
		434	Provincial Government Body																																																																											
		436	National Government Body																																																																											
		439	Political Party																																																																											
		476	Trade Union																																																																											
		510	Farm Partnership																																																																											
		524	Public Limited Company / Corporation																																																																											
		525	Sports Public Limited Company																																																																											
		554	Partnership																																																																											
		560	General Partnership																																																																											
		562	Limited Partnership																																																																											
		566	Cooperative																																																																											
		608	Worker-owned Company																																																																											
		612	Limited Liability Company																																																																											
		713	Spanish (company) Branch																																																																											
717	Temporary Consortium / Joint Venture																																																																													
744	Worker-owned Limited Company																																																																													
745	Provincial Government Entity																																																																													
746	National Government Entity																																																																													
747	Local Government Entity																																																																													
877	Others																																																																													
878	Designation of Origin Regulatory Council																																																																													
879	Natural Area Management Entity																																																																													
Only the Registrant Contact can have a ContactType other than 1 (natural person).																																																																														

+ NLAdditionalData (.nl Additional Data Response Parameter)

LegalType	Enum	<p>The Legal Form of the Contact.</p> <p>One of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ANDERS - Other BGG - Non-Dutch EC company BRO - Non-Dutch legal form/enterprise/subsidiary BV - Limited company
-----------	------	---

		BVI - Limited company in formation COOP - Cooperative CV - Limited partnership EENMANSZAAK - Sole trader EESV - European economic interest group KERK - Religious society MAATSCHAP - Partnership NV - Public company OWM - Mutual benefit company PERSOON - Natural person REDR - Shipping company STICHTING - Foundation VERENIGING - Association VOF - Trading partnership
LegalTypeRegistrationNumber	String	The Legal form registration number, if applicable.

+ ProAdditionalData (.pro Additional Data Response Parameter)

Profession	String	The profession of the domain holder
Authority	String	The government certification body or jurisdictional licensing entity recognized by a governmental body.
AuthorityWebsite	String	The website of the above authority
LicenceNumber	String	The licence number of the professional

+ AfnicAdditionalData (Afnic Additional Data Response Parameter)

BirthDate	DateTime	The contact's date of birth.
BirthCc	String	The ISO 3166-1-alpha-2 code for the birth country of the contact.
BirthCity	String	The birth city of the contact.
BirthPc	String	The birth Postal Code of the contact.

+ ITAdditionalData (.it Additional Data Response Parameter)

Nationality	String	The nationality of the contact.
EntityType	Integer	The entity type of the contact: - 1. Italian and foreign natural persons - 2. Companies/one man companies - 3. Freelance workers/professionals - 4. Non-profit organisations - 5. Public organisations - 6. Other subjects - 7. Foreigners who match 2-6
RegCode	String	The registration code (e.g. codice fiscale, document number, VAT number or numeric tax code) of the contact.

+ LvAdditionalData (.lv Additional Data Response Parameter)

RegistrationNumber	String	The Latvian Registration number of the contact
VatNumber	String	The VAT number of the contact

+ CATAdditionalContactData (.cat Additional Data Response Parameter)

Language	String	Element containing the language, encoded as defined in RFC 3066
Maintainer	String	Element containing the maintainer information. Maximum length 128 characters

Strict Validation Appendix

By default Domainbox will ignore contact data supplied that is not required by the registry for the following commands:

- AssignDomain
- CreateContact
- ModifyBackOrder
- ModifyContact
- ModifyDomainContacts
- PurchasePremiumDomain
- RegisterDomain
- RequestBackOrder
- RequestTransfer

• The contact data that is ignored is returned in the warning parameter of the command result. The warning code for ignored parameters is 1001.

Warning Parameter

Warnings	The Order Id of order created for the proxy transaction	
Warning	A string list of contact types where a proxy service is being set at the registry.	
WarningCode	<i>Integer</i>	The warning code
WarningMessage	<i>String</i>	The warning message

Example XML

```
<Warnings>
  <Warning>
    <WarningCode>1001</WarningCode>
    <WarningMessage>Registrant Contact: Organisation ignored</WarningMessage>
  </Warning>
  <Warning>
    <WarningCode>1001</WarningCode>
    <WarningMessage>Registrant Contact: Fax Number ignored</WarningMessage>
  </Warning>
  <Warning>
    <WarningCode>1001</WarningCode>
    <WarningMessage>Admin Contact ignored</WarningMessage>
  </Warning>
  <Warning>
    <WarningCode>1001</WarningCode>
    <WarningMessage>Billing Contact ignored</WarningMessage>
  </Warning>
  <Warning>
    <WarningCode>1001</WarningCode>
    <WarningMessage>Tech Contact ignored</WarningMessage>
  </Warning>
</Warnings>
```

Enabling strict validation

• To enable strict validation for the commands above, the CommandOptions parameter must be include with the StrictValidation field set to true. Enabling strict validation will make the command fail if contact data supplied that will not be sent to the registry.

CommandOptions Parameter

CommandOptions	A warning message	
StrictValidation	<i>Boolean</i>	Set to "true" or "false". If not provided, "false" is the default value used. If set to "true", strict validation will be used. Booleans should take the value "true" or "false" – this is case-sensitive.

Example XML

```
<CommandOptions>
  <StrictValidation>true</StrictValidation>
</CommandOptions>
```

Strict validation TLDs

• The tables below show the contact data that must be excluded per TLD if strict validation is enabled, or will be ignored and returned as warnings if strict validation is disabled.

+ .uk Domains (.co.uk, .org.uk, .me.uk, .ltd.uk, .plc.uk, .net.uk)

AssignDomain	Registrant Contact Admin Contact Billing Contact Tech Contact
CreateContact	Fax Number Company Number Organisation
ModifyBackOrder	Registrant Contact: Fax Number Registrant Contact: Company Number Registrant Contact: Organisation Admin Contact Billing Contact Tech Contact
ModifyContact	Fax Number Company Number Organisation
ModifyDomainContacts	Registrant Contact: Fax Number Registrant Contact: Company Number Registrant Contact: Organisation Admin Contact Billing Contact Tech Contact
RegisterDomain	Registrant Contact: Fax Number Registrant Contact: Company Number Registrant Contact: Organisation Admin Contact Billing Contact Tech Contact
RequestBackOrder	Registrant Contact: Fax Number Registrant Contact: Company Number Registrant Contact: Organisation Admin Contact Billing Contact Tech Contact
RequestTransfer	Registrant Contact Admin Contact Billing Contact Tech Contact

+ .eu Domains

AssignDomain	Registrant Contact Admin Contact Billing Contact Tech Contact: Telephone Extension
CreateContact	Telephone Extension
ModifyContact	Telephone Extension
ModifyDomainContacts	Admin Contact Billing Contact Registrant Contact: Telephone Extension Tech Contact: Telephone Extension
RegisterDomain	Admin Contact Billing Contact Registrant Contact: Telephone Extension Tech Contact: Telephone Extension
RequestTransfer	Admin Contact Billing Contact Registrant Contact: Telephone Extension Tech Contact: Telephone Extension

+ .be Domains

AssignDomain	Registrant Contact Admin Contact Billing Contact Tech Contact: Telephone Extension
CreateContact	Telephone Extension
ModifyContact	Telephone Extension
ModifyDomainContacts	Admin Contact Billing Contact Registrant Contact: Telephone Extension Tech Contact: Telephone Extension
RegisterDomain	Admin Contact Billing Contact Registrant Contact: Telephone Extension Tech Contact: Telephone Extension
RequestTransfer	Admin Contact Billing Contact Registrant Contact: Telephone Extension Tech Contact: Telephone Extension

+ .es Domains

AssignDomain	Registrant Contact Admin Contact: Address Street2 Admin Contact: Address Street3 Admin Contact: Address Fax Billing Contact: Address Street2 Billing Contact: Address Street3 Billing Contact: Address Fax Tech Contact: Address Street2 Tech Contact: Address Street3 Tech Contact: Address Fax
CreateContact	Address Street2 Address Street3 Address Fax
ModifyDomainContacts	Registrant Contact Admin Contact: Address Street2 Admin Contact: Address Street3 Admin Contact: Address Fax Billing Contact: Address Street2 Billing Contact: Address Street3 Billing Contact: Address Fax Tech Contact: Address Street2 Tech Contact: Address Street3 Tech Contact: Address Fax
RegisterDomain	Registrant Contact: Address Street2 Registrant Contact: Address Street3 Registrant Contact: Address Fax Admin Contact: Address Street2 Admin Contact: Address Street3 Admin Contact: Address Fax Billing Contact: Address Street2 Billing Contact: Address Street3 Billing Contact: Address Fax Tech Contact: Address Street2 Tech Contact: Address Street3 Tech Contact: Address Fax
RequestTransfer	Registrant Contact Admin Contact: Address Street2 Admin Contact: Address Street3 Admin Contact: Address Fax Billing Contact: Address Street2 Billing Contact: Address Street3 Billing Contact: Address Fax Tech Contact: Address Street2 Tech Contact: Address Street3 Tech Contact: Address Fax

+ .im Domains

AssignDomain	Billing Contact
ModifyDomainContacts	Billing Contact
PurchasePremiumDomain	Billing Contact
RegisterDomain	Billing Contact
RequestTransfer	Billing Contact

+ .nl Domains

AssignDomain	Registrant Contact: State Registrant Contact: Telephone Extension Admin Contact: State Admin Contact: Telephone Extension Billing Contact Tech Contact: State Tech Contact: Telephone Extension
CreateContact	State Telephone Extension
ModifyContact	State Telephone Extension
ModifyDomainContacts	Registrant Contact: State Registrant Contact: Telephone Extension Admin Contact: State Admin Contact: Telephone Extension Billing Contact Tech Contact: State Tech Contact: Telephone Extension
PurchasePremiumDomain	Registrant Contact: State Registrant Contact: Telephone Extension Admin Contact: State Admin Contact: Telephone Extension Billing Contact Tech Contact: State Tech Contact: Telephone Extension
RegisterDomain	Registrant Contact: State Registrant Contact: Telephone Extension Admin Contact: State Admin Contact: Telephone Extension Billing Contact Tech Contact: State Tech Contact: Telephone Extension
RequestTransfer	Registrant Contact: State Registrant Contact: Telephone Extension Admin Contact: State Admin Contact: Telephone Extension Billing Contact Tech Contact: State Tech Contact: Telephone Extension

+ .fr, .yt, .tf, .pm, .re, .wf Domains

AssignDomain	Registrant Contact: Telephone Extension Admin Contact: Telephone Extension Billing Contact Tech Contact: Telephone Extension
CreateContact	Telephone Extension
ModifyBackOrder	Registrant Contact: Telephone Extension Admin Contact: Telephone Extension Billing Contact Tech Contact: Telephone Extension
ModifyContact	Telephone Extension

ModifyDomainContacts	Registrant Contact Admin Contact: Telephone Extension Billing Contact Tech Contact: Telephone Extension
PurchasePremiumDomain	Registrant Contact: Telephone Extension Admin Contact: Telephone Extension Billing Contact Tech Contact: Telephone Extension
RegisterDomain	Registrant Contact: Telephone Extension Admin Contact: Telephone Extension Billing Contact Tech Contact: Telephone Extension
RequestBackOrder	Registrant Contact: Telephone Extension Admin Contact: Telephone Extension Billing Contact Tech Contact: Telephone Extension
RequestTransfer	Registrant Contact: Telephone Extension Admin Contact: Telephone Extension Billing Contact Tech Contact: Telephone Extension

+ .ac Domains

AssignDomain	Registrant Contact: Telephone Extension Admin Contact: Telephone Extension Billing Contact Tech Contact: Telephone Extension
CreateContact	Telephone Extension
ModifyBackOrder	Registrant Contact: Telephone Extension Admin Contact: Telephone Extension Billing Contact Tech Contact: Telephone Extension
ModifyContact	Telephone Extension
ModifyDomainContacts	Registrant Contact: Telephone Extension Admin Contact: Telephone Extension Billing Contact Tech Contact: Telephone Extension
PurchasePremiumDomain	Registrant Contact: Telephone Extension Admin Contact: Telephone Extension Billing Contact Tech Contact: Telephone Extension
RegisterDomain	Registrant Contact: Telephone Extension Admin Contact: Telephone Extension Billing Contact Tech Contact: Telephone Extension
RequestBackOrder	Registrant Contact: Telephone Extension Admin Contact: Telephone Extension Billing Contact Tech Contact: Telephone Extension
RequestTransfer	Registrant Contact: Telephone Extension Admin Contact: Telephone Extension Billing Contact Tech Contact: Telephone Extension

+ .lv Domains

AssignDomain	Registrant Contact: Telephone Extension Registrant Contact: Vat Number Admin Contact: Telephone Extension Admin Contact: Vat Number Billing Contact Tech Contact
CreateContact	Telephone Extension Vat Number
ModifyContact	Telephone Extension Vat Number
ModifyDomainContacts	Registrant Contact: Telephone Extension Registrant Contact: Vat Number Admin Contact: Telephone Extension Admin Contact: Vat Number Billing Contact Tech Contact
PurchasePremiumDomain	Registrant Contact: Telephone Extension Registrant Contact: Vat Number Admin Contact: Telephone Extension Admin Contact: Vat Number Billing Contact Tech Contact
RegisterDomain	Registrant Contact: Telephone Extension Registrant Contact: Vat Number Admin Contact: Telephone Extension Admin Contact: Vat Number Billing Contact Tech Contact
RequestTransfer	Registrant Contact: Telephone Extension Registrant Contact: Vat Number Admin Contact: Telephone Extension Admin Contact: Vat Number Billing Contact Tech Contact

+ .jp Domains

AssignDomain	Registrant Contact: Address Street3 Registrant Contact: Telephone Extension Admin Contact: Address Street3 Admin Contact: Telephone Extension Billing Contact: Address Street3 Billing Contact: Telephone Extension Tech Contact: Address Street3 Tech Contact: Telephone Extension
CreateContact	Address Street 3 Telephone Extension

ModifyBackOrder	Registrant Contact: Address Street3 Registrant Contact: Telephone Extension Admin Contact: Address Street3 Admin Contact: Telephone Extension Billing Contact: Address Street3 Billing Contact: Telephone Extension Tech Contact: Address Street3 Tech Contact: Telephone Extension
ModifyContact	Address Street 3 Telephone Extension
ModifyDomainContacts	Registrant Contact: Address Street3 Registrant Contact: Telephone Extension Admin Contact: Address Street3 Admin Contact: Telephone Extension Billing Contact: Address Street3 Billing Contact: Telephone Extension Tech Contact: Address Street3 Tech Contact: Telephone Extension
PurchasePremiumDomain	Registrant Contact: Address Street3 Registrant Contact: Telephone Extension Admin Contact: Address Street3 Admin Contact: Telephone Extension Billing Contact: Address Street3 Billing Contact: Telephone Extension Tech Contact: Address Street3 Tech Contact: Telephone Extension
RegisterDomain	Registrant Contact: Address Street3 Registrant Contact: Telephone Extension Admin Contact: Address Street3 Admin Contact: Telephone Extension Billing Contact: Address Street3 Billing Contact: Telephone Extension Tech Contact: Address Street3 Tech Contact: Telephone Extension
RequestBackOrder	Registrant Contact: Address Street3 Registrant Contact: Telephone Extension Admin Contact: Address Street3 Admin Contact: Telephone Extension Billing Contact: Address Street3 Billing Contact: Telephone Extension Tech Contact: Address Street3 Tech Contact: Telephone Extension
RequestTransfer	Registrant Contact: Address Street3 Registrant Contact: Telephone Extension Admin Contact: Address Street3 Admin Contact: Telephone Extension Billing Contact: Address Street3 Billing Contact: Telephone Extension Tech Contact: Address Street3 Tech Contact: Telephone Extension

+ .at Domains (.at, .or.at, .co.at)

AssignDomain	Registrant Contact Billing Contact
ModifyDomainContacts	Billing Contact

RegisterDomain	Billing Contact
RequestTransfer	Registrant Contact Billing Contact

+ .co.za Domains

AssignDomain	Admin Contact Billing Contact Tech Contact
ModifyBackOrder	Admin Contact Billing Contact Tech Contact
ModifyDomainContacts	Admin Contact Billing Contact Tech Contact
PurchasePremiumDomain	Admin Contact Billing Contact Tech Contact
RegisterDomain	Admin Contact Billing Contact Tech Contact
RequestBackOrder	Admin Contact Billing Contact Tech Contact
RequestTransfer	Admin Contact Billing Contact Tech Contact

+ .de Domains

AssignDomain	Billing Contact
ModifyBackOrder	Billing Contact
ModifyDomainContacts	Billing Contact
PurchasePremiumDomain	Billing Contact
RegisterDomain	Billing Contact
RequestBackOrder	Billing Contact
RequestTransfer	Billing Contact

+ .pl Domains

AssignDomain	Admin Contact Billing Contact
ModifyBackOrder	Admin Contact Billing Contact
ModifyDomainContacts	Admin Contact Billing Contact

PurchasePremiumDomain	Admin Contact Billing Contact
RegisterDomain	Admin Contact Billing Contact
RequestBackOrder	Admin Contact Billing Contact
RequestTransfer	Admin Contact Billing Contact

+ .it Domains

AssignDomain	Billing Contact
ModifyBackOrder	Billing Contact
ModifyDomainContacts	Billing Contact
PurchasePremiumDomain	Billing Contact
RegisterDomain	Billing Contact
RequestBackOrder	Billing Contact
RequestTransfer	Billing Contact

+ .ch, .li Domains

AssignDomain	Admin Contact Billing Contact
ModifyDomainContacts	Admin Contact Billing Contact
PurchasePremiumDomain	Admin Contact Billing Contact
RegisterDomain	Admin Contact Billing Contact
RequestTransfer	Admin Contact Billing Contact

+ .dm, co.dm Domains

AssignDomain	Registrant Contact
ModifyDomainContacts	Registrant Contact
PurchasePremiumDomain	Registrant Contact
RequestTransfer	Registrant Contact

+ .nz Domains (.co.nz, .net.nz, .org.nz, .gen.nz, kiwi.nz, ac.nz, geek.nz, maori.nz, school.nz)

AssignDomain	Registrant Contact: Address Street3 Registrant Contact: Organisation Admin Contact: Address Street3 Admin Contact: Organisation Billing Contact Tech Contact: Address Street3 Tech Contact: Organisation
CreateContact	Organisation Street3
ModifyContact	Organisation Street3
ModifyDomainContacts	Registrant Contact: Address Street3 Registrant Contact: Organisation Admin Contact: Address Street3 Admin Contact: Organisation Billing Contact Tech Contact: Address Street3 Tech Contact: Organisation
RegisterDomain	Registrant Contact: Address Street3 Registrant Contact: Organisation Admin Contact: Address Street3 Admin Contact: Organisation Billing Contact Tech Contact: Address Street3 Tech Contact: Organisation
RequestTransfer	Registrant Contact: Address Street3 Registrant Contact: Organisation Admin Contact: Address Street3 Admin Contact: Organisation Billing Contact Tech Contact: Address Street3 Tech Contact: Organisation

Domain Proxy Appendix

Domainbox offers a proxy service to allow domain registration for registrants who do not meet the registry requirements (see below), for the following TLDs:

- .de
- .eu
- .fr
- .it
- .pm
- .re
- .yt

• Resellers can use the [ModifyResellerConfig](#) command to enable or disable the use of domain proxies for each separate TLD listed above. Alternatively these TLDs can be enabled or disabled for domain proxies in the Portal at <https://admin.domainbox.net/configuration/proxy-settings/>.

• A domain proxy will automatically be used on a domain if the reseller has enabled proxies for the TLD and the contacts on the domain do not meet the registry requirements below for the following commands:

- RegisterDomain
- RequestTransfer
- PurchasePremiumDomain
- AssignDomain

• The proxy service is billable and will be billed for the full registration period of the domain. This is billed on registration for the [RegisterDomain](#) command and billed when the transfer completes for the commands [RequestTransfer](#), [PurchasePremiumDomain](#) and [AssignDomain](#).

• If the reseller has disabled domains proxies for the TLD then the above commands will fail if the contacts do not meet the registry requirements.

Registry Requirements

+ .de Domains

- To register a .de domain either the Registrant or Admin contact requires a German address. If neither the registrant or admin contact has their [CountryCode](#) equal to DE, then a domain proxy will be used (if enabled).
- The Admin contact sent to the registry will be replaced with the proxy contact. The [ModifyDomainContacts](#) and [ModifyDomainProxy](#) commands can be used to remove the proxy from the domain.

+ .eu Domains

- The Registrant contact for a .eu domain is required to have an address within the European Union. Allowed country codes are:

AT (Austria)	LT (Lithuania)
AX (Aland Islands)	LU (Luxemburg)
BE (Belgium)	LV (Latvia)
BG (Bulgaria)	MT (Malta)
CZ (Czech Republic)	NL (The Netherlands)
CY (Cyprus)	PL (Poland)
DE (Germany)	PT (Portugal)
DK (Denmark)	RO (Romania)
ES (Spain)	SE (Sweden)
EE (Estonia)	SK (Slovak Republic)
FI (Finland)	SI (Republic of Slovenia)
FR (France)	GF (French Guiana)
GR (Greece)	GI (Gibraltar)
GB (Great-Britain)	GP (Guadeloupe)
HU (Hungary)	MQ (Martinique)
IE (Ireland)	RE (Reunion Island)
IT (Italy)	

- If the Registrant does not have a [CountryCode](#) listed above then a domain proxy will be used (if enabled).
- The domain proxy will replace the Registrant contact sent to the registry. Due to registry restrictions on the Registrants name and Organisation the proxy cannot be removed using [ModifyDomainProxy](#) command.

+ .fr, .pm, .re, .yt Domains

• The Registrant and Admin contacts for these domains require a country code belonging to the EU, French overseas departments and territories, Switzerland, Iceland, Lichtenstein or Norway. The complete list of acceptable country codes is:

AT (Austria)	PL (Poland)
BE (Belgium)	PT (Portugal)
BG (Bulgaria)	RO (Romania)
CY (Cyprus)	SE (Sweden)
CZ (Czech Republic)	SI (Slovenia)
DE (Germany)	SK (Slovakia)
EE (Estonia)	GF (French Guiana)
ES (Spain)	GP (Guadeloupe)
FI (Finland)	MQ (Martinique)
FR (France)	NC (New Caledonia and Dependencies)
GB (Great Britain)	PF (French Polynesia)
GI (Gibraltar)	PM (Saint Pierre and Miquelon)
GR (Greece)	RE (Réunion Island)
HU (Hungary)	TF (French Southern and Antarctic Territories)
IE (Ireland)	WF (Wallis and Futuna)
IT (Italy)	YT (Mayotte)
LT (Lithuania)	CH (Switzerland)
LU (Luxembourg)	IS (Iceland)
LV (Latvia)	LI (Liechtenstein)
MT (Malta)	NO (Norway)
NL (Netherlands)	

- If either the Registrant contact or Admin contact or both do not have a [CountryCode](#) listed above then a domain proxy will be used (if enabled).
- The domain proxy will replace the Registrant and the Admin contact sent to the registry. Due to registry restrictions on the Registrants the proxy cannot be removed using `ModifyDomainProxy` command.

+ .it Domains

• To register a .it domain the Registrant contact must either has an address in Italy, or have an [EntityType](#) of 1 or 7. When the [EntityType](#) is 1 then either the [CountryCode](#) or Nationality must be an EU country. When the [EntityType](#) is 7 then the [Nationality](#) and [CountryCode](#) must be the same EU country code. The allowed EU country codes are:

AT (Austria)	LV (Latvia)
BE (Belgium)	LT (Lithuania)
BG (Bulgaria)	LU (Luxembourg)
CY (Cyprus)	MT (Malta)
CZ (Czech Republic)	NL (Netherlands)
DK (Denmark)	PL (Poland)
EE (Estonia)	PT (Portugal)
FI (Finland)	RO (Romania)
FR (France)	SK (Slovakia)
DE (Germany)	SI (Slovenia)
GR (Greece)	ES (Spain)
HU (Hungary)	SE (Sweden)
IE (Ireland)	GB (United Kingdom)
IT (Italy)	

- If the [EntityType](#) is 1 or 7 and both the [CountryCode](#) and [Nationality](#) are not equal to one of the country codes above then a domain proxy will be used (if enabled).
- The Registrant contact sent to the registry will be replaced with the proxy contact. The [ModifyDomainContacts](#) and [ModifyDomainProxy](#) commands can be used to remove the proxy from the domain.

Renewing Domain

- If a domain using a proxy service is renewed (either manually or automatically), then the proxy service will also be renewed for the same period.

Deleting Domain

- There is a 5 day grace period on proxy billing transactions. If a domain using a proxy service is deleted then the latest proxy billing transaction (new or renewal) will be refunded if the transaction was within 5 days.

Modifying Domain Proxy

- The [ModifyDomainProxy](#) command can be used to enable or disable a domain proxy on a .de or .it domain.
- For .it and .de domains not using a domain proxy, the [ModifyDomainContacts](#) command will fail if the contacts that the domain is being updated to do not meet the registry requirements above. The result code of '263 – Invalid Contacts Proxy Available' will be returned if using a domain proxy would allow the contact modification.
- To update the contacts (To contacts that do not meet the registry requirements above) the [ModifyDomainProxy](#) command must first be sent to enable the proxy on the domain, then the [ModifyDomainContacts](#) command can be sent to update the contacts.
- The [ModifyDomainProxy](#) command can also be used to disable a proxy for .it and .de domains, however the [ModifyDomainContacts](#) command must first be sent to update the domain contacts so they meet the registry requirements above. If the domain contacts do not meet the registry requirements the [ModifyDomainProxy](#) command will return a result code of '262 – Invalid Contacts'.
- There is a 5 day grace period on proxy billing transactions, therefore if a proxy service is disabled within 5 days of the latest proxy transaction (new or renewal) a refund for the proxy transaction will be received.
- If the domain proxy is not disabled within this grace period, then it can be re-enabled with no additional charge (if the domain has been renewed since the proxy service was disabled, then the proxy will be renewed).
- The [ModifyDomainProxy](#) command will bill for the length of the domain registration, when enabling a proxy if a proxy is not available to be re-used.

Domain Contacts

- For domains using a proxy service, the [ModifyDomainContacts](#) and [ModifyContact](#) will allow updates to contacts that do not meet the registry requirements. These changes will be made in Domainbox and the proxy contacts at the registry will not be updated.
- The [QueryDomain](#) and [QueryDomainContacts](#) command will return the contacts Domainbox has assigned to the domain, not the proxy contact. The [DomainProxy](#) parameter will be returned to indicate which contacts have been replaced at the registry with a proxy contact.

Domain Proxy Parameter (With Order Id)

- This [DomainProxy](#) parameter will be returned in the results for the following commands when a billable proxy transaction occurs:
 - RegisterDomain
 - RenewDomain
 - ModifyDomainProxy ([OrderId](#) will be zero if a billing transaction has not occurred)

OrderId	Integer	The Order Id of order created for the proxy transaction
ContactTypes	A string list of contact types where a proxy service is being set at the registry.	
String List	Each contact type with <string> tags. One of: Registrant Admin Billing Tech	

Example XML

```
<DomainProxy>
  <ContactTypes>
    <string>Registrant</string>
    <string>Admin</string>
  </ContactTypes>
  <OrderId>119323</OrderId>
</DomainProxy>
```

Domain Proxy Parameter

• This domain proxy parameter will be returned in the results for the following commands if the domain is using a domain proxy:

- RequestTransfer
- PurchasePremiumDomain
- AssignDomain
- QueryDomain
- QueryDomainContacts

ContactTypes	A string list of contact types where a proxy service is being set at the registry.
String List	Each contact type with <string> tags. One of: Registrant Admin Billing Tech

Example XML

```
<DomainProxy>
  <ContactTypes>
    <string>Admin</string>
  </ContactTypes>
</DomainProxy>
```

Sub Reseller Appendix

The sub reseller authentication parameter must be used by a master reseller to send API commands as one of its sub resellers. The [SubResellerAuthenticationParameters](#) should be sent instead of the standard [AuthenticationParameters](#) and can be used on every command.

SubResellerAuthentication Parameters

R	Reseller	String	The Master Reseller login name
R	Username	String	The relevant username for the user making the call.
R	Password	String	The user's password.
	SubReseller	String	The sub reseller to execute the command for.

Example XML

```
<AuthenticationParameters xsi:type="SubResellerAuthenticationParameters">
  <Reseller>masterreseller</Reseller>
  <Username>masterresellerusername</Username>
  <Password>masterresellerpassword</Password>
  <SubReseller>subreseller</SubReseller>
</AuthenticationParameters>
```

Provisioning Commands

If the [SubReseller](#) field is sent then the command will be executed impersonating the sub reseller. If this is sent for any of the provisioning commands below then the item (domain, email mailbox, transfer, SSL order, etc...) provisioned will belong to the sub reseller.

- RegisterDomain
- RequestTransfer
- RequestBackOrder
- OrderSSL
- InviteSSL
- CreateEmailMailbox
- CreateEmailForwarder
- CreateDnsZone
- PurchasePremiumDomain
- AssignDomain
- CreateContact
- CreateSubReseller

If the [SubResellerAuthenticationParameters](#) is sent for any of the above provisioning commands without the [SubReseller](#) field set then the item will be provisioned to the master reseller.

Other Commands

Commands sent with the [SubResellerAuthenticationParameters](#) and the [SubReseller](#) field blank or excluded will be successful if the domain belongs to the master reseller or any of its sub resellers. This allows the master reseller to send commands to control and manage items belong to all its sub resellers, without explicitly specifying which sub reseller it belongs to.

SubReseller Response Parameter

SubReseller	String	The sub reseller that the item belongs to.
-------------	--------	--

[RequestMsgQueue](#) commands sent with the [SubResellerAuthenticationParameters](#) and the [SubReseller](#) field blank or excluded will return messages from the master reseller and all its sub resellers. If the message is that of a sub reseller then the [SubReseller](#) response parameter will be returned in the commands response.

[QueryTransfersOut](#) commands sent with the [SubResellerAuthenticationParameters](#) and the [SubReseller](#) field blank or excluded will return transfers from the master reseller and all its sub resellers. If the transfer belongs to a [SubReseller](#) then the [SubReseller](#) response parameter will be returned within the [TransferAwayResult](#) parameter of the commands response.



The [SubReseller](#) response parameter will be returned in the following commands when sent with the [SubResellerAuthenticationParameters](#) and the [SubReseller](#) field blank or excluded if the item query belongs to a sub reseller.

- [QueryBackOrder](#)
- [QueryContact](#)
- [QueryDnsRecords](#)
- [QueryDnsZone](#)
- [QueryDomainContacts](#)
- [QueryDomainDates](#)
- [QueryDomainLaunch](#)
- [QueryDomainLock](#)
- [QueryDomainMemberContact](#)
- [QueryDomainNameserverHosts](#)
- [QueryDomainNameservers](#)
- [QueryDomainPrivacy](#)
- [QueryDomainRenewalSettings](#)
- [QueryDomain](#)
- [QueryDomainTelCredentials](#)
- [QueryEmailForwarder](#)
- [QueryEmailMailboxResult](#)
- [QueryPremiumDomain](#)
- [QuerySSL](#)
- [QueryTransferResult](#)
- [QueryTransition](#)

Configuring Sub Resellers

The configuration settings can be updated for sub resellers by sending the [ModifyResellerConfig](#) and [QueryResellerConfig](#) commands with the [SubResellerAuthenticationParameters](#) with the [SubReseller](#) field specified.

Assigning Domains

The [AssignDomain](#) command can be used with the [SubResellerAuthenticationParameters](#) to move domains between sub reseller accounts or to the master reseller account.

If the [SubReseller](#) field is set then the domain will be assigned to this sub reseller. If not set the domain will be assigned to the master reseller.

Web Hosting Result Codes

Result Codes Returned by Hosting API Commands

- The following new result codes can be returned by the new hosting API commands.

Result Code Result Message

105	<p>Command Successful, Install Pending</p> <p><i>Indicates that the AddWebHostingWebsiteApp API call was successfully, and the install of the app is now pending on the shared hosting platform, the reseller can check the status of the install by issuing the QueryWebHostingWebsiteApp API call periodically to see the installed status.</i></p>
351	<p>Product Type Not Supported</p> <p><i>This error code can be returned by the CreateWebHosting and UpgradeWebHosting commands, it indicates that the request product ID is not supported by the Domainbox platform.</i></p>
352	<p>Order Not Found</p> <p><i>Indicates that the specified web hosting account ID can't be found in the system, not currently used by any commands.</i></p>
353	<p>FTP User Exists</p> <p><i>Indicates that the requested FTP username is not unique to the system and as such the creation request has been rejected, can be returned by the AddWebHostingFTPUser command.</i></p>
354	<p>Database User Exists</p> <p><i>Indicates that the requested Database username is not unique to the system, returned by the AddWebHostingDatabaseUser command.</i></p>
355	<p>Website Exists</p> <p><i>Indicates the requested domain name is already in use on the hosting platform, returned by the AddWebHostingWebsite command.</i></p>
356	<p>Database Exists</p> <p><i>Indicates that the requested MySQL database name is not unique to the system, as such creation of the database has failed, returned by the AddWebHostingDatabase command.</i></p>
357	<p>Web Hosting Website Apps Exists</p> <p><i>Indicates that a Web Hosting Website App exists, returned by the AddWebHostingWebsiteApp command.</i></p>
358	<p>Quota Met</p> <p><i>Informs the reseller that they have met the quota in one or more aspects of the hosting package they purchased, this can include the following items:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Websites • Website Disk Space • Databases • Database Disk Space • Database Users • FTP Users • Mailboxes • Subdomains • Bandwidth

This error can currently be returned by the following commands:

- [AddWebHostingWebsite](#)
- [AddWebHostingWebsiteAlias](#)
- [AddWebHostingWebsiteApp](#)
- [AddWebHostingDatabase](#)
- [AddWebHostingDatabaseUser](#)
- [AddWebHostingFTPuser](#)

JSON API Appendix

It is possible to send requests to the Domainbox API using JSON. This functionality is provided in addition to the existing SOAP and EPP implementations.

All requests should be broken down into two distinct sections in the JSON:

- i) First are the Authentication Parameters;
- ii) Followed then by the Command Parameters.

Base JSON call structure for all API commands

```
{
  "AuthenticationParameters": {
  },

  "CommandParameters": {
  }
}
```

Authentication Parameters

• The Authentication parameters match the existing SOAP implementation and always expects the following three fields to be present. Failure to provide any of these fields will result in an error being returned.

R	Reseller	String	The name of the reseller this command is being issued for.
R	Username	String	The name of the user this command is being issued for.
R	Password	String	The password for the named user.

Example

```
{
  "AuthenticationParameters": {
    "Reseller": "my_reseller",
    "Username": "my_user",
    "Password": "my_password"
  },
  "CommandParameters": {
  }
}
```

Authentication Parameters – Sub Reseller

• In order to authenticate against the API using a Sub Reseller credential it is necessary to specify an additional parameter in the Authentication section of the JSON. This indicates to the API that you are providing a Sub Reseller authentication type instead of the standard authentication type. In addition you would need to provide the name of the Sub Reseller, along with the existing Authentication parameters.

• Failure to provide the type field will result in your request being processed as the Master Reseller.

Example - Authentication Parameters

```
{
  "AuthenticationParameters": {
    "__type": "SubResellerAuthenticationParameters",
    "SubReseller": "my_subreseller",
    "Reseller": "my_reseller",
    "Username": "my_user",
    "Password": "*****"
  },
  "CommandParameters": {
  }
}
```



```
}
}
```

Command Parameters

• For all API calls, the command parameters section in the JSON should reflect the current SOAP Documentation. For example the RenewDomain command would have the following command parameters:

Example - Command Parameters

```
{
  "AuthenticationParameters": {
  },
  "CommandParameters": {
    "DomainName": "my_domain.de",
    "CurrentExpiry": "2015-06-30",
    "Period": 1,
    "Extension": {
      "DeBillingData": {
        "MonthlyBilling": true
      }
    }
  }
}
```

Posting Commands

• In order to send and receive API commands in JSON format it is necessary to POST them to a different endpoint from the standard <https://live.domainbox.net>.

The new endpoint for JSON calls is: <https://json.domainbox.net/>

• Additionally, the name of the command to be called should be appended to the end of the URL, so for example to issue a renew domain command, the JSON data should be posted to the following URL: <https://json.domainbox.net/RenewDomain/>

Sandbox

• The Sandbox is available via: <https://json-sandbox.domainbox.net/>

Parsing the Response

• All responses from the API are returned in the following format:

```
{
  "d": {
  }
}
```

• In the majority of use cases the most simple way to process this is to extract the value of the "d" parameter, and then deserialize this into the corresponding object type.

🌀 Check Domain Availability Example Response

```
{
  "d": {
    "AvailabilityStatus": 0,
    "AvailabilityStatusDescr": "Available",
    "LaunchPhase": "GA",
  }
}
```

```
    "DropDate": "",
    "BackOrderAvailable": false,
    "AdditionalResults": {},
    "LaunchStep": "",
    "ResultCode": 100,
    "ResultMsg": "Command Successful",
    "TxID": "f90ad6d2-7cbe-41f0-a1f7-33061933a3ef"
  }
}
```

Java Deserialization Example

- The following example de-serializes an API response using the Google Gson library.

🌀 Response Object

```
package response;

import com.google.gson.annotations.SerializedName;

public class CheckDomainAvailabilityResponse {

    @SerializedName("AvailabilityStatus")
    private int availabilityStatus;

    @SerializedName("AvailabilityStatusDescr")
    private String availabilityStatusDescription;

    @SerializedName("LaunchPhase")
    private String launchPhase;

    @SerializedName("DropDate")
    private String dropDate;

    @SerializedName("BackOrderAvailable")
    private boolean backOrderAvailable;

}
```

🌀 Deserialization into Response Object

```
String domainboxResponse = sendRequest(
    "CheckDomainAvailability",
    new Gson().toJson(parameters, DomainboxAPICall.class));

return new Gson().fromJson(
    new JsonParser().parse(domainboxResponse).getAsJsonObject().get("d"),
    CheckDomainAvailabilityResponse.class);
```




meshdigital[®]

© Copyright Mesh Digital Ltd 2014. E&OE.
Confidential. Not for redistribution.